



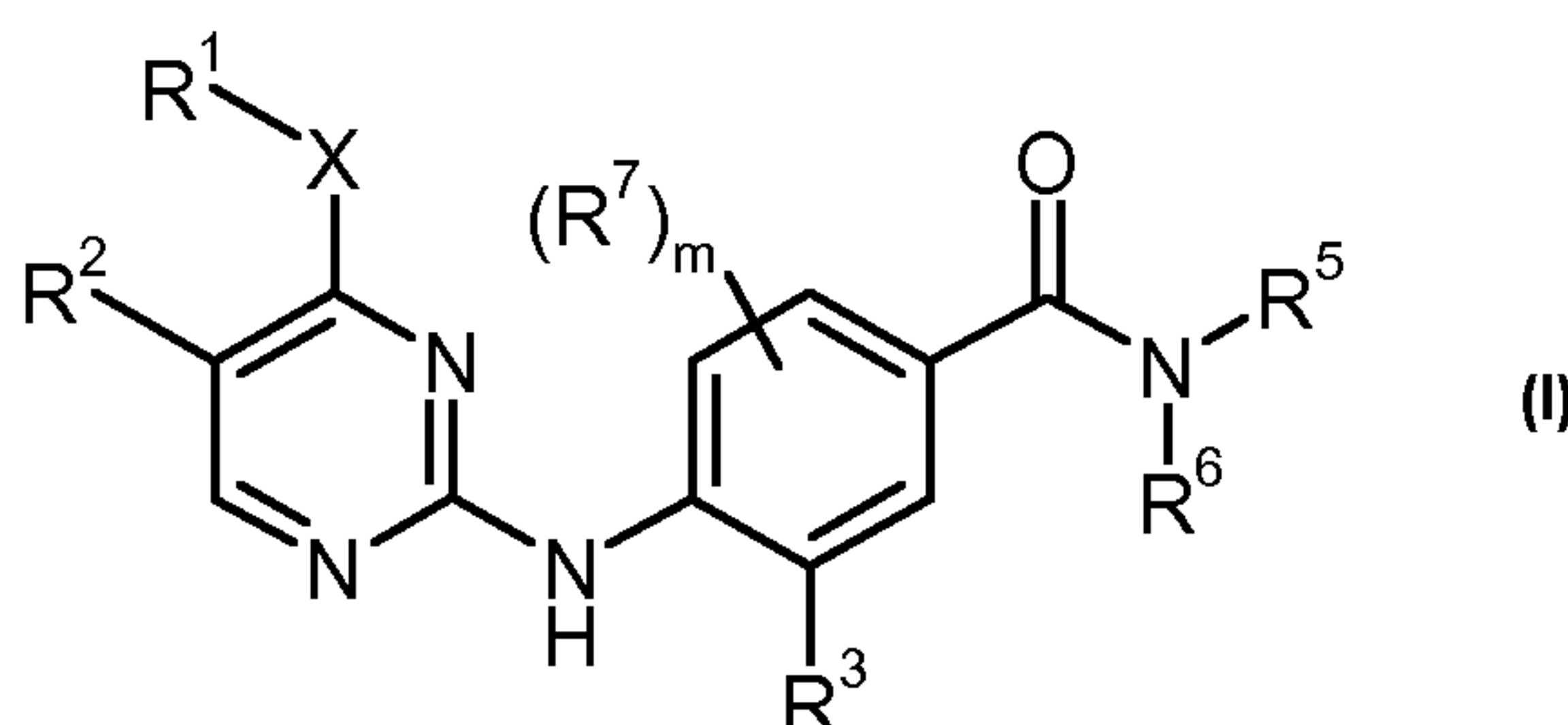
(86) Date de dépôt PCT/PCT Filing Date: 2012/11/28
(87) Date publication PCT/PCT Publication Date: 2013/06/06
(85) Entrée phase nationale/National Entry: 2014/03/31
(86) N° demande PCT/PCT Application No.: EP 2012/073762
(87) N° publication PCT/PCT Publication No.: 2013/079494
(30) Priorité/Priority: 2011/11/29 (US61/564,760)

(51) Cl.Int./Int.Cl. *C07D 239/47* (2006.01),
A61K 31/505 (2006.01), *A61K 31/506* (2006.01),
A61P 25/16 (2006.01), *C07D 239/48* (2006.01),
C07D 401/12 (2006.01), *C07D 403/12* (2006.01),
C07D 405/12 (2006.01), *C07D 405/14* (2006.01),
C07D 413/12 (2006.01), *C07D 487/04* (2006.01),
C07D 491/107 (2006.01), *C07D 498/08* (2006.01)

(71) Demandeur/Applicant:
F. HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE AG, CH

(72) Inventeurs/Inventors:
BAKER-GLENN, CHARLES, GB;
BURDICK, DANIEL JON, US;
CHAMBERS, MARK, GB; ...

(54) Titre : DERIVES 2-PHENYLAMINOPYRIMIDINES EN TANT QUE MODULATEURS DE KINASE LRRK2 POUR LE TRAITEMENT DE LA MALADIE DE PARKINSON
(54) Title: 2-PHENYLAMINOPYRIMIDINE DERIVATIVES AS KINASE LRRK2 MODULATORS FOR THE TREATMENT OF PARKINSON'S DISEASE



(57) **Abrégé/Abstract:**

Specific Compounds of formula (I): or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein m, X, R, R², R³, R, R⁶ and R⁷ are as defined herein. Also disclosed are methods of making the compounds and using the compounds for treatment of diseases associated with LRRK2 receptor, such as Parkinson's disease.



(72) **Inventeurs(suite)/Inventors(continued):** CHAN, BRYAN K., US; CHEN, HUIFEN, US; ESTRADA, ANTHONY, US; GUNZNER-TOSTE, JANET, US; SHORE, DANIEL, US; SWEENEY, ZACHARY, US; WANG, SHUMEI, US; ZHAO, GUILING, US

(74) **Agent:** SMART & BIGGAR

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property

Organization

International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date

6 June 2013 (06.06.2013)



(10) International Publication Number

WO 2013/079494 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:

C07D 239/47 (2006.01) C07D 487/04 (2006.01)
C07D 239/48 (2006.01) C07D 498/08 (2006.01)
C07D 401/12 (2006.01) C07D 491/107 (2006.01)
C07D 403/12 (2006.01) A61K 31/505 (2006.01)
C07D 405/12 (2006.01) A61K 31/506 (2006.01)
C07D 405/14 (2006.01) A61P 25/16 (2006.01)
C07D 413/12 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/EP2012/073762

(22) International Filing Date:

28 November 2012 (28.11.2012)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

61/564,760 29 November 2011 (29.11.2011) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): F. HOFF-

MANN-LA ROCHE AG [CH/CH]; Grenzacherstrasse
124, CH-4070 Basel (CH).

(72) Inventors; and

(71) Applicants (for US only): BAKER-GLENN, Charles
[GB/GB]; BioFocus, Chesterford Research Park, Saffron
Walden Essex CB10 1XL (GB). BURDICK, Daniel Jon
[US/US]; Genentech Inc., 1 DNA Way, South San Fran-
cisco, California 94080 (US). CHAMBERS, Mark
[GB/GB]; BioFocus, Chesterford Research Park, Saffron
Walden Essex CB10 1XL (GB). CHAN, Bryan K.
[CA/US]; Genentech Inc., 1 DNA Way, South San Fran-
cisco, California 94080 (US). CHEN, Huifen [US/US];
Genentech Inc., 1 DNA Way, South San Francisco, Cali-
fornia 94080 (US). ESTRADA, Anthony [US/US]; Gen-
entech Inc., 1 DNA Way, South San Francisco, California
94080 (US). GUNZNER-TOSTE, Janet [US/US]; Gen-
entech Inc., 1 DNA Way, South San Francisco, California

94080 (US). SHORE, Daniel [CA/US]; Genentech, Inc., 1
DNA Way, South San Francisco, California 94080 (US).
SWEENEY, Zachary [US/US]; 143 King Street, Red-
wood City, California 94062 (US). WANG, Shumei
[CA/US]; Genentech, Inc., 1 DNA Way, South San Fran-
cisco, California 94080 (US). ZHAO, Guiling [US/US];
Genentech, Inc., 1 DNA Way, South San Francisco, Cali-
fornia 94080 (US).

(74) Agent: MUELLER-AFRAZ, Simona; Grenzacherstrasse
124, CH-4070 Basel (CH).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every

kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,
AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY,
BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM,
DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT,
HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP,
KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD,
ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI,
NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU,
RW, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ,
TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA,
ZM, ZW.

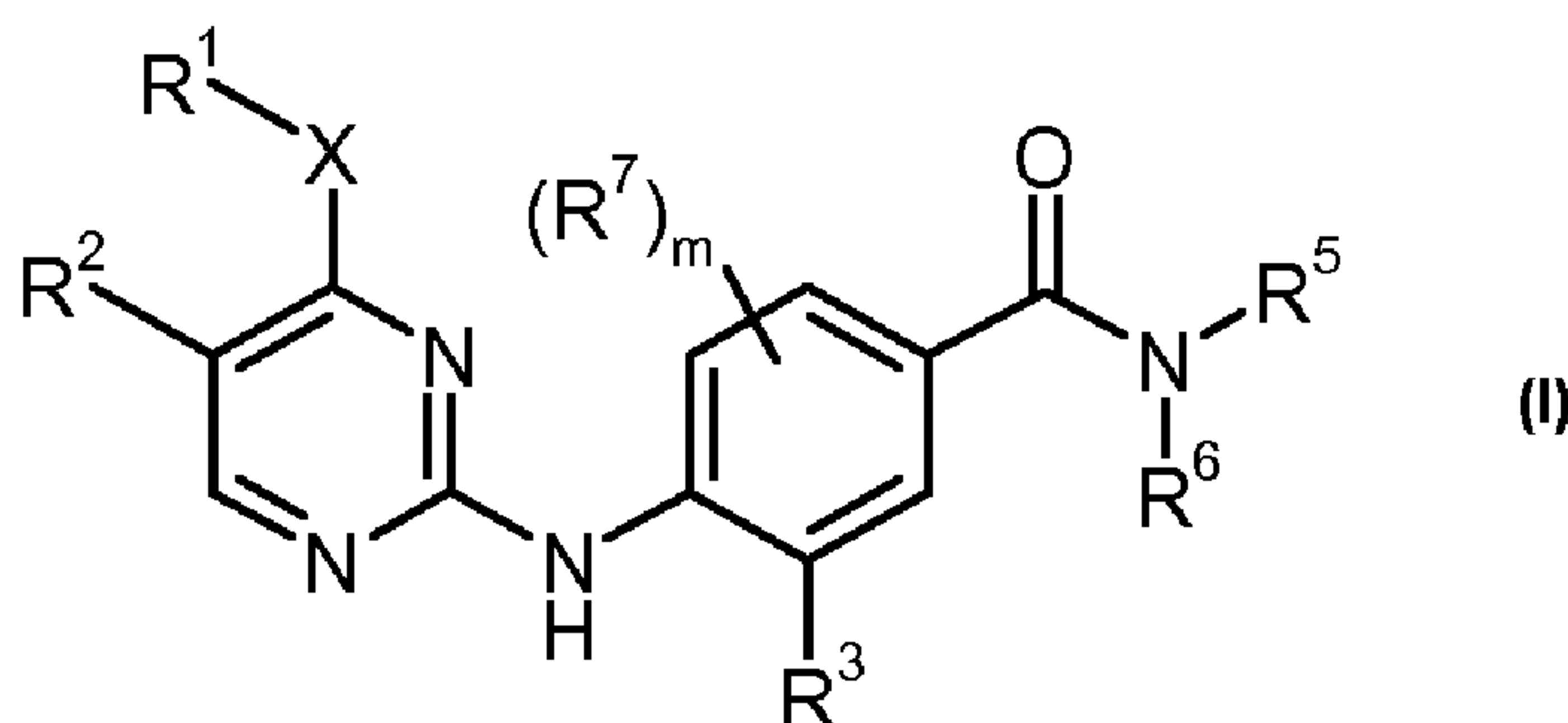
(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every

kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH,
GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ,
UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ,
TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV,
MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM,
TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW,
ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report (Art. 21(3))

(54) Title: 2-PHENYLAMINOPYRIMIDINE DERIVATIVES AS KINASE LRRK2 MODULATORS FOR THE TREATMENT OF PARKINSON'S DISEASE



(57) Abstract: Specific Compounds of formula (I): or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein m, X, R, R², R³, R, R⁶ and R⁷ are as defined herein. Also disclosed are methods of making the compounds and using the compounds for treatment of diseases associated with LRRK2 receptor, such as Parkinson's disease.

2-PHENYLAMINOPYRIMIDINE DERIVATIVES AS KINASE LRRK2 MODULATORS FOR THE
TREATMENT OF PARKINSON'S DISEASE

5

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention pertains to compounds that modulate the function of LRRK2 and are useful for treatment of LRRK2-mediated diseases and conditions
10 such as Parkinson's disease.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Neurodegenerative diseases such as Parkinson's disease, Lewy body dementia and Huntington's disease affect millions of individuals. Parkinson's disease is a chronic, progressive motor system disorder that afflicts approximately
15 one out of every 1000 people, with hereditary Parkinson's disease accounting for 5-10% of all of patients. Parkinson's disease is caused by progressive loss of mid-brain dopamine neurons, leaving patients with impaired ability to direct and control their movements. The primary Parkinson's disease symptoms are trembling, rigidity, slowness of movement, and impaired balance. Many
20 Parkinson's disease patients also experience other symptoms such as emotional changes, memory loss, speech problems, and sleeping disorders.

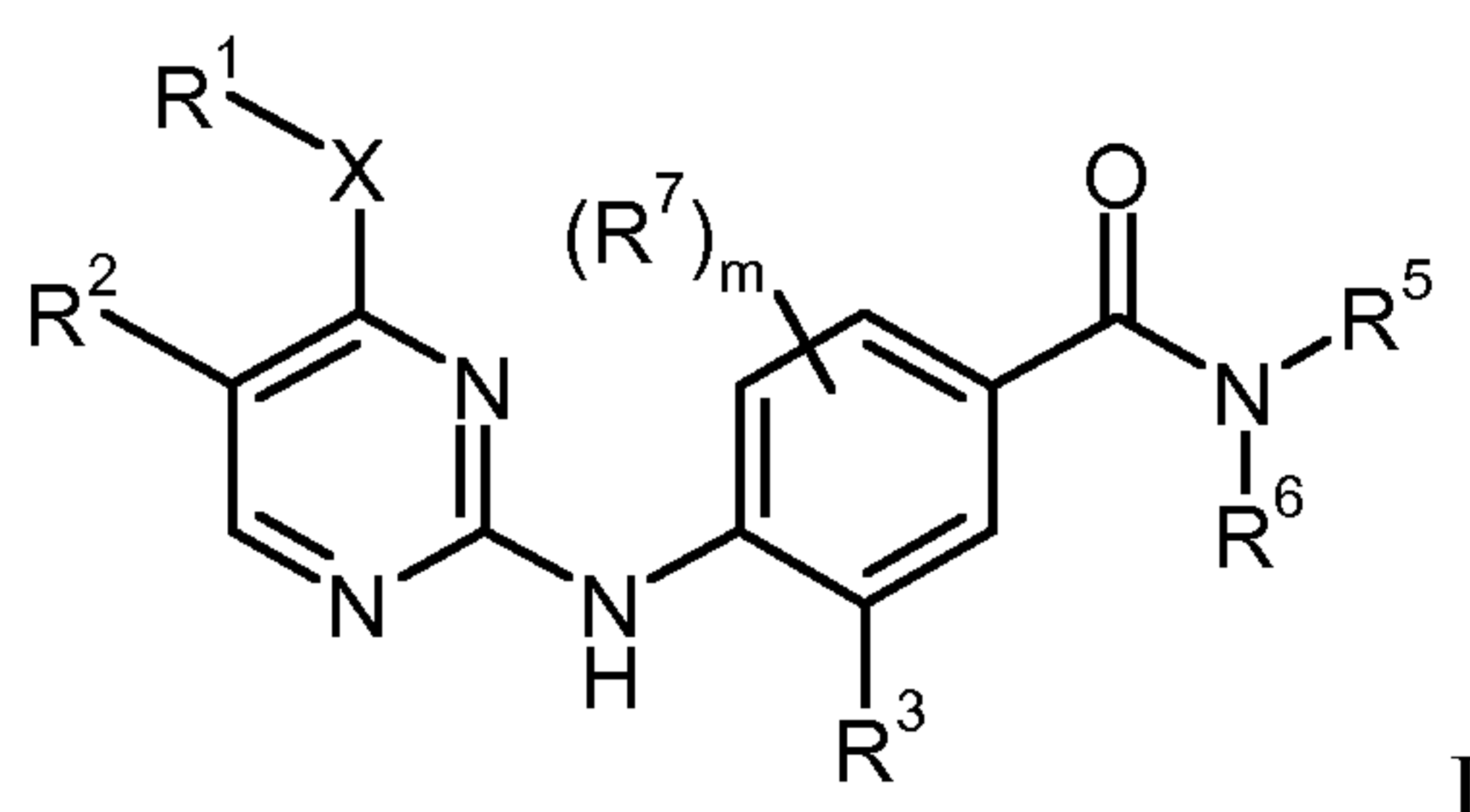
The gene encoding the leucine-rich repeat kinase 2 protein (LRRK2) has been identified in association with hereditary Parkinson's disease (Paisan-Ruiz et al., *Neuron*, Vol. 44(4), 2004, pp 595-600; Zimprich et al., *Neuron*, Vol. 44(4),
25 2004, 601-607). *In-vitro* studies show that Parkinson's disease -associated mutation leads to increased LRRK2 kinase activity and decreased rate of GTP hydrolysis compared to wild-type (Guo et al., *Experimental Cell Research*, Vol. 313(16), 2007, pp. 3658-3670. Anti-LRRK2 antibodies have been used to label brainstem Lewy bodies associated with Parkinson's disease and cortical
30 antibodies associated with Lewis body dementia suggesting that LRRK2 may play an important role in Lewie body formation and pathogenesis associated with these diseases (Zhou et al., *Molecular Degeneration*, 2006, 1:17 doi:10.1186/1750-1326-1-17). LRRK2 has also been identified as a gene potentially associated with increased susceptibility to Crohn's disease and
35 susceptibility to leprosy (Zhang et al., *New England J. Med.* Vol. 361 (2009) pp.2609-2618.

5 LRRK2 has also been associated with the transition of mild cognitive impairment to Alzheimer's disease (WO2007/149789); L-Dopa induced dyskinesia (Hurley et al., *Eur. J. Neurosci.*, Vol. 26, 2007, pp. 171-177; CNS disorders associated with neuronal progenitor differentiation (Milosevic et al., *Neurodegen.*, Vol. 4, 2009, p. 25); cancers such as kidney, breast, prostate, blood and lung cancers and acute myelogenous leukemia
 10 (WO2011/038572); papillary renal and thyroid carcinomas (Looyenga et al., www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.1012500108); multiple myeloma (Chapman et al., *Nature* Vol. 471, 2011, pp. 467-472); amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (Shtilbans et al., *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis* "Early Online 2011, pp. 1-7); rheumatoid arthritis (Nakamura et al., *DNA Res.* Vol. 13(4), 2006, pp. 169-183); and ankylosing spondylitis
 15 (Danoy et al., *PLoS Genetics*, Vol. 6(12), 2010, e1001195, pp. 1-5).

Accordingly, compounds and compositions effective at modulating LRRK2 activity may provide a treatment for neurodegenerative diseases such as Parkinson's disease and Lewie body dementia, for CNS disorders such as Alzheimer's disease and L-Dopa induced dyskinesia, for cancers such as kidney, breast, prostate, blood, papillary
 20 and lung cancers, acute myelogenous leukemia and multiple myeloma, and for inflammatory diseases such as leprosy, Crohn's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, and ankylosing spondylitis. Particularly, there is a need for compounds with LRRK2 affinity that are selective for LRRK2 over other kinases, such as JAK2, and which can provide effective drugs for treatment of neurodegenerative
 25 disorders such as Parkinson's disease.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The invention provides compounds of the formula I:



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof,

wherein:

m is from 0 to 3;

X is: -NR^a-; -O-; or -S(O)_r- wherein r is from 0 to 2 and R^a is hydrogen or C₁-alkyl;

5 R^1 is: C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{2-6} alkenyl; C_{2-6} alkynyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; hydroxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; amino- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkylsulfonyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl or halo; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; tetrahydropyranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; oxetanyl; or
10 oxetan- C_{1-6} alkyl;

or R^1 and R^a together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a three to six membered ring that may optionally include an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and S, and which is substituted with oxo, halo or C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^2 is: halo; C_{1-6} alkoxy; cyano; C_{2-6} alkynyl; C_{2-6} alkenyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkoxy; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; acetyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan- C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^3 is: $-OR^4$; halo; cyano; C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan- C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^4 is: hydrogen; C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl or halo; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl or halo; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan- C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^5 is: hydrogen; or C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^6 is: hydrogen; C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; hydroxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; amino- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; heterocyclyl; or heterocyclyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl, heterocyclyl and heterocyclyl- C_{1-6} alkyl each may be optionally substituted with one, two, three or four groups groups independently selected from: C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy; halo- C_{1-6} alkoxy; hydroxy; hydroxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; halo; nitrile; C_{1-6} alkyl-carbonyl; C_{1-6} alkyl-sulfonyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring;

or R^5 and R^6 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a three- to seven-membered ring that optionally includes an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and $S(O)_n$, and which is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four groups independently selected from: C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy; halo- C_{1-6} alkoxy; hydroxy; C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; hydroxy-

5 C₁₋₆alkyl; halo, nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring; and

R⁷ is: halo; C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; or halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy;

10 wherein said compound is selected from:

[5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-[4-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-methanone;

[5-Chloro-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

15 [5-Methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

[2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(hexahydro-pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-2-yl)-methanone;

20 [2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1S,5R)-8-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl-methanone;

[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-(1S,5R)-8-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl-methanone;

2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-N-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-benzamide;

25 [2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(4-morpholin-4-yl-piperidin-1-yl)-methanone;

[4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-hydroxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

30 [5-Chloro-2-hydroxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

[2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl-methanone;

[2,3-Difluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

35 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-(1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl-methanone;

40 [5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl-methanone;

[2,5-Difluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

- 5 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-difluoro-phenyl]-
morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-
hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;
4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-
10 hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide;
[5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-
ylamino)-phenyl]-(3-morpholin-4-yl-azetidin-1-yl)-methanone;
N-tert-Butyl-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-
methoxy-benzamide;
15 [3-Fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-
phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
[5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-
ylamino)-phenyl]-(4-oxetan-3-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-methanone;
[5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-
20 ylamino)-phenyl]-(3,3-difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-methanone;
[4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-
fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
[4-(4-Azetidin-1-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-
methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
25 5-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-
5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-N-(2-
hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide;
5-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-N-methyl-4-(4-
30 methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-N-(2-
hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide;
[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-difluoro-
phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
35 [2-Fluoro-4-(4-isopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-
5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
[3-Methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-
ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-
40 methoxy-phenyl]-(1-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl)-methanone;
2-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-
5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;

- 5 ((3S,4S)-3,4-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[2-fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone;
 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide;
 2-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-3-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
 10 (3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl)-methanone;
 15 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-(2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl)-methanone;
 20 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;
 25 N-tert-Butyl-4-(5-cyano-4-ethylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxy-benzamide;
 [3-Difluoromethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Fluoro-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 30 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 35 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Chloro-5-fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 40 4-Ethylamino-2-[4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;

- 5 5-Chloro-2-methoxy-N-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-benzamide;
 (3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-
 10 phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Methoxy-5-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 15 [3-Chloro-2-fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-methanone;
 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,6-difluoro-3-
 20 methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2,6-Difluoro-3-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Ethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 25 [2,5-Dimethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-phenyl]-methanone;
 [5-Methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-
 30 trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-2-fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 35 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-
 40 fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Fluoro-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

- 5 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 {2-Fluoro-4-[4-((1R,2S)-2-fluoro-cyclopropylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-5-methoxy-phenyl}-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (2,2-Dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl)-[2-fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone;
 10 [3-Cyclopropoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-2-difluoromethoxy-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 15 [5-Chloro-2-difluoromethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 4-Ethylamino-2-[5-fluoro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 4-Ethylamino-2-[2-fluoro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-5-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 20 [3-Chloro-2,6-dimethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (2,2-Dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl)-[3-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone;
 25 [5-(2-Fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-(2-Fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 (5-chloro-4-(4-(ethylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methoxyphenyl)(perdeuteromorpholino)methanone;
 30 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 35 {4-[Ethyl-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-amino]-5-fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-phenyl}-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 40 [2-Fluoro-5-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

- 5 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-ethoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Fluoro-5-fluoromethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 10 4-Cyclopropylamino-2-[4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 4-Ethylamino-2-[4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-5-methyl-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 15 4-Ethylamino-2-[2-fluoro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 [5-Isopropoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Ethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 20 [5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-4-(4-cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 25 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)(perdeuteromorpholino)methanone;
 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-benzamide;
 30 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;
 2-[2-Chloro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-5-methyl-phenylamino]-4-ethylamino-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 35 2-[2-Chloro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-phenylamino]-4-ethylamino-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 [5-Cyclopropylmethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-piperidin-1-yl-methanone;
 40 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;

- 5 [4-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-4-(4-cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(1-hydroxymethyl-cyclopropyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;
 10 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclopropylmethyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;
 N-(2-Hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
 15 2-[2-Chloro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-5-methoxy-phenylamino]-4-ethylamino-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 20 5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 25 [3-Fluoro-2,6-dimethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (4-(4-(2,3-tetradeutero-cyclopropylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)(morpholino)methanone;
 [5-Methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 30 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 35 (4-(4-(ethylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)(perdeuteromorpholino)methanone;
 (5-bromo-2-methoxy-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone; and
 40 [2,5-Dimethyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone.

5 The invention also provides and pharmaceutical compositions comprising the compounds, methods of using the compounds, and methods of preparing the compounds.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Definitions

10 Unless otherwise stated, the following terms used in this Application, including the specification and claims, have the definitions given below. It must be noted that, as used in the specification and the appended claims, the singular forms “a”, “an,” and “the” include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise.

15 “Alkyl” means the monovalent linear or branched saturated hydrocarbon moiety, consisting solely of carbon and hydrogen atoms, having from one to twelve carbon atoms. “Lower alkyl” refers to an alkyl group of one to six carbon atoms, i.e. C₁-C₆alkyl. Examples of alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, n-hexyl,
20 octyl, dodecyl, and the like.

 “Alkenyl” means a linear monovalent hydrocarbon radical of two to six carbon atoms or a branched monovalent hydrocarbon radical of three to six carbon atoms, containing at least one double bond, *e.g.*, ethenyl, propenyl, and the like.

25 “Alkynyl” means a linear monovalent hydrocarbon radical of two to six carbon atoms or a branched monovalent hydrocarbon radical of three to six carbon atoms, containing at least one triple bond, *e.g.*, ethynyl, propynyl, and the like.

 “Alkylene” means a linear saturated divalent hydrocarbon radical of one
30 to six carbon atoms or a branched saturated divalent hydrocarbon radical of three to six carbon atoms, *e.g.*, methylene, ethylene, 2,2-dimethylethylene, propylene, 2-methylpropylene, butylene, pentylene, and the like.

 “Alkoxy” and “alkyloxy”, which may be used interchangeably, mean a moiety of the formula –OR, wherein R is an alkyl moiety as defined herein.
35 Examples of alkoxy moieties include, but are not limited to, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, and the like.

 “Alkoxyalkyl” means a moiety of the formula R^a–O–R^b–, where R^a is alkyl and R^b is alkylene as defined herein. Exemplary alkoxyalkyl groups include, by way of example, 2-methoxyethyl, 3-methoxypropyl, 1-methyl-2-

5 methoxyethyl, 1-(2-methoxyethyl)-3-methoxypropyl, and 1-(2-methoxyethyl)-3-methoxypropyl.

“Alkoxyalkoxy” means a group of the formula -O-R-R’ wherein R is alkylene and R’ is alkoxy as defined herein.

10 “Alkylcarbonyl” means a moiety of the formula -C(O)-R, wherein R is alkyl as defined herein.

“Alkoxy carbonyl” means a group of the formula -C(O)-R wherein R is alkoxy as defined herein.

“Alkylcarbonylalkyl” means a group of the formula -R-C(O)-R wherein R is alkylene and R’ is alkyl as defined herein.

15 “Alkoxy carbonylalkyl” means a group of the formula -R-C(O)-R wherein R is alkylene and R’ is alkoxy as defined herein.

“Alkoxy carbonylalkoxy” means a group of the formula -O-R-C(O)-R’ wherein R is alkylene and R’ is alkoxy as defined herein.

20 “Hydroxycarbonylalkoxy” means a group of the formula -O-R-C(O)-OH wherein R is alkylene as defined herein.

“Alkylaminocarbonylalkoxy” means a group of the formula -O-R-C(O)-NHR’ wherein R is alkylene and R’ is alkyl as defined herein.

“Dialkylaminocarbonylalkoxy” means a group of the formula -O-R-C(O)-NR’R” wherein R is alkylene and R’ and R” are alkyl as defined herein.

25 “Alkylaminoalkoxy” means a group of the formula -O-R-NHR’ wherein R is alkylene and R’ is alkyl as defined herein.

“Dialkylaminoalkoxy” means a group of the formula -O-R-NR’R” wherein R is alkylene and R’ and R” are alkyl as defined herein.

30 “Alkylsulfonyl” means a moiety of the formula -SO₂-R, wherein R is alkyl as defined herein.

“Alkylsulfonylalkyl” means a moiety of the formula -R'-SO₂-R" where where R’ is alkylene and R" is alkyl as defined herein.

“Alkylsulfonylalkoxy” means a group of the formula -O-R-SO₂-R’ wherein R is alkylene and R’ is alkyl as defined herein.

35 “Amino” means a moiety of the formula -NRR’ wherein R and R’ each independently is hydrogen or alkyl as defined herein. “Amino” thus includes “alkylamino (where one of R and R’ is alkyl and the other is hydrogen) and “dialkylamino (where R and R’ are both alkyl).

40 “Aminocarbonyl” means a group of the formula -C(O)-R wherein R is amino as defined herein.

“Alkoxyamino” means a moiety of the formula -NR-OR' wherein R is hydrogen or alkyl and R' is alkyl as defined herein.

5 "Alkylsulfanyl" means a moiety of the formula -SR wherein R is alkyl as defined herein.

"Aminoalkyl" means a group -R-R' wherein R' is amino and R is alkylene as defined herein. "Aminoalkyl" includes aminomethyl, aminoethyl, 1-aminopropyl, 2-aminopropyl, and the like. The amino moiety of "aminoalkyl" may be substituted once or twice with alkyl to provide "alkylaminoalkyl" and "dialkylaminoalkyl" respectively. "Alkylaminoalkyl" includes methylaminomethyl, methylaminoethyl, methylaminopropyl, ethylaminoethyl and the like. "Dialkylaminoalkyl" includes dimethylaminomethyl, dimethylaminoethyl, dimethylaminopropyl, N-methyl-N-ethylaminoethyl, and the like.

15 "Aminoalkoxy" means a group -OR-R' wherein R' is amino and R is alkylene as defined herein.

"Alkylsulfonylamido" means a moiety of the formula -NR'SO₂-R wherein R is alkyl and R' is hydrogen or alkyl.

20 "Aminocarbonyloxyalkyl" or "carbamylalkyl" means a group of the formula -R-O-C(O)-NR'R" wherein R is alkylene and R', R" each independently is hydrogen or alkyl as defined herein.

"Alkynylalkoxy" means a group of the formula -O-R-R' wherein R is alkylene and R' is alkynyl as defined herein.

25 "Aryl" means a monovalent cyclic aromatic hydrocarbon moiety consisting of a mono-, bi- or tricyclic aromatic ring. The aryl group can be optionally substituted as defined herein. Examples of aryl moieties include, but are not limited to, phenyl, naphthyl, phenanthryl, fluorenyl, indenyl, pentalenyl, azulenyl, oxydiphenyl, biphenyl, methylenediphenyl, aminodiphenyl, diphenylsulfidyl, diphenylsulfonyl, diphenylisopropylidenyl, benzodioxanyl, benzofuranyl, benzodioxyl, benzopyranyl, benzoxazinyl, benzoxazinonyl, benzopiperadyl, benzopiperazinyl, benzopyrrolidyl, benzomorpholinyl, methylenedioxyphenyl, ethylenedioxyphenyl, and the like, of which may be optionally substituted as defined herein.

35 "Arylalkyl" and "Aralkyl", which may be used interchangeably, mean a radical-R^aR^b where R^a is an alkylene group and R^b is an aryl group as defined herein; e.g., phenylalkyls such as benzyl, phenylethyl, 3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-methylpentyl, and the like are examples of arylalkyl.

40 "Arylsulfonyl" means a group of the formula -SO₂-R wherein R is aryl as defined herein.

"Aryloxy" means a group of the formula -O-R wherein R is aryl as defined herein.

5 "Aralkyloxy" means a group of the formula -O-R-R' wherein R is alkylene and R' is aryl as defined herein.

"Carboxy" or "hydroxycarbonyl", which may be used interchangeably, means a group of the formula -C(O)-OH.

10 "Cyanoalkyl" means a moiety of the formula -R'-R'', where R' is alkylene as defined herein and R'' is cyano or nitrile.

"Cycloalkyl" means a monovalent saturated carbocyclic moiety consisting of mono- or bicyclic rings. Particular cycloalkyl are unsubstituted or substituted with alkyl. Cycloalkyl can optionally be substituted as defined herein. Unless defined otherwise, cycloalkyl may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents, wherein each
15 substituent is independently hydroxy, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, haloalkyl, amino, monoalkylamino, or dialkylamino. Examples of cycloalkyl moieties include, but are not limited to, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, and the like, including partially unsaturated (cycloalkenyl) derivatives thereof.

20 "Cycloalkylalkyl" means a moiety of the formula -R'-R'', where R' is alkylene and R'' is cycloalkyl as defined herein.

"Cycloalkylalkoxy" means a group of the formula -O-R-R' wherein R is alkylene and R' is cycloalkyl as defined herein.

"Heteroaryl" means a monocyclic or bicyclic radical of 5 to 12 ring atoms having at least one aromatic ring containing one, two, or three ring heteroatoms selected from N, O, or S, the remaining ring atoms being C, with the understanding that the attachment
25 point of the heteroaryl radical will be on an aromatic ring. The heteroaryl ring may be optionally substituted as defined herein. Examples of heteroaryl moieties include, but are not limited to, optionally substituted imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyrazinyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, thiophenyl, furanyl, pyranyl, pyridyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrimidyl, quinoliny, isoquinoliny,
30 benzofuryl, benzothiophenyl, benzothiopyran, benzimidazolyl, benzooxazolyl, benzooxadiazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, benzopyran, indolyl, isoindolyl, triazolyl, triazinyl, quinoxaliny, purinyl, quinazoliny, quinoliziny, naphthyridiny, pteridiny, carbazolyl, azepiny, diazepiny, acridiny and the like, each of which may be
35 optionally substituted as defined herein.

"Heteroarylalkyl" or "heteroaralkyl" means a group of the formula -R-R' wherein R is alkylene and R' is heteroaryl as defined herein.

"Heteroarylsulfonyl" means a group of the formula -SO₂-R wherein R is heteroaryl as defined herein.

40 "Heteroaryloxy" means a group of the formula -O-R wherein R is heteroaryl as defined herein.

5 "Heteroaralkyloxy" means a group of the formula -O-R-R" wherein R is alkylene and R' is heteroaryl as defined herein.

The terms "halo", "halogen" and "halide", which may be used interchangeably, refer to a substituent fluoro, chloro, bromo, or iodo.

10 "Haloalkyl" means alkyl as defined herein in which one or more hydrogen has been replaced with same or different halogen. Exemplary haloalkyls include -CH₂Cl, -CH₂CF₃, -CH₂CCl₃, perfluoroalkyl (e.g., -CF₃), and the like.

"Haloalkoxy" means a moiety of the formula -OR, wherein R is a haloalkyl moiety as defined herein. An exemplary haloalkoxy is difluoromethoxy.

15 "Heterocycloamino" means a saturated ring wherein at least one ring atom is N, NH or N-alkyl and the remaining ring atoms form an alkylene group.

"Heterocyclyl" means a monovalent saturated moiety, consisting of one to three rings, incorporating one, two, or three or four heteroatoms (chosen from nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur). The heterocyclyl ring may be optionally substituted
20 as defined herein. Examples of heterocyclyl moieties include, but are not limited to, optionally substituted piperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, azepinyl, pyrrolidinyl, azetidyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, oxetanyl and the like. Such heterocyclyl may be optionally substituted as defined herein.

25 "Heterocyclylalkyl" means a moiety of the formula -R-R' wherein R is alkylene and R' is heterocyclyl as defined herein.

"Heterocycliloxy" means a moiety of the formula -OR wherein R is heterocyclyl as defined herein.

"Heterocyclylalkoxy" means a moiety of the formula -OR-R' wherein R is alkylene and R' is heterocyclyl as defined herein.

30 "Hydroxyalkoxy" means a moiety of the formula -OR wherein R is hydroxyalkyl as defined herein.

"Hydroxyalkylamino" means a moiety of the formula -NR-R' wherein R is hydrogen or alkyl and R' is hydroxyalkyl as defined herein.

35 "Hydroxyalkylaminoalkyl" means a moiety of the formula -R-NR'-R" wherein R is alkylene, R' is hydrogen or alkyl, and R" is hydroxyalkyl as defined herein.

"Hydroxycarbonylalkyl" or "carboxyalkyl" means a group of the formula -R-(CO)-OH where R is alkylene as defined herein.

40 "Hydroxycarbonylalkoxy" means a group of the formula -O-R-C(O)-OH wherein R is alkylene as defined herein.

5 "Hydroxyalkyloxycarbonylalkyl" or "hydroxyalkoxycarbonylalkyl" means a group of the formula $-R-C(O)-O-R-OH$ wherein each R is alkylene and may be the same or different.

"Hydroxyalkyl" means an alkyl moiety as defined herein, substituted with one or more, for example, one, two or three hydroxy groups, provided that the same carbon atom
 10 does not carry more than one hydroxy group. Representative examples include, but are not limited to, hydroxymethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxypropyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-methylpropyl, 2-hydroxybutyl, 3-hydroxybutyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 2,3-dihydroxypropyl, 2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethylethyl, 2,3-dihydroxybutyl, 3,4-dihydroxybutyl and 2-(hydroxymethyl)-3-hydroxypropyl

15 "Hydroxycycloalkyl" means a cycloalkyl moiety as defined herein wherein one, two or three hydrogen atoms in the cycloalkyl radical have been replaced with a hydroxy substituent. Representative examples include, but are not limited to, 2-, 3-, or 4-hydroxycyclohexyl, and the like.

"Alkoxy hydroxyalkyl" and "hydroxy alkoxyalkyl", which may be used
 20 interchangeably, means an alkyl as defined herein that is substituted at least once with hydroxy and at least once with alkoxy. "Alkoxy hydroxyalkyl" and "hydroxy alkoxyalkyl" thus encompass, for example, 2-hydroxy-3-methoxy-propan-1-yl and the like.

"Urea" or "ureido" means a group of the formula $-NR'-C(O)-NR''R'''$ wherein R',
 25 R'' and R''' each independently is hydrogen or alkyl.

"Carbamate" means a group of the formula $-O-C(O)-NR'R''$ wherein R' and R'' each independently is hydrogen or alkyl.

"Carboxy" means a group of the formula $-O-C(O)-OH$.

30 "Sulfonamido" means a group of the formula $-SO_2-NR'R''$ wherein R', R'' and R''' each independently is hydrogen or alkyl.

"Optionally substituted" when used in association with an "aryl", "phenyl", "heteroaryl", "cycloalkyl" or "heterocyclyl" moiety means that such moiety may be unsubstituted (i.e., all open valencies are occupied by a hydrogen atom) or substituted with specific groups as related herein.

35 "Leaving group" means the group with the meaning conventionally associated with it in synthetic organic chemistry, i.e., an atom or group displaceable under substitution reaction conditions. Examples of leaving groups include, but are not limited to, halogen, alkane- or arylenesulfonyloxy, such as methanesulfonyloxy, ethanesulfonyloxy, thiomethyl, benzenesulfonyloxy, tosyloxy, and thienyloxy,
 40 dihalophosphinoyloxy, optionally substituted benzyloxy, isopropyloxy, acyloxy, and the like.

5 “Modulator” means a molecule that interacts with a target. The interactions include, but are not limited to, agonist, antagonist, and the like, as defined herein.

 “Optional” or “optionally” means that the subsequently described event or circumstance may but need not occur, and that the description includes instances
10 where the event or circumstance occurs and instances in which it does not.

 "Disease" and “Disease state” means any disease, condition, symptom, disorder or indication.

 “Inert organic solvent” or “inert solvent” means the solvent is inert under the conditions of the reaction being described in conjunction therewith, including
15 for example, benzene, toluene, acetonitrile, tetrahydrofuran, N,N-dimethylformamide, chloroform, methylene chloride or dichloromethane, dichloroethane, diethyl ether, ethyl acetate, acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, methanol, ethanol, propanol, isopropanol, *tert*-butanol, dioxane, pyridine, and the like. Unless specified to the contrary, the solvents used in the reactions of the
20 present invention are inert solvents.

 “Pharmaceutically acceptable” means that which is useful in preparing a pharmaceutical composition that is generally safe, non-toxic, and neither biologically nor otherwise undesirable and includes that which is acceptable for veterinary as well as human pharmaceutical use.

25 “Pharmaceutically acceptable salts” of a compound means salts that are pharmaceutically acceptable, as defined herein, and that possess the desired pharmacological activity of the parent compound.

 It should be understood that all references to pharmaceutically acceptable salts include solvent addition forms (solvates) or crystal forms (polymorphs) as
30 defined herein, of the same acid addition salt.

 “Protective group” or “protecting group” means the group which selectively blocks one reactive site in a multifunctional compound such that a chemical reaction can be carried out selectively at another unprotected reactive site in the meaning conventionally associated with it in synthetic chemistry.
35 Certain processes of this invention rely upon the protective groups to block reactive nitrogen and/or oxygen atoms present in the reactants. For example, the terms “amino-protecting group” and “nitrogen protecting group” are used interchangeably herein and refer to those organic groups intended to protect the nitrogen atom against undesirable reactions during synthetic procedures.
40 Exemplary nitrogen protecting groups include, but are not limited to, trifluoroacetyl, acetamido, benzyl (Bn), benzyloxycarbonyl (carbobenzyloxy, CBZ), p-methoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, p-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl, *tert*-

5 butoxycarbonyl (BOC), and the like. The artisan in the art will know how to chose a group for the ease of removal and for the ability to withstand the following reactions.

 “Solvates” means solvent additions forms that contain either stoichiometric or non stoichiometric amounts of solvent. Some compounds have a tendency to trap a fixed molar ratio of solvent molecules in the crystalline solid state, thus forming a solvate. If
10 the solvent is water the solvate formed is a hydrate, when the solvent is alcohol, the solvate formed is an alcoholate. Hydrates are formed by the combination of one or more molecules of water with one of the substances in which the water retains its molecular state as H₂O, such combination being able to form one or more hydrate.

 “Parkinson's disease” means a degenerative disorder of the central nervous system
15 that impairs motor skills, speech, and/or cognitive function. Symptoms of Parkinson's disease may include, for example, muscle rigidity, tremor, slowing of physical movement (bradykinesia) and loss of physical movement (akinesia).

 “Lewie body disease” also called “Lewie body demntia”, diffuse Lewy body disease”, cortical Lewie body disease”, means a neurogenerative disorder characterized
20 anatomically by the presence of Lewie bodies in the brain.

 “Subject” means mammals and non-mammals. Mammals means any member of the mammalia class including, but not limited to, humans; non-human primates such as chimpanzees and other apes and monkey species; farm animals such as cattle, horses, sheep, goats, and swine; domestic animals such as rabbits, dogs, and cats; laboratory
25 animals including rodents, such as rats, mice, and guinea pigs; and the like. Examples of non-mammals include, but are not limited to, birds, and the like. The term “subject” does not denote a particular age or sex.

 “Therapeutically effective amount” means an amount of a compound that, when administered to a subject for treating a disease state, is sufficient to effect such treatment
30 for the disease state. The “therapeutically effective amount” will vary depending on the compound, disease state being treated, the severity or the disease treated, the age and relative health of the subject, the route and form of administration, the judgment of the attending medical or veterinary practitioner, and other factors.

 The terms “those defined above” and “those defined herein” when referring to a
35 variable incorporates by reference the broad definition of the variable as well as particular definitions, if any.

 “Treating” or “treatment” of a disease state includes, inter alia, inhibiting the disease state, *i.e.*, arresting the development of the disease state or its clinical symptoms, and/or relieving the disease state, *i.e.*, causing temporary or permanent regression of the
40 disease state or its clinical symptoms.

 The terms “treating”, “contacting” and “reacting” when referring to a chemical reaction means adding or mixing two or more reagents under appropriate conditions to

5 produce the indicated and/or the desired product. It should be appreciated that the reaction which produces the indicated and/or the desired product may not necessarily result directly from the combination of two reagents which were initially added, i.e., there may be one or more intermediates which are produced in the mixture

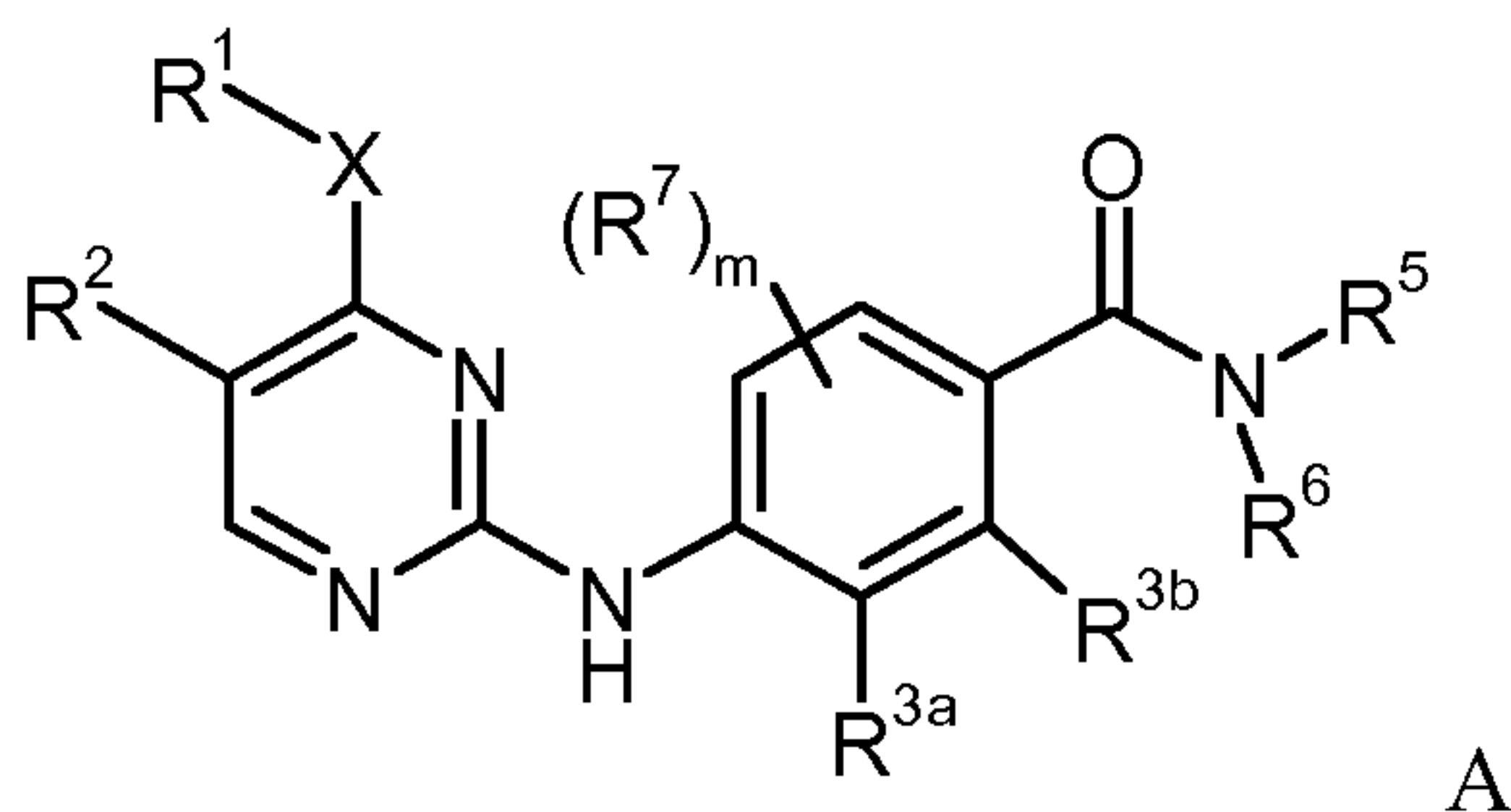
10 which ultimately leads to the formation of the indicated and/or the desired product.

Nomenclature and Structures

In general, the nomenclature and chemical names used in this Application are based on ChembioOffice™ by CambridgeSoft™. Any open valency
 15 appearing on a carbon, oxygen sulfur or nitrogen atom in the structures herein indicates the presence of a hydrogen atom unless indicated otherwise. Where a nitrogen-containing heteroaryl ring is shown with an open valency on a nitrogen atom, and variables such as R^a, R^b or R^c are shown on the heteroaryl ring, such variables may be bound or joined to the open valency nitrogen. Where a chiral
 20 center exists in a structure but no specific stereochemistry is shown for the chiral center, both enantiomers associated with the chiral center are encompassed by the structure. Where a structure shown herein may exist in multiple tautomeric forms, all such tautomers are encompassed by the structure. The atoms represented in the structures herein are intended to encompass all naturally
 25 occurring isotopes of such atoms. Thus, for example, the hydrogen atoms represented herein are meant to include deuterium and tritium, and the carbon atoms are meant to include C¹³ and C¹⁴ isotopes.

Compounds of the Invention

The invention provides compounds of the formula A:



30

or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof,
 wherein:

m is from 0 to 3;

X is: -NR^a-; -O-; or -S(O)_r- wherein r is from 0 to 2 and R^a is hydrogen or

35 C₁₋₆alkyl;

5 R^1 is: C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{2-6} alkenyl; C_{2-6} alkynyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; hydroxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; amino- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkylsulfonyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl or halo; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; tetrahydropyranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan- C_{1-6} alkyl;

10 or R^1 and R^a together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a three to six membered ring that may optionally include an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and S, and which is substituted with oxo, halo or C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^2 is: halo; C_{1-6} alkoxy; cyano; C_{2-6} alkynyl; C_{2-6} alkenyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkoxy; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; acetyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan- C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^{3a} is: $-OR^4$; halo; cyano; C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan- C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^{3b} is: hydrogen,

or R^{3a} and R^{3b} together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five- or six-membered ring that optionally includes one or two heteroatoms, each independently selected from O, N and S, which ring is optionally substituted one or more times with R^8 ;

R^4 is: hydrogen; C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl or halo; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl or halo; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan- C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^5 is: hydrogen; or C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^6 is: hydrogen; C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; hydroxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; amino- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; heteroaryl, heterocyclyl; or heterocyclyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl and heterocyclyl- C_{1-6} alkyl each may be optionally substituted with one, two, three or four groups groups independently selected from: C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy; halo- C_{1-6} alkoxy; hydroxy; hydroxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; halo; nitrile; C_{1-6} alkyl-carbonyl; C_{1-6} alkyl-sulfonyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring;

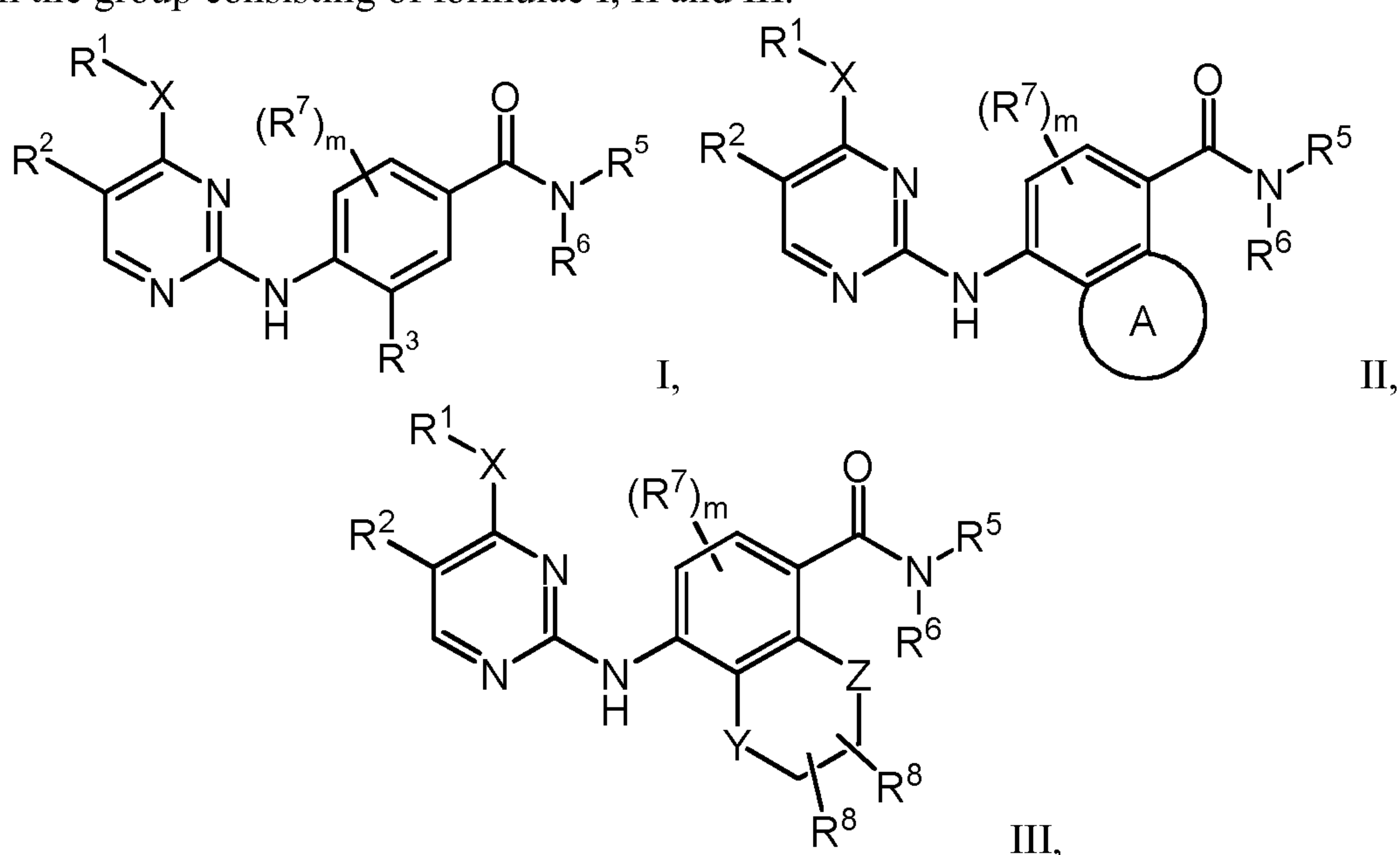
or R^5 and R^6 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a three- to seven-membered ring that optionally includes an additional heteroatom selected

5 from O, N and S(O)_n, and which is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four groups independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; hydroxy; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo, nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together
 10 with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring; and

R⁷ is: halo; C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; or halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy;

R⁸ is: halo; C₁₋₆alkyl; or oxo.

The invention provides compounds of the formula A, which is selected
 15 from the group consisting of formulae I, II and III.



wherein R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, X, Y, Z, A and m are as defined herein.

20 The invention provides compounds of the formula A, wherein:

m is from 0 to 1;

X is: -NR^a- or -O- wherein R^a is hydrogen;

R¹ is: C₁₋₆alkyl or C₃₋₆cycloalkyl;

25 or R¹ and R^a together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a three to six membered ring;

R² is: halo; cyano or halo-C₁₋₆alkyl;

R^{3a} is: -OR⁴; halo or C₁₋₆alkyl;

R^{3b} is: hydrogen,

5 or R^{3a} and R^{3b} together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five- or six-membered ring that optionally includes one or two heteroatoms, each independently selected from O, N and S, which ring is optionally substituted one or more times with R⁸;

10 R⁴ is: hydrogen; C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl or halo; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl or halo;

R⁵ is: hydrogen or C₁₋₆alkyl;

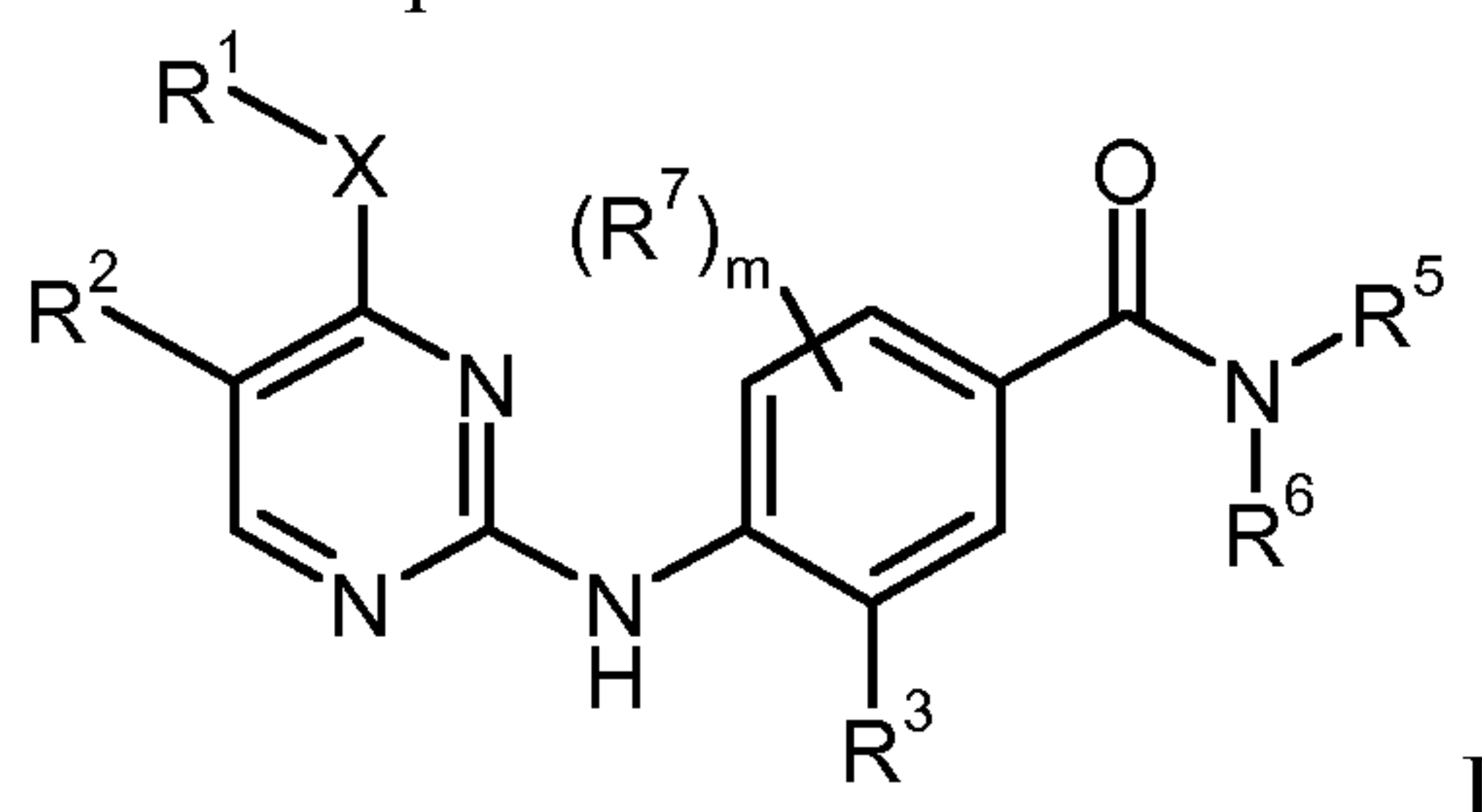
15 R⁶ is: C₁₋₆alkyl; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl or heterocyclyl; wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl and heterocyclyl each may be optionally substituted with one, two, three or four groups groups independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; hydroxyl and hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl;

or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a three- to seven-membered ring that optionally includes an additional heteroatom selected from O and N, and which is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four groups
20 independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring; and

R⁷ is: halo; C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; or halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy;

R⁸ is: halo; C₁₋₆alkyl; or oxo.

25 The invention provides compounds of the formula I:



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof,

wherein:

m is from 0 to 3;

30 X is: -NR^a-; -O-; or -S(O)_r- wherein r is from 0 to 2 and R^a is hydrogen or C₁₋₆alkyl;

R¹ is: C₁₋₆alkyl; C₂₋₆alkenyl; C₂₋₆alkynyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; amino-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkylsulfonyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl or halo; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl
35 portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; tetrahydropyranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl;

5 or R¹ and R^a together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a three to six membered ring that may optionally include an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and S, and which is substituted with oxo, halo or C₁₋₆alkyl;

R² is: halo; C₁₋₆alkoxy; cyano; C₂₋₆alkynyl; C₂₋₆alkenyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; acetyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl;

R³ is: -OR⁴; halo; cyano; C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl;

R⁴ is: hydrogen; C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl or halo; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl or halo; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl;

R⁵ is: hydrogen; or C₁₋₆alkyl;

R⁶ is: hydrogen; C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; amino-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; heteroaryl, heterocyclyl; or heterocyclyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl and heterocyclyl-C₁₋₆alkyl each may be optionally substituted with one, two, three or four groups groups independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; hydroxy; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo; nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring;

or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a three- to seven-membered ring that optionally includes an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and S(O)_n, and which is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four groups independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; hydroxy; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo, nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring; and

R⁷ is: halo; C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; or halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; wherein said compound is selected from:

- 5 [5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-[4-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 10 [2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(hexahydro-pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-2-yl)-methanone;
 [2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1S,5R)-8-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl-methanone;
 15 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-(1S,5R)-8-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl-methanone;
 2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-N-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-benzamide;
 [2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(4-morpholin-4-yl-piperidin-1-yl)-methanone;
 20 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-hydroxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-2-hydroxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 25 [2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl-methanone;
 [2,3-Difluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 30 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-(1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl-methanone;
 35 [2,5-Difluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;
 40 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide;

- 5 [5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(3-morpholin-4-yl-azetidin-1-yl)-methanone;
N-tert-Butyl-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxy-benzamide;
[3-Fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
10 [5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(4-oxetan-3-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-methanone;
[5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(3,3-difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-methanone;
15 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
[4-(4-Azetidin-1-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
5-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
20 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide;
5-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-N-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
25 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide;
[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
[2-Fluoro-4-(4-isopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
30 [3-Methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-(1-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl)-methanone;
35 2-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
((3S,4S)-3,4-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[2-fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone;
4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide;
40 2-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-3-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;

- 5 (3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl)-methanone;
 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-difluoro-phenyl]-
 10 morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-(2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl)-methanone;
 15 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;
 N-tert-Butyl-4-(5-cyano-4-ethylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxy-
 20 benzamide;
 [3-Difluoromethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Fluoro-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 25 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-difluoro-
 30 phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Chloro-5-fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 35 4-Ethylamino-2-[4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 5-Chloro-2-methoxy-N-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-benzamide;
 (3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-
 40 ylamino)-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

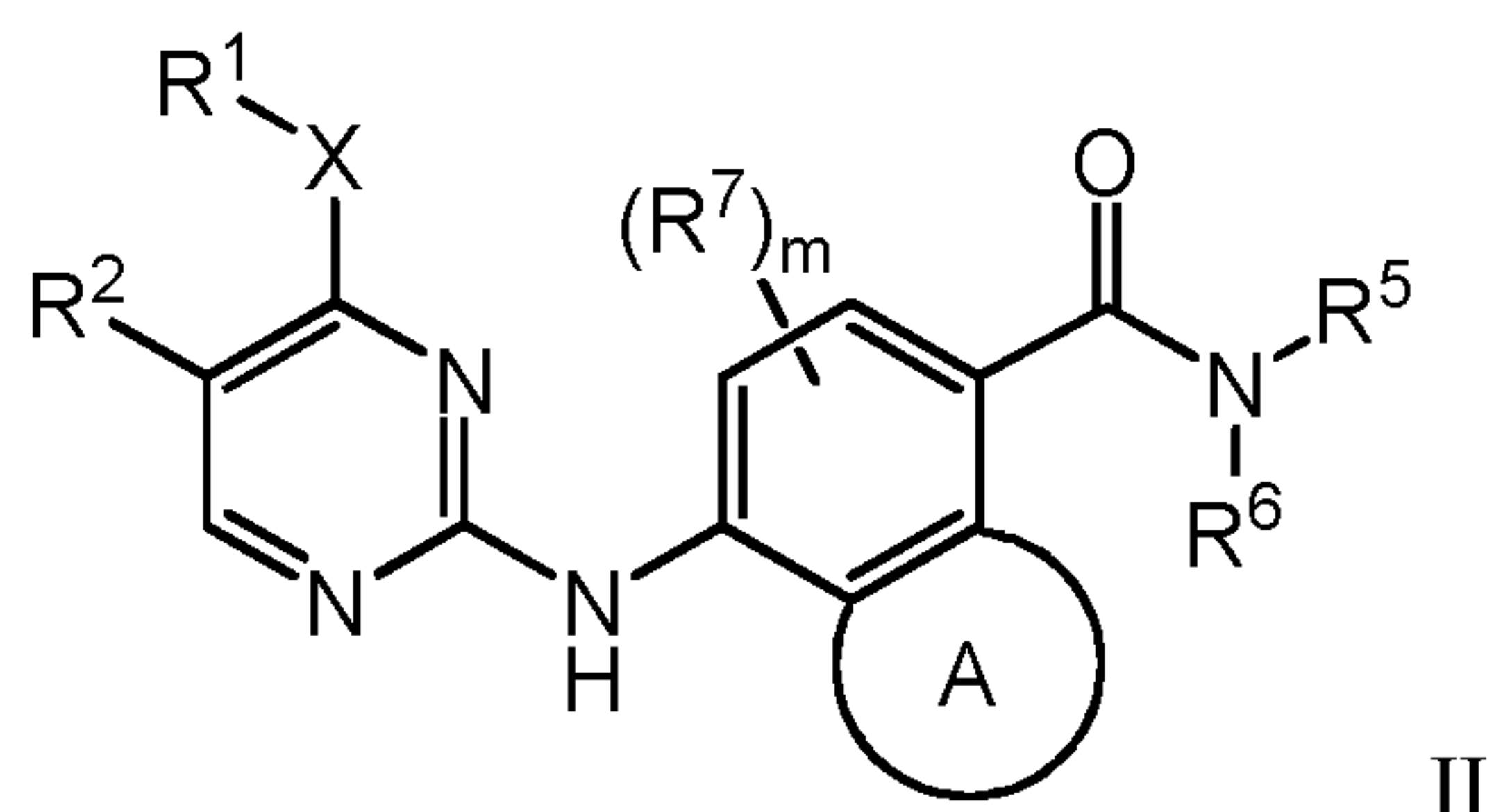
- 5 [2-Methoxy-5-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [3-Chloro-2-fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 10 (3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-methanone;
 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,6-difluoro-3-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 15 [2,6-Difluoro-3-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Ethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2,5-Dimethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 20 (3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-phenyl]-methanone;
 [5-Methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 25 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-2-fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 30 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 35 [5-Fluoro-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 {2-Fluoro-4-[4-((1R,2S)-2-fluoro-cyclopropylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-5-methoxy-phenyl}-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 40 (2,2-Dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl)-[2-fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone;

- 5 [3-Cyclopropoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-2-difluoromethoxy-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-2-difluoromethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 10 4-Ethylamino-2-[5-fluoro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 4-Ethylamino-2-[2-fluoro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-5-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 15 [3-Chloro-2,6-dimethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (2,2-Dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl)-[3-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone;
 [5-(2-Fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 20 [5-(2-Fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 (5-chloro-4-(4-(ethylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methoxyphenyl)(perdeuteromorpholino)methanone;
 25 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 {4-[Ethyl-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-amino]-5-fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-phenyl}-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 30 [5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 35 [2-Fluoro-5-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-ethoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 40 [2-Fluoro-5-fluoromethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;

- 5 4-Cyclopropylamino-2-[4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 4-Ethylamino-2-[4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-5-methyl-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 4-Ethylamino-2-[2-fluoro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 10 [5-Isopropoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Ethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 15 [5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-4-(4-cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 20 (5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)(perdeuteromorpholino)methanone;
 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-benzamide;
 25 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;
 2-[2-Chloro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-5-methyl-phenylamino]-4-ethylamino-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 2-[2-Chloro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-phenylamino]-4-ethylamino-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 30 [5-Cyclopropylmethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-piperidin-1-yl-methanone;
 35 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-4-(4-cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 40 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(1-hydroxymethyl-cyclopropyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;

- 5 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclopropylmethyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;
 N-(2-Hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
 2-[2-Chloro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-5-methoxy-phenylamino]-4-ethylamino-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 10 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 15 5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 [3-Fluoro-2,6-dimethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 20 (4-(4-(2,3-tetradeutero-cyclopropylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)(morpholino)methanone;
 [5-Methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 25 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (4-(4-(ethylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)(perdeuteromorpholino)methanone;
 30 (5-bromo-2-methoxy-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone; and
 35 [2,5-Dimethyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone.

In another aspect of the invention there are provided compounds of formula II:



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof,

A is a five- or six-membered ring that optionally includes one or two heteroatoms, each independently selected from O, N and S, ring A being optionally substituted one or more times with R⁸;

m is from 0 to 2;

X is: -NR^a-; -O-; or -S(O)_r- wherein r is from 0 to 2 and R^a is hydrogen or C₁₋₆alkyl;

R¹ is: C₁₋₆alkyl; C₂₋₆alkenyl; C₂₋₆alkynyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; amino-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkylsulfonyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; tetrahydropyranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl;

or R¹ and R^a together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a three to six membered ring that may optionally include an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and S, and which is substituted with oxo, halo or C₁₋₆alkyl;

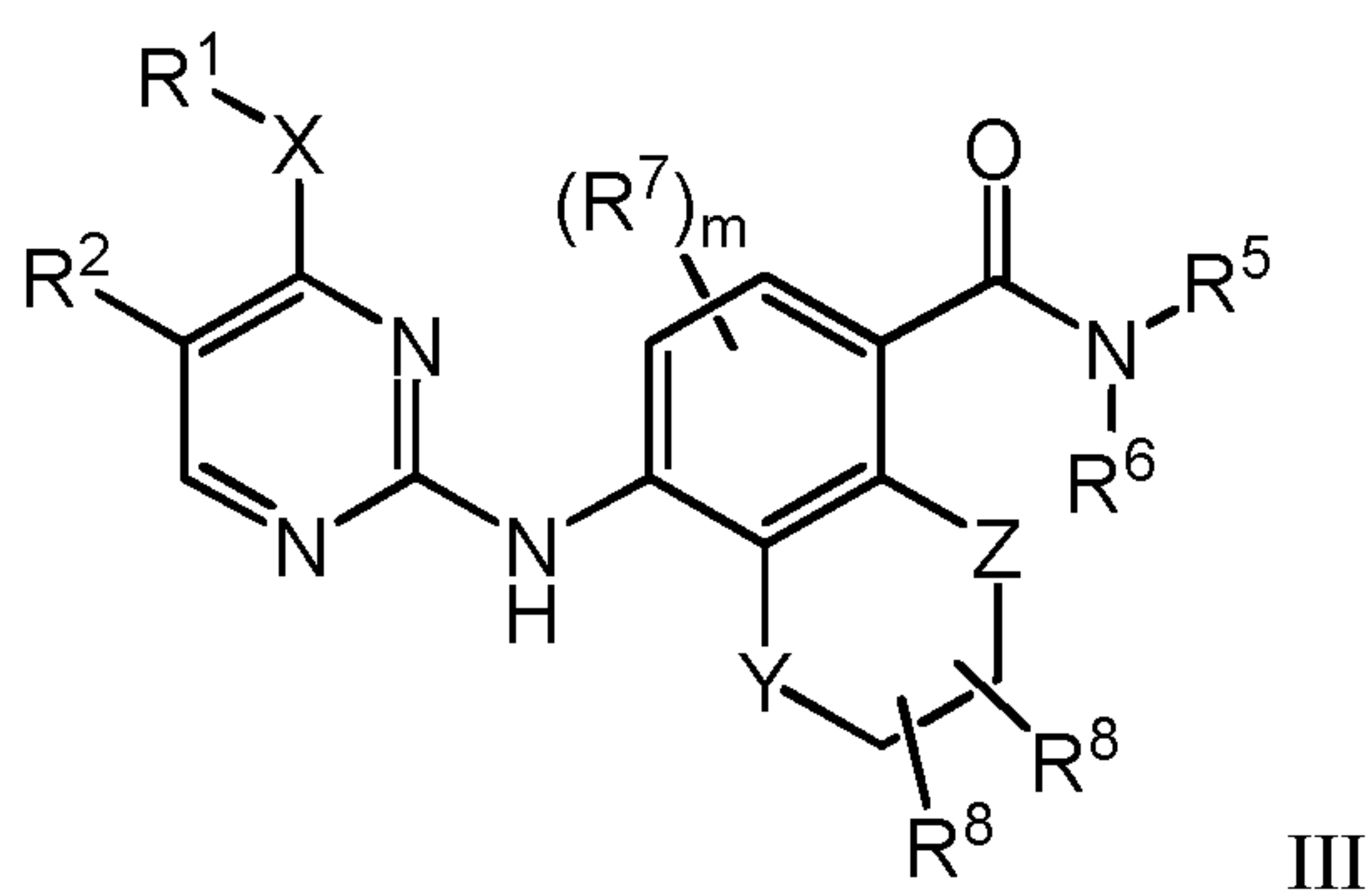
R² is: halo; C₁₋₆alkoxy; cyano; C₂₋₆alkynyl; C₂₋₆alkenyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; acetyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl;

R⁵ is: hydrogen; or C₁₋₆alkyl;

R⁶ is: hydrogen; C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; amino-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; heterocyclyl; or heterocyclyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl, heterocyclyl and heterocyclyl-C₁₋₆alkyl each may be optionally substituted with one, two, three or four groups groups independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; hydroxy; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo; nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups

- 5 together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring;
 or R^5 and R^6 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a
 three- to seven-membered ring that optionally includes an additional heteroatom selected
 from O, N and $S(O)_n$, and which is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four
 groups independently selected from: C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy; halo- C_{1-6}
 10 alkoxy; hydroxy; C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; hydroxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; halo, nitrile; C_{1-6} alkyl-
 carbonyl; C_{1-6} alkyl-sulfonyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl-
 carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which
 they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring;
 R^7 is: halo; C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; or halo- C_{1-6} alkoxy; and
 15 R^8 is: halo; C_{1-6} alkyl; or oxo.

In certain embodiments compounds formula II may be of formula III:



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof,

wherein:

- 20 Y is -O- or -CHR⁸-;
 Z is -O- or -CHR⁸-, or Z is absent; and
 m, R^1 , R^2 , R^5 , R^6 , R^7 and R^8 are as defined herein for formula II.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, m is 0 or 1.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, m is 0.

- 25 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, m is 1.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, r is 0.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, r is 2.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, X is -NR^a- or -O-.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, X is -NR^a.

- 30 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, X is -O-.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, X is -S(O)_n-.

5 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, X is -NH- or -O-.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^a is hydrogen.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^a is C₁₋₆alkyl.

10 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; amino-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkylsulfonyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; or C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is: C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; or C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl.

15 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; amino-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkylsulfonyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; amino-C₁₋₆alkyl; or C₁₋₆alkylsulfonyl-C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is C₁₋₆alkyl.

20 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is halo-C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is amino-C₁₋₆alkyl.

25 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is C₁₋₆alkylsulfonyl-C₁₋₆alkyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is C₃₋₆cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl.

30 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is tetrahydropyranyl.

35 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is tetrahydrofuranyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; oxetanyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl.

40 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is: methyl; ethyl; n-propyl; isopropyl; isobutyl; 3,3-dimethylpropyl; cyclopropyl; cyclobutyl; cyclopentyl; cyclohexyl; cyclopropylmethyl; cyclobutylmethyl;

5 cyclopentylmethyl; cyclopropylethyl; methoxyethyl; oxetanyl; or tetrahydrofuranylmethyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is: methyl; ethyl; n-propyl; isopropyl; isobutyl; 3,3-dimethylpropyl; cyclopentyl; cyclohexyl; cyclopropylmethyl; cyclobutylmethyl; cyclopentylmethyl; cyclopropylethyl;
10 methoxyethyl; oxetanyl; or tetrahydrofuranylmethyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is: methyl; ethyl; n-propyl; isopropyl; isobutyl; 3,3-dimethylpropyl; cyclopentyl; cyclohexyl; cyclopentylmethyl; methoxyethyl; oxetanyl; or tetrahydrofuranylmethyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is: methyl; ethyl; n-
15 propyl; isopropyl; or isobutyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is methyl or ethyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is methyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is ethyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is: cyclopropyl;
20 cyclobutyl; cyclopentyl; cyclohexyl; cyclopropylmethyl; cyclobutylmethyl; cyclopentylmethyl; or cyclopropylethyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R¹ is: cyclopentyl; cyclohexyl; or cyclopentylmethyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R² is: halo; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-
25 C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R² is: halo; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-
30 C₁₋₆alkyl; cyano; C₂₋₆alkynyl; C₂₋₆alkenyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; or C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R² is: halo; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; cyano; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; or C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R² is: halo; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; or C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl.

35 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R² is: halo; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; or cyano.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R² is: halo; or halo-C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R² is halo.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R² is C₁₋₆alkoxy.

40 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R² is halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R² is halo-C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R² is C₃₋₆cycloalkyl.

5 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is C_{3-6} cycloalkyl-
 C_{1-6} alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is tetrahydrofuranyl.

10 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is tetrahydrofuranyl- C_{1-6} alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is oxetanyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is oxetan- C_{1-6} alkyl.

15 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is halo, trifluoromethyl or cyano.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is chloro, trifluoromethyl or cyano.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is fluoro, chloro or bromo.

20 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is chloro.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is fluoro.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is bromo.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is trifluoromethyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is methoxy.

25 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is cyano.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is C_{2-6} alkynyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^2 is C_{2-6} alkenyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^5 is hydrogen.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^5 is C_{1-6} alkyl.

30 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^5 is methyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^5 is ethyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^6 is hydrogen.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^6 is C_{1-6} alkyl.

35 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^6 is C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^6 is hydroxy- C_{1-6} alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^6 is amino- C_{1-6} alkyl.

40 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R^6 is C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three groups independently selected from: C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy; halo- C_{1-6} alkoxy; hydroxy; hydroxy- C_{1-6}

5 alkyl; halo; nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring.

10 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion thereof is optionally substituted with one, two or three groups independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; hydroxy; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo; nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring.

15 In embodiments of formula II or formula III wherein R⁶ is heterocyclyl, such heterocycle may be: azetidiny; pyrrolidinyl; piperidinyl; piperazinyl; morpholinyl; thiomorpholinyl; 3-oxa-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl; 2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl; or 8-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl; each optionally substituted as defined herein.

20 In embodiments of formula II or formula III wherein R⁶ is heterocyclyl, such heterocycle may be: azetidiny; pyrrolidinyl; piperidinyl; piperazinyl; or morpholinyl; each optionally substituted as defined herein, i.e., such heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with one, two or three groups independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; hydroxy; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo; nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring.

30 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one, two or three groups independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; hydroxy; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo; nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring.

35 In embodiments of formula II or formula III wherein R⁶ is heterocyclyl-C₁₋₆alkyl, the heterocyclyl portion thereof may be: azetidiny; pyrrolidinyl; piperidinyl; piperazinyl; morpholinyl; thiomorpholinyl; 3-oxa-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl; 2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl; or 8-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl; each optionally substituted as defined herein, i.e., such heterocyclyl portion is optionally substituted with one, two or three groups independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; hydroxy; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo; nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring..

5 In embodiments of formula II or formula III wherein R⁶ is heterocyclyl-C₁₋₆alkyl, the heterocyclyl portion thereof may be: azetidiny; pyrrolidiny; piperidiny; piperaziny; or morpholiny; each optionally substituted as defined herein.

10 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is heterocyclyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the heterocyclyl portion thereof is optionally substituted with one, two or three groups independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; hydroxy; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo; nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with
15 the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is: hydrogen; methyl; ethyl; isopropyl; or cyclopropyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is: hydrogen; methyl; ethyl; isopropyl; 2-amino-propyl; oxetan-3-yl; 2-methoxy-ethyl; 2-
20 hydroxy-ethyl; cyclopropyl; piperidin-4-yl; 1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl; tert-butyl; 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl; cyclobutyl; 1-methyl-cyclobutyl; 2-hydroxy-propyl; 1-cyano-cyclopropyl; 3,3-difluoro-cyclobutyl; cyclopropylmethyl; 3-fluoro-cyclobutyl; or 2,2-difluoroethyl;

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is hydrogen.

25 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is methyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is ethyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is isopropyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is 2-amino-propyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is oxetan-3-yl.

30 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is 2-methoxy-ethyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is 2-hydroxy-ethyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is cyclopropyl.

35 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is piperidin-4-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is 1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is tert-butyl.

40 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is cyclobutyl.

- 5 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is 1-methyl-cyclobutyl.
 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is 2-hydroxy-propyl.
 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is 1-cyano-cyclopropyl.
 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is 3,3-difluoro-cyclobutyl.
 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is cyclopropylmethyl.
 10 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is 3-fluoro-cyclobutyl.
 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁶ is 2,2-difluoroethyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a three- to seven-membered ring that is optionally includes an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and S(O)_n, and which is
 15 optionally substituted with one, two or three groups independently selected from C₁₋₆alkyl, halo-C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkoxy, halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy, hydroxy, hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl, halo, nitrile, C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl, C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl, or heterocyclyl, or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring.

20 In embodiments of formula II or formula III wherein R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a three- to seven-membered ring that is optionally includes an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and S(O)_n, such ring may be: azetidiny; pyrrolidinyl; piperidinyl; piperazinyl; morpholinyl; thiomorpholinyl; azepinyl; 3-oxa-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl; 2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl; or 8-
 25 oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl; each optionally substituted as defined herein.

In embodiments of formula II or formula III wherein R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a three- to seven-membered ring that is optionally includes an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and S(O)_n, such ring may be: azetidiny; pyrrolidinyl; piperidinyl; piperazinyl; or morpholinyl; each optionally
 30 substituted as defined herein.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a morpholinyl group that is optionally substituted once or twice with groups independently selected from C₁₋₆alkyl, halo-C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkoxy, halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy, hydroxy, hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl, halo, nitrile, C₁₋₆alkyl-
 35 carbonyl, C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl, amino, or heterocyclyl, or the two groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a piperidinyl group that is optionally
 40 substituted once or twice with groups independently selected from C₁₋₆alkyl, halo-C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkoxy, halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy, hydroxy, hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl, halo, nitrile, C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl, C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-

5 carbonyl, amino, or heterocyclyl, or the two groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a piperazinyl group that is optionally substituted once or twice with groups independently selected from C₁₋₆alkyl, halo-C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkoxy, halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy, hydroxy, hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl, halo, nitrile, C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl, C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl, amino, or heterocyclyl, or the two groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring.

15 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a pyrrolidinyl group that is optionally substituted once or twice with groups independently selected from C₁₋₆alkyl, halo-C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkoxy, halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy, hydroxy, hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl, halo, nitrile, C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl, C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl, amino, or heterocyclyl, or the two groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a group selected from:

25 morpholin-4-yl; 4-hydroxy-piperidin-1-yl; octahydro-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrazin-2-yl; 2-hydroxy-piperidin-1-yl; 4,4-dimethyl-piperidin-1-yl; 3,5-dimethyl-piperidin-1-yl; 1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-piperidin-1-yl; 3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl; 4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl; piperidin-1-yl; azetidin-1-yl; 4,4-difluoro-piperidin-1-yl; 3-methyl-piperidin-1-yl; 4-methoxy-piperidin-1-yl; 3,3-difluoro-piperidin-1-yl; 4-cyano-piperidin-1-yl; 4-fluoro-piperidin-1-yl; 3-methoxy-piperidin-1-yl; 4-ethyl-piperazin-1-yl; 4-acetyl-piperazin-1-yl; 3-trifluoromethyl-piperidin-1-yl; 4-tert-butyl-piperidin-1-yl; 2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl; 2-methyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl; 4-hydroxymethyl-piperidin-1-yl; 2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl; pyrrolidin-1-yl; 4-methanesulfonyl-piperazin-1-yl; 3-trifluoromethyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl; 4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl; 2-methyl-morpholin-4-yl; (2,6-dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl; 2,2-diethyl-morpholin-4-yl; 3-hydroxymethyl-morpholin-4-yl; 2-isobutyl-morpholin-4-yl; 2-hydroxymethyl-morpholin-4-yl; 3,3-dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl; 4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl; 4-isopropyl-piperazin-1-yl; piperazin-1-yl; 3-oxa-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl; (S)-3-methyl-morpholin-4-yl; 2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl; 8-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl; (R)-3-methyl-morpholin-4-yl; 4-cyclopropanecarbonyl-piperazin-1-yl; 4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-piperidin-1-yl; 4-cyclobutyl-piperazin-1-yl; (R)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl;

5 4-oxetan-3-yl-piperazin-1-yl; 3-morpholin-4-yl-azetidin-1-yl; 4-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-piperazin-1-yl; 3,3-difluoro-azetidin-1-yl; 4-dimethylamino-piperidin-1-yl; 4-piperidin-4-yl-piperazin-1-yl; (4,4-difluoro-piperidin-1-yl; (3-morpholin-4-yl-azetidin-1-yl; 2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl; 2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl); 4-methoxy-piperidin-1-yl); [1,4]oxazepan-4-yl; 2R,6S)-2,6-dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl; 3-hydroxy-azetidin-1-yl; 3-cyano-pyrrolidin-1-yl; 3,5-dimethyl-piperazin-1-yl; (3R,5S)-dimethyl-piperazin-1-yl; 3-Fluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl; (S)-3-Fluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl; piperazin-1-yl; 3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl; 3,3-Difluoro-azetidin-1-yl; 2,2,6,6-tetrafluoro-morpholin-4-yl; 2-methoxymethyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl; (S)-2-methoxymethyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl; (1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-5-yl; (3S,4S)-3,4-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl; 3,4-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl; and 3-methoxypyrrolidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a group selected from: morpholin-4-yl; 4-hydroxy-piperidin-1-yl; octahydro-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrazin-2-yl; 2-hydroxy-piperidin-1-yl; 4,4-dimethyl-piperidin-1-yl; 3,5-dimethyl-piperidin-1-yl; 1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-piperidin-1-yl; 3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl; 4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl; piperidin-1-yl; 20 azetidin-1-yl; 4,4-difluoro-piperidin-1-yl; 3-methyl-piperidin-1-yl; 4-methoxy-piperidin-1-yl; 3,3-difluoro-piperidin-1-yl; 4-cyano-piperidin-1-yl; 4-fluoro-piperidin-1-yl; 3-methoxy-piperidin-1-yl; 4-ethyl-piperazin-1-yl; 4-acetyl-piperazin-1-yl; 3-trifluoromethyl-piperidin-1-yl; 4-tert-butyl-piperidin-1-yl; 2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl; 2-methyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl; 4-hydroxymethyl-piperidin-1-yl; 2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl; 25 pyrrolidin-1-yl; 4-methanesulfonyl-piperazin-1-yl; 3-trifluoromethyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl; 4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl; 2-methyl-morpholin-4-yl; (2,6-dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl; 2,2-diethyl-morpholin-4-yl; 3-hydroxymethyl-morpholin-4-yl; 2-isobutyl-morpholin-4-yl; 2-hydroxymethyl-morpholin-4-yl; 3,3-dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl; 30 4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl; 4-isopropyl-piperazin-1-yl; piperazin-1-yl; 3-oxa-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl; (S)-3-methyl-morpholin-4-yl; 2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl; 8-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl; (R)-3-methyl-morpholin-4-yl; 4-cyclopropanecarbonyl-piperazin-1-yl; 4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-piperidin-1-yl; 4-cyclobutyl-piperazin-1-yl; (R)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl; 4-oxetan-3-yl-piperazin-1-yl; 35 3-morpholin-4-yl-azetidin-1-yl; 4-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-piperazin-1-yl; 3,3-difluoro-azetidin-1-yl; 4-dimethylamino-piperidin-1-yl; and 4-piperidin-4-yl-piperazin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form morpholin-4-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the 40 nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-hydroxy-piperidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form octahydro-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrazin-2-yl.

5 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2-hydroxy-piperidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4,4-dimethyl-piperidin-1-yl.

10 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3,5-dimethyl-piperidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-piperidin-1-yl.

15 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl.

20 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form piperidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form azetidin-1-yl.

25 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4,4-difluoro-piperidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3-methyl-piperidin-1-yl.

30 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-methoxy-piperidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3,3-difluoro-piperidin-1-yl.

35 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-cyano-piperidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-fluoro-piperidin-1-yl.

40 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3-methoxy-piperidin-1-yl.

5 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-ethyl-piperazin-1-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-acetyl-piperazin-1-yl.

10 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3-trifluoromethyl-piperidin-1-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-tert-butyl-piperidin-1-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form.

15 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2-methyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl.

20 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-hydroxymethyl-piperidin-1-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form pyrrolidin-1-yl.

25 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-methanesulfonyl-piperazin-1-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3-trifluoromethyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl.

30 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2-methyl-morpholin-4-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form (2,6-dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl.

35 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2,2-diethyl-morpholin-4-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3-hydroxymethyl-morpholin-4-yl.

40 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2-isobutyl-morpholin-4-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2-hydroxymethyl-morpholin-4-yl.

5 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3,3-dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl.

10 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-isopropyl-piperazin-1-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form piperazin-1-yl.

15 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3-oxa-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-8-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form (S)-3-methyl-morpholin-20 4-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together 25 with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 8-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form (R)-3-methyl-morpholin-4-yl.

30 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-cyclopropanecarbonyl-piperazin-1-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-(1-hydroxy-1-methyl-35 ethyl)-piperidin-1-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-cyclobutyl-piperazin-1-yl.

 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together 40 with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form (R)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl.

5 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-oxetan-3-yl-piperazin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3-morpholin-4-yl-azetidin-1-yl.

10 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-piperazin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3,3-difluoro-azetidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-dimethylamino-piperidin-1-yl.

15 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-piperidin-4-yl-piperazin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form (4,4-difluoro-piperidin-1-yl.

20 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form (3-morpholin-4-yl-azetidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl.

25 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl). In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 4-methoxy-piperidin-1-yl).

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form [1,4]oxazepan-4-yl.

30 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2R,6S)-2,6-dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3-hydroxy-azetidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3-cyano-pyrrolidin-1-yl.

35 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3,5-dimethyl-piperazin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form (3R,5S)-dimethyl-piperazin-1-yl.

40 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3-Fluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form (S)-3-Fluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl.

5 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form piperazin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3,3-difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl.

10 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 3,3-difluoro-azetidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2,2,6,6-tetrafluoromorpholin-4-yl.

15 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form 2-methoxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl. In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form (S)-2-methoxymethylpyrrolidin-1-yl.

20 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form (1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-5-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form (3S,4S)-3,4-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl; 3,4-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl; and 3-methoxypyrrolidin-1-yl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁷ is halo.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁷ is C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁷ is C₁₋₆alkoxy.

30 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁷ is halo-C₁₋₆alkyl.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁷ is halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁷ is halo or methoxy.

35 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁷ is fluoro, chloro or methoxy.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁷ is fluoro or chloro.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁷ is methoxy.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁷ is chloro.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁷ is fluoro.

40 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, Y is -O-.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, Y is -CHR⁸-.

In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, Z is -O-.

- 5 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, Z is -CHR⁸-.
 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, Z is absent.
 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁸ is halo.
 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁸ is C₁₋₆alkyl.
 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, R⁸ is oxo.
 10 In certain embodiments of formula II or formula III, the subject compound may be:

[5-Fluoro-7-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzofuran-4-yl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

- 8-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-
 15 benzo[1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid ethylamide;

8-(4-Methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid isopropylamide;

8-(4-Methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid ethylamide;

- 20 [8-(4-Methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

(3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[8-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-methanone;

- 8-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-
 25 benzo[1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid methylamide;

[8-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;

[8-(4-Methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone; or

- 30 [8-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone.

The invention also relates to a composition comprising:
 a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier; and a compound as described herein.

- 35 The invention also relates to a method for treating Parkinson's disease, said method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a compound as described herein.

The invention also relates to a compound of formula A as described herein for a use in the prevention or treatment of Parkinson's disease.

5 The invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition as described herein, wherein it is useful for the prevention or treatment of Parkinson's disease.

 The invention also relates to a compound of formula A as described herein for the preparation of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of Parkinson's disease.

10 The invention also provides a method for treating a disease or condition mediated by or otherwise associated with the LRRK2 receptor, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of the invention.

 The disease may be a neurodegenerative disease such as Parkinson's
15 disease, Huntington's disease or Lewie body dementia.

 The disease may be a CNS disorder such as Alzheimer's disease and L-Dopa induced dyskinesia.

 The disease may be a cancer or proliferative disorder such as kidney, breast, prostate, blood, papillary or lung cancer, acute myelogenous leukemia, or
20 multiple myeloma.

 The disease may be an inflammatory disease such as leprosy, Crohn's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, and ankylosing spondylitis.

 The invention also provides a method for enhancing cognitive memory,
25 the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of the invention.

 Representative compounds in accordance with the methods of the invention are shown in the experimental examples below.

Synthesis

30 Compounds of the present invention can be made by a variety of methods depicted in the illustrative synthetic reaction schemes shown and described below.

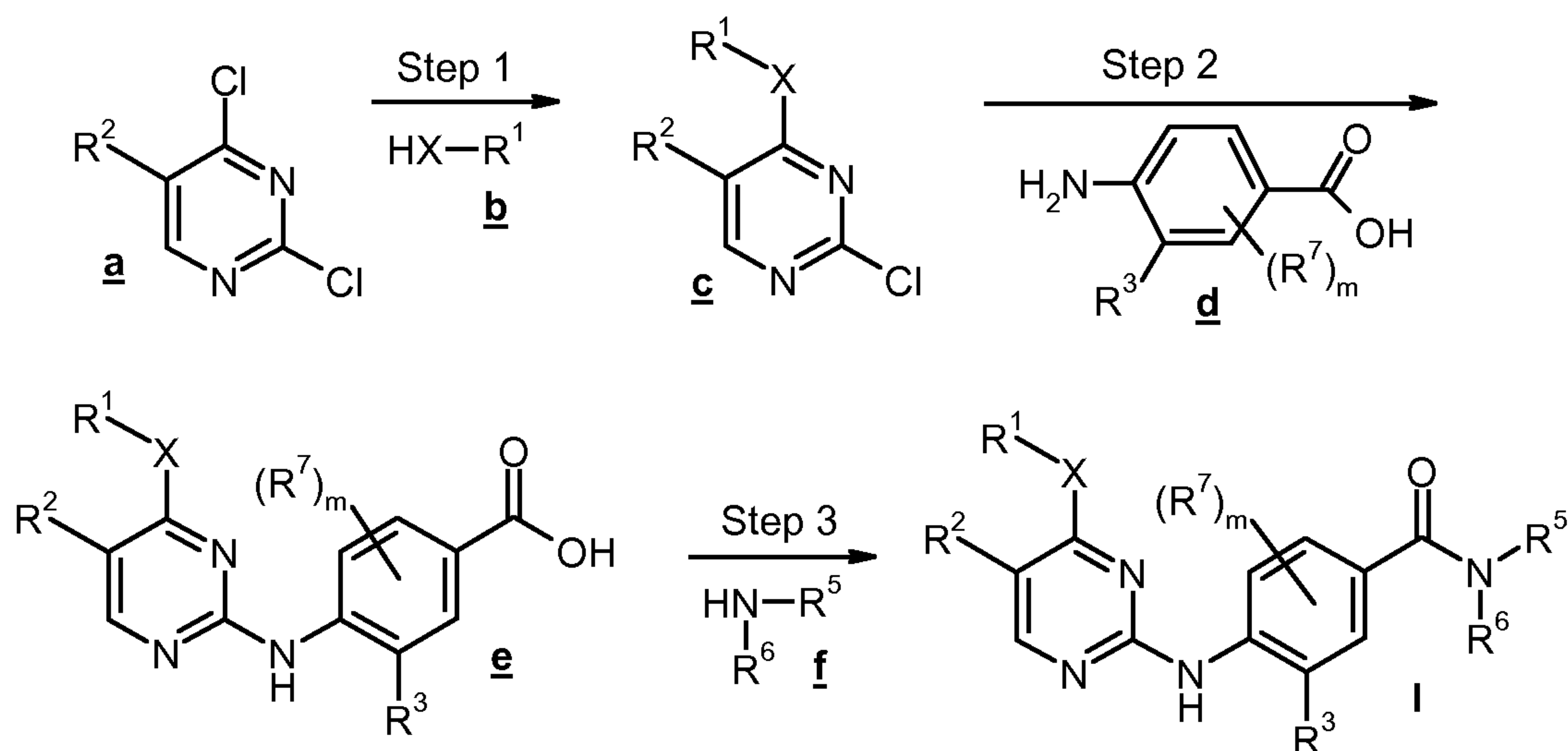
 The starting materials and reagents used in preparing these compounds generally are either available from commercial suppliers, such as Aldrich
35 Chemical Co., or are prepared by methods known to those skilled in the art following procedures set forth in references such as *Fieser and Fieser's Reagents for Organic Synthesis*; Wiley & Sons: New York, **1991**, Volumes 1-15; *Rodd's Chemistry of Carbon Compounds*, Elsevier Science Publishers, 1989, Volumes 1-5 and Supplementals; and *Organic Reactions*, Wiley & Sons: New York, **1991**,
40 Volumes 1-40. The following synthetic reaction schemes are merely illustrative of some methods by which the compounds of the present invention can be synthesized, and various modifications to these synthetic reaction schemes can be

5 made and will be suggested to one skilled in the art having referred to the disclosure contained in this Application.

The starting materials and the intermediates of the synthetic reaction schemes can be isolated and purified if desired using conventional techniques, including but not limited to, filtration, distillation, crystallization, chromatography, and the like. Such materials can be characterized using conventional means, including physical constants and spectral data.

Unless specified to the contrary, the reactions described herein may be conducted under an inert atmosphere at atmospheric pressure at a reaction temperature range of from about -78 °C to about 150 °C, for example, from about 0 °C to about 125 °C, or conveniently at about room (or ambient) temperature, e.g., about 20 °C.

Scheme A below illustrates one synthetic procedure usable to prepare specific compounds of formula I or formula II, wherein X, m, R¹, R², R³, R⁵, R⁶ and R⁷ are as defined herein.



20 SCHEME A

In step 1 of Scheme A, dichloropyrimidine compound a is reacted with reagent b to afford pyrimidine compound c. The reaction of step 1 may take place under polar solvent conditions. In embodiments of the invention where X is -O- (reagent b is an alcohol), the reaction of step 1 may be carried out in the presence of base.

25 In step 2, pyrimidine compound c undergoes reaction with aminobenzoic acid compound d to provide aminopyridine compound e. The reaction of step 2 may take place in polar protic solvent and in the presence of acid such as HCl.

An amide coupling reaction is carried out in step 3 wherein compound e is reacted with amine f to yield a compound of formula I or formula II in accordance with the invention. The amide coupling reaction of step 3 may utilize various well known amide coupling reagents such as carbodiimides (such as DCC, DIC, EDC and the like), aminium

5 salts (such as HATU, HBTU, TBTU and the like), or phosphonium salts (such as BOP, PyBOP and the like), with or without the presence of benzotriazole derivatives such as HOBt, HOAt, DhbtOH, and the like. In other embodiments amide formation may be achieved using an acid chloride or anhydride intermediate (not shown).

10 Many variations on the procedure of Scheme A are possible and will suggest themselves to those skilled in the art. Specific details for producing compounds of the invention are described in the Examples below.

Administration and Pharmaceutical Composition

15 The invention includes pharmaceutical compositions comprising at least one compound of the present invention, or an individual isomer, racemic or non-racemic mixture of isomers or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, together with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and optionally other therapeutic and/or prophylactic ingredients.

20 In general, the compounds of the invention will be administered in a therapeutically effective amount by any of the accepted modes of administration for agents that serve similar utilities. Suitable dosage ranges are typically 1-500 mg daily, for example 1-100 mg daily, and most preferably 1-30 mg daily, depending upon numerous factors such as the severity of the disease to be treated, 25 the age and relative health of the subject, the potency of the compound used, the route and form of administration, the indication towards which the administration is directed, and the preferences and experience of the medical practitioner involved. One of ordinary skill in the art of treating such diseases will be able, without undue experimentation and in reliance upon personal knowledge and the disclosure of this Application, to ascertain a therapeutically effective amount of 30 the compounds of the present invention for a given disease.

Compounds of the invention may be administered as pharmaceutical formulations including those suitable for oral (including buccal and sub-lingual), rectal, nasal, topical, pulmonary, vaginal, or parenteral (including intramuscular, 35 intraarterial, intrathecal, subcutaneous and intravenous) administration or in a form suitable for administration by inhalation or insufflation. A particular manner of administration is generally oral using a convenient daily dosage regimen which can be adjusted according to the degree of affliction.

A compound or compounds of the invention, together with one or more 40 conventional adjuvants, carriers, or diluents, may be placed into the form of pharmaceutical compositions and unit dosages. The pharmaceutical compositions and unit dosage forms may be comprised of conventional ingredients in

5 conventional proportions, with or without additional active compounds or principles, and the unit dosage forms may contain any suitable effective amount of the active ingredient commensurate with the intended daily dosage range to be employed. The pharmaceutical compositions may be employed as solids, such as tablets or filled capsules, semisolids, powders, sustained release formulations, or liquids such as solutions, suspensions, 10 emulsions, elixirs, or filled capsules for oral use; or in the form of suppositories for rectal or vaginal administration; or in the form of sterile injectable solutions for parenteral use. Formulations containing about one (1) milligram of active ingredient or, more broadly, about 0.01 to about one hundred (100) milligrams, per tablet, are accordingly suitable representative unit dosage forms.

15 The compounds of the invention may be formulated in a wide variety of oral administration dosage forms. The pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms may comprise a compound or compounds of the present invention or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof as the active component. The pharmaceutically acceptable carriers may be either solid or liquid. Solid form preparations include powders, tablets, 20 pills, capsules, cachets, suppositories, and dispersible granules. A solid carrier may be one or more substances which may also act as diluents, flavouring agents, solubilizers, lubricants, suspending agents, binders, preservatives, tablet disintegrating agents, or an encapsulating material. In powders, the carrier generally is a finely divided solid which is a mixture with the finely divided active component. In tablets, the active component 25 generally is mixed with the carrier having the necessary binding capacity in suitable proportions and compacted in the shape and size desired. The powders and tablets may contain from about one (1) to about seventy (70) percent of the active compound. Suitable carriers include but are not limited to magnesium carbonate, magnesium stearate, talc, sugar, lactose, pectin, dextrin, starch, gelatine, tragacanth, methylcellulose, sodium 30 carboxymethylcellulose, a low melting wax, cocoa butter, and the like. The term "preparation" is intended to include the formulation of the active compound with encapsulating material as carrier, providing a capsule in which the active component, with or without carriers, is surrounded by a carrier, which is in association with it. Similarly, cachets and lozenges are included. Tablets, powders, capsules, pills, cachets, 35 and lozenges may be as solid forms suitable for oral administration.

Other forms suitable for oral administration include liquid form preparations including emulsions, syrups, elixirs, aqueous solutions, aqueous suspensions, or solid form preparations which are intended to be converted shortly before use to liquid form preparations. Emulsions may be prepared in solutions, for example, in aqueous 40 propylene glycol solutions or may contain emulsifying agents, for example, such as lecithin, sorbitan monooleate, or acacia. Aqueous solutions can be prepared by dissolving the active component in water and adding suitable colorants, flavors,

5 stabilizers, and thickening agents. Aqueous suspensions can be prepared by dispersing the finely divided active component in water with viscous material, such as natural or synthetic gums, resins, methylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, and other well known suspending agents. Solid form preparations include solutions, suspensions, and emulsions, and may contain, in
10 addition to the active component, colorants, flavors, stabilizers, buffers, artificial and natural sweeteners, dispersants, thickeners, solubilizing agents, and the like.

The compounds of the invention may be formulated for parenteral administration (e.g., by injection, for example bolus injection or continuous infusion) and may be presented in unit dose form in ampoules, pre-filled syringes,
15 small volume infusion or in multi-dose containers with an added preservative. The compositions may take such forms as suspensions, solutions, or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, for example solutions in aqueous polyethylene glycol. Examples of oily or nonaqueous carriers, diluents, solvents or vehicles include propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, vegetable oils (e.g., olive oil), and
20 injectable organic esters (e.g., ethyl oleate), and may contain formulatory agents such as preserving, wetting, emulsifying or suspending, stabilizing and/or dispersing agents. Alternatively, the active ingredient may be in powder form, obtained by aseptic isolation of sterile solid or by lyophilization from solution for constitution before use with a suitable vehicle, e.g., sterile, pyrogen-free water.

25 The compounds of the invention may be formulated for topical administration to the epidermis as ointments, creams or lotions, or as a transdermal patch. Ointments and creams may, for example, be formulated with an aqueous or oily base with the addition of suitable thickening and/or gelling agents. Lotions may be formulated with an aqueous or oily base and will in
30 general also containing one or more emulsifying agents, stabilizing agents, dispersing agents, suspending agents, thickening agents, or coloring agents. Formulations suitable for topical administration in the mouth include lozenges comprising active agents in a flavored base, usually sucrose and acacia or tragacanth; pastilles comprising the active ingredient in an inert base such as
35 gelatine and glycerine or sucrose and acacia; and mouthwashes comprising the active ingredient in a suitable liquid carrier.

The compounds of the invention may be formulated for administration as suppositories. A low melting wax, such as a mixture of fatty acid glycerides or cocoa butter is first melted and the active component is dispersed homogeneously,
40 for example, by stirring. The molten homogeneous mixture is then poured into convenient sized molds, allowed to cool, and to solidify.

5 The compounds of the invention may be formulated for vaginal administration. Pessaries, tampons, creams, gels, pastes, foams or sprays containing in addition to the active ingredient such carriers as are known in the art to be appropriate.

 The subject compounds may be formulated for nasal administration. The solutions or suspensions are applied directly to the nasal cavity by conventional means,
10 for example, with a dropper, pipette or spray. The formulations may be provided in a single or multidose form. In the latter case of a dropper or pipette, this may be achieved by the patient administering an appropriate, predetermined volume of the solution or suspension. In the case of a spray, this may be achieved for example by means of a metering atomizing spray pump.

15 The compounds of the invention may be formulated for aerosol administration, particularly to the respiratory tract and including intranasal administration. The compound will generally have a small particle size for example of the order of five (5) microns or less. Such a particle size may be obtained by means known in the art, for example by micronization. The active ingredient is provided in a pressurized pack with a
20 suitable propellant such as a chlorofluorocarbon (CFC), for example, dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, or dichlorotetrafluoroethane, or carbon dioxide or other suitable gas. The aerosol may conveniently also contain a surfactant such as lecithin. The dose of drug may be controlled by a metered valve. Alternatively the active ingredients may be provided in a form of a dry powder, for example a powder
25 mix of the compound in a suitable powder base such as lactose, starch, starch derivatives such as hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose and polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP). The powder carrier will form a gel in the nasal cavity. The powder composition may be presented in unit dose form for example in capsules or cartridges of e.g., gelatine or blister packs from which the powder may be administered by means of an inhaler.

30 When desired, formulations can be prepared with enteric coatings adapted for sustained or controlled release administration of the active ingredient. For example, the compounds of the present invention can be formulated in transdermal or subcutaneous drug delivery devices. These delivery systems are advantageous when sustained release of the compound is necessary and when patient compliance with a treatment regimen is
35 crucial. Compounds in transdermal delivery systems are frequently attached to an skin-adhesive solid support. The compound of interest can also be combined with a penetration enhancer, e.g., Azone (1-dodecylazacycloheptan-2-one). Sustained release delivery systems are inserted subcutaneously into the subdermal layer by surgery or injection. The subdermal implants encapsulate the compound in a lipid soluble
40 membrane, e.g., silicone rubber, or a biodegradable polymer, e.g., polylactic acid.

 The pharmaceutical preparations may be in unit dosage forms. In such form, the preparation is subdivided into unit doses containing appropriate quantities of the active

5 component. The unit dosage form can be a packaged preparation, the package containing discrete quantities of preparation, such as packeted tablets, capsules, and powders in vials or ampoules. Also, the unit dosage form can be a capsule, tablet, cachet, or lozenge itself, or it can be the appropriate number of any of these in packaged form.

10 Other suitable pharmaceutical carriers and their formulations are described in *Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy 1995*, edited by E. W. Martin, Mack Publishing Company, 19th edition, Easton, Pennsylvania. Representative pharmaceutical formulations containing a compound of the present invention are described below.

15 Utility

The compounds of the invention are useful for treatment of LRRK2-mediated diseases or conditions, including neurodegenerative diseases such as Parkinson's disease, Lewy body dementia and Huntington's disease, and for enhancement of cognitive memory generally in subjects in need thereof.

20 Examples

The following preparations and examples are given to enable those skilled in the art to more clearly understand and to practice the present invention. They should not be considered as limiting the scope of the invention, but merely as being illustrative and representative thereof.

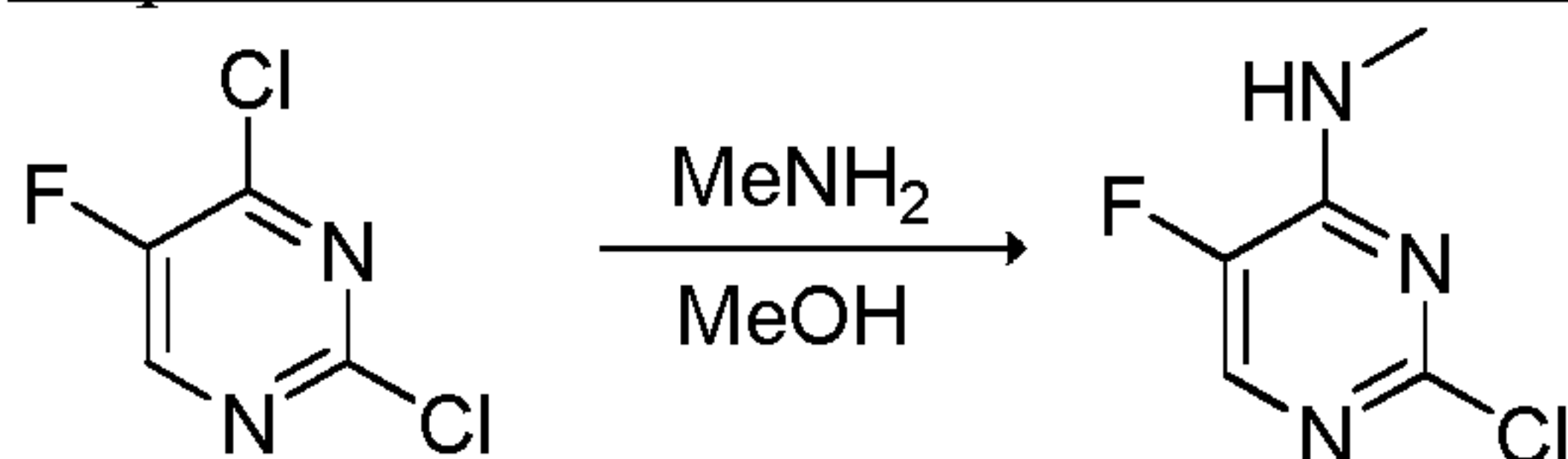
25 Unless otherwise stated, all temperatures including melting points (i.e., MP) are in degrees celsius (°C). It should be appreciated that the reaction which produces the indicated and/or the desired product may not necessarily result directly from the combination of two reagents which were initially added, i.e., there may be one or more intermediates which are produced in the mixture which
30 ultimately leads to the formation of the indicated and/or the desired product. The following abbreviations may be used in the Preparations and Examples.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AcOH	Acetic acid
AIBN	2,2'-Azobis(2-methylpropionitrile)
35 Atm.	Atmosphere
(BOC) ₂ O	di- <i>tert</i> -Butyl dicarbonate
DCM	Dichloromethane/Methylene chloride
DIAD	Diisopropyl azodicarboxylate

5	DIPEA	Diisopropylethylamine	
	DMAP	4-Dimethylaminopyridine	
	DME	1,2-Dimethoxyethane	
	DMF	<i>N,N</i> -Dimethylformamide	
	DMSO	Dimethyl sulfoxide	
10	DPPF	1,1'-Bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene	
	Et ₂ O	Diethyl ether	
	EtOH	Ethanol/Ethyl alcohol	
	EtOAc	Ethyl acetate	
	HATU	2-(1H-7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yl)--1,1,3,3-tetramethyl	uronium
15		hexafluorophosphate Methanaminium	
	HBTU	<i>O</i> -Benzotriazol-1-yl- <i>N,N,N',N'</i> -tetramethyluronium	
		hexafluorophosphate	
	HOBT	1-Hydroxybenzotriazole	
	HPLC	High pressure liquid chromatography	
20	RP HPLC	Reverse phase high pressure liquid chromatography	
	i-PrOH	Isopropanol/isopropyl alcohol	
	LCMS	Liquid Chromatograph/Mass Spectroscopy	
	MeOH	Methanol/Methyl alcohol	
	MW	Microwaves	
25	NBS	<i>N</i> -Bromosuccinimide	
	NMP	1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone	
	PSI	Pound per square inch	
	RT	Room temperature	
	TBDMS	<i>tert</i> -Butyldimethylsilyl	
30	TFA	Trifluoroacetic acid	
	THF	Tetrahydrofuran	
	TLC	Thin layer chromatography	

Preparation 1: 2-chloro-5-fluoro-*N*-methylpyrimidin-4-amine

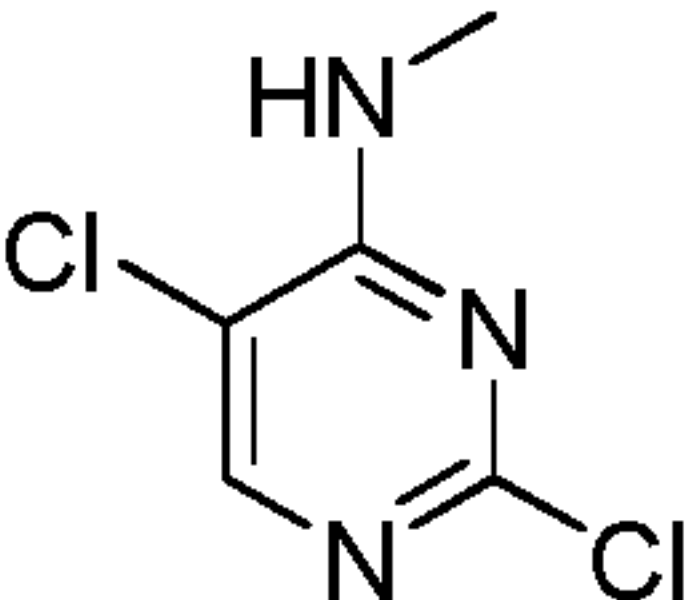
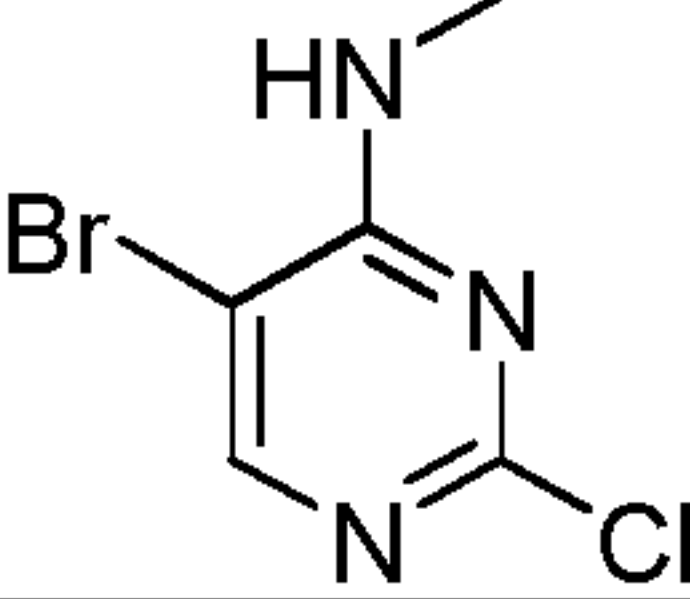
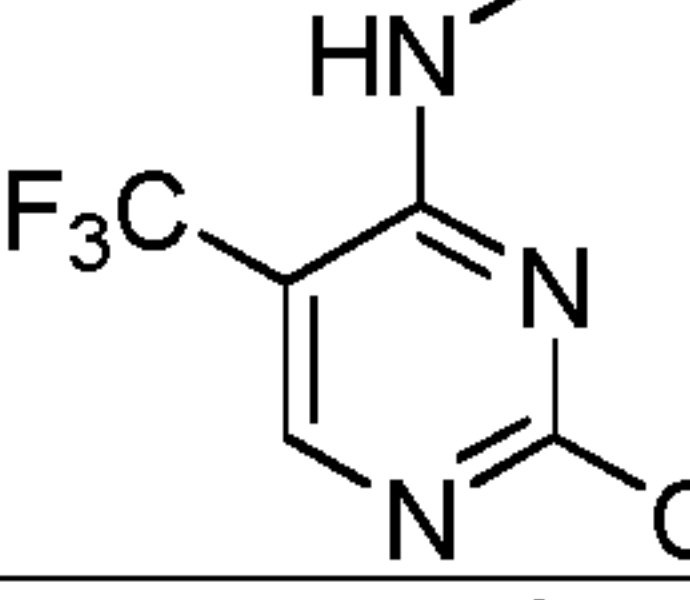
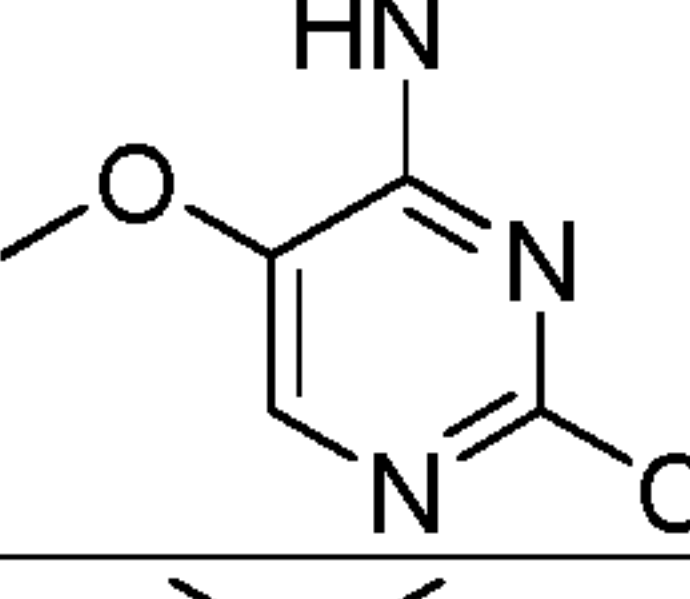
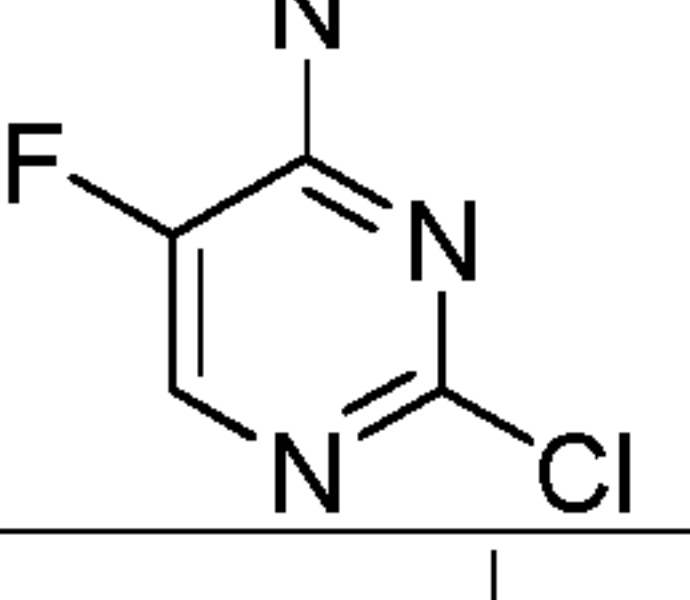
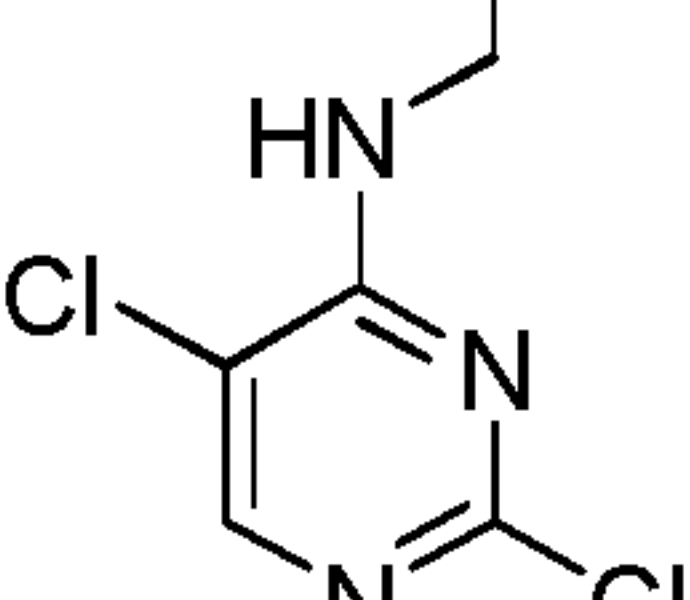
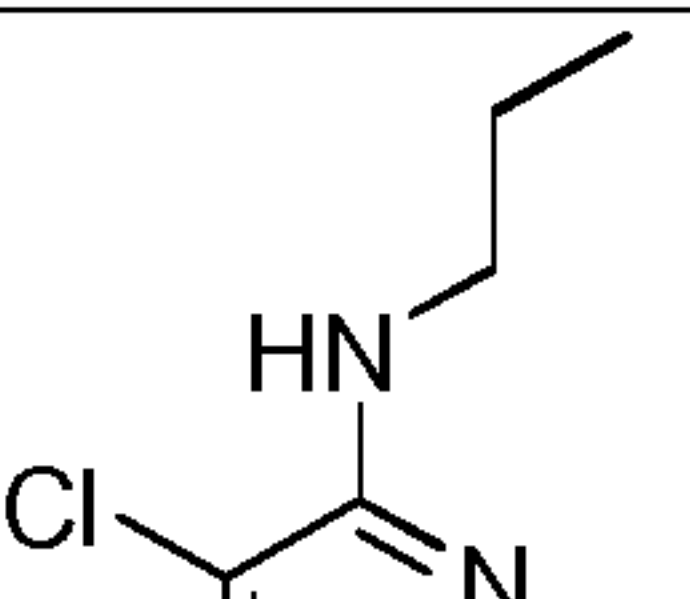


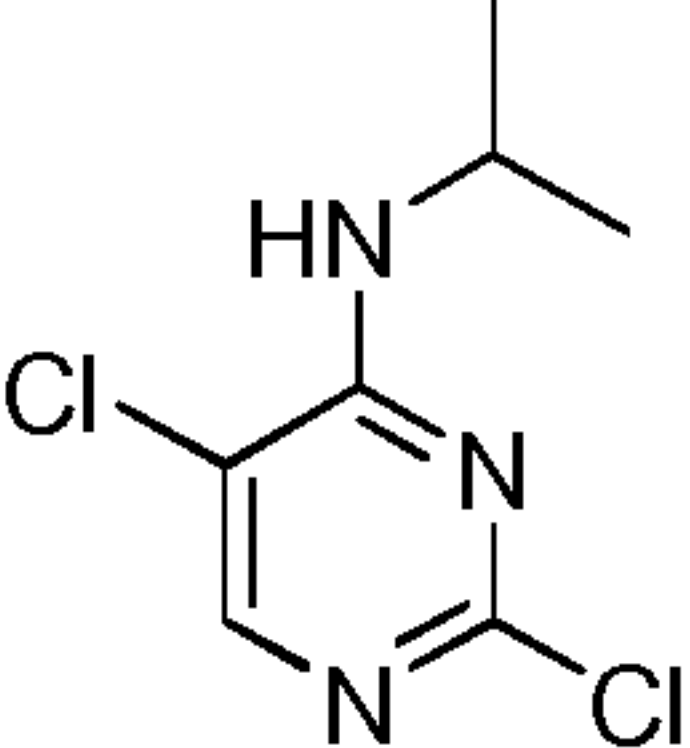
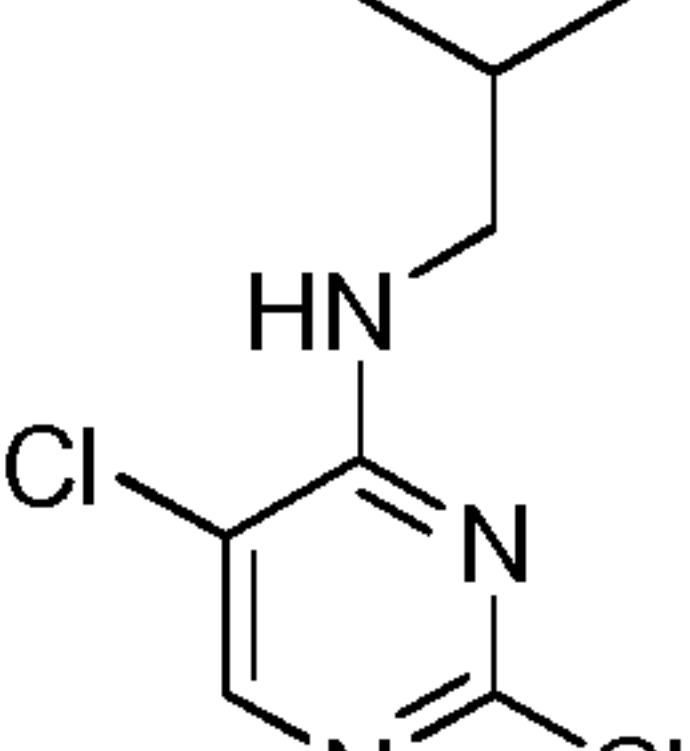
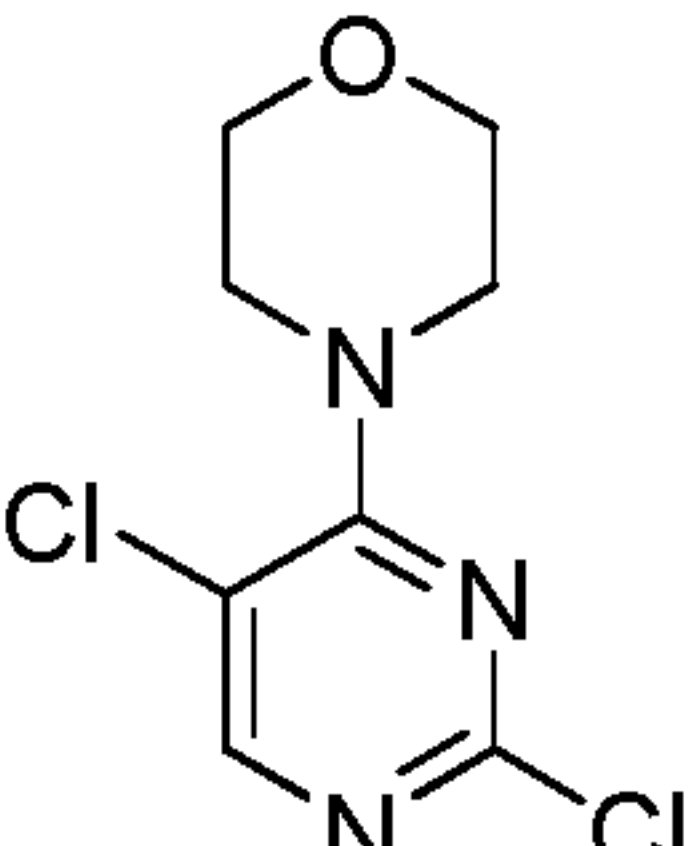
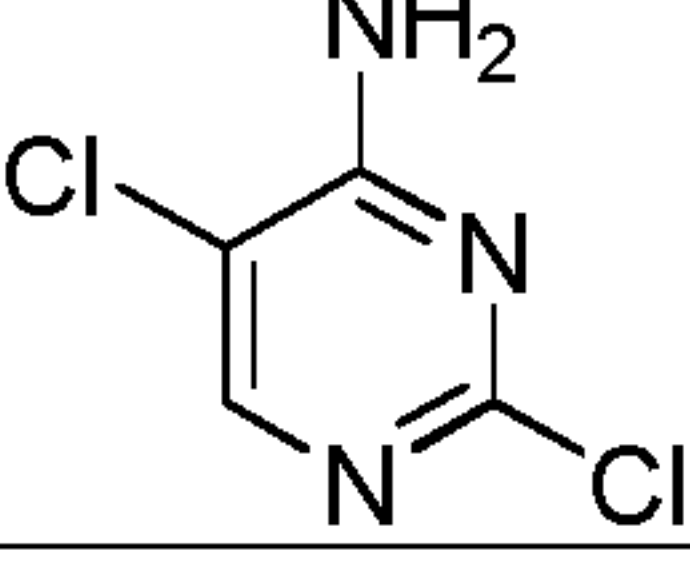
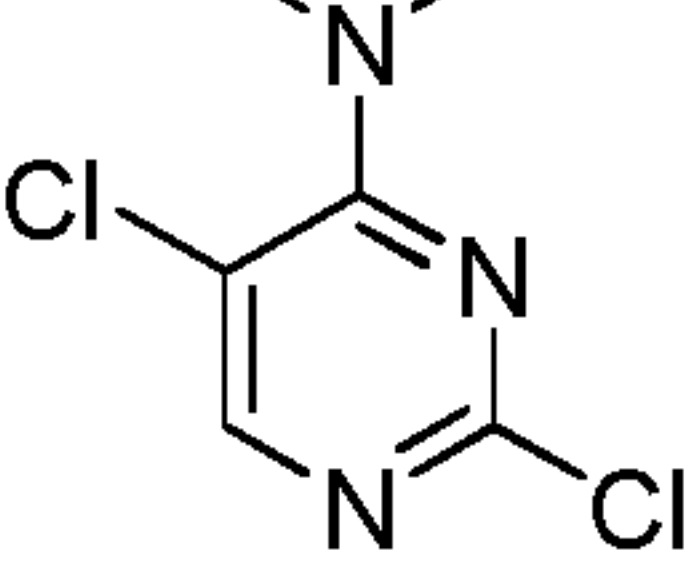
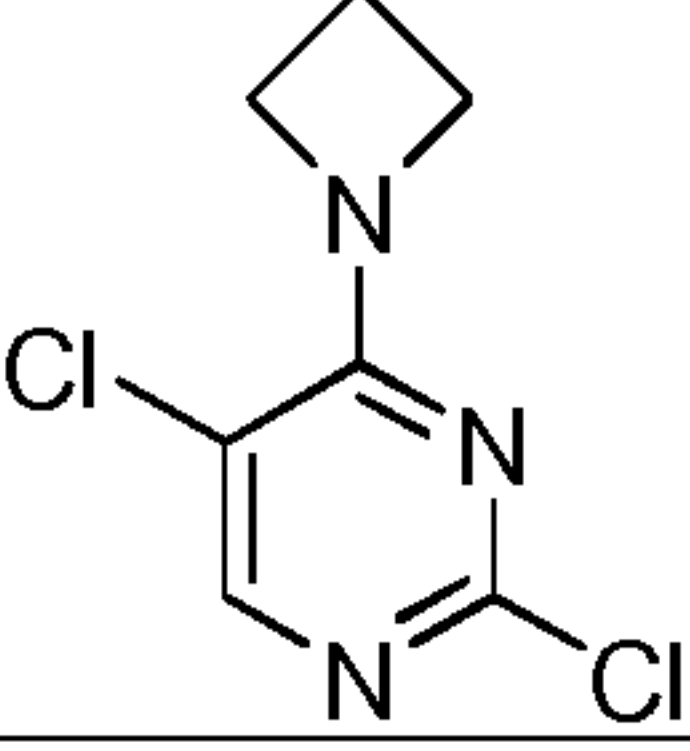
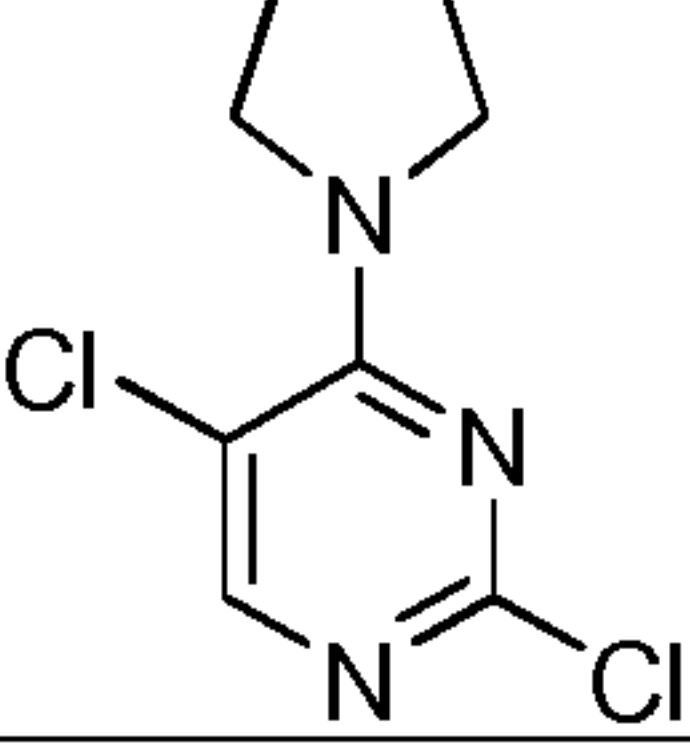
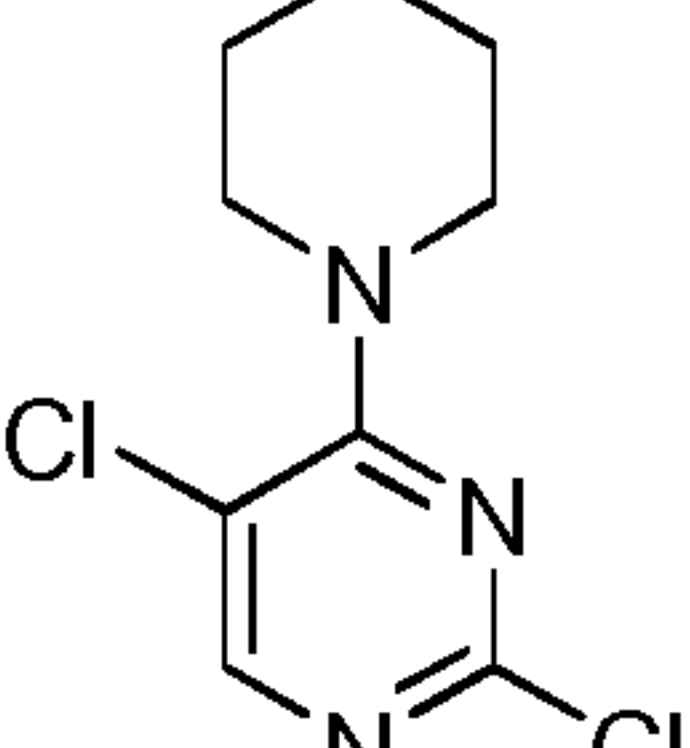
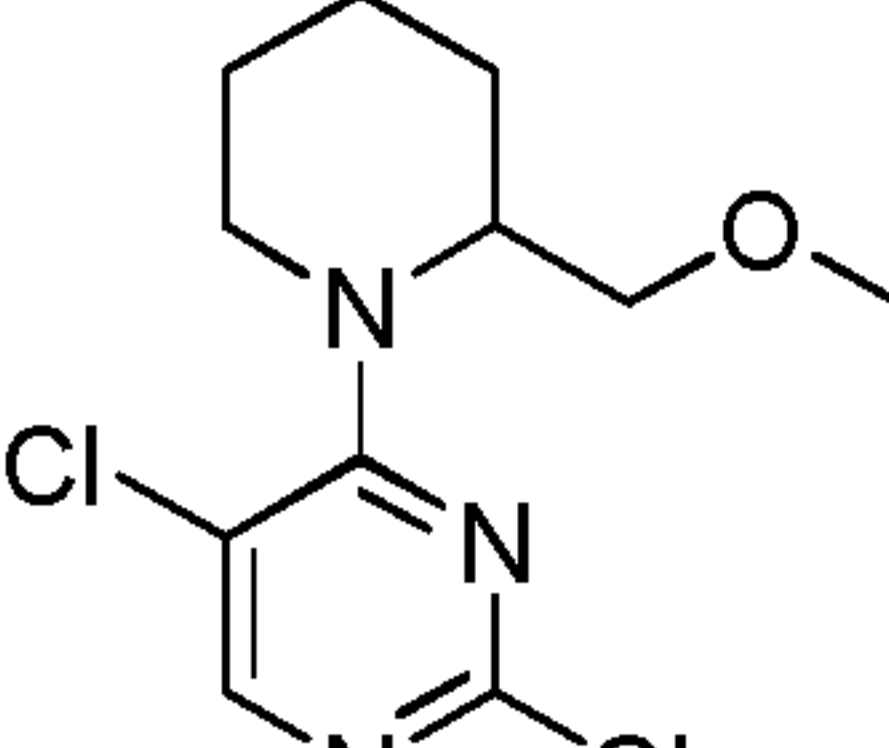
- 35 To a 250mL round bottom flask equipped with a stir bar was added 9.0g 5-fluoro-2,4-dichloro- pyrimidine, 40mL methanol and 15mL of 8M methylamine in ethanol. The reaction heated up (mild exo-therm) and was allowed to stir at room temperature for ~30

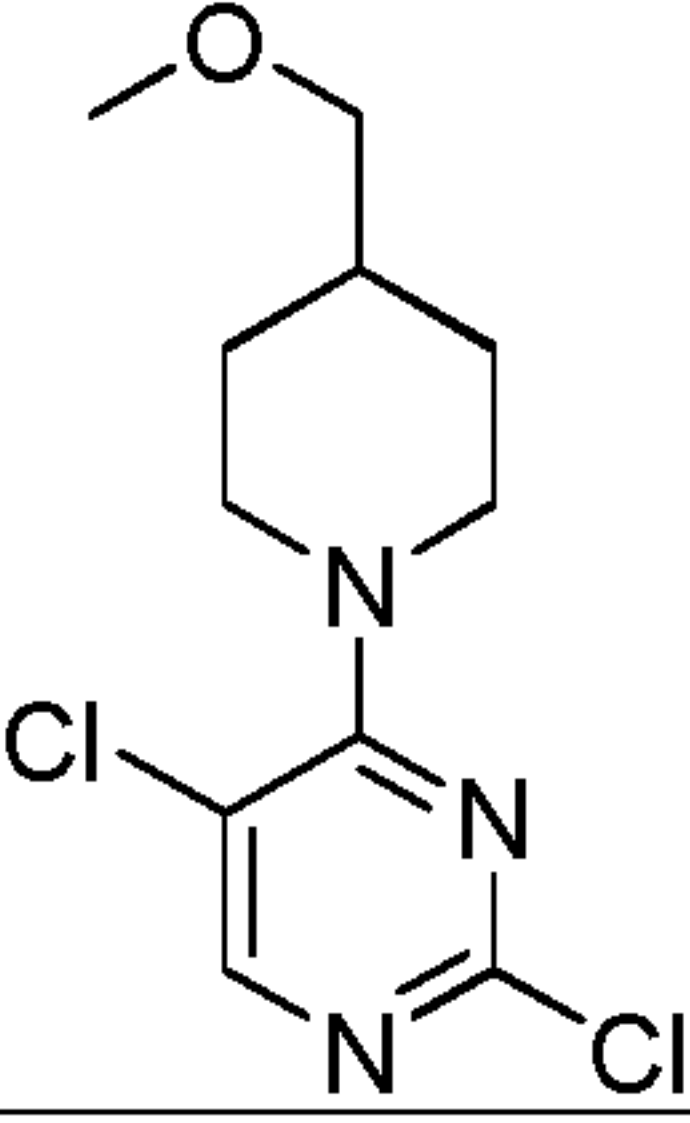
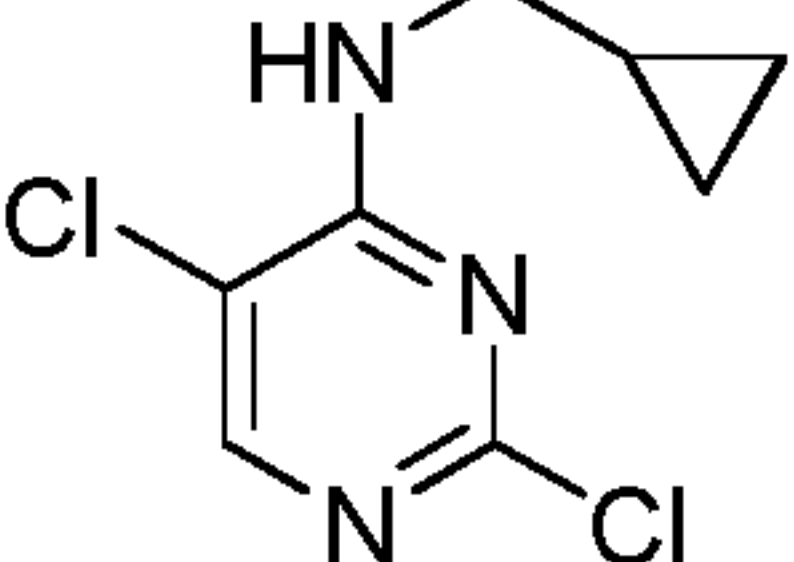
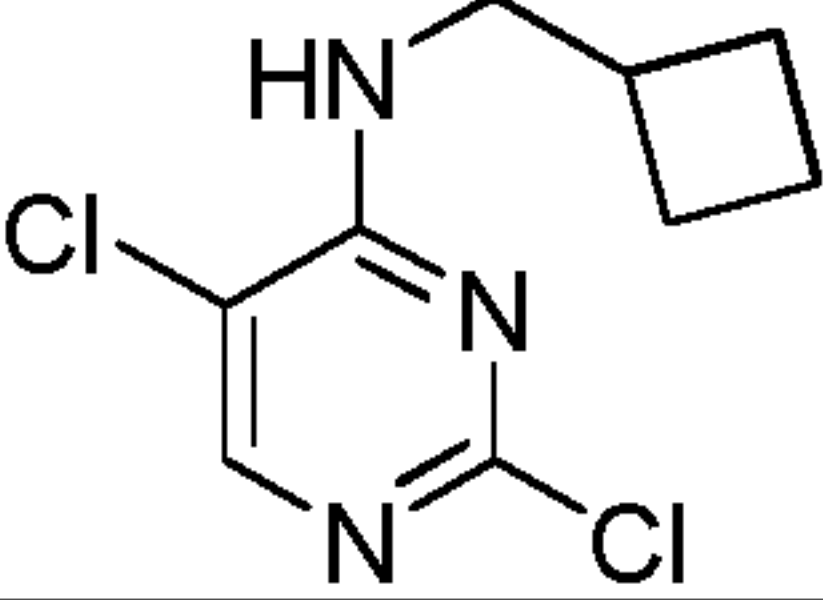
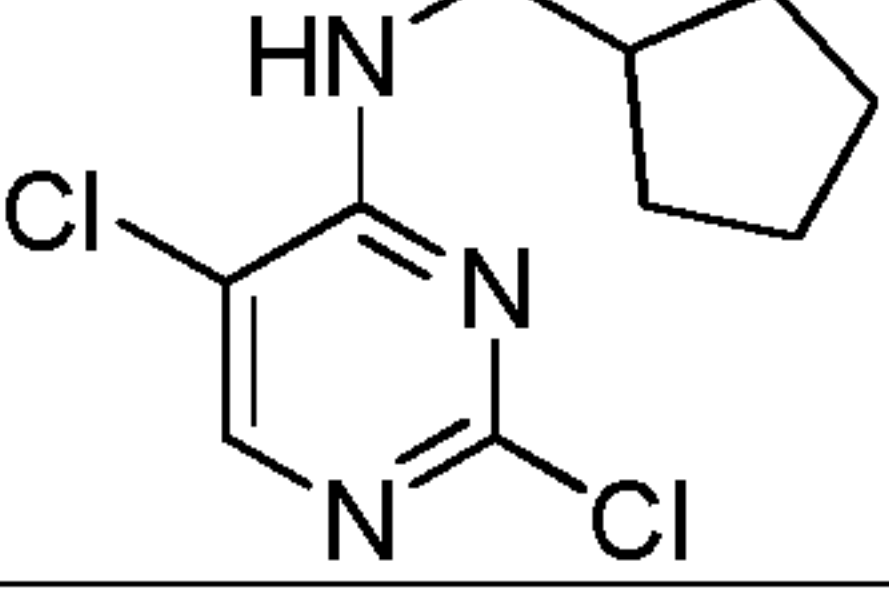
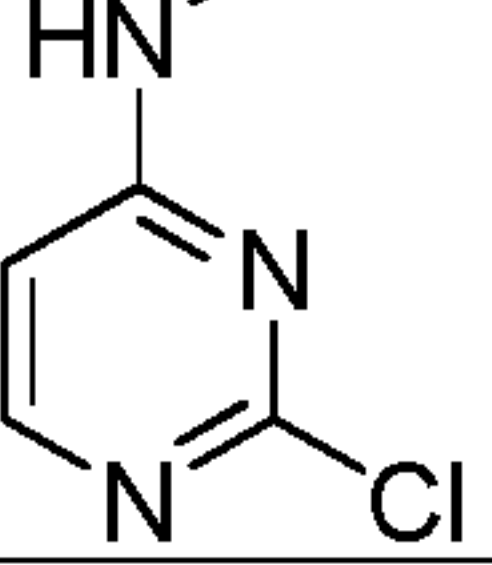
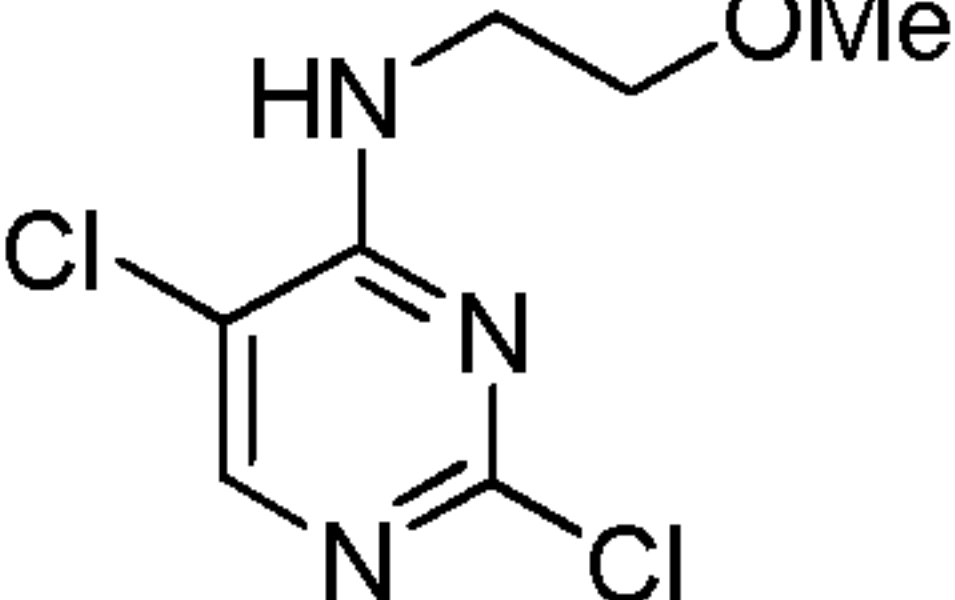
5 minutes. A check by TLC (1:1 EtOAc: heptane) and LCMS showed complete reaction. The reaction was concentrated down to give 9.77g crude material which was purified on a silica column running a gradient of 1% to 10% MeOH in DCM over 35 minutes to give 6.77 g pure 2-chloro-5-fluoro-N-methylpyrimidin-4-amine.

10 The same method was used to make the compounds shown in Table 1 below, using the appropriate commercially available substituted 2,4-dichloropyrimidines and amines.

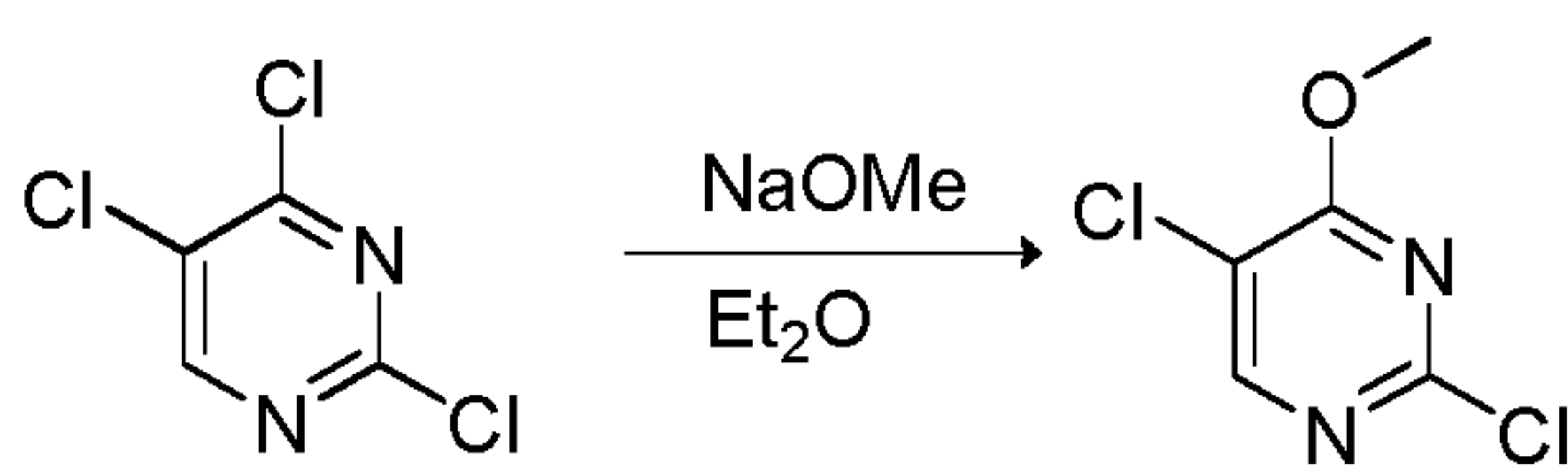
Table 1

1	2-chloro-5-chloro-N-methylpyrimidin-4-amine	
2	2-chloro-5-bromo-N-methylpyrimidin-4-amine	
3	2-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-N-methylpyrimidin-4-amine	
6	2-chloro-5-methoxy-N-methylpyrimidin-4-amine	
8	2-chloro-5-fluoro-N,N-dimethylpyrimidin-4-amine	
9	2-chloro-5-chloro-N-ethylpyrimidin-4-amine	
10	2-chloro-5-chloro-N-propylpyrimidin-4-amine	

11	2-chloro-5-chloro-N-isopropylpyrimidin-4-amine	
12	2-chloro-5-chloro-N-isobutylpyrimidin-4-amine	
13	4-(2,5-dichloropyrimidin-4-yl)morpholine	
14	2,5-dichloropyrimidin-4-amine	
15	2,5-dichloro-N,N-dimethylpyrimidin-4-amine	
16	4-(azetidin-1-yl)-2,5-dichloropyrimidine	
17	2,5-dichloro-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidine	
18	2,5-dichloro-4-(piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidine	
19	2,5-dichloro-4-(2-(methoxymethyl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidine	

20	2,5-dichloro-4-(4-(methoxymethyl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidine	
21	2,5-dichloro-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine	
22	2,5-dichloro-N-(cyclobutylmethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine	
23	2,5-dichloro-N-(cyclopentylmethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine	
24	2-chloro-N-methylpyrimidin-4-amine	
25	2,5-dichloro-N-(2-methoxyethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine	

5

Preparation 2: 2,5-dichloro-4-methoxypyrimidine

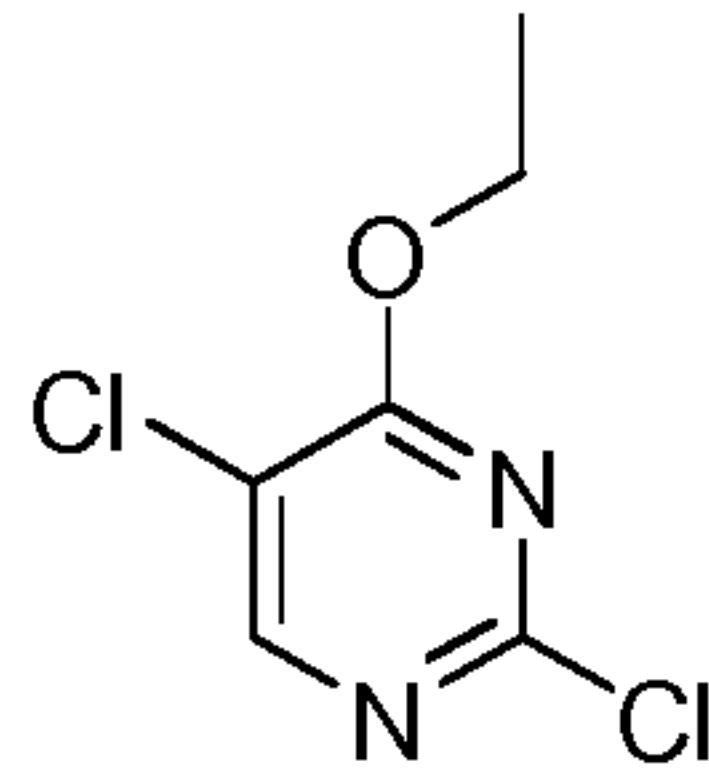
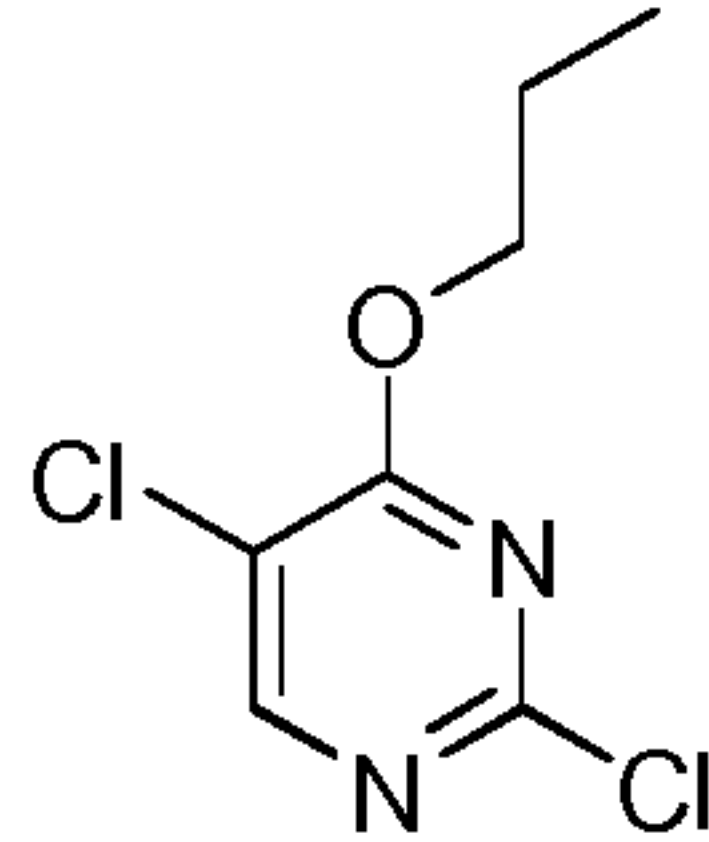
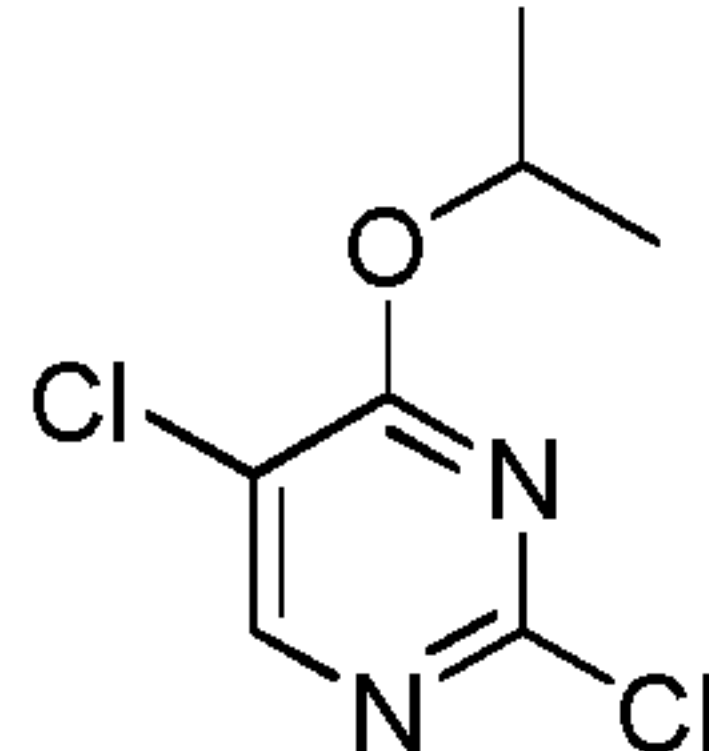
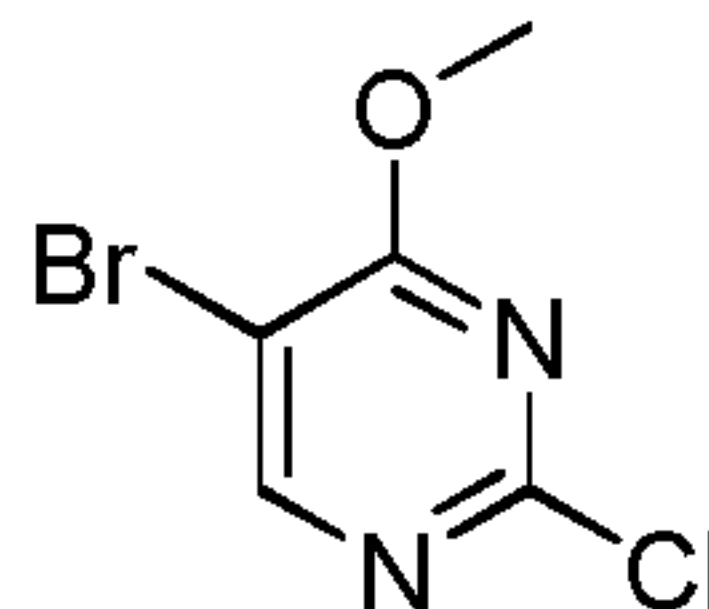
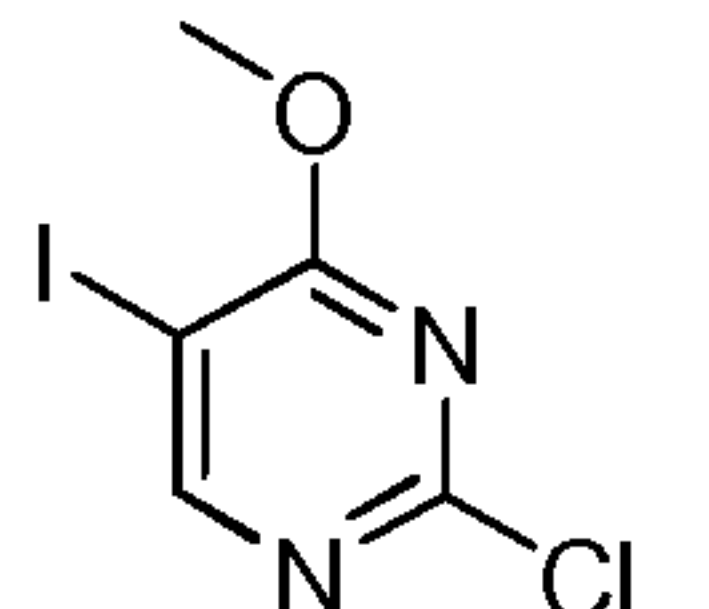
10

To a 250 mL round bottom flask equipped with a stir bar was added 1 g 5-chloro-2,4-dichloro- pyrimidine, and 15mL of diethyl ether. The mixture was cooled to 0°C in an ice bath and then 1 equivalent of sodium methoxide in methanol (prepared from reacting 120 mg of sodium with 4 mL of methanol at room temperature) was slowly added. The reaction was stirred over night at room temperature and checked by LCMS. The white precipitate was filtered and the solid washed with cold methanol. After drying, 0.98 g of pure 2,5-dichloro-4-

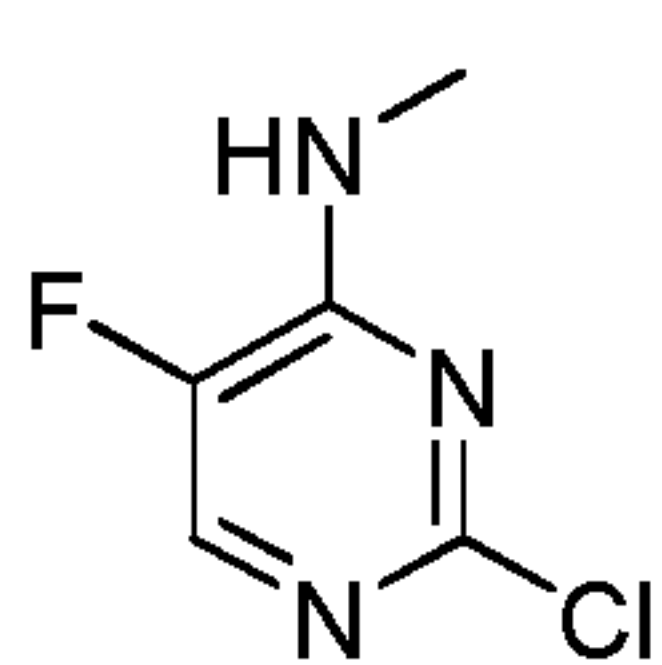
5 methoxypyrimidine was obtained and this material was used without further purification.

The same method was used to make the compounds shown in Table 2 below, using the appropriate commercially available alcohols and the appropriately substituted 2,4-dichloro- pyrimidines.

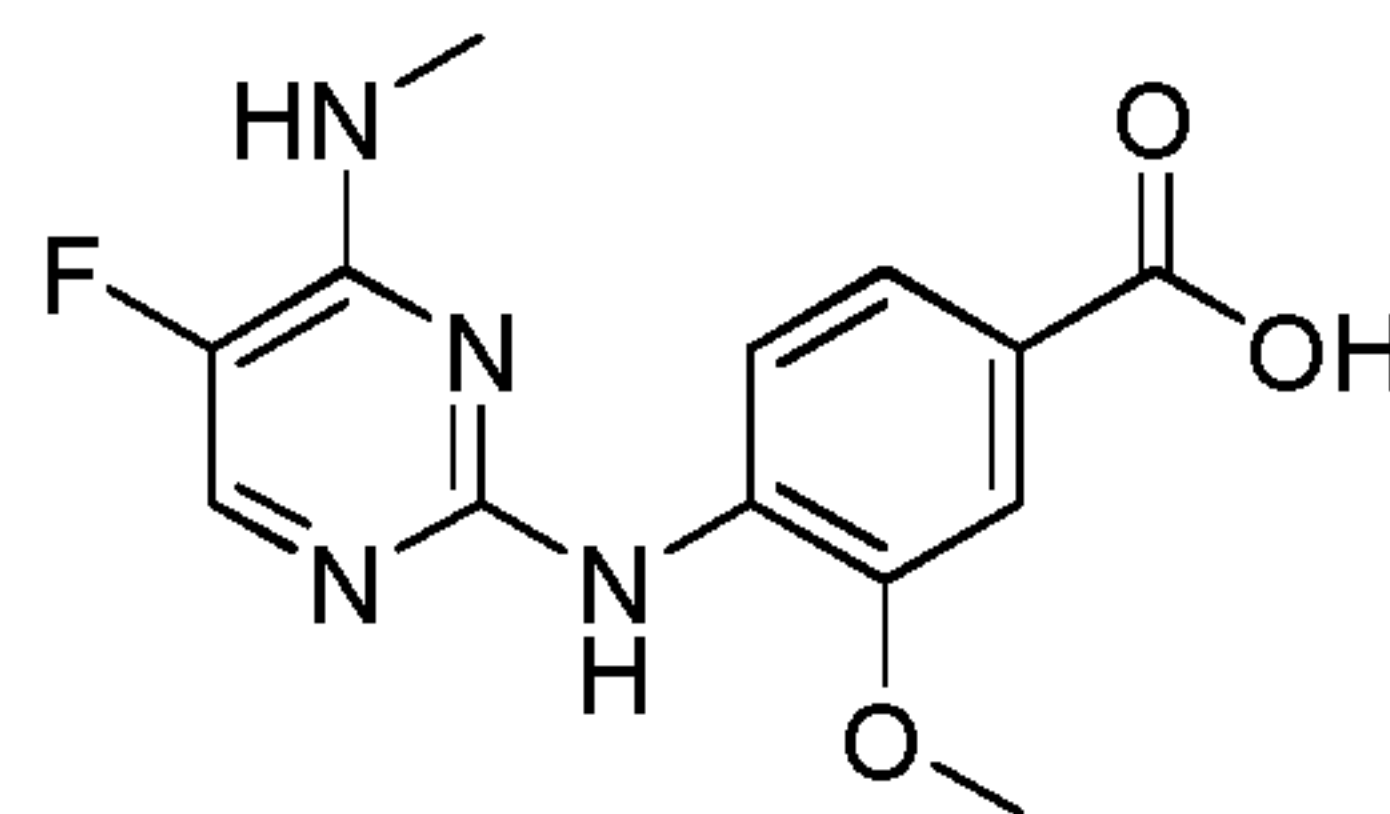
Table 2

1	2,5-dichloro-4-ethoxypyrimidine	
2	2,5-dichloro-4-propoxypyrimidine	
3	2,5-dichloro-4-isoprpoxyrimidine	
6	5-bromo-2-chloro-4-methoxypyrimidine	
7	2-chloro-5-iodo-4-methoxypyrimidine	

10 Preparation 3: 4-(5-fluoro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxybenzoic acid



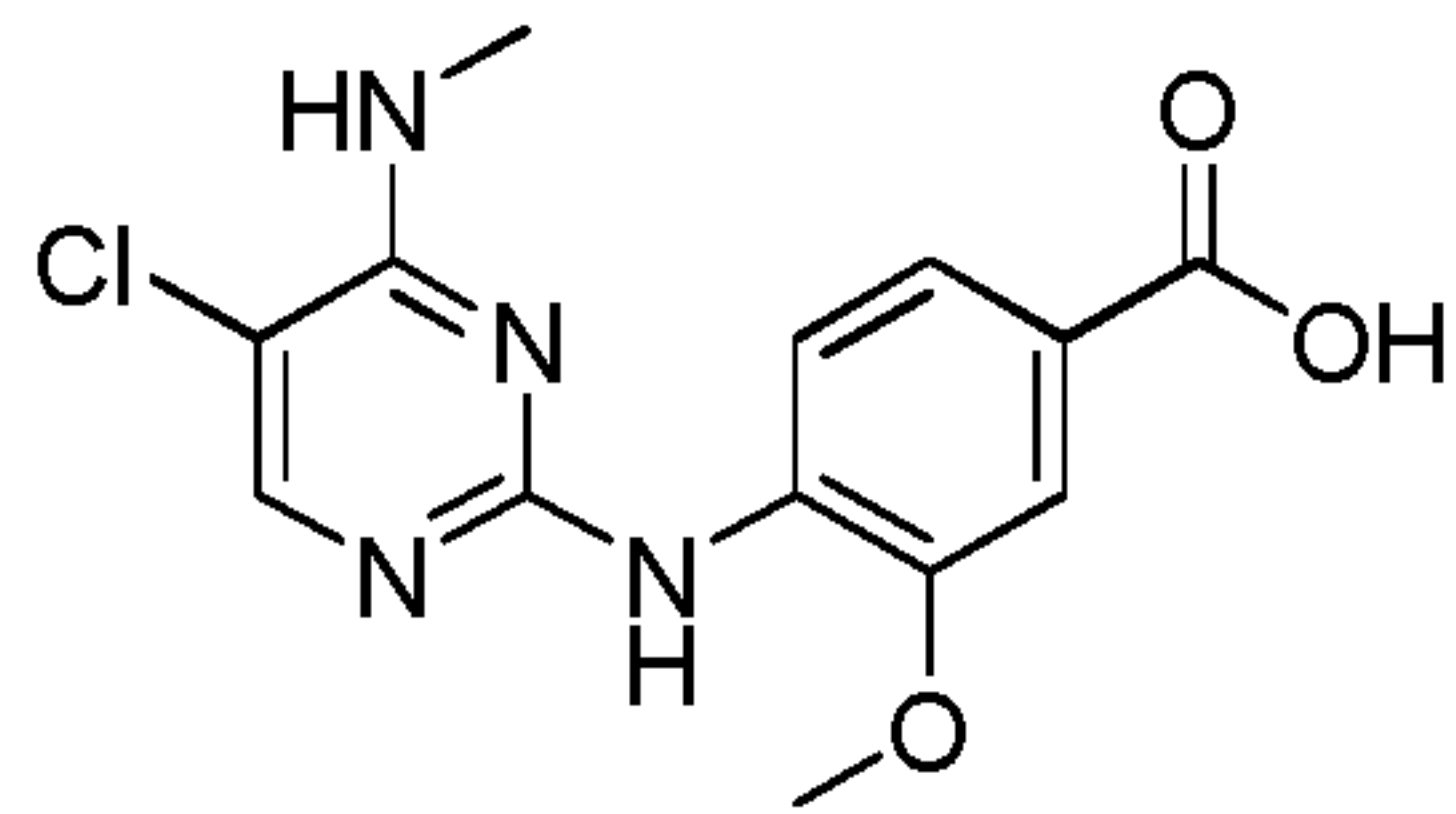
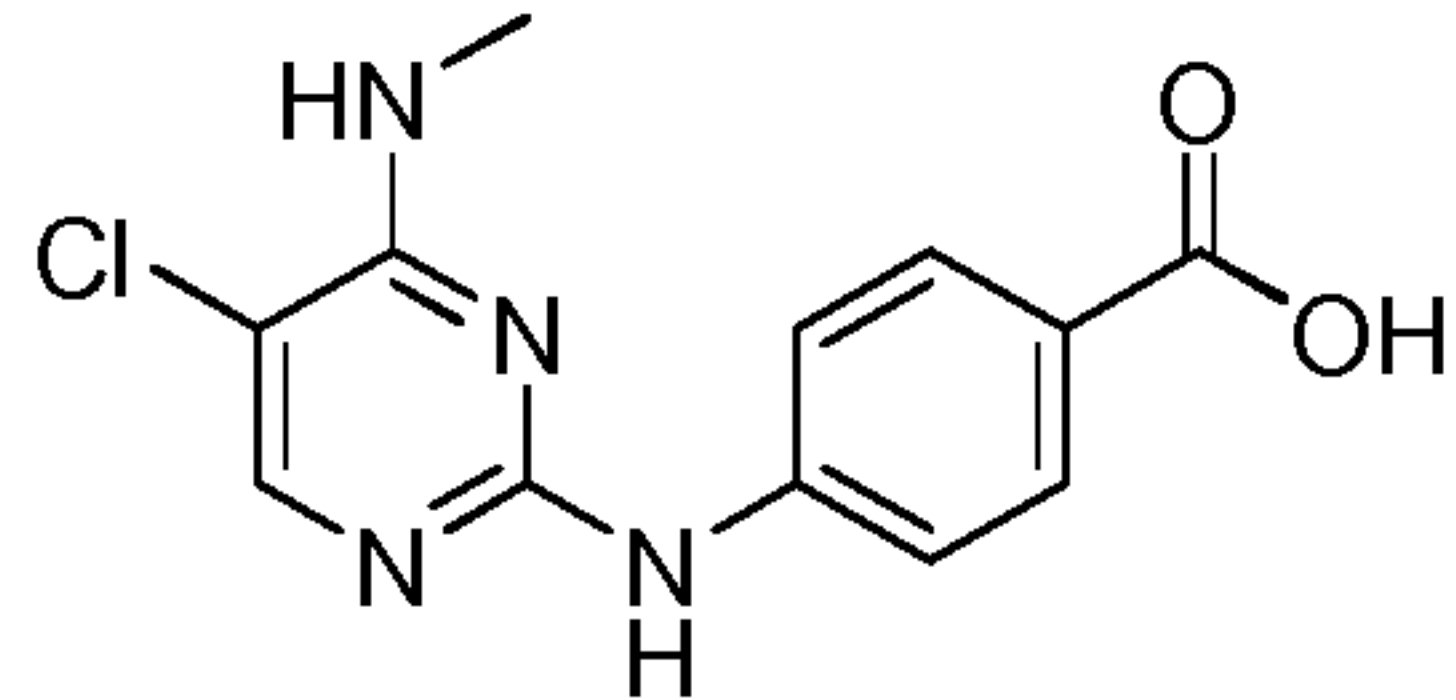
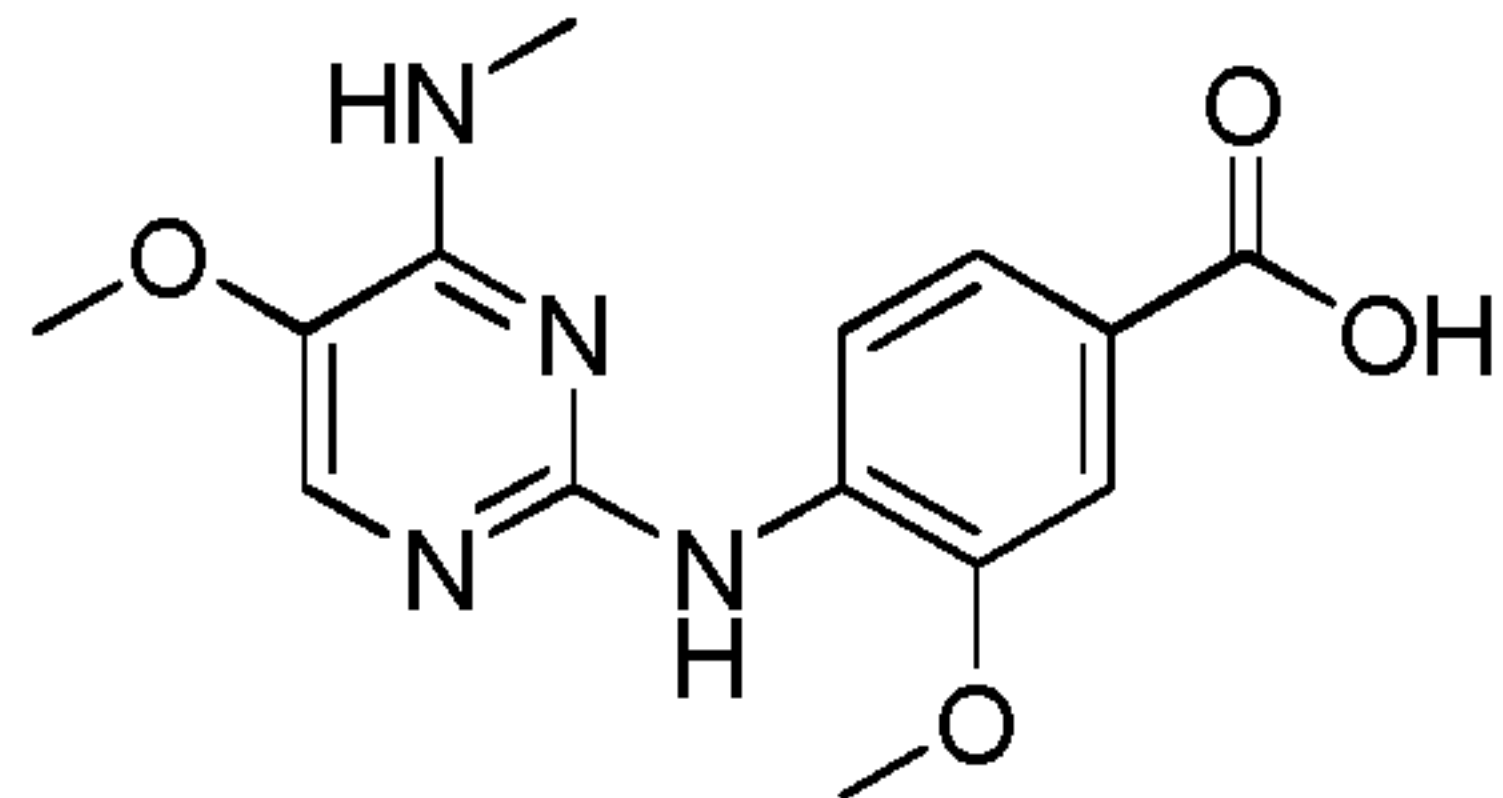
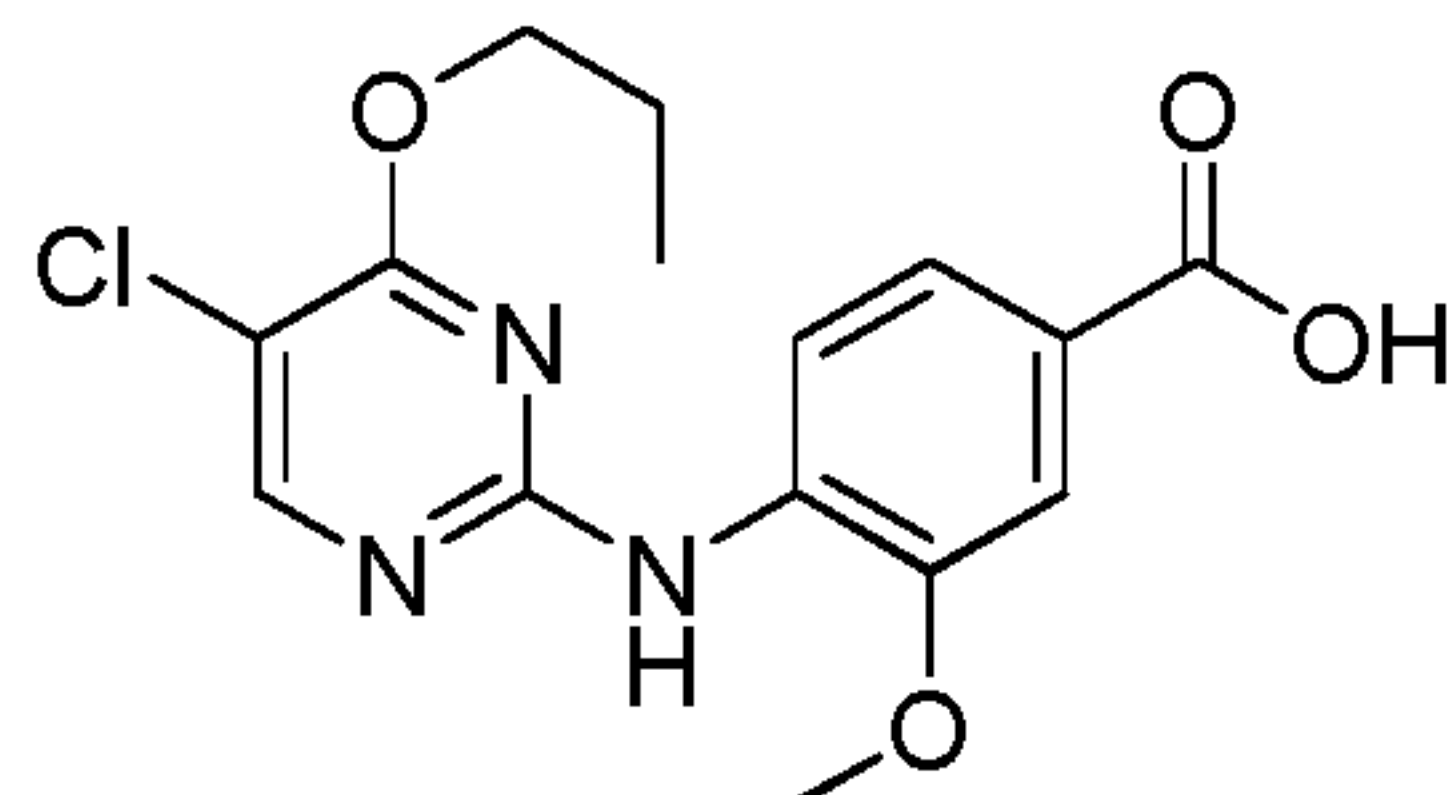
4-amino-3-methoxybenzoic acid
n-BuOH, MW,
120°C, 40 min

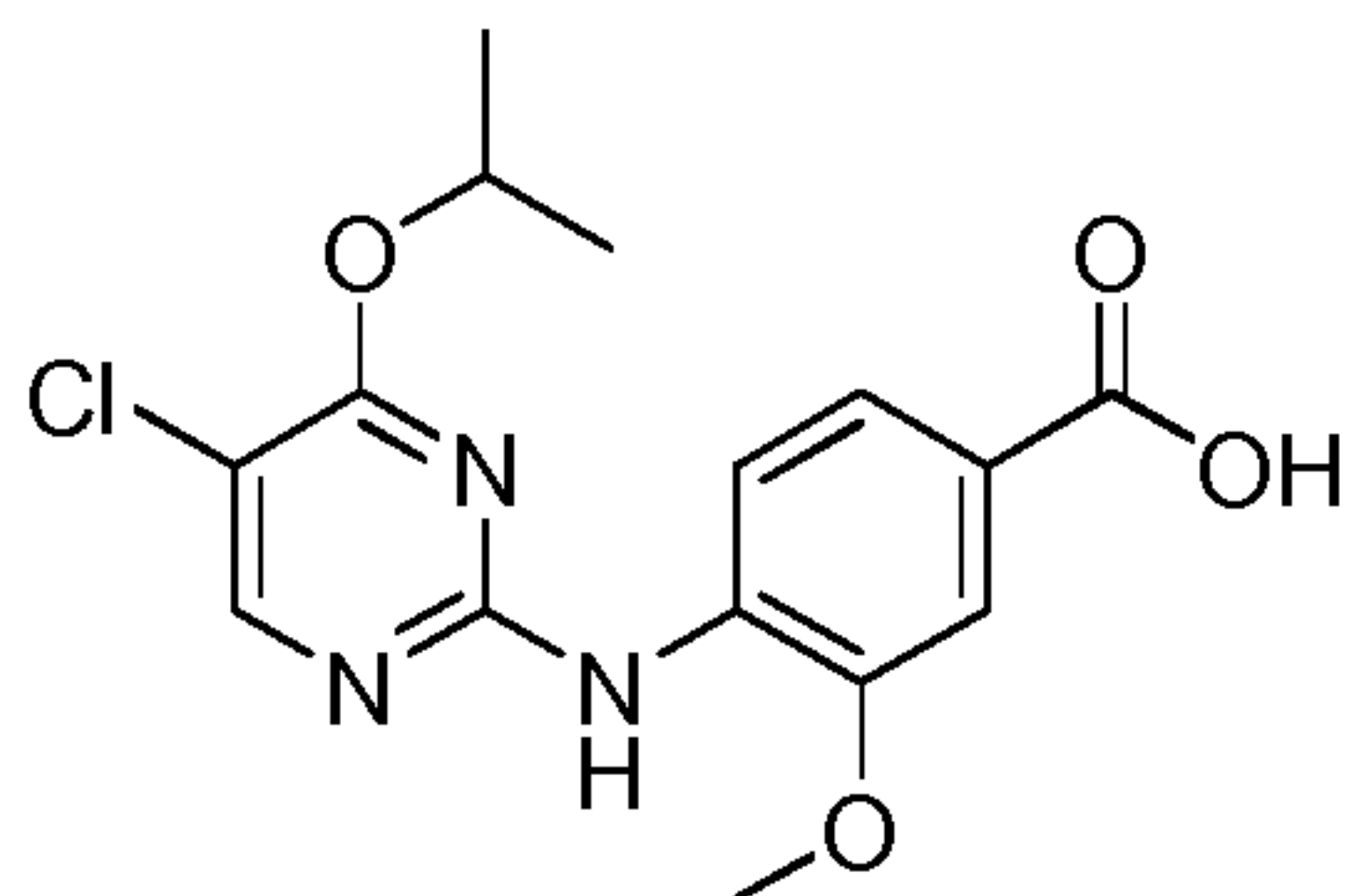
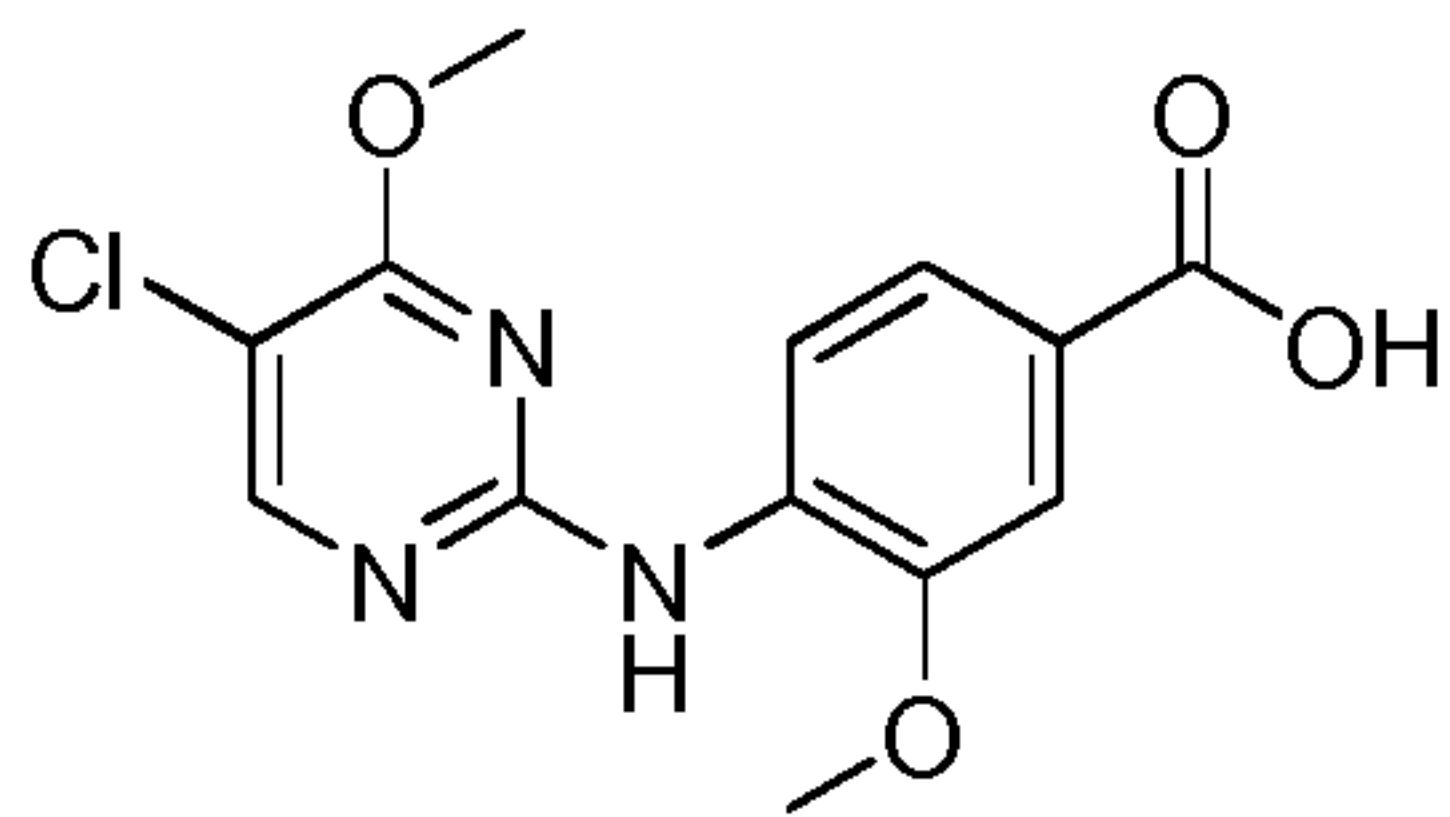
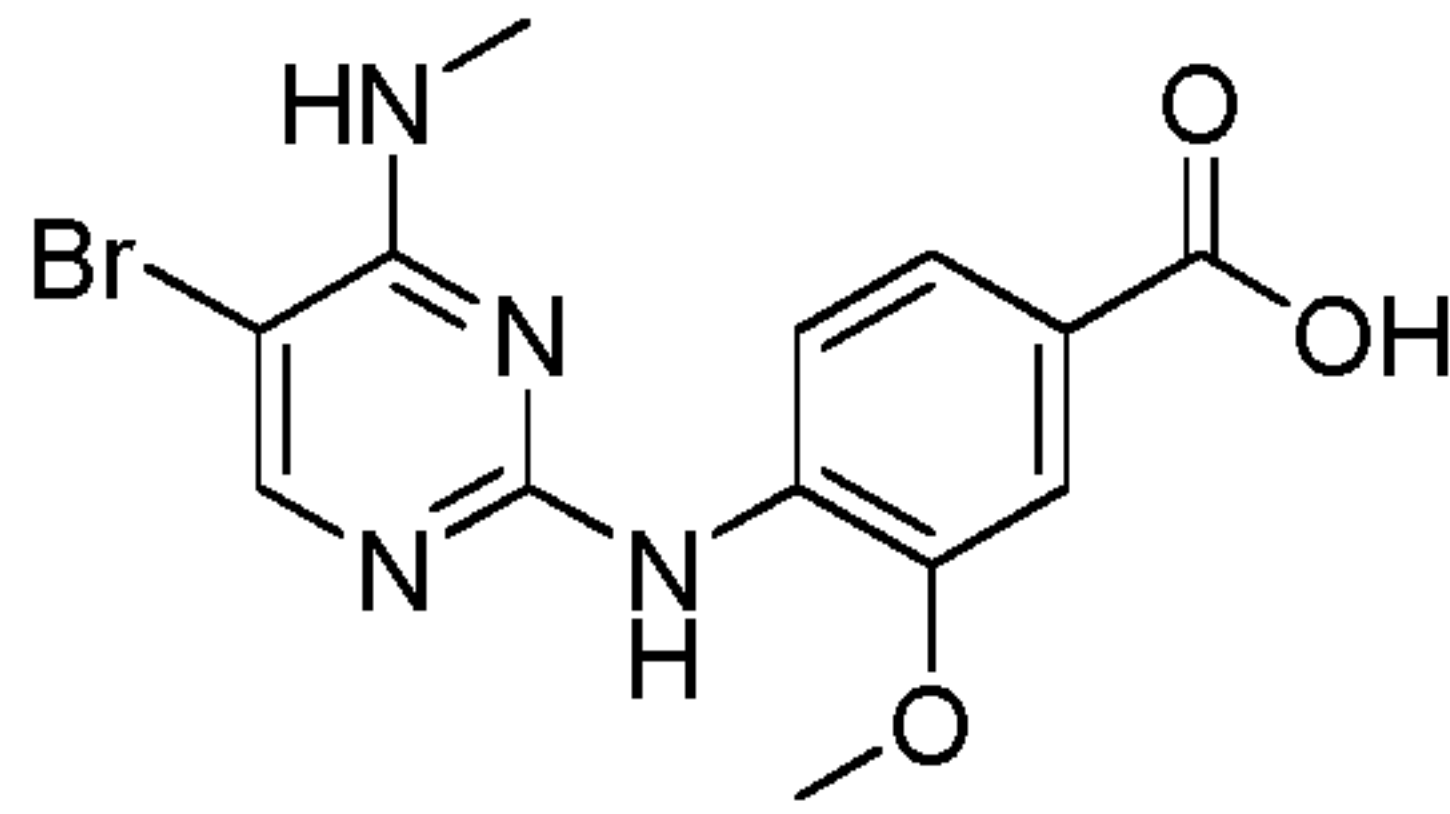
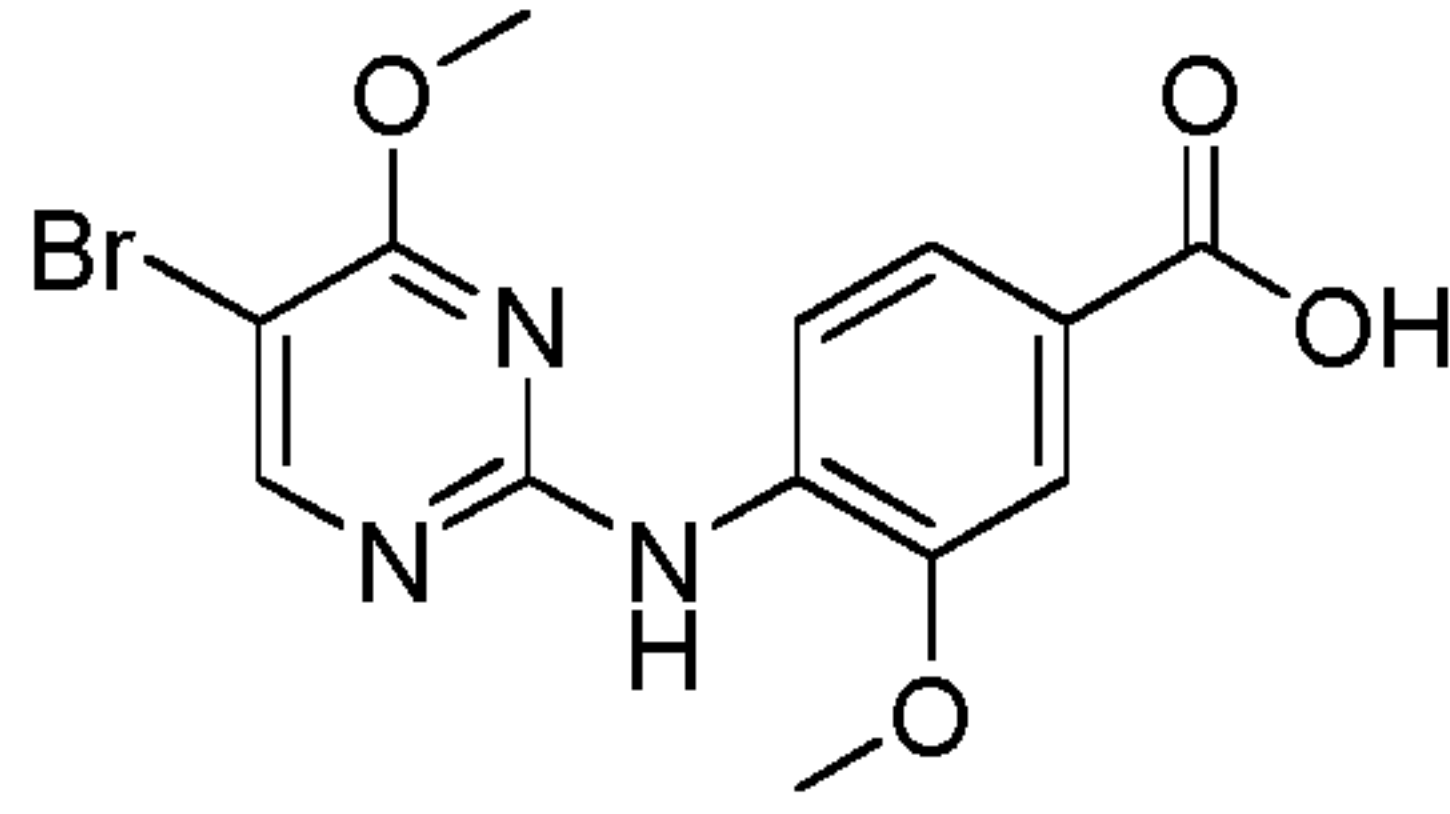
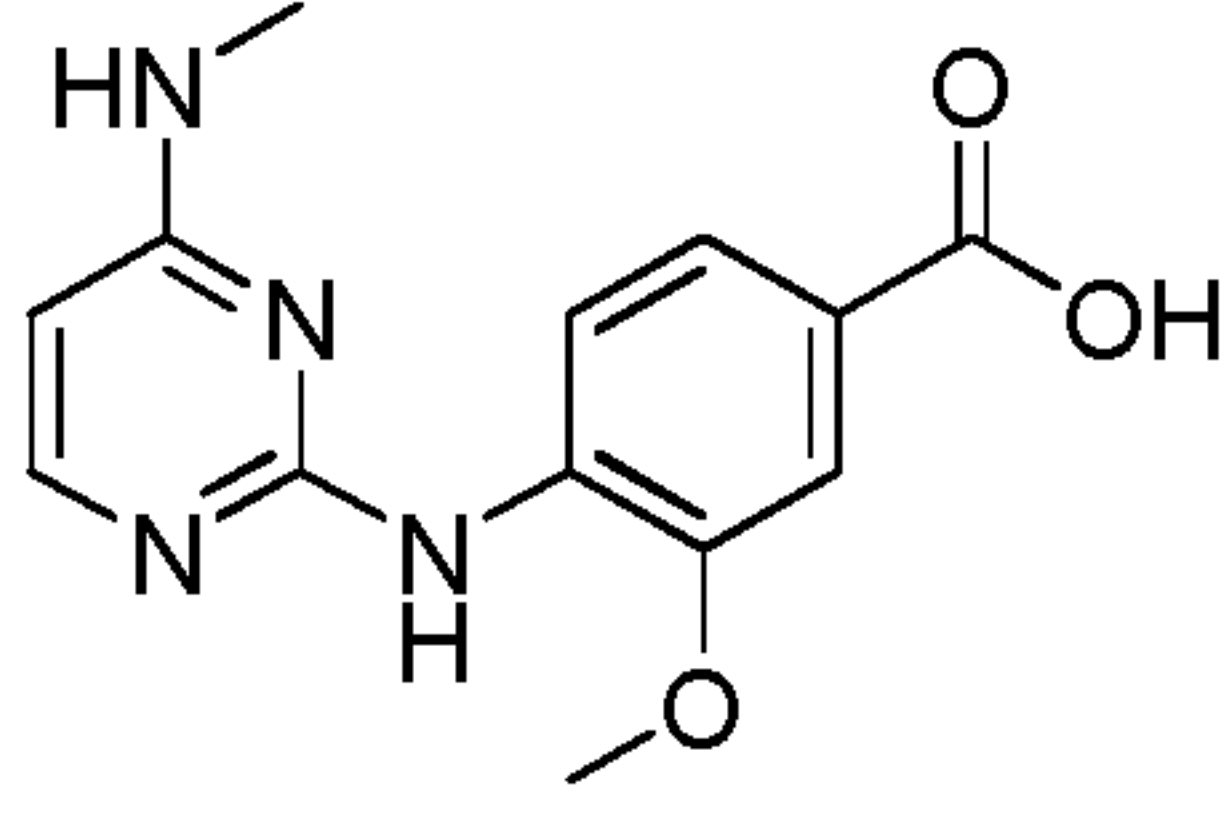
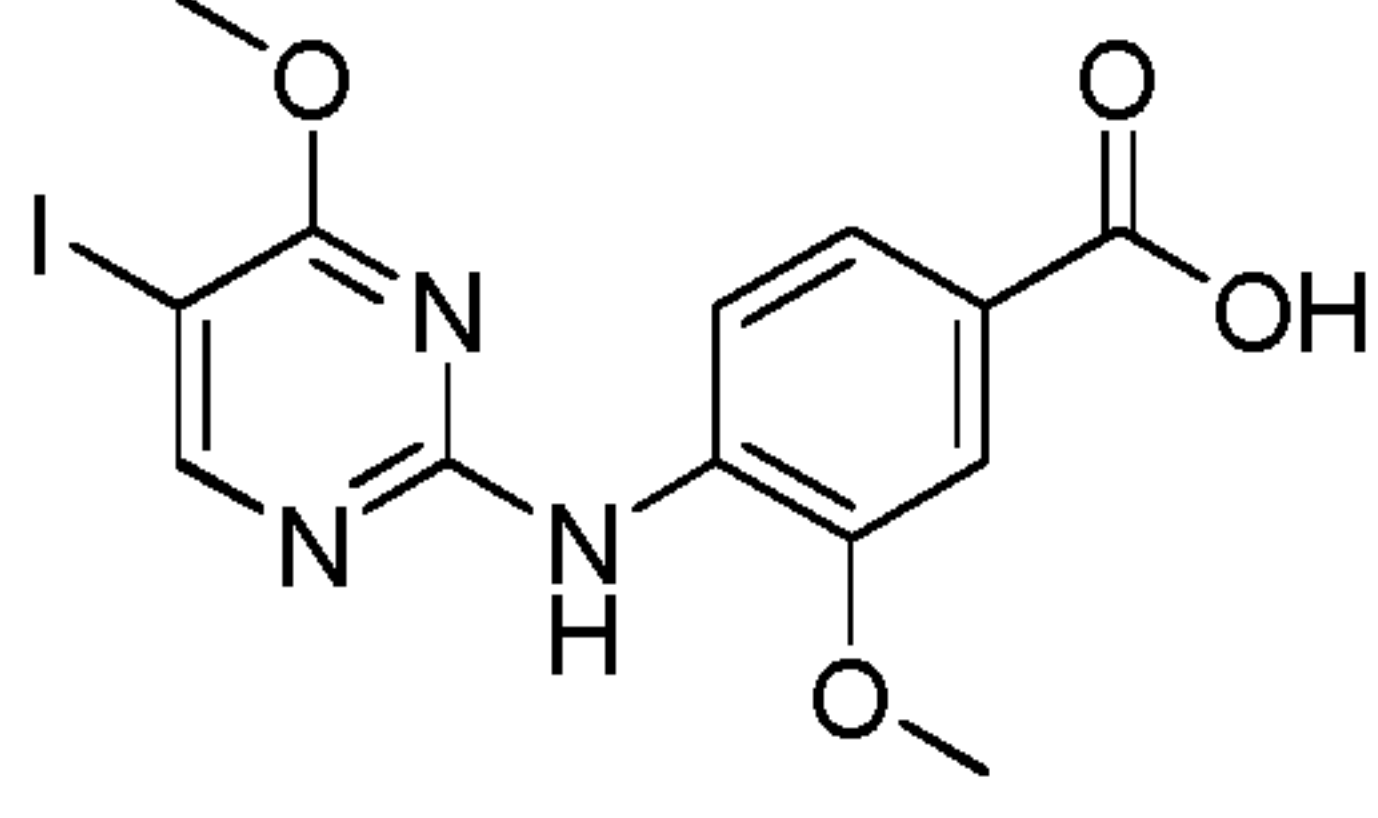


5 A mixture of 50 mg 2-chloro-5-fluoro-N-methylpyrimidin-4-amine, 57
mg 4-Amino-3-methoxybenzoic acid, 0.1mL 4N HCl in 1,4-dioxane and 1 mL N-
butanol was placed in a 10mL snap-top microwave vial (CEM Corp.) and heated
to 120°C microwave for 40 min. The reaction was monitored by LC/MS. The
precipitated solid was filtered to yield 80 mg of 4-(5-fluoro-4-
10 (methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxybenzoic acid.

The same method was used to make the compounds shown in Table 3
below, using the appropriate amines and the appropriately substituted 2-
chloropyrimidines.

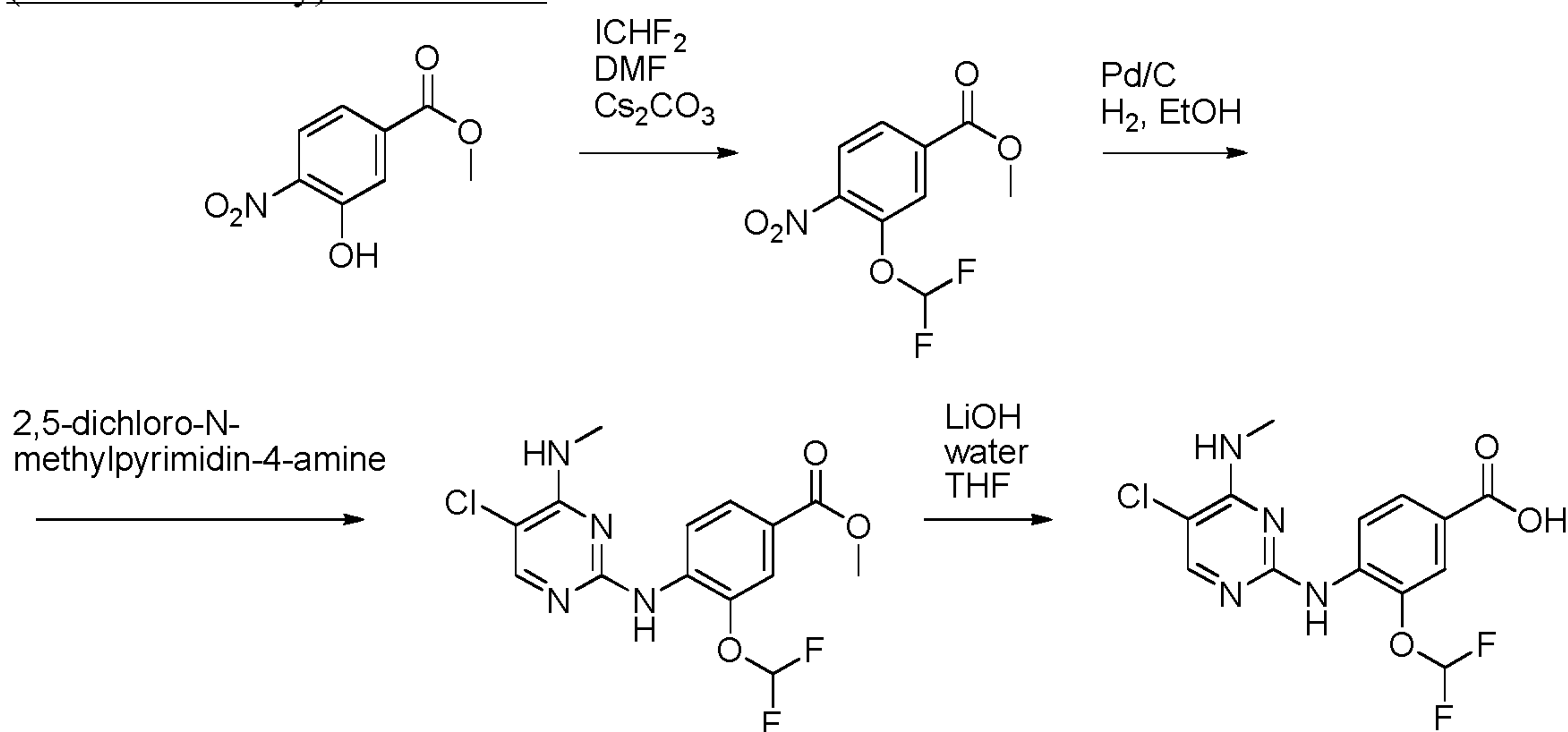
Table 3

1	4-(5-chloro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxybenzoic acid	
2	4-(5-chloro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)benzoic acid	
3	3-methoxy-4-(5-methoxy-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)benzoic acid	
5	4-(5-chloro-4-propoxypyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxybenzoic acid	

7	4-(5-chloro-4-isopropoxypyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxybenzoic acid	
8	4-(5-chloro-4-methoxypyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxybenzoic acid	
10	4-(5-bromo-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxybenzoic acid	
11	4-(5-bromo-4-methoxypyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxybenzoic acid	
12	3-methoxy-4-(4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)benzoic acid	
13	4-(5-iodo-4-methoxypyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxybenzoic acid	

14	4-(5-cyano-4-methoxypyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxybenzoic acid	
15	4-(5-cyano-4-methoxypyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxybenzoic acid	

5 Preparation 4: 4-(5-chloro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-(difluoromethoxy)benzoic acid



To a cooled solution of 1g of methyl-3-hydroxy-4-nitrobenzoate, 3.31g of cesium carbonate in 20mL of DMF, was carefully added 1.5 equivalents of difluoroiodomethane. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature and followed by TLC. Upon completion of the reaction, the mixture was concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography to give 1.2g of methyl 3-(difluoromethoxy)-4-nitrobenzoate.

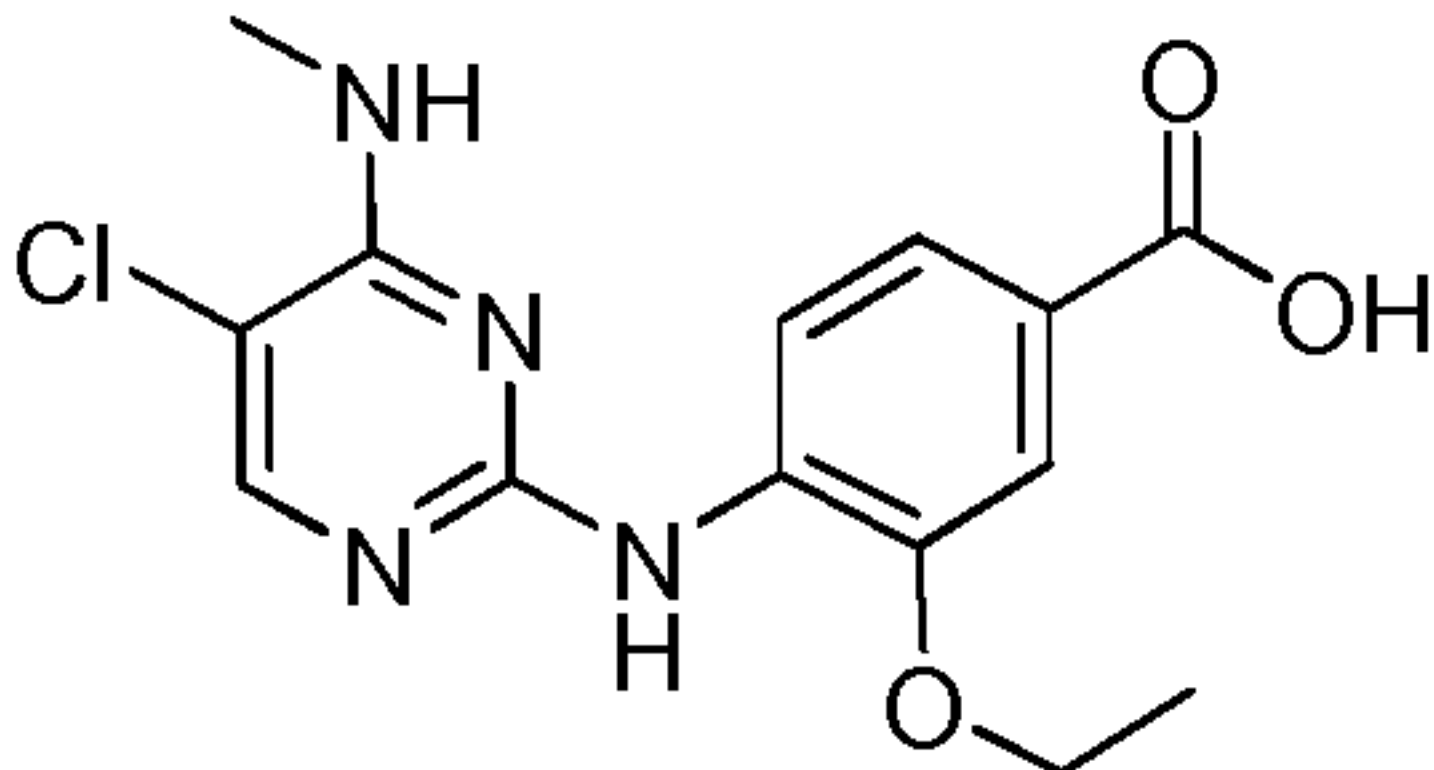
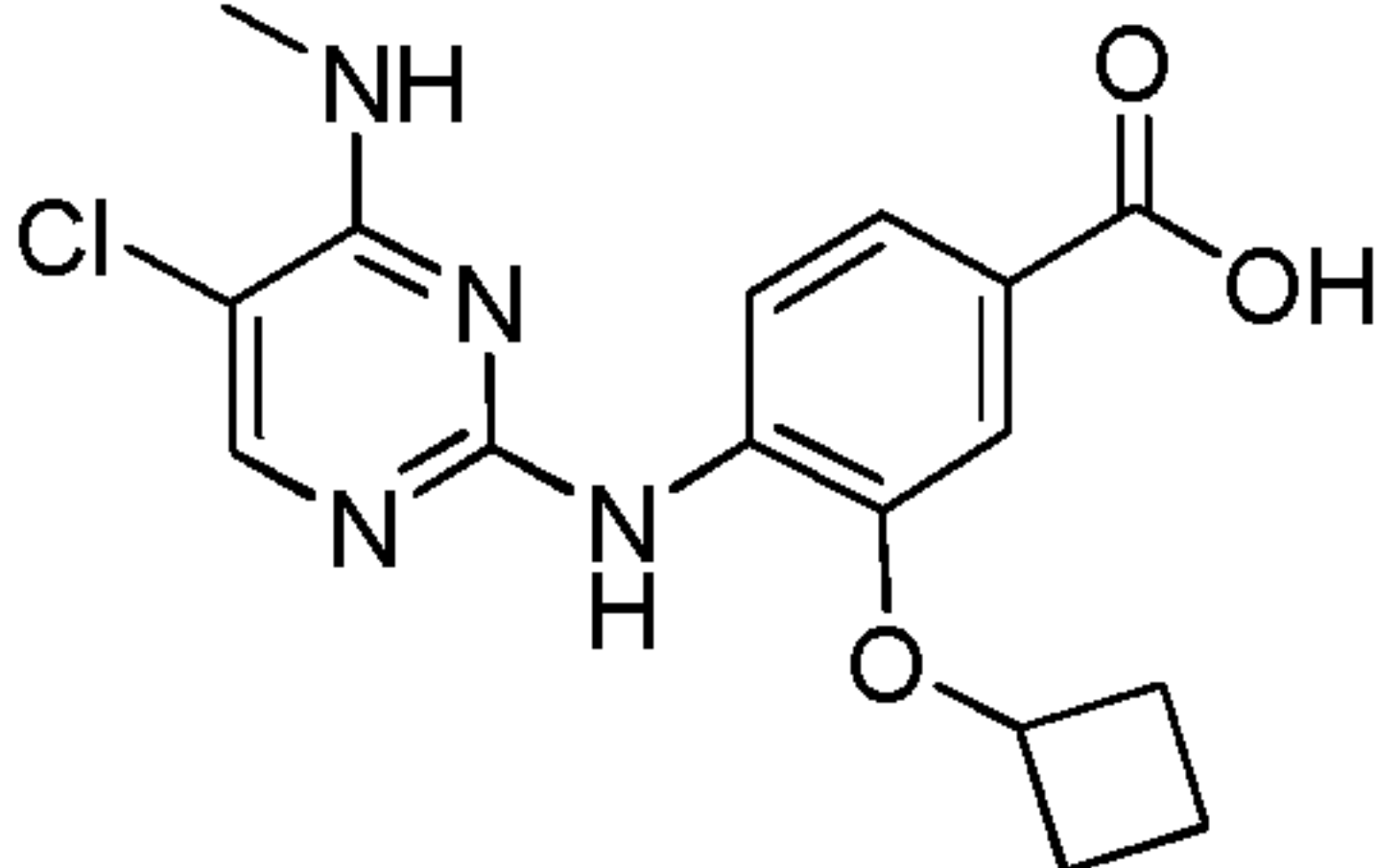
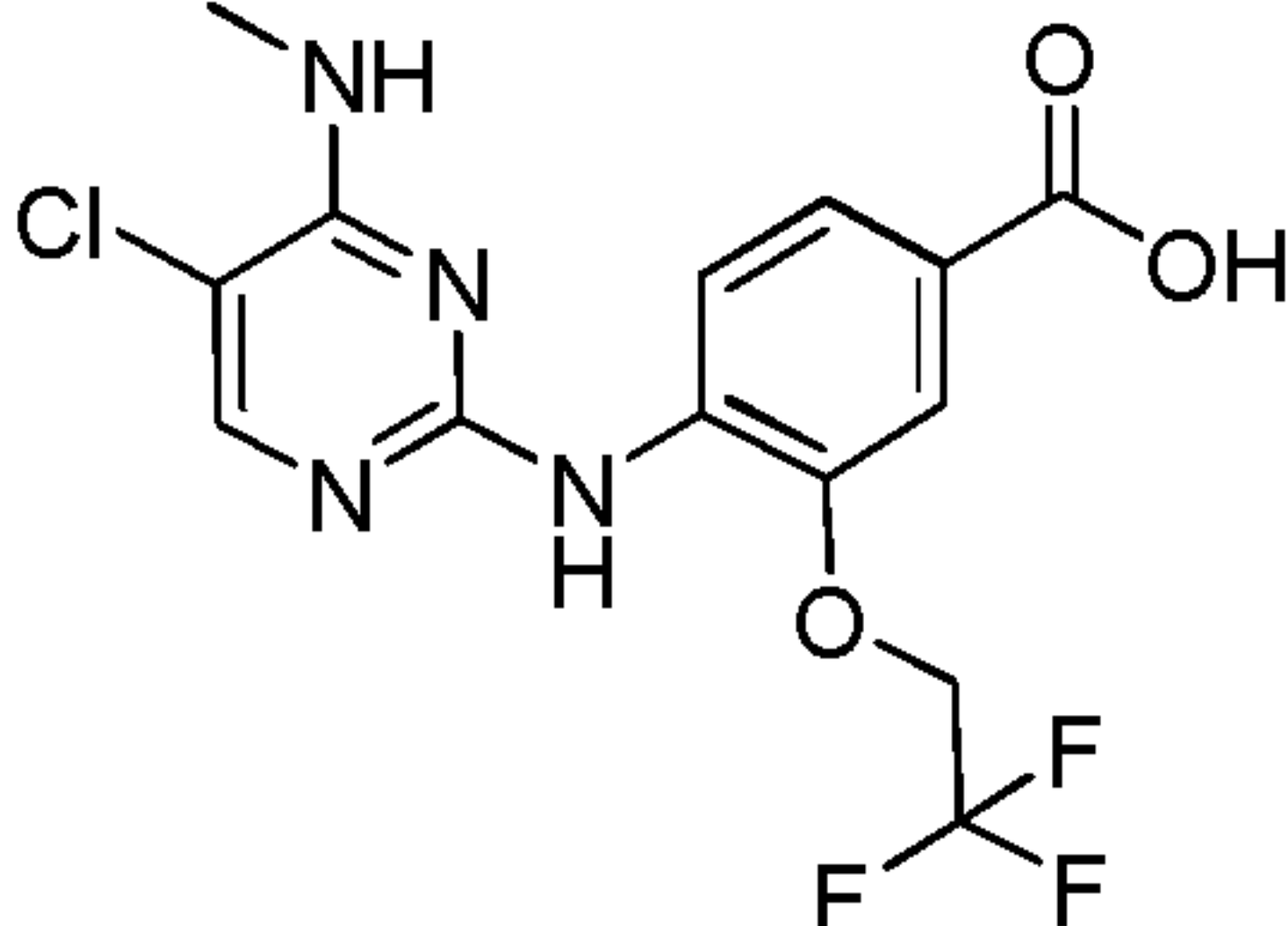
Methyl 3-(difluoromethoxy)-4-nitrobenzoate (0.9 g) was placed in a 250 mL round bottom flask and dissolved in 30mL of ethanol. Pd/C (0.15 g, 10% Pd) was carefully added and a balloon of hydrogen was attached to the flask. The reaction was vigorously stirred over night. After checking by TLC, the reaction was filtered through a pad of celite and concentrated to give 0.6 g of methyl 4-amino-3-(difluoromethoxy)benzoate which was used without further purification.

5 Methyl 4-amino-3-(difluoromethoxy)benzoate (70 mg), 2,5-dichloro-N-methylpyrimidin-4-amine, 0.1 mL of 4N HCl/dioxane and 1 mL of n-butanol were placed in a microwave vial. The reaction was heated for 30 minutes at 150°C and monitored by LCMS. The mixture was concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography to give 100mg of pure methyl 4-(5-chloro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-(difluoromethoxy)benzoate.

10 Methyl 4-(5-chloro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-(difluoromethoxy)benzoate (500 mg) was dissolved in 5mL of THF and 5 mL of water. After dissolution, 234 mg of lithium hydroxide was added and the reaction was stirred at room temperature over night. The mixture was checked by LCMS and then carefully acidified with 1N HCl and partitioned with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography to give 250 mg of 4-(5-chloro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-(difluoromethoxy)benzoic acid.

Similarly made were the compounds shown in Table 4.

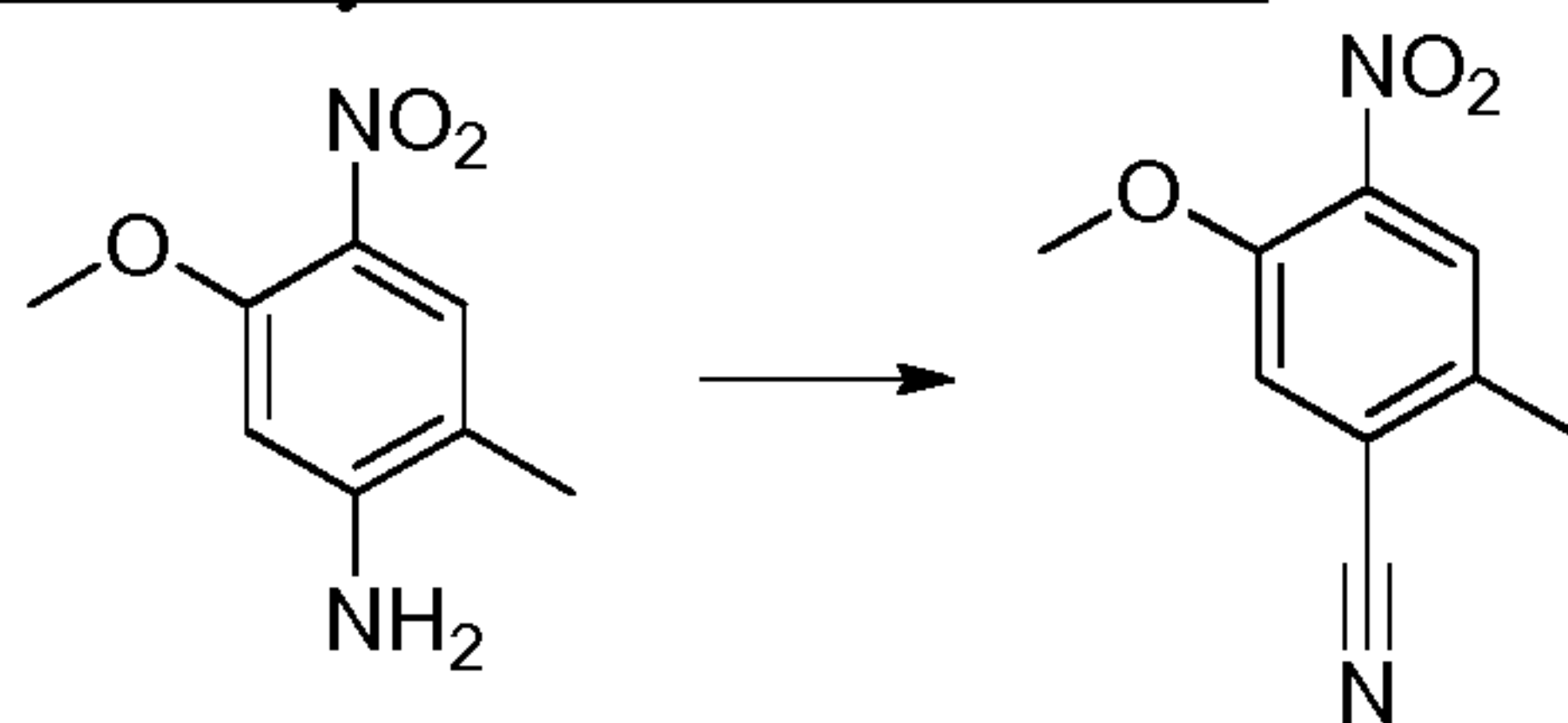
Table 4

1	4-(5-chloro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-ethoxybenzoic acid	
2	4-(5-chloro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-cyclobutoxybenzoic acid	
3	4-(5-chloro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoic acid	

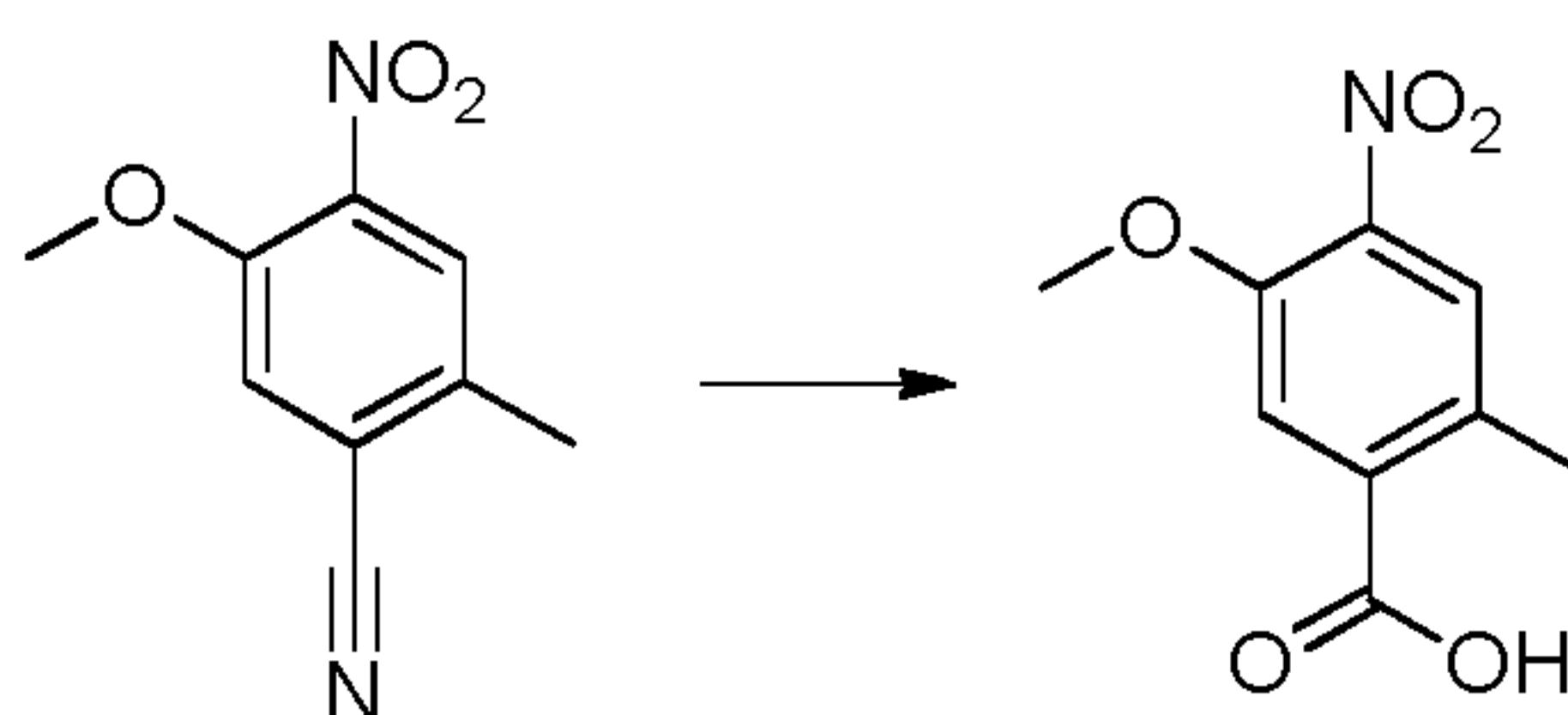
20

Preparation 5: (4-amino-5-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)(morpholino)methanone

5

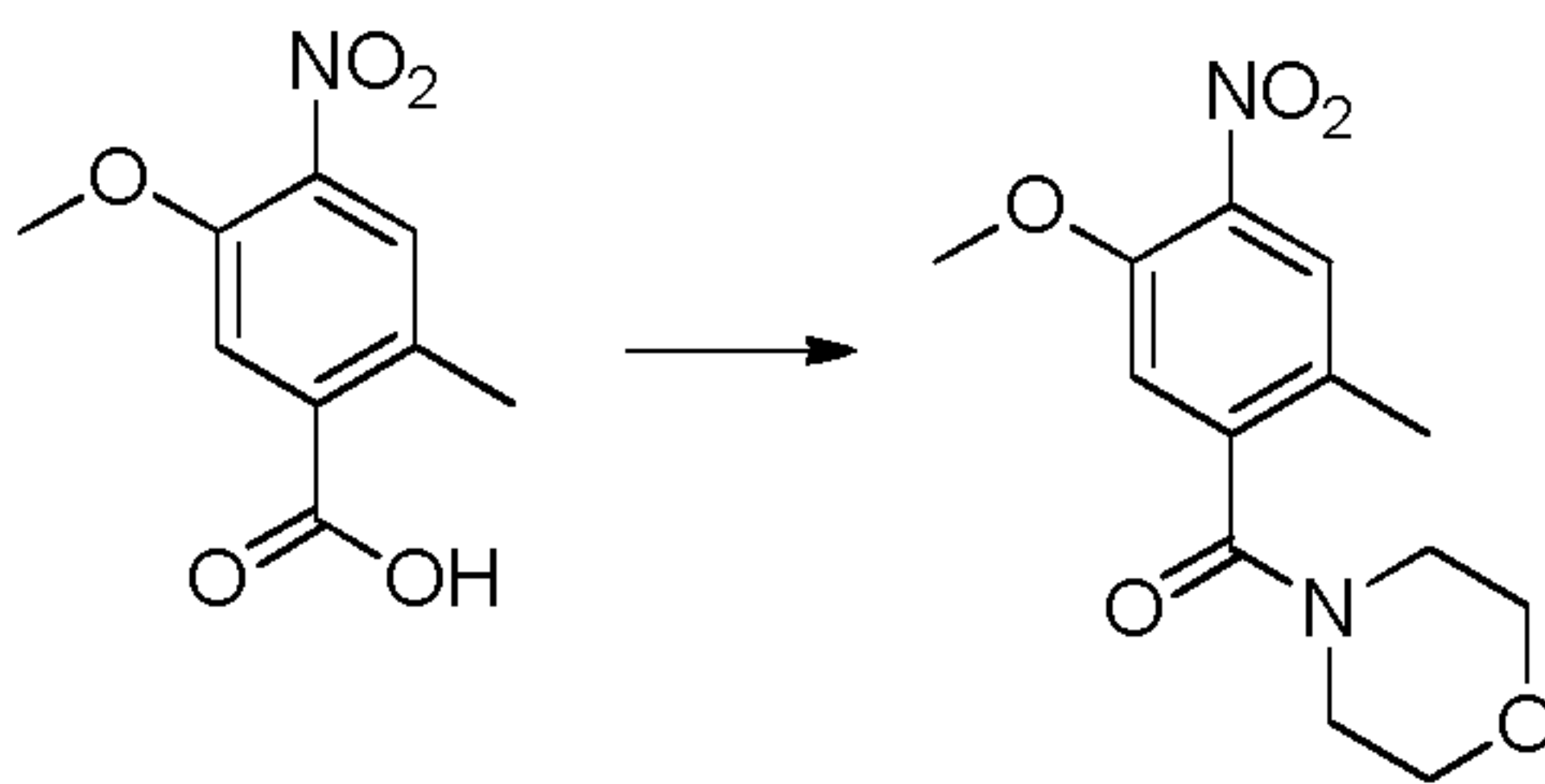
Step 1: 5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzonitrile

To 5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-nitroaniline (4.9 g, 26.8 mmol) in a mixture of acetone (17.5 mL) and water (19 mL) at 0°C was added conc. HCl (5.6 mL). A solution of sodium nitrite (2.25 g, 32.6 mmol) in water (7.5 mL) was added dropwise and the mixture was allowed to stir at 0°C for 30 min. The mixture was then added dropwise to a mixture of copper cyanide (3.75 g, 42 mmol) and sodium cyanide (5.5 g, 112 mmol) in water (25 mL) and EtOAc (12.5 mL). The mixture was allowed to stir at RT for 2 h and then water (50 mL) was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 100 mL) and the combined organic fractions were washed with 2 M NaOH(aq) (50 mL) and brine (50 mL). The organic fraction was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was triturated with iso-hexane and dried to give 5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzonitrile (4.62 g, 90%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Bicarb_MeCN): [M]⁺ = 192 at 3.19 min. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 2.55 (s, 3H).

Step2: 5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzoic acid

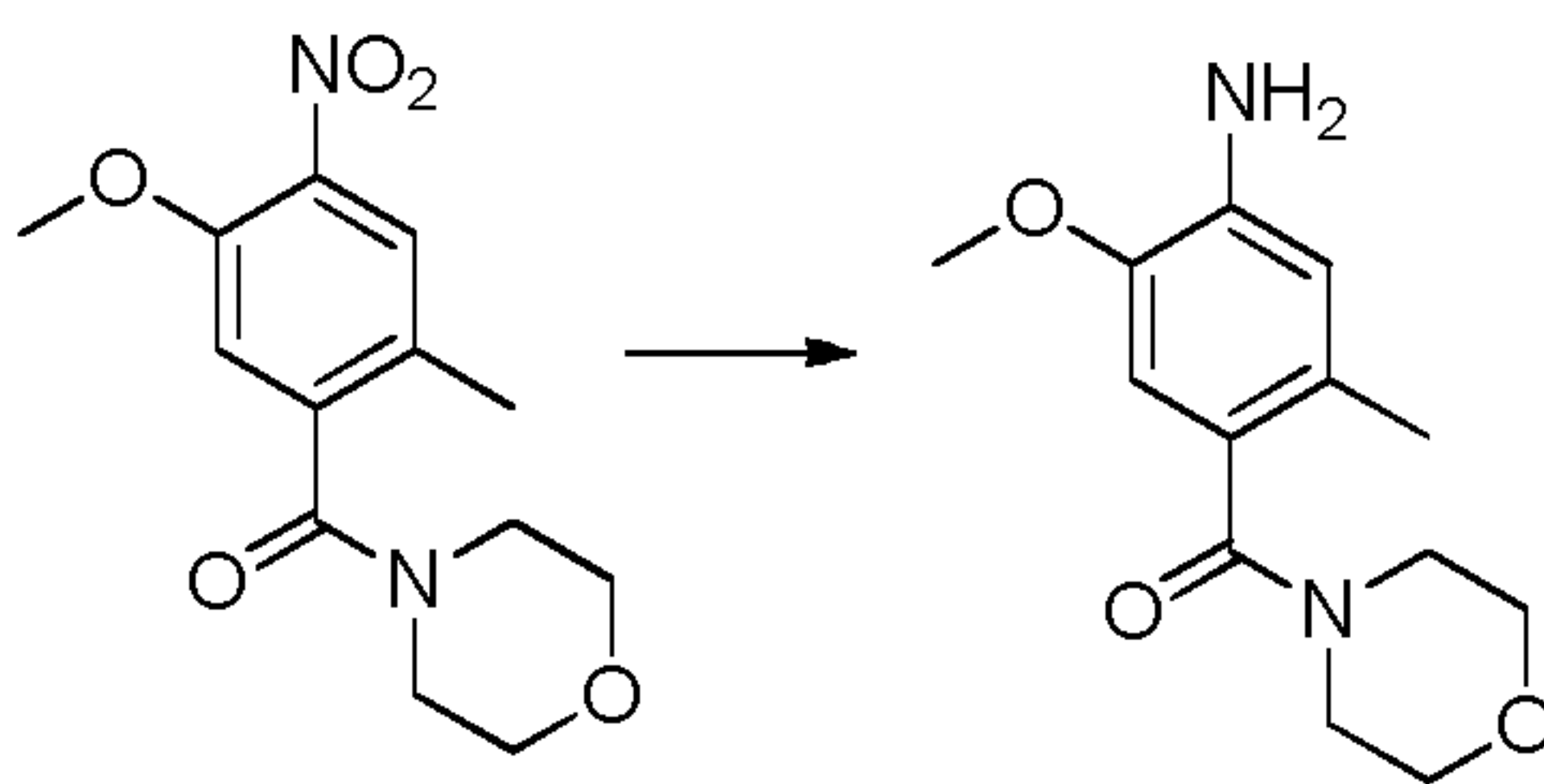
A mixture of 5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzonitrile (2.0 g, 10.4 mmol) in AcOH (20 mL), water (20 mL) and conc. sulfuric acid (20 mL) was heated to 120°C for 10 h. Water (100 mL) and DCM (100 mL) were added and the mixture was passed through a hydrophobic frit. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give 5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzoic acid (2.0 g, 91%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Formic_MeCN): [M - H]⁻ = 210 at 3.37 min. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.75 (s, 1H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 2.62 (s, 3H).

5 Step 3: (5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-nitrophenyl)(morpholino)methanone



To 5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzoic acid (2.0 g, 9.47 mmol) in DCM (50 mL) was added DIPEA (8.3 mL, 47 mmol) and HATU (3.96 g, 10.4 mmol) followed by morpholine (0.83 mL, 9.47 mmol). The mixture was allowed to stir at RT for 5 h and then water (50 mL) and DCM (50 mL) were added. The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (3 × 25 mL) and the combined organic phases were passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue *via* silica gel column chromatography (0-100% EtOAc in iso-hexane) gave (5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-nitrophenyl)(morpholino)methanone (2.5 g, 94%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Formic_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 281$ at 3.17 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.72 (s, 1H), 6.90 (s, 1H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.85-3.76 (m, 4H), 3.61 (dd, 2H), 3.23 (dd, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H).

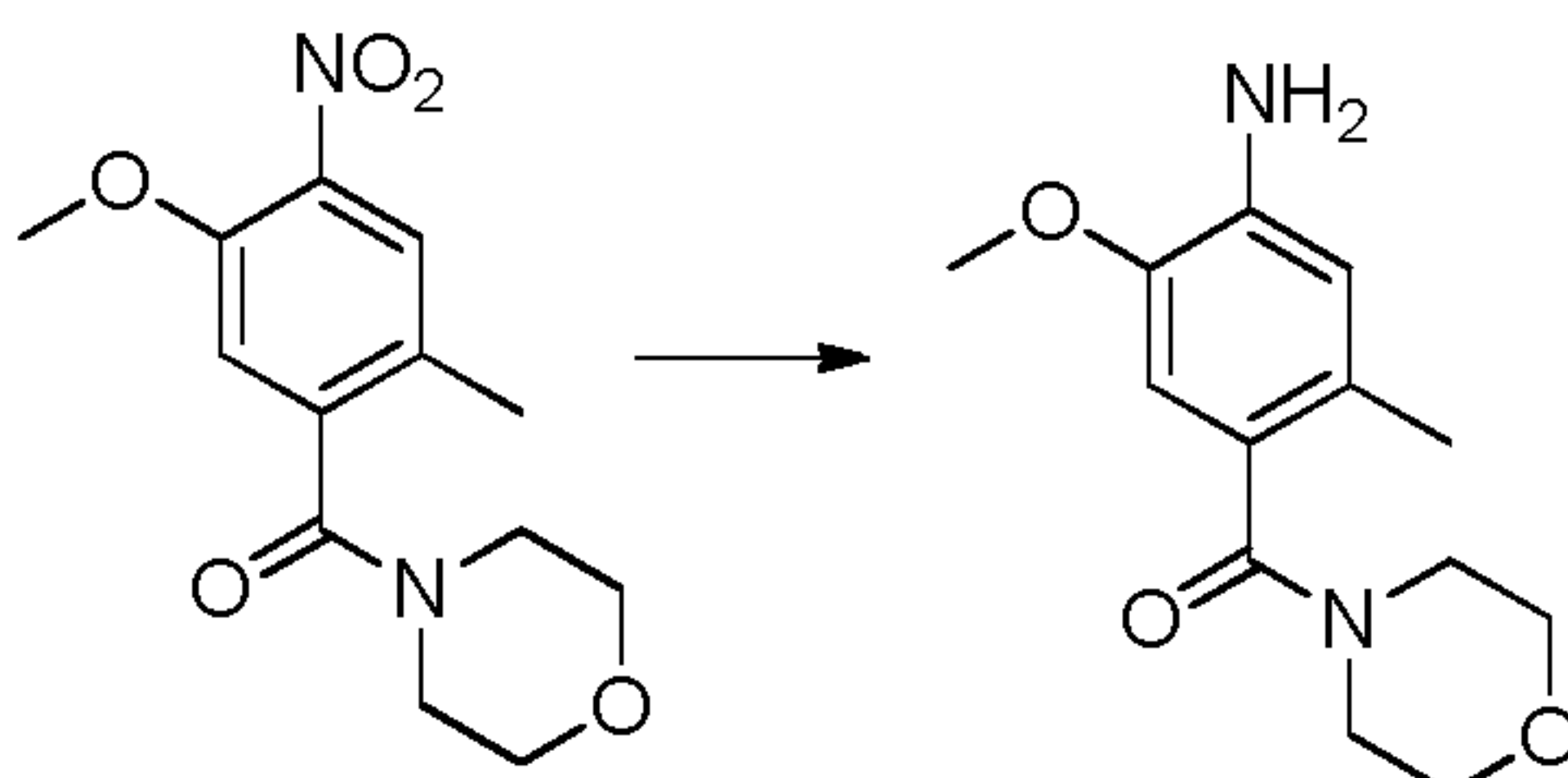
20 Step 4: (4-amino-5-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)(morpholino)methanone (method 1)



To (5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-nitrophenyl)(morpholino)methanone (324 mg, 1.16 mmol) in ethanol (20 mL) and water (2 mL) was added $\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (1.05 g, 4.64 mmol). The mixture was heated to 65°C for 36 h and then 2 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (20 mL) and DCM (20 mL) were added. The organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give (4-amino-5-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)(morpholino)methanone (268 mg, 92%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Formic_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 251$ at 2.14 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3):

- 5 δ 6.60 (s, 1H), 6.52 (s, 1H), 3.87-3.52 (br m, 6H), 3.84 (br s, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.36-3.23 (br m, 2H), 2.17 (s, 3H).

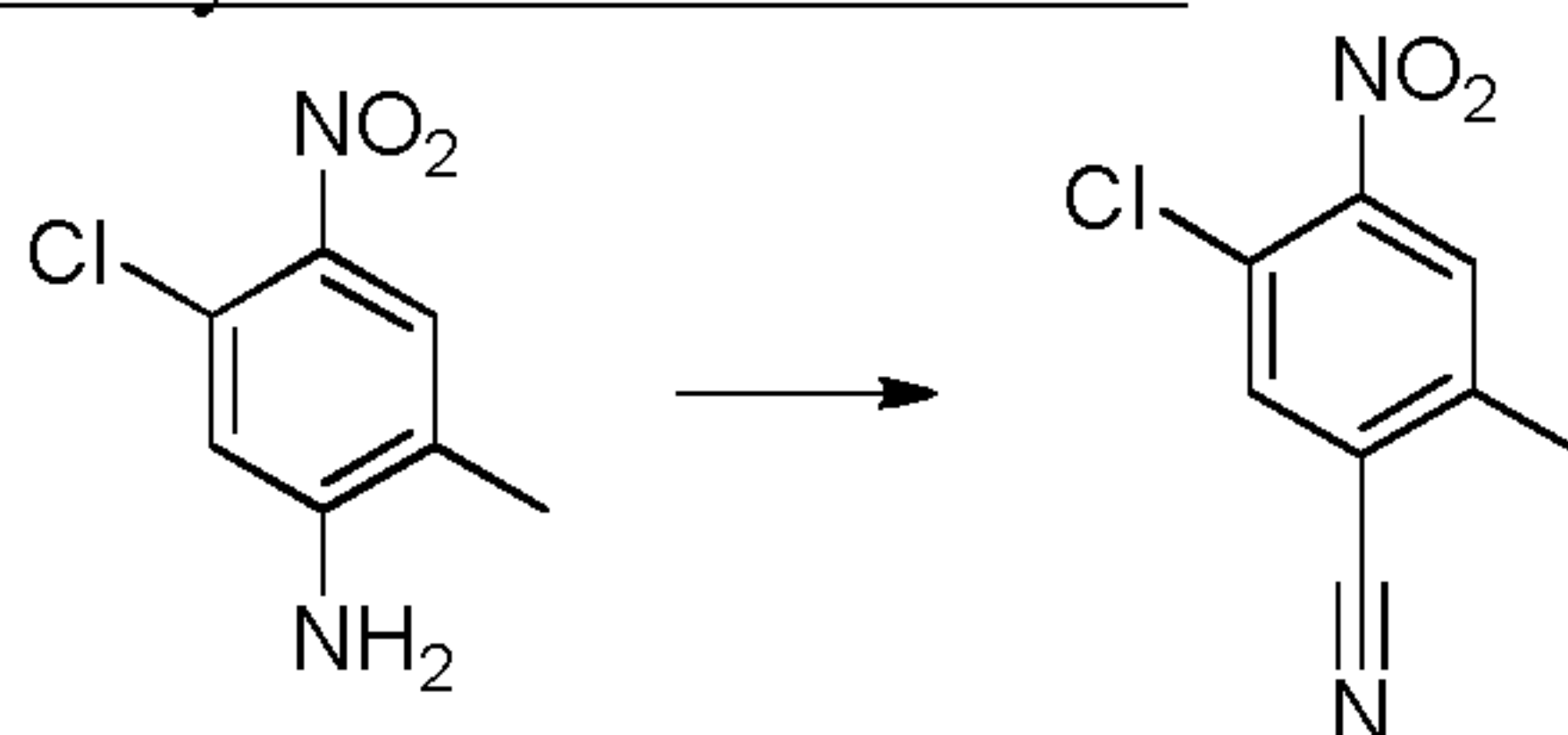
Step 4: (4-amino-5-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)(morpholino)methanone
(method 2)



- 10 To (5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-nitrophenyl)(morpholino)methanone (1.76 g, 6.3 mmol) in ethanol (25 mL) and water (25 mL) was added ammonium chloride (1.72 g, 31.5 mmol) and iron powder (1.41 g, 25.2 mmol). The mixture was heated to 90°C for 2 hours and then filtered through celite, washed through with ethanol. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned
15 between water (50 mL) and DCM (50 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was washed with DCM (3 × 50 mL). The combined organic phases were dried over MgSO₄, filtered and the solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether/40-60 petroleum ether and dried to give (4-amino-5-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)(morpholino)methanone (1.31 g, 82%) as an
20 off-white solid.

Preparation 6: (4-amino-5-chloro-2-methylphenyl) (morpholino)
methanone

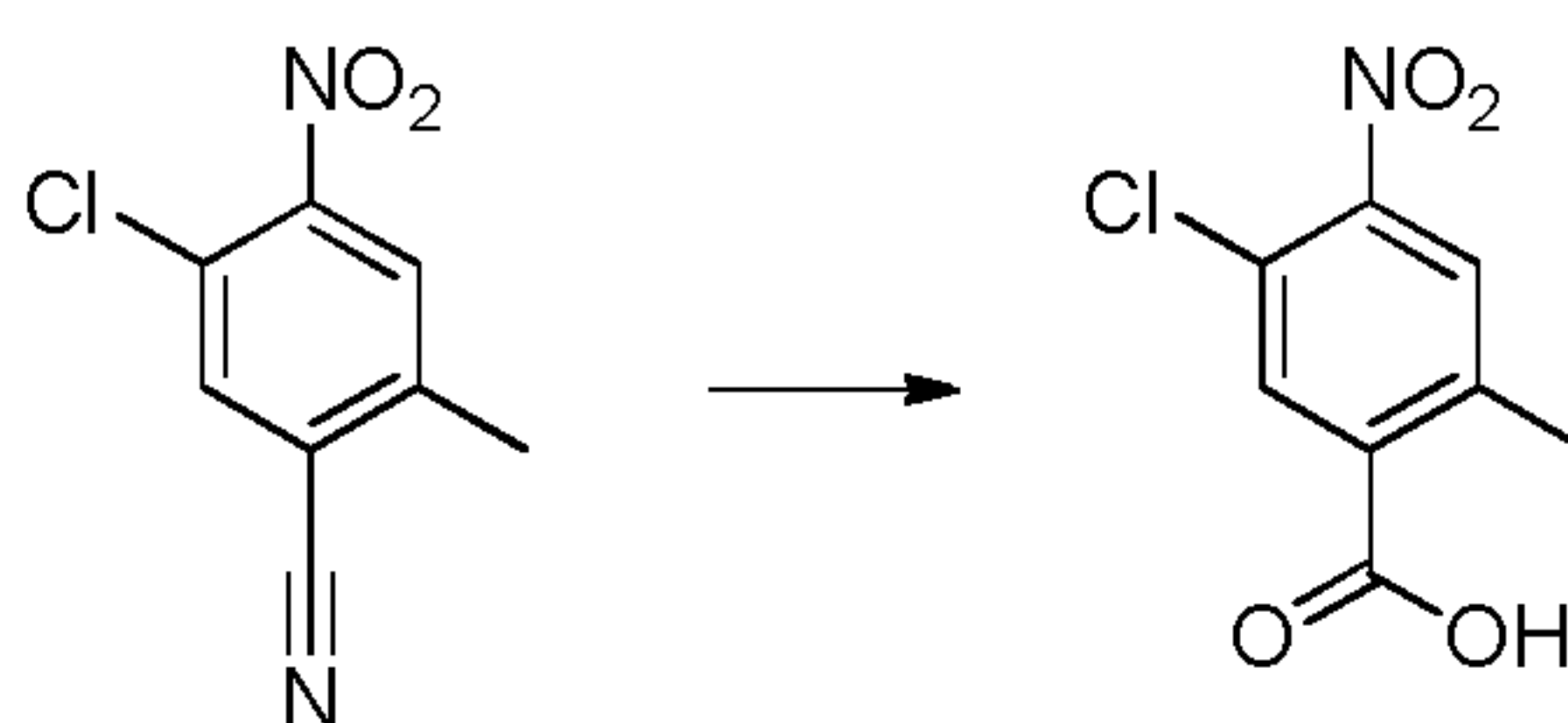
Step 1: 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzonitrile



- 25 To 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-nitroaniline (5 g, 26.8 mmol) in a mixture of acetone (17.5 mL) and water (19 mL) at 0°C was added conc. HCl (5.6 mL). A solution of sodium nitrite (2.25 g, 32.6 mmol) in water (7.5 mL) was added dropwise and the mixture was allowed to stir at 0°C for 30 min. The mixture was then added dropwise to a mixture of copper cyanide (3.75 g, 42 mmol) and

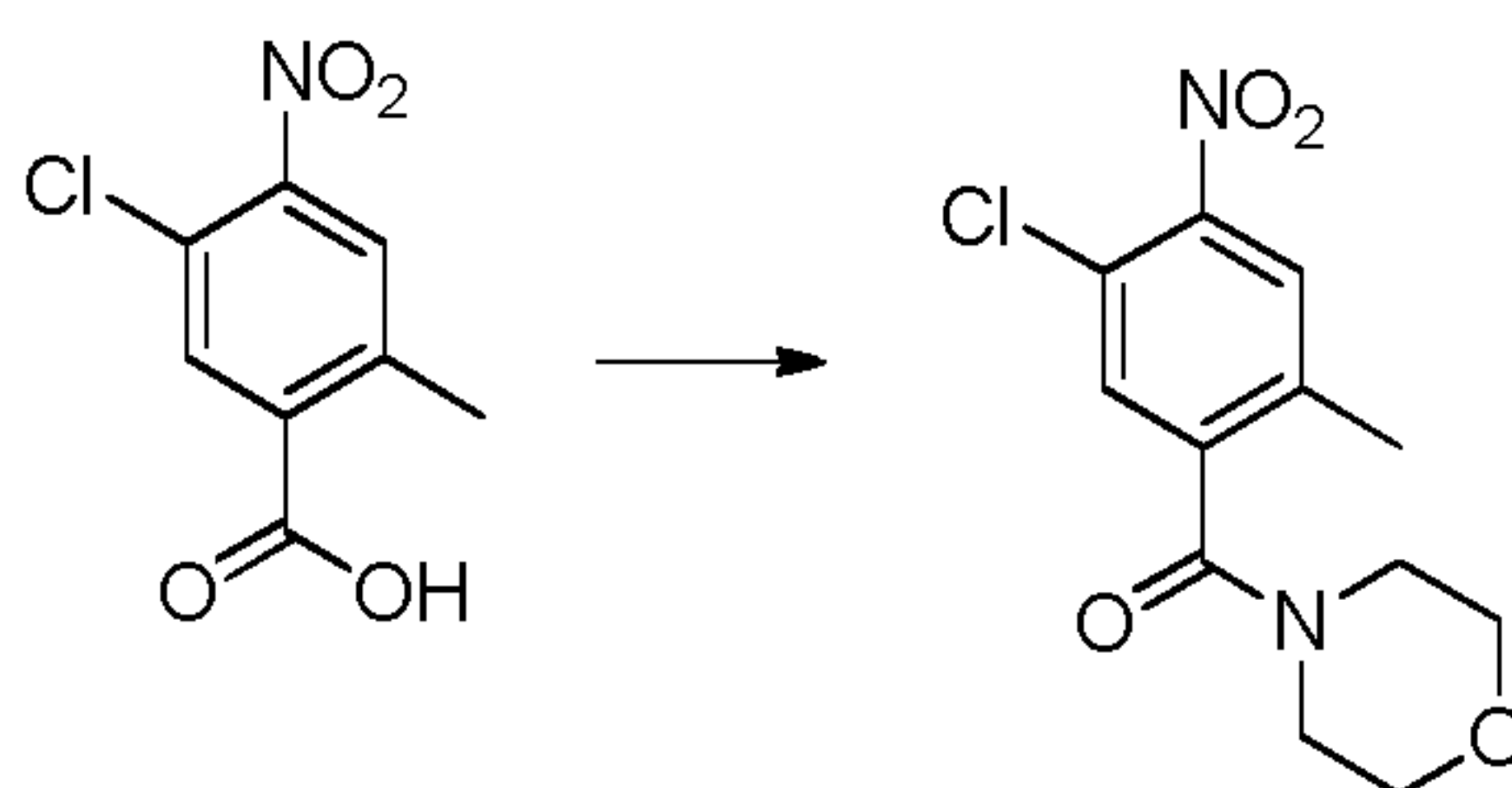
5 sodium cyanide (5.5 g, 112 mmol) in water (25 mL) and EtOAc (12.5 mL). The mixture was allowed to stir at RT for 1 h and then water (50 mL) was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 100 mL) and the combined organic fractions were washed with 2 M NaOH(aq) (50 mL) and brine (50 mL). The organic fraction was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was suspended in a
 10 1:1 mixture of diethyl ether:iso-hexane. The solid formed was removed by filtration and washed with iso-hexane and dried. Further fractions were isolated from the filtrate and combined with the initial solid fraction to give 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzonitrile (3.22 g, 61%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Formic_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 197$ at 3.97 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 2.63 (s, 3H).

15 Step 2: 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzoic acid



A mixture of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzonitrile (1 g, 5 mmol) in AcOH (10 mL), water (10 mL) and conc. sulfuric acid (10 mL) was heated to 120°C for 5 h. Water
 20 (100 mL) was added and the solid was removed by filtration and dried to give 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzoic acid (905 mg, 84%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Bicarb_MeCN): $[M - H]^- = 214$ at 2.12 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 8.22 (s, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 2.70 (s, 3H).

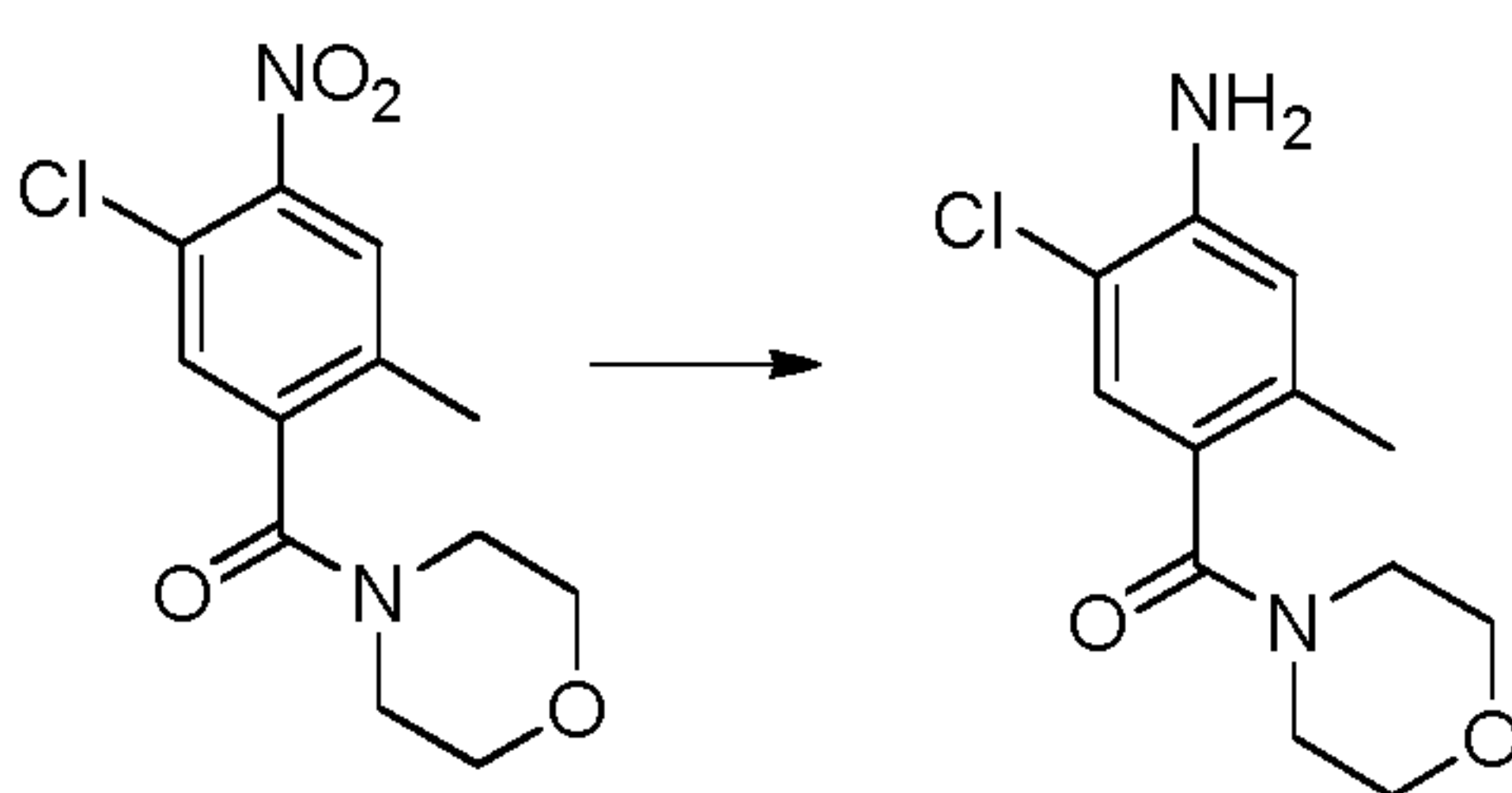
25 Step 3: (5-chloro-2-methyl-4-nitrophenyl)(morpholino)methanone



To 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-nitrobenzoic acid (197 mg, 0.91 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added triethylamine (0.13 mL, 0.91 mmol) and HATU (345 mg, 0.91 mmol) followed by morpholine (0.08 mL, 0.91 mmol). The mixture was allowed to stir at RT for

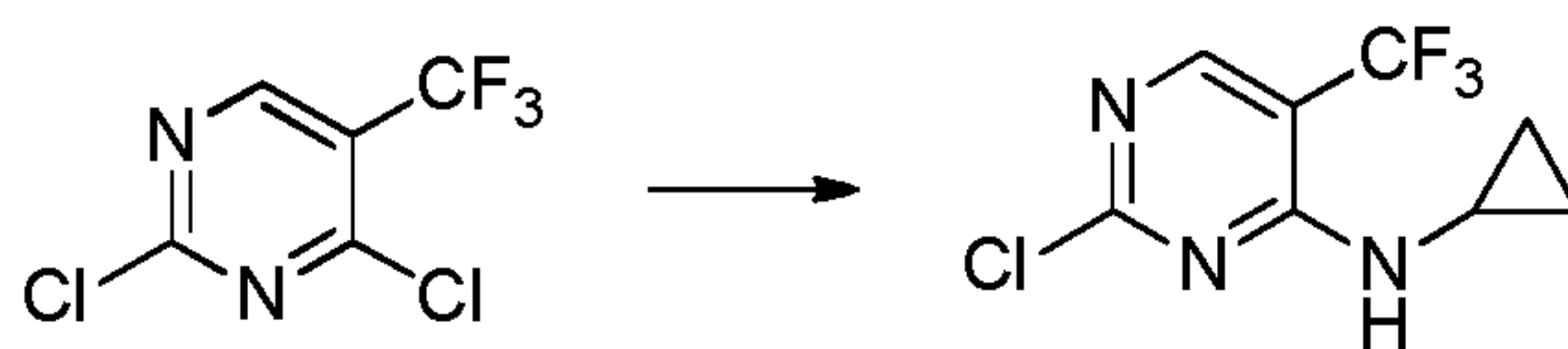
5 18 h and then water (10 mL) and DCM were added. The organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue *via* silica gel column chromatography (0-100% EtOAc in iso-hexane) gave (5-chloro-2-methyl-4-nitrophenyl)(morpholino)methanone (244 mg, 95%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Bicarb_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 285$ at 3.05 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.76 (s, 1H), 7.36 (s, 1H), 3.83-3.76 (m, 4H), 3.66-3.58 (m, 2H), 3.28-3.20 (m, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H).

Step 4: (4-amino-5-chloro-2-methylphenyl)(morpholino)methanone



15 To (5-chloro-2-methyl-4-nitrophenyl)(morpholino)methanone (244 mg, 0.86 mmol) in ethanol (6 mL) and water (0.6 mL) was added $\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (776 mg, 3.44 mmol). The mixture was heated to 65°C for 5 h and then 2 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (10 mL) and DCM (10 mL) were added. The organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give (4-amino-5-chloro-2-methylphenyl)(morpholino)methanone (203 mg, 93%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Formic_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 255$ at 2.84 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.07 (s, 1H), 6.60 (s, 1H), 4.10 (br s, 2H), 3.84-3.53 (br m, 6H), 3.36-3.24 (br m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H).

25 Preparation 7: 2-chloro-N-cyclopropyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine

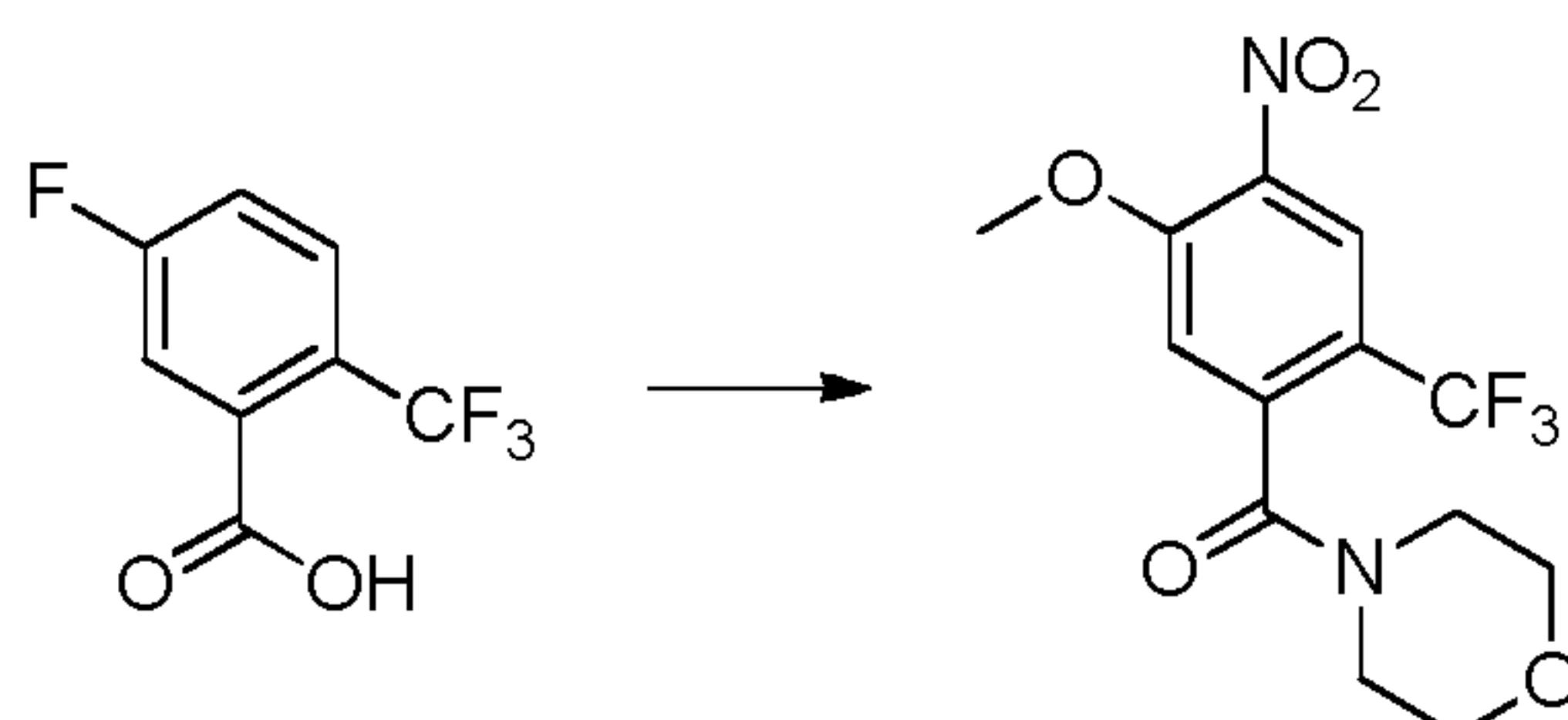


To 2,4-dichloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidine (1.25 g, 5.8 mmol) in methanol (4 mL) at 0°C was added cyclopropylamine (0.69 mL, 10 mmol). The mixture was allowed to stir at RT for 4 h. and then DCM (20 mL) and water (20 mL) were added. The mixture was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the

5 solvent was removed *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue *via* silica gel column chromatography (0-100% DCM in iso-hexane) gave 2-chloro-*N*-cyclopropyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (472 mg, 34%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Bicarb_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 238$ at 3.64 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 8.27 (d, $J = 1.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.56 (br s, 1H), 3.03-2.93 (m, 1H), 0.99-0.89 (m, 2H), 0.65-0.60 (m, 2H).

Preparation 8: (4-amino-5-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(morpholino) methanone

Step 1: (5-methoxy-4-nitro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone

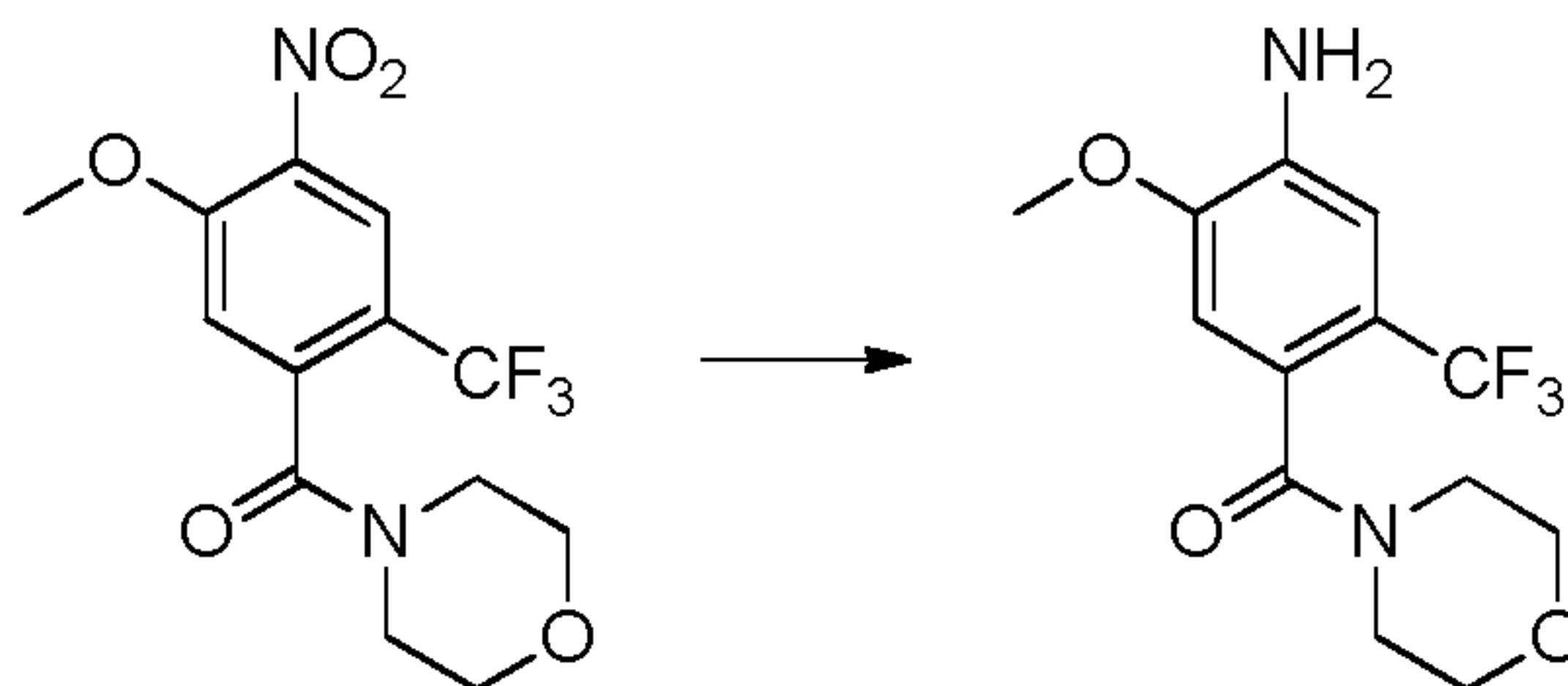


15

To 5-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)benzoic acid (1 g, 4.8 mmol) in concentrated sulphuric acid (5 mL) at 0°C was carefully added concentrated nitric acid (5 mL) dropwise. The mixture was heated to 100°C for 18 h. The cooled mixture was poured into an ice/water mixture (75 mL) and then extracted with EtOAc (75 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (75 mL) and passed through a hydrophobic frit. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and half of the residue was added to a solution of sodium methoxide in THF [formed by the addition of sodium hydride (220 mg, 60% in oil, 5.5 mmol) to a mixture of THF (5 mL) and methanol (0.12 mL, 2.9 mmol)]. The mixture was stirred at RT for 3 h and then DCM (20 mL) and aqueous 2 M HCl (5 mL) were added. The mixture was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in DCM (24 mL) and then DIPEA (0.48 mL, 7.2 mmol) and HATU (1.1 g, 2.9 mmol) were added, followed by morpholine (0.15 mL, 2.9 mmol). The mixture was allowed to stir at RT for 4 h and then saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (25 mL) was added. The mixture was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue *via* silica gel column chromatography (0-10% EtOAc in iso-hexane) gave (5-methoxy-4-nitro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone (350 mg, 4%) as a yellow solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Bicarb_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 335$ at 3.33 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 8.21 (s, 1H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 4.04 (s, 3H), 3.96-3.59 (m, 4H), 3.64-3.59 (m, 2H), 3.22-3.17 (m, 2H).

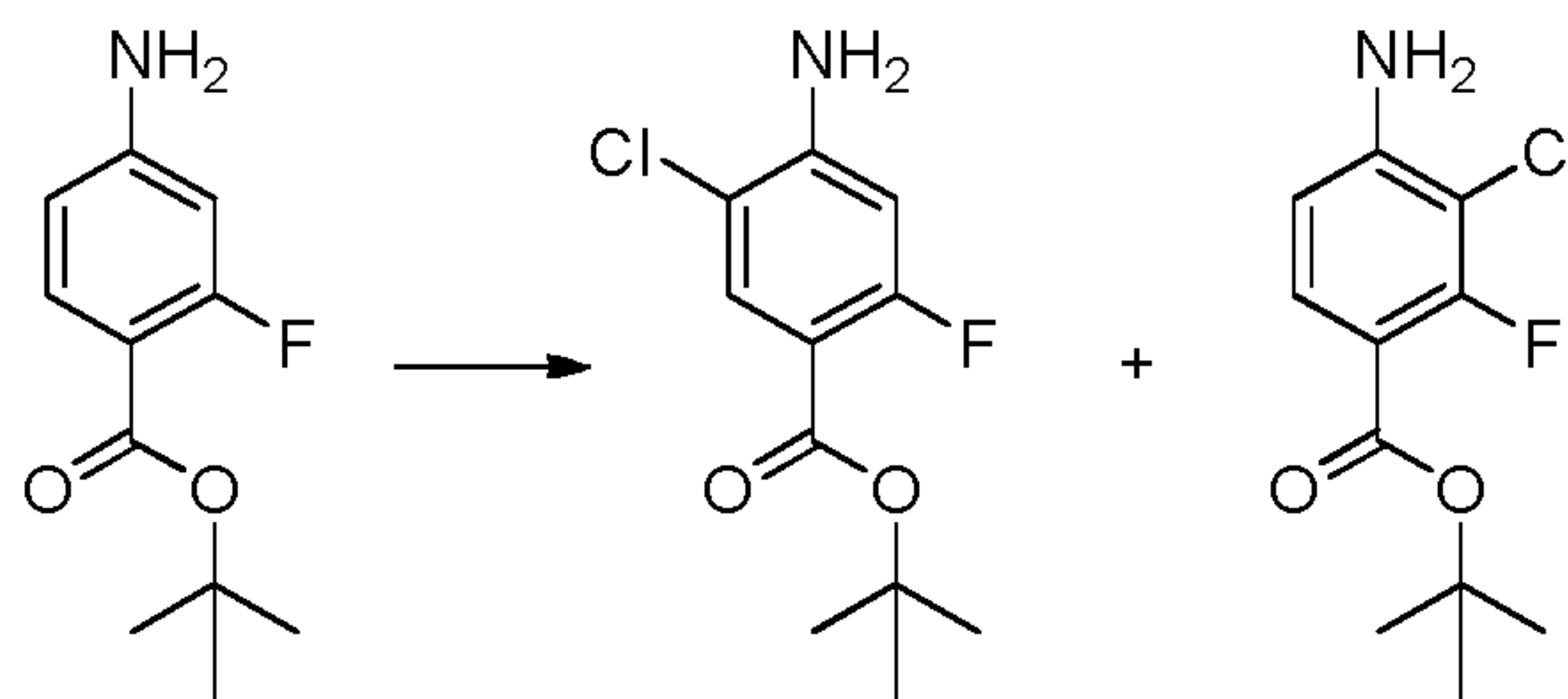
35

5 Step 2: (4-amino-5-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(morpholino)
methanone



To (5-methoxy-4-nitro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone (349 mg, 1.04 mmol) in ethanol (20 mL) and water (2 mL) was added
 10 $\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (941 mg, 4.16 mmol). The mixture was heated to 65°C for 2 h and then 2 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (20 mL) and DCM (20 mL) were added. The organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give (4-amino-5-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone (250 mg, 79%) as an off-white
 15 solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Bicarb_MeCN): $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+ = 305$ at 2.87 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 6.94 (s, 1H), 6.64 (s, 1H), 4.07 (s, 2H), 3.92-3.67 (m, 4H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.62-3.52 (m, 2H), 3.25-3.19 (m, 2H).

Preparation 9: *tert*-Butyl 4-amino-5-chloro-2-fluorobenzoate and *tert*-butyl 4-amino-3-chloro-2-fluorobenzoate

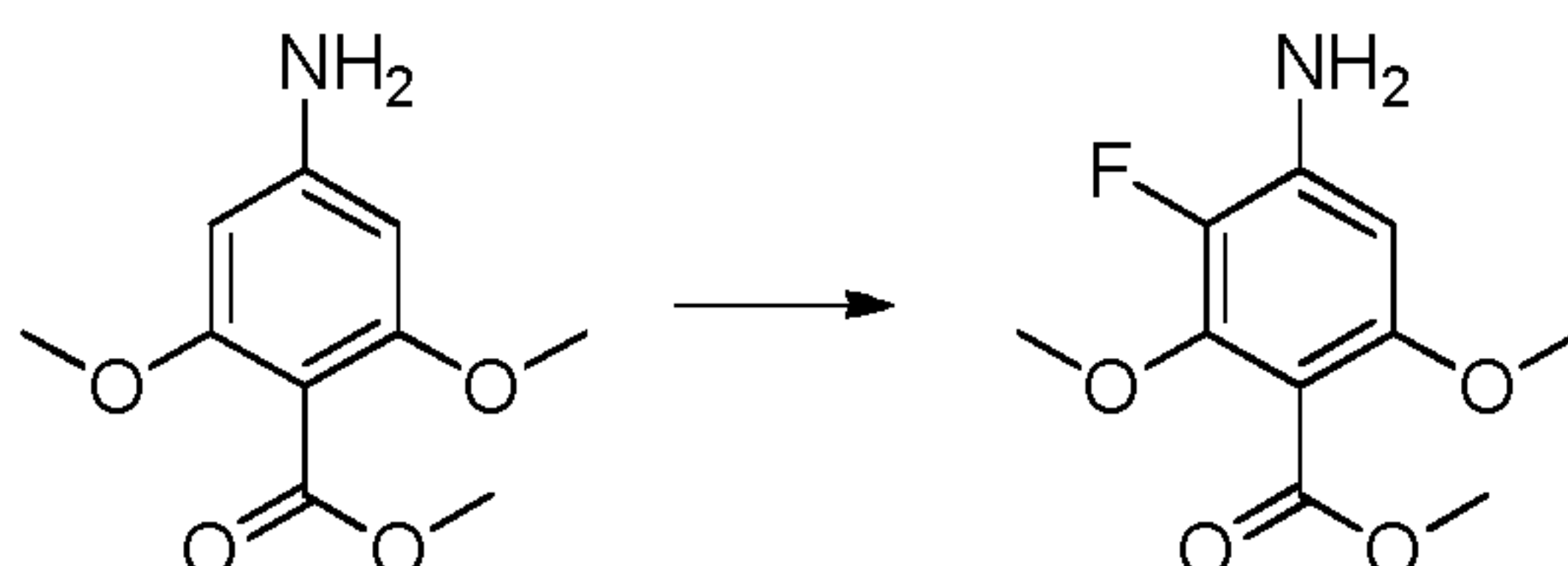


To a solution of N-chlorosuccinimide (950 mg, 7.1 mmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (25 mL) was added dropwise a solution of *tert*-butyl 4-amino-2-fluorobenzoate (1.5 g, 7.1 mmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (22 mL).
 25 The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours and then brine solution (80 mL) and ethyl acetate (100 mL) were added. The organic phase was collected and washed three times with brine (50 mL). Combined organic phases were dried on magnesium sulphate and evaporated under reduced pressure.
 30 Purification of the residue *via* silica gel column chromatography (4% EtOAc in iso-hexane) gave *tert*-butyl 4-amino-5-chloro-2-fluorobenzoate (400 mg, 23 %, ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$): δ 7.63 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 6.55 (d, $J = 13.2$ Hz,

- 5 1H), 6.46 (brs, 2H), 1.52 (s, 9H)) and *tert*-butyl 4-amino-3-chloro-2-fluorobenzoate (490 mg, 28 %, ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ 7.52 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.64 (dd, J = 1.2 Hz and J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (brs, 2H), 1.53 (s, 9H)) both as a white solid.

Preparation 10: methyl 4-amino-3-fluoro-2,6-dimethoxybenzoate

10

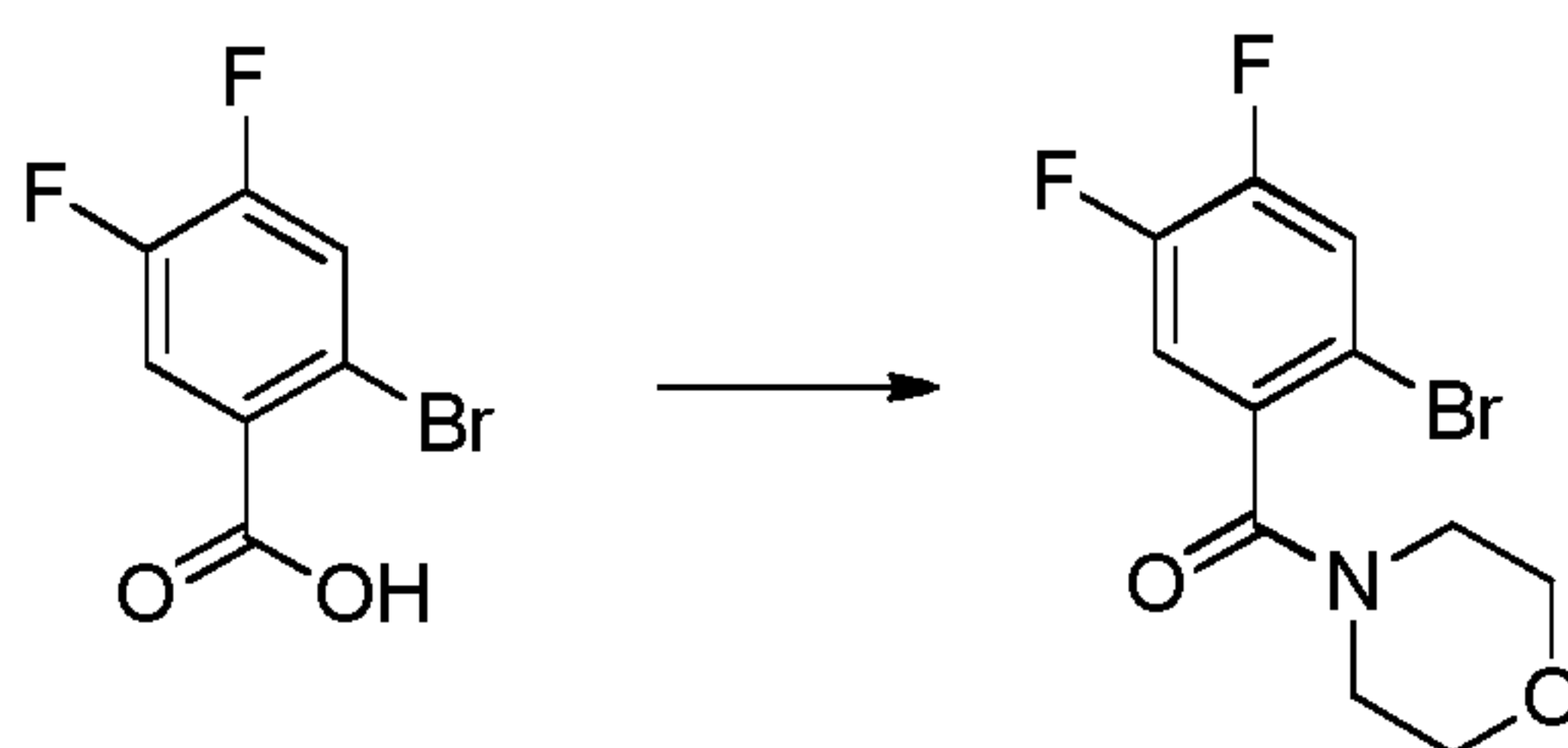


- To a solution of methyl 4-amino-2,6-dimethoxybenzoate (510 mg, 2.42 mmol) in acetonitrile (10 mL) at 0°C was added Selectfluor® (940 mg, 2.66 mmol). The mixture was stirred 30 minutes at 0°C then water (10 mL) was added. The reaction was extracted twice with ethyl acetate (30 mL). The organic phases were combined, passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue *via* silica gel column chromatography (0-100% EtOAc in iso-hexane) gave methyl 4-amino-3-fluoro-2,6-dimethoxybenzoate (114 mg, 20 %) as a yellow solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 6.05 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.75 (s, 3H).

- Preparation 11: (2-Bromo-4-((2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino)-5-fluorophenyl)(morpholino)methanone

20

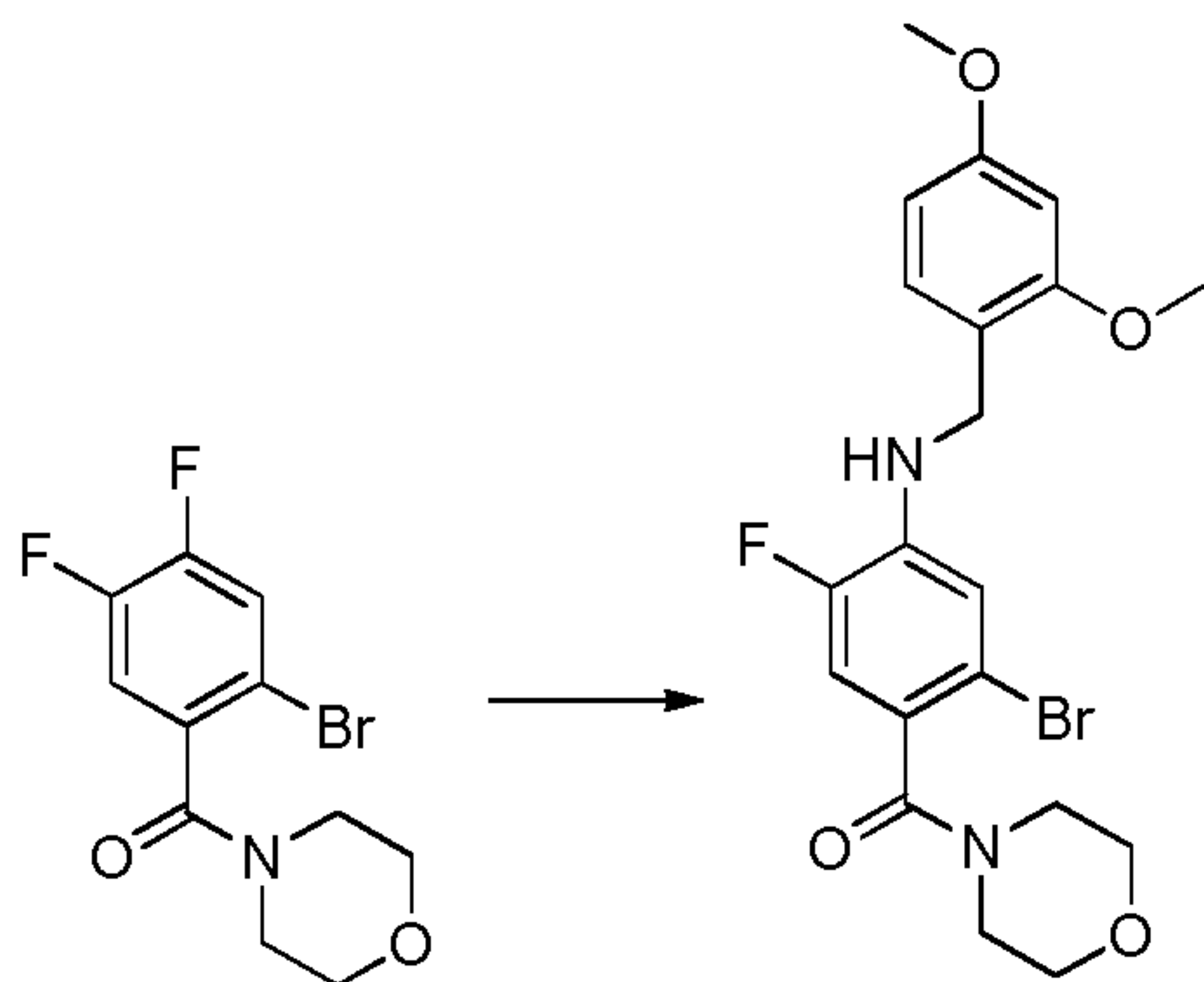
Step 1: (2-Bromo-4,5-difluorophenyl)(morpholino)methanone



- 2-Bromo-4,5-difluorobenzoic acid (2.00 g, 8.44 mmol), DIPEA (2.18 g, 16.88 mmol) and HATU (3.85 g, 10.13 mmol) were stirred at room temperature for 20 min in dichloromethane (120 mL). Morpholine (0.88 g, 10.13 mmol) was added then the reaction was stirred for 2 hours. The dichloromethane was removed and the resulting residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were

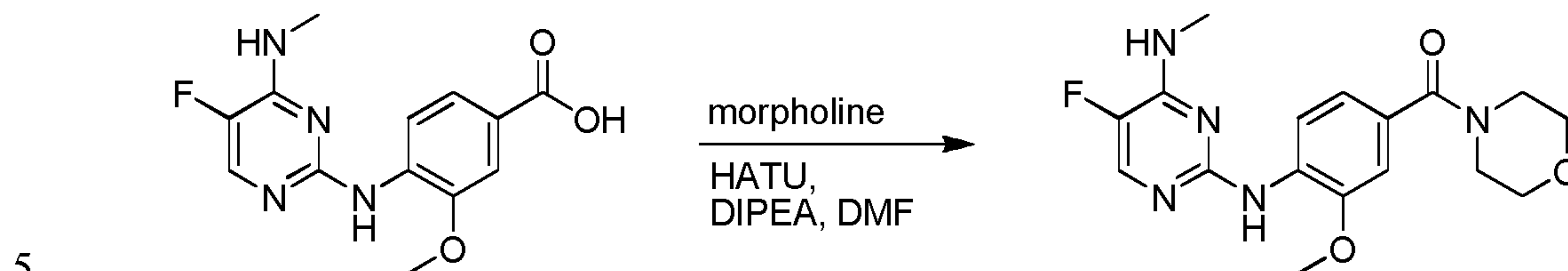
5 passed through a phase separation cartridge and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified *via* silica gel column chromatography (0-100% ethyl acetate/ isohexane) to afford (2-Bromo-4,5-difluorophenyl)(morpholino)methanone (2.5 g, 97%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.44 (dd, *J* = 9.42, 6.99 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (dd, *J* = 9.57, 7.88 Hz, 1H), 3.88-3.69 (m, 5H), 3.64-3.57 (m, 1H), 3.33-3.17 (m, 10 2H).

Step 2: (2-Bromo-4-((2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino)-5-fluorophenyl)(morpholino)methanone



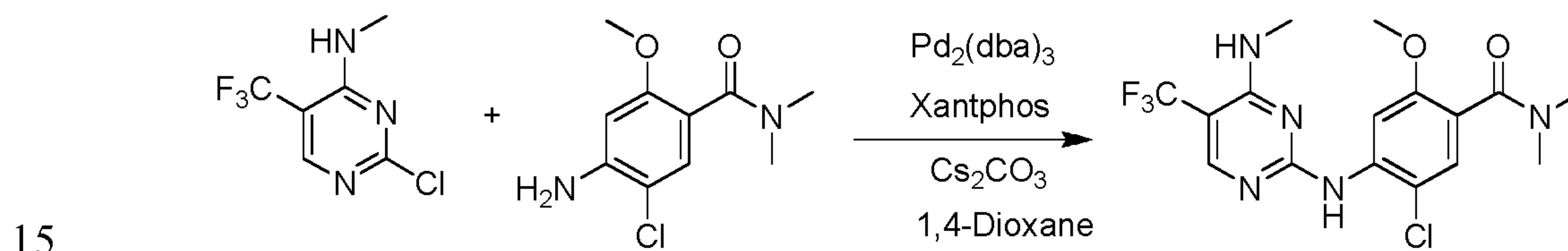
A solution of (2-bromo-4,5-difluorophenyl)(morpholino)methanone (1.00 g, 3.27 mmol) and 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine (601 mg, 3.60 mmol) in dimethylsulfoxide (10 mL) was treated with dibasic potassium phosphate (2.88 g, 13.07 mmol) under an atmosphere of nitrogen. The mixture was then heated to 80°C for 48 h. The reaction was allowed to cool then diluted with water (50 mL) and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 50 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (50mL) then passed through a phase separating cartridge then evaporated to afford a yellow oil. The crude product was absorbed onto silica and purified *via* silica gel column chromatography (0-100% ethyl acetate/ isohexane) to afford (2-bromo-4-((2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino)-5-fluorophenyl)-(morpholino)methanone (200 mg, 13%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.16-7.14 (m, 1H), 6.89-6.85 (m, 2H), 6.49-6.42 (m, 2H), 4.50 (br s, 1H), 4.28-4.22 (m, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.75-3.65 (m, 5H), 3.67-3.56 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.25 (br s, 1H), 3.25 (br s, 1H).

Example 1: (4-(5-fluoro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxyphenyl)(morpholino)methanone



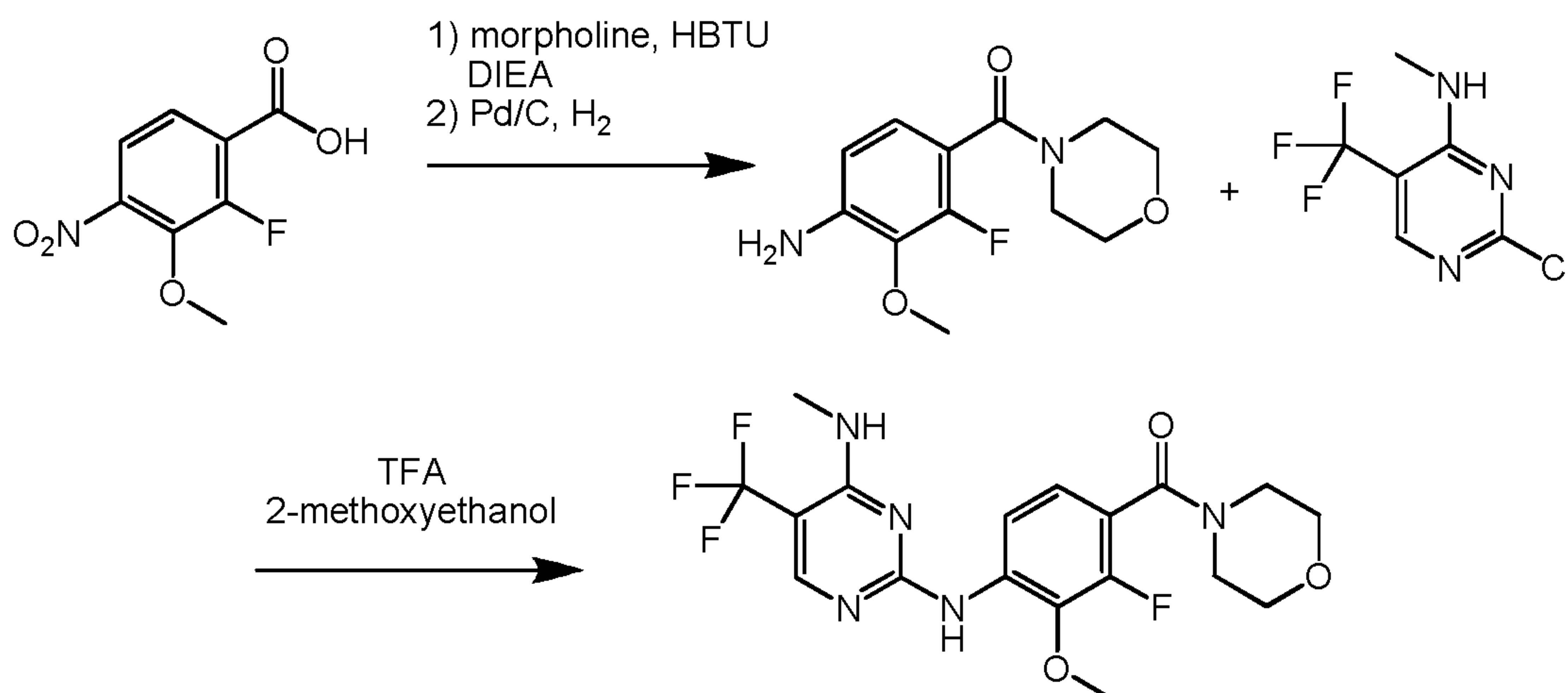
A mixture of 100 mg 4-(5-fluoro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxybenzoic acid, 47 μ L morpholine, 205 mg HATU, 188 mL diisopropylethylamine in 1 mL of dimethylformamide was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction was checked by LCMS and found to be complete. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc, and the organic layer washed with saturated NaHCO_3 and brine. The organic layer was concentrated and purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC to yield 12 mg of (4-(5-fluoro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxyphenyl)(morpholino)methanone.

Example 2: 5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-N,N-dimethyl-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide



A mixture of 4-amino-5-chloro-2-methoxy-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (110 mg, 0.48 mmol), 2-chloro-4-(methylamino)-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidine (50 mg, 0.23 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (11 mg, 0.012 mmol), xantphos (14 mg, 0.024 mmol) and cesium carbonate (235 mg, 0.72 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane was degassed with nitrogen for 5 minutes before heating to 100°C for 2 hours. The cooled mixture was diluted with DCM (10 ml), washed with water, dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated in dryness in vacuum. The residue was triturated in diethyl ether to afford the title compound as a pale yellow solid, 45 mg, 47%.

Example 3 (2-fluoro-3-methoxy-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone



5

To a suspension of 2-fluoro-3-methoxy-4-nitrobenzoic acid (180 mg, 0.97 mmol) in DCM (8 mL) was added morpholine (0.17 mL, 1.9 mmol), DIEA (0.25 mL) and HBTU (0.4 g, 1.05 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction was then diluted with water and extracted with DCM (3x). The combined extracts were washed with water, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography to give (2-fluoro-3-methoxy-4-nitrophenyl)(morpholino)methanone (0.20 g, 83%).

10

A suspension of (2-fluoro-3-methoxy-4-nitrophenyl)(morpholino)methanone (0.20 g) and palladium on carbon (0.1 g, 10 wt%) in ethanol was stirred under hydrogen for 18 hours. The reaction then filtered through celite and concentrated to give (4-amino-2-fluoro-3-methoxyphenyl)(morpholino)methanone.

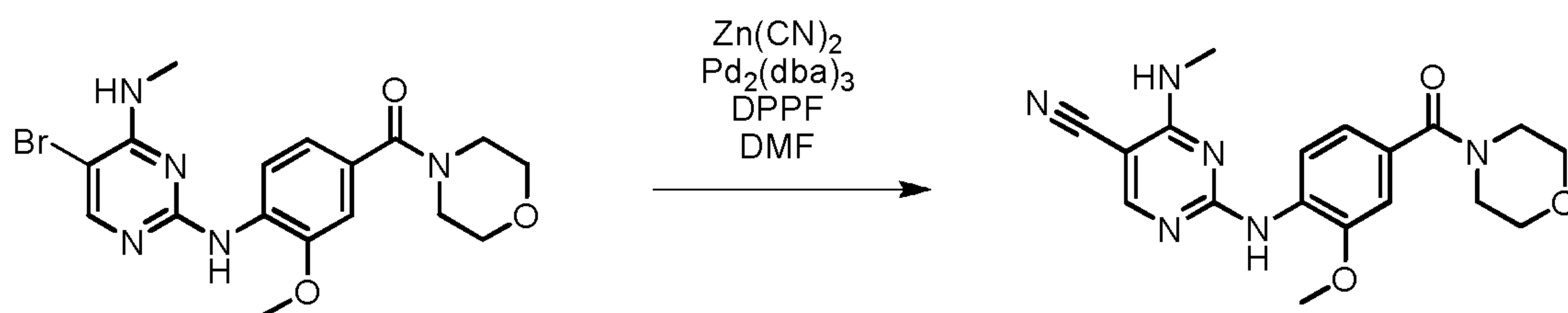
15

A mixture of (4-amino-2-fluoro-3-methoxyphenyl)(morpholino)methanone (0.18 g, 0.72 mmol) and 2-chloro-N-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (0.10 g, 0.47 mmol) in a solution of 2-methoxyethanol (2 mL) and TFA (0.055 mL) was stirred at 95 °C for 2 hours. The reaction was concentrated and purified by reverse phase HPLC to give the title compound.

20

Example 4: 2-[2-Methoxy-4-(morpholine-4-carbonyl)-phenylamino]-4-methylamino-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile

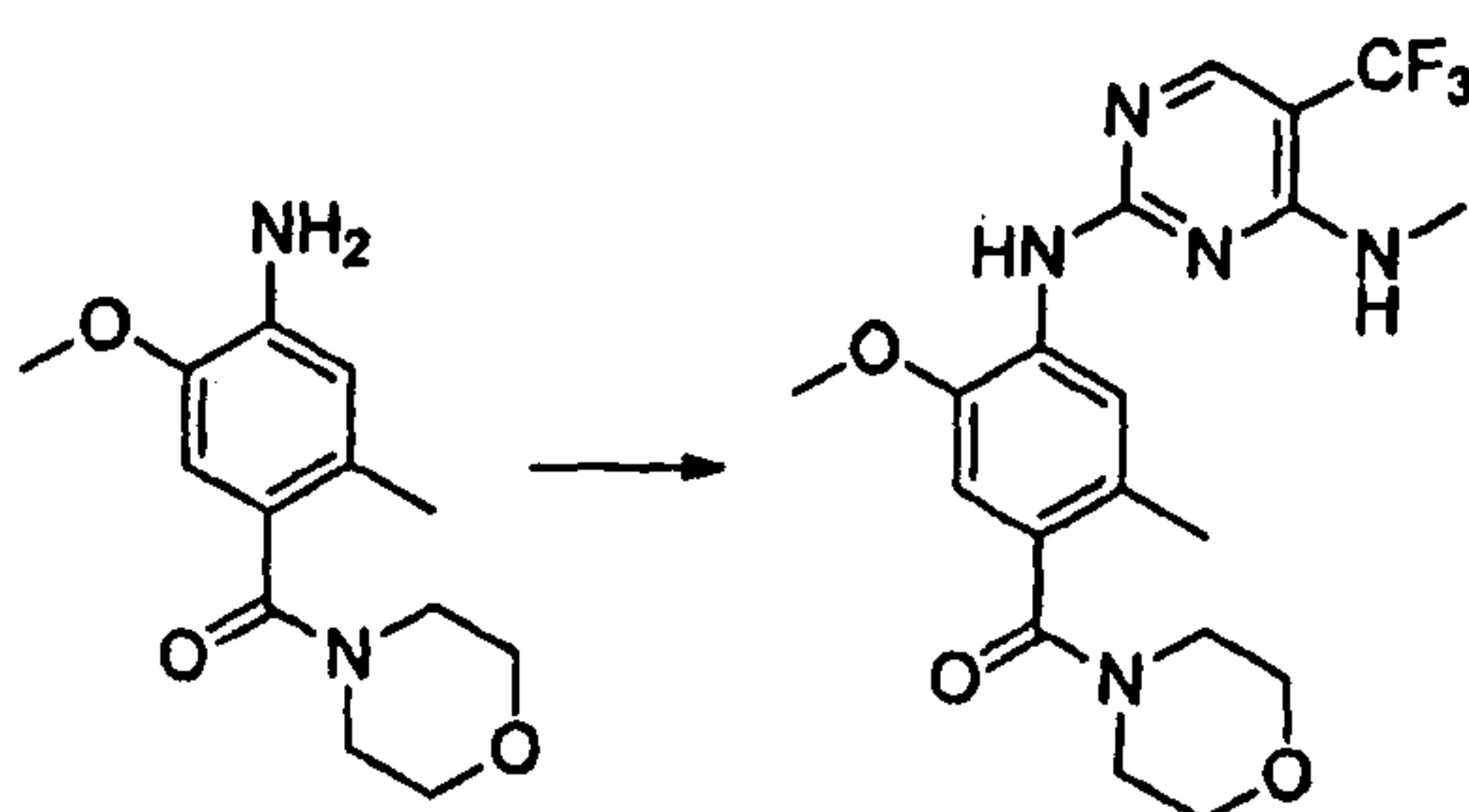
25



A mixture of (4-(5-bromo-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxyphenyl)(morpholino)methanone (80 mg, 0.19 mmol), zinc cyanide (50 mg, 0.42 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (9 mg, 0.09 mmol), DPPF (11 mg, 0.02 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was stirred at 105 °C in a pressure tube for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by reverse phase HPLC to give the title compound (70 mg, 82%). Additional compounds made using the above procedure are shown in Table 5 below.

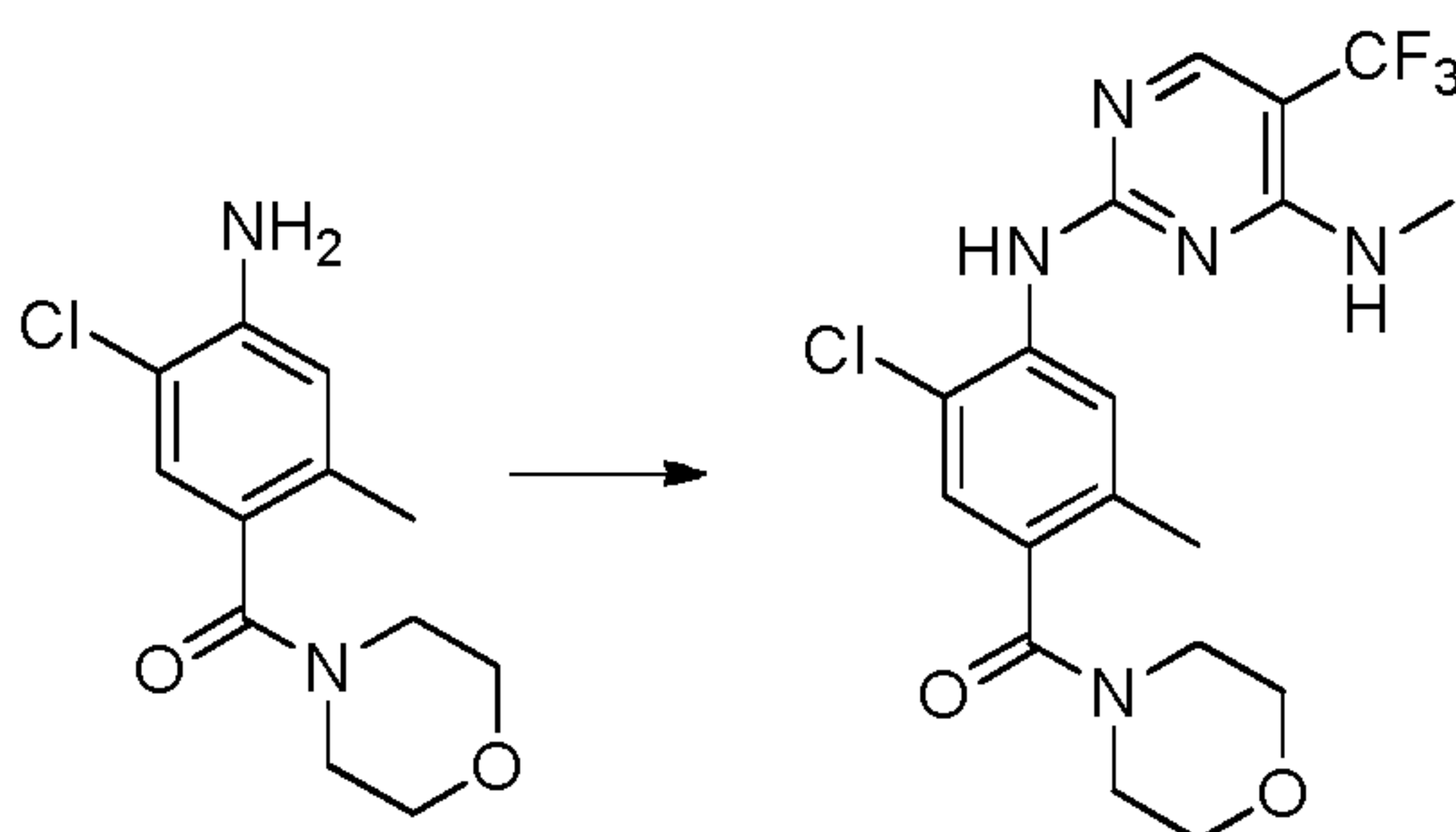
Example 5

(5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone



A mixture of (4-amino-5-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)(morpholino)methanone (2.12 g, 8.47 mmol), 2-chloro-N-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (1.79 g, 8.47 mmol) and *para*-toluene sulfonic acid (1.62 g, 8.47 mmol) in dioxane (80 mL) was heated to 100°C for 18 h. Saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (100 mL) and DCM (100 mL) were added, the organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue *via* silica gel column chromatography (0-100% EtOAc in iso-hexane) gave (5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone (2.1 g, 58%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Bicarb_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 426$ at 2.59 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 8.47 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 6.71 (s, 1H), 5.25 (br s, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.80 (br d, 4H), 3.59 (br s, 2H), 3.31 (br s, 2H), 3.12 (d, 3H), 2.28 (s, 3H).

Example 6: (5-chloro-2-methyl-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone



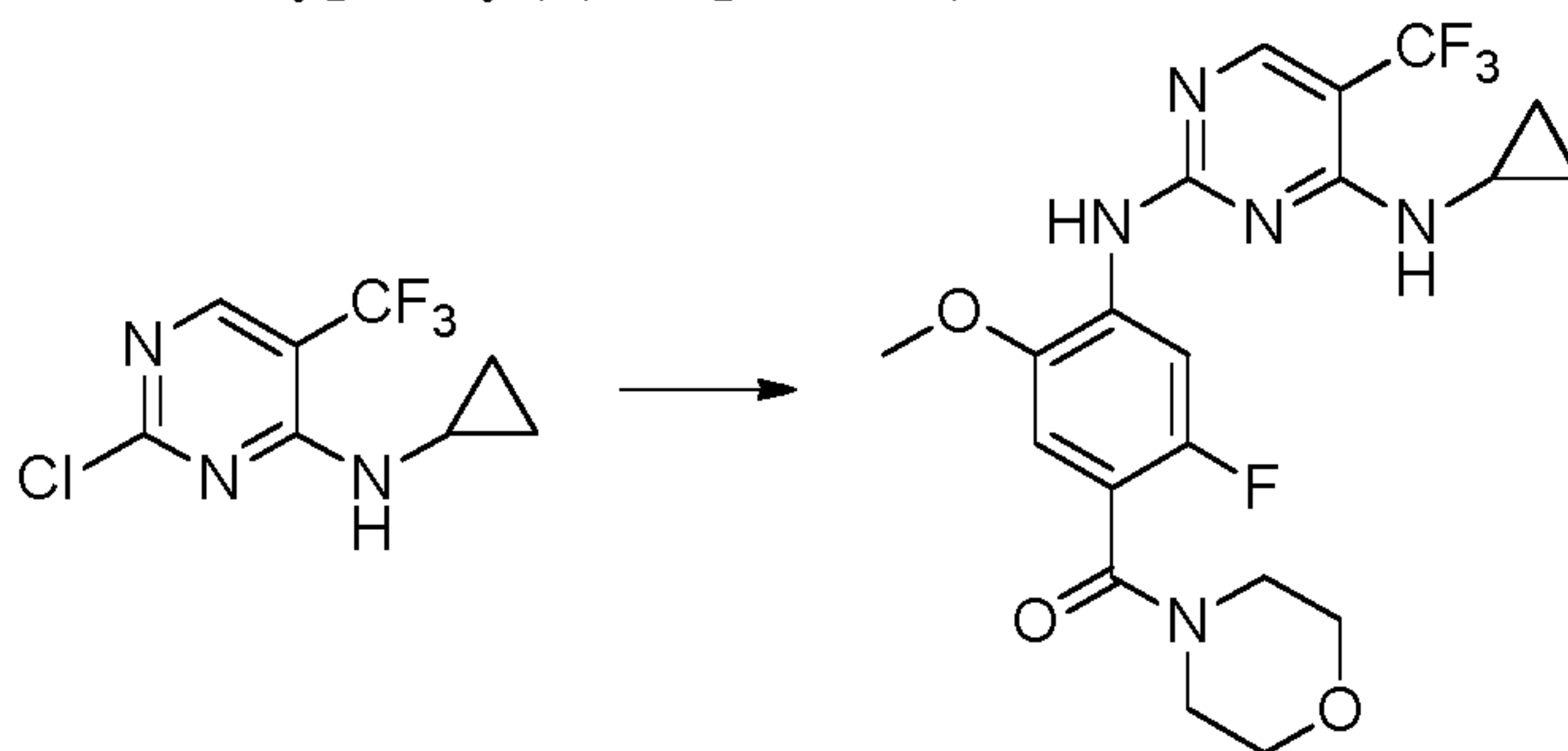
5

A mixture of (4-amino-5-chloro-2-methylphenyl)(morpholino)methanone (79 mg, 0.31 mmol), 2-chloro-N-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (66 mg, 0.31 mmol) and *para*-toluene sulfonic acid (59 mg, 0.31 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL) was heated to 100°C for 4 h. Saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (10 mL) and DCM (10 mL) were added and the organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by reversed phase HPLC to give (5-chloro-2-methyl-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone (71 mg, 53%) as an off-white solid.

LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Bicarb_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 430$ at 3.47 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 8.55 (s, 1H), 8.21 (d, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.22 (s, 1H), 5.30 (br s, 1H), 3.79 (br d, 4H), 3.60 (br s, 2H), 3.32 (br s, 2H), 3.11 (d, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H).

15

Example 7: (4-(4-(cyclopropylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)(morpholino)methanone



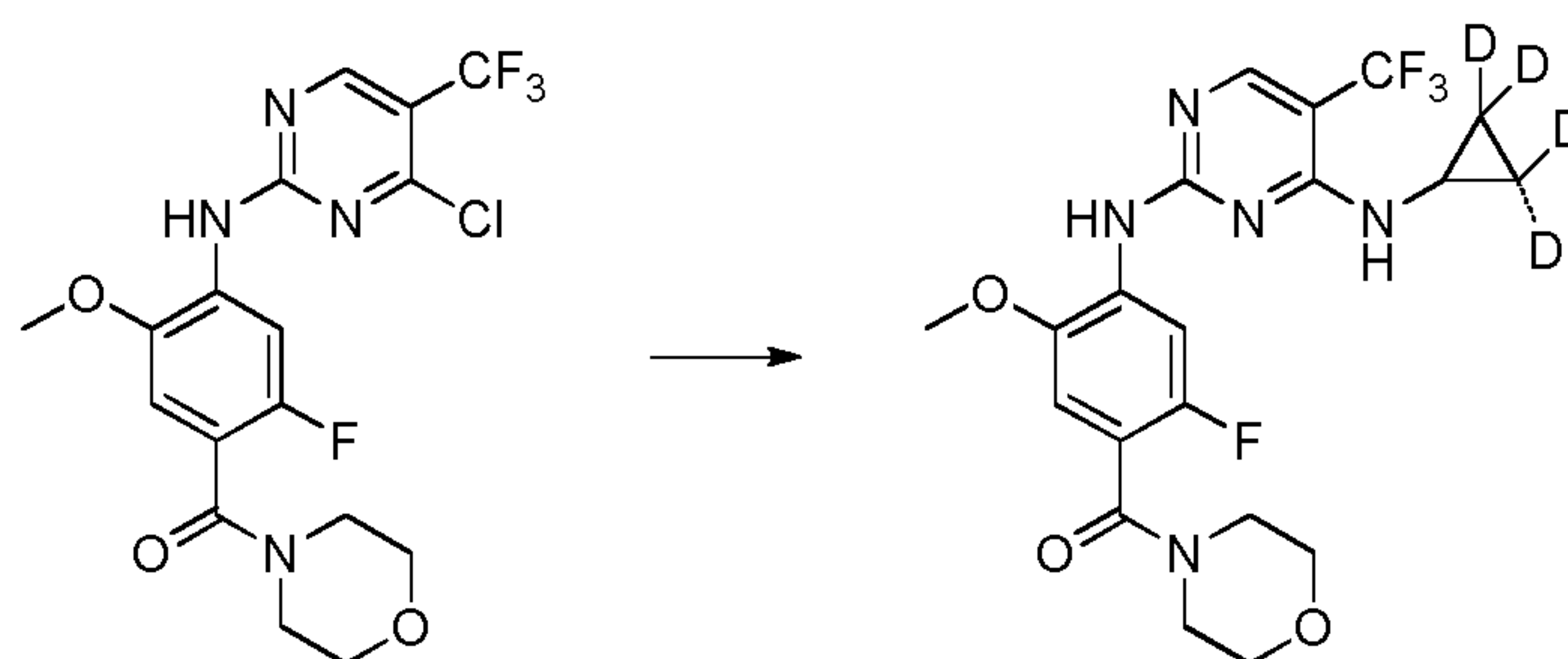
20

To 2-chloro-N-cyclopropyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (237 mg, 1 mmol) in dioxane (3 mL) was added pTSA (190 mg, 1 mmol) and 4-amino-2-fluoro-5-methoxybenzoic acid (185 mg, 1 mmol). The mixture was heated to 100°C for 5 h and then the mixture was allowed to cool to RT. The precipitated solid was collected by filtration, washed with dioxane and diethyl ether and then dried. The residue was suspended in DCM (5 mL) and then DIPEA (0.1 mL, 1.5

25

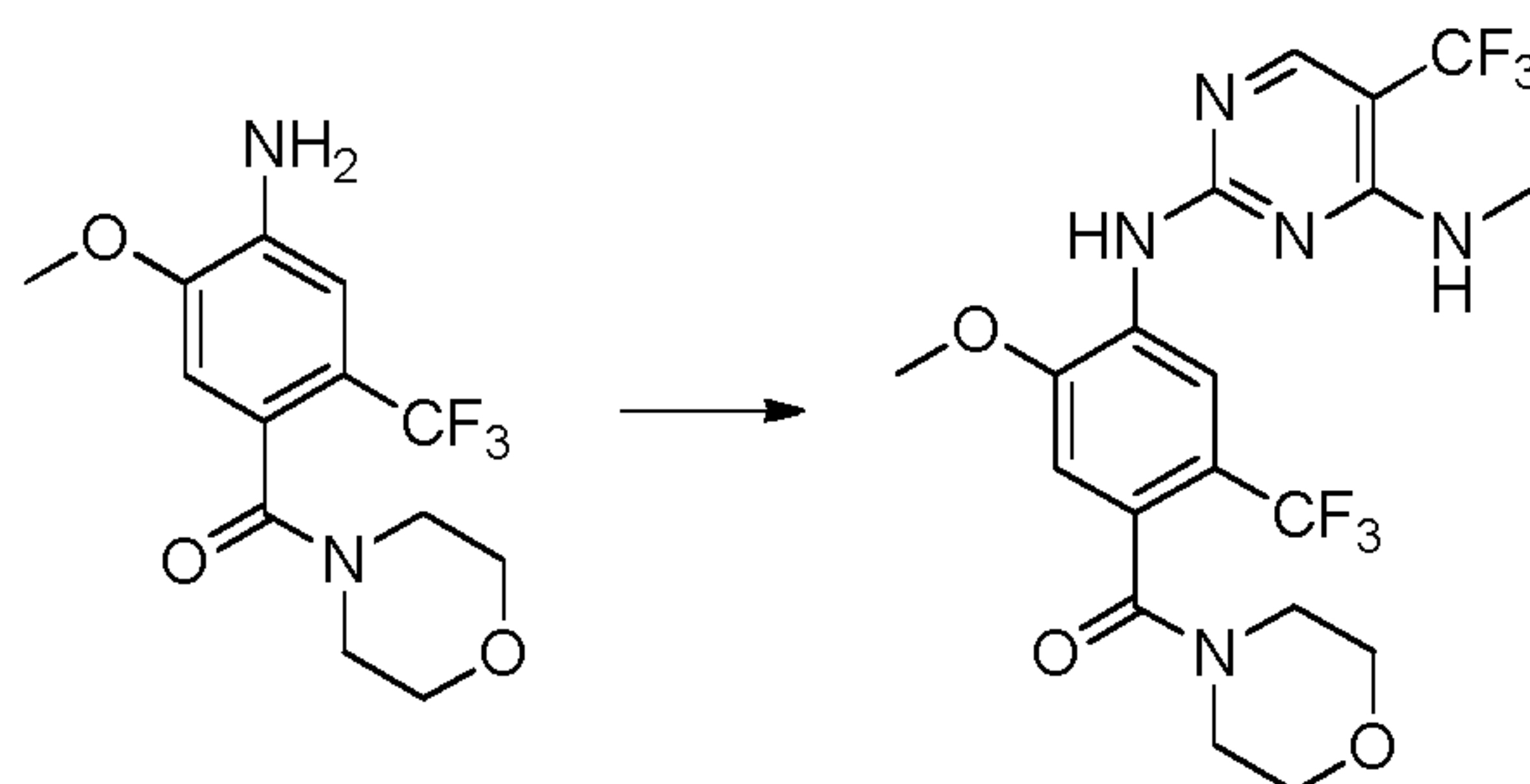
5 mmol) and HATU (228 mg, 0.6 mmol) were added, followed by morpholine (0.03 mL, 0.6 mmol). The mixture was allowed to stir at RT for 4 h and then DCM (10 mL) and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (15 mL) were added. The separated organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue *via* silica gel column chromatography (0-10% methanol in DCM) gave (4-(4-(cyclopropylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)(morpholino)methanone (36 mg, 16%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Bicarb_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 456$ at 2.93 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 8.77 (d, $J = 12.6$ Hz, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 6.91 (d, $J = 6.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.48 (s, 1H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.84-3.76 (m, 4H), 3.68 (t, $J = 4.5$ Hz, 2H), 3.44 (br s, 2H), 2.94-2.87 (m, 1H), 1.03-0.96 (m, 2H), 0.70-0.65 (m, 2H).

Example 8: (4-(4-(cyclopropylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl)(morpholino)methanone



20 To a solution of (4-(4-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)-(morpholino)methanone (120 mg, 0.28 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) was added pTSA (52 mg, 0.28 mmol) and D4-cyclopropylamine (17 mg, 0.28 mmol). The mixture was heated to 100°C for 2 hours. LSMS of crude sample indicated only 10 % of desired material. DIPEA (100 μL , 0.56 mmol) and D4-cyclopropylamine (17 mg, 0.28 mmol) were added and the mixture was heated to 100°C for one hour. After return to room temperature, DCM (20 mL) and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (15 mL) were added. The separated organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by reversed phase HPLC to give (4-(4-(cyclopropylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)(morpholino)-methanone (42 mg, 33%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Bicarb_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 460$ at 3.41 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 8.77 (d, $J = 12.8$ Hz, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 6.91 (d, $J = 5.6$ Hz, 1H), 5.48 (s, 1H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.80-3.74 (m, 4H), 3.69-3.67 (m, 2H), 3.44-3.43 (m, 2H).

5 Example 9: (5-methoxy-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone

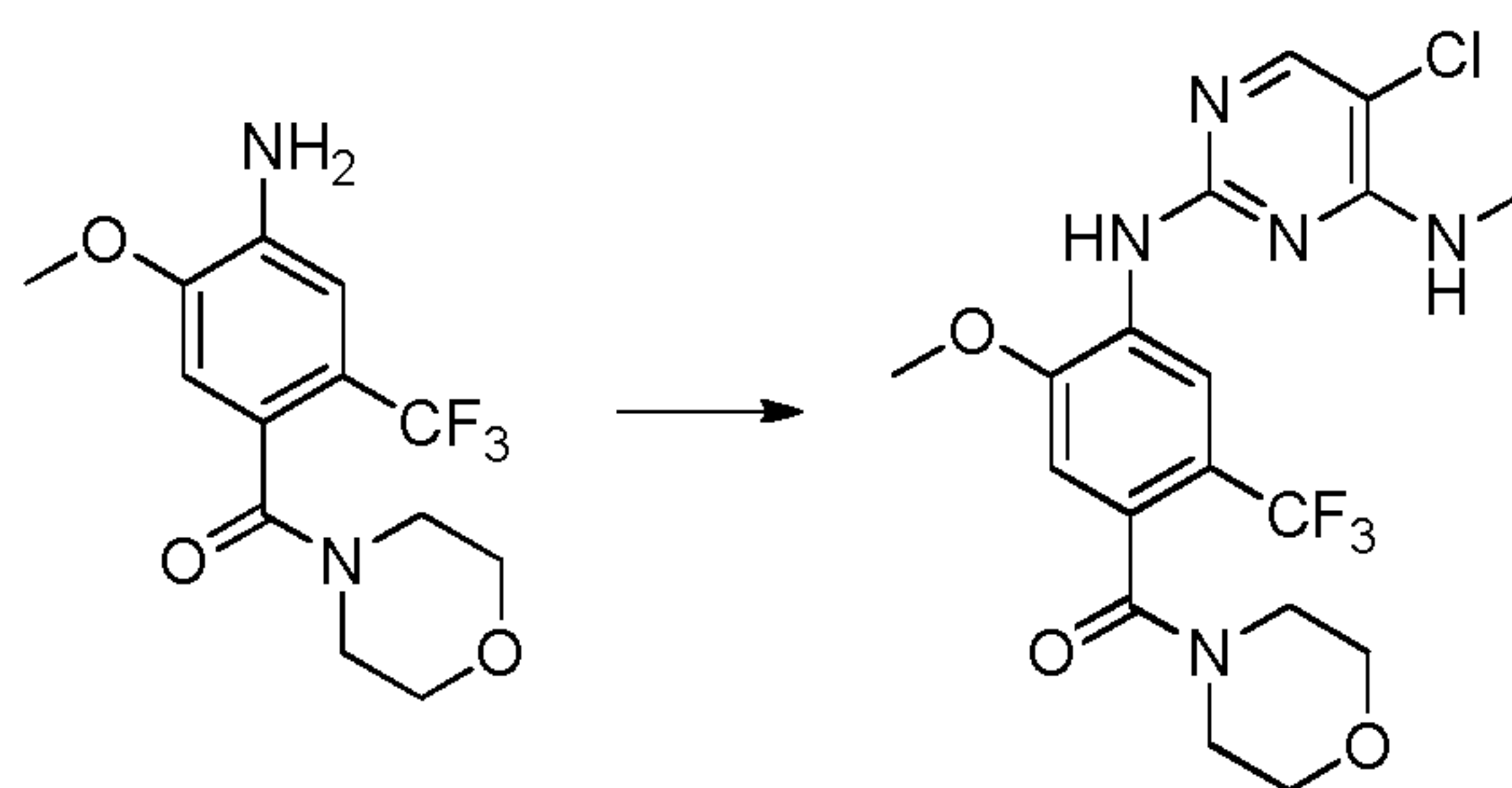


10 A mixture of (4-amino-5-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone (94 mg, 0.31 mmol), 2-chloro-N-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (66 mg, 0.31 mmol) and *para*-toluene sulfonic acid (59 mg, 0.31 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL) was heated to 100°C for 2 h. Saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (10 mL) and DCM (10 mL) were added and the organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit.

15 The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by reversed phase HPLC to give (5-methoxy-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone (111 mg, 75%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Bicarb_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 480$ at 3.32 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 9.13 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 6.77 (s, 1H), 5.34 (q, $J = 4.7$ Hz, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.95-3.88 (m, 1H), 3.83-3.68 (m, 3H), 3.65-3.55 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.21 (m, 2H), 3.13 (d, $J = 4.7$ Hz, 3H).

20

Example 10: (4-(5-chloro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone

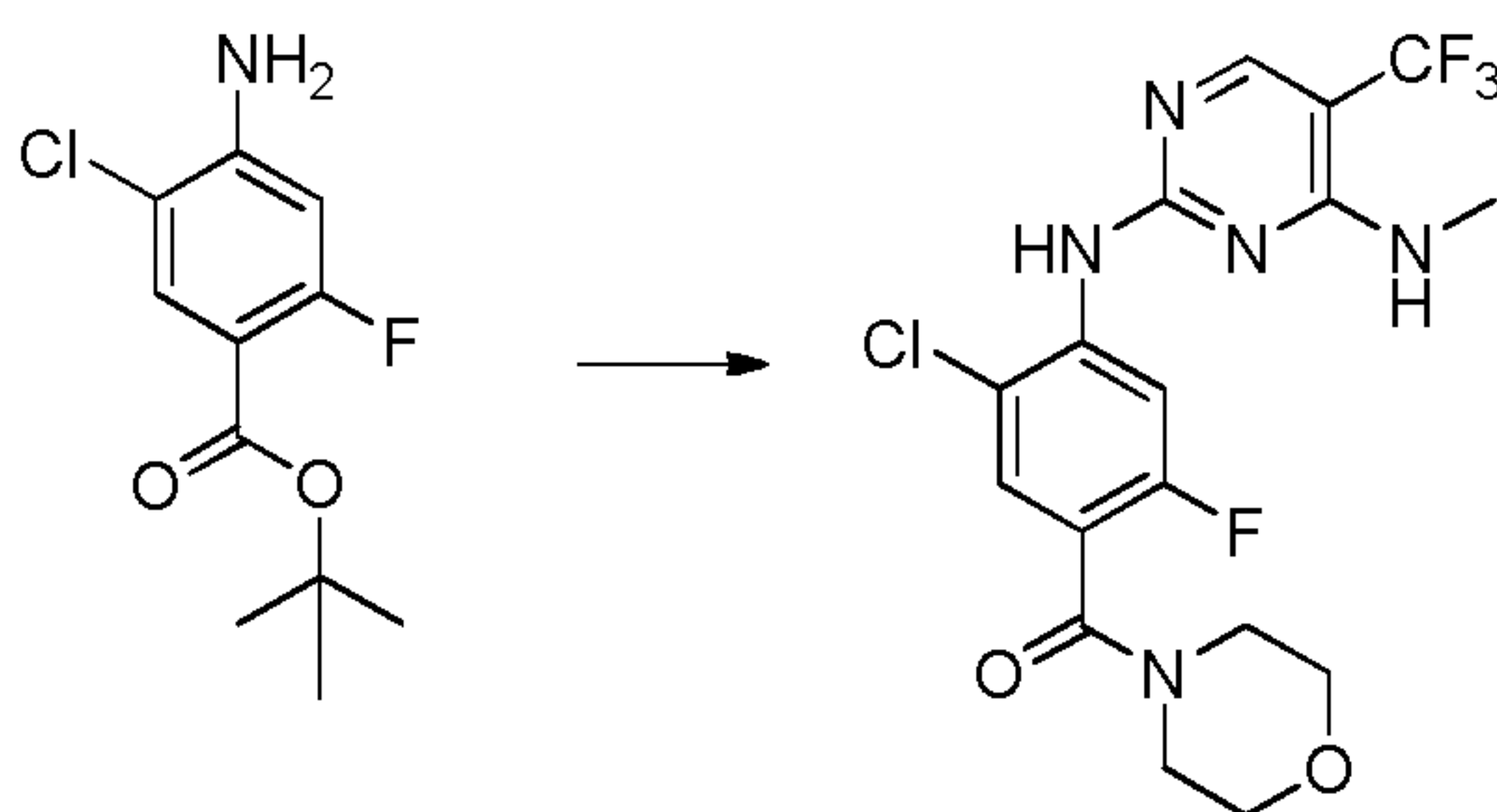


25

A mixture of (4-amino-5-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone (94 mg, 0.31 mmol), 2,5-

5 dichloro-*N*-methylpyrimidin-4-amine (55 mg, 0.31 mmol) and *para*-toluene sulfonic acid (59 mg, 0.31 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL) was heated to 100°C for 36 h. Saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (10 mL) and DCM (10 mL) were added and the organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue *via* silica gel column chromatography (0-10% EtOAc in iso-
 10 hexane) gave (4-(5-chloro-4-(methylamino)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone (11 mg, 8%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Bicarb_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 446$ at 3.60 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 8.97 (s, 1H), 8.40 (br s, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 6.76 (s, 1H), 5.59 (q, $J = 4.9$ Hz, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.95-3.87 (m, 1H), 3.82-3.69 (m, 3H), 3.62-3.56 (m, 2H), 3.26-3.20 (m, 2H), 3.13 (d, $J = 4.9$ Hz, 3H).
 15

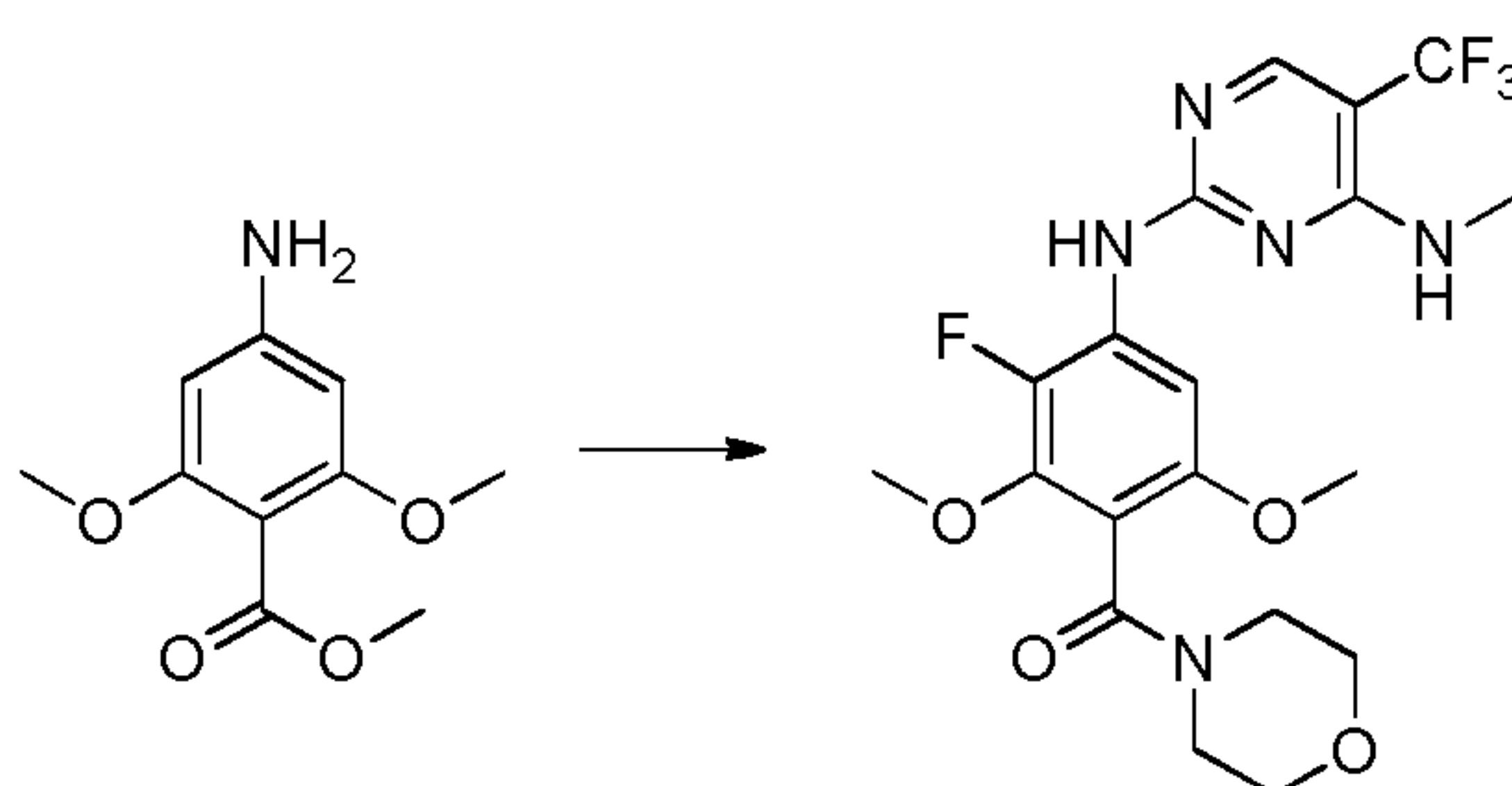
Example 11: (5-chloro-2-fluoro-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)-(morpholino)methanone



20 A solution of *tert*-butyl 4-amino-5-chloro-2-fluorobenzoate (50 mg, 0.20 mmol) in dichloromethane (2 mL) and trifluoroacetic acid (2 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours then the reaction was evaporated to dryness. The residue was taken up in dioxane (3 mL) then 2-chloro-*N*-methyl-5-(tri-fluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (42 mg, 0.20 mmol) and *para*-toluene sulfonic acid (38 mg, 0.20 mmol) were
 25 added. The resulting mixture was heated to 100°C for 2 h. After return to room temperature, DCM (10 mL) and water (10 mL) were added and the organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in DCM (3 mL) and then DIPEA (140 μL , 0.8 mmol) and HATU (85 mg, 0.22 mmol) were added, followed by morpholine (18 μL , 0.2 mmol). The mixture was allowed
 30 to stir at RT for 4 h and then saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (25 mL) was added. The mixture was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by reversed phase HPLC to give (5-chloro-2-fluoro-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)-(morpholino)methanone (25 mg, 28%) as an off-white solid. LCMS

5 (10cm_ESCI_Bicarb_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 434$ at 3.02 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 8.64 (d, $J = 12.8$ Hz, 1H), 8.22 (s, 1H), 7.72 (brs, 1H), 7.48 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.30 (brs, 1H), 3.80-3.77 (m, 4H), 3.66-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.41-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.12 (d, $J = 4.8$ Hz, 3H).

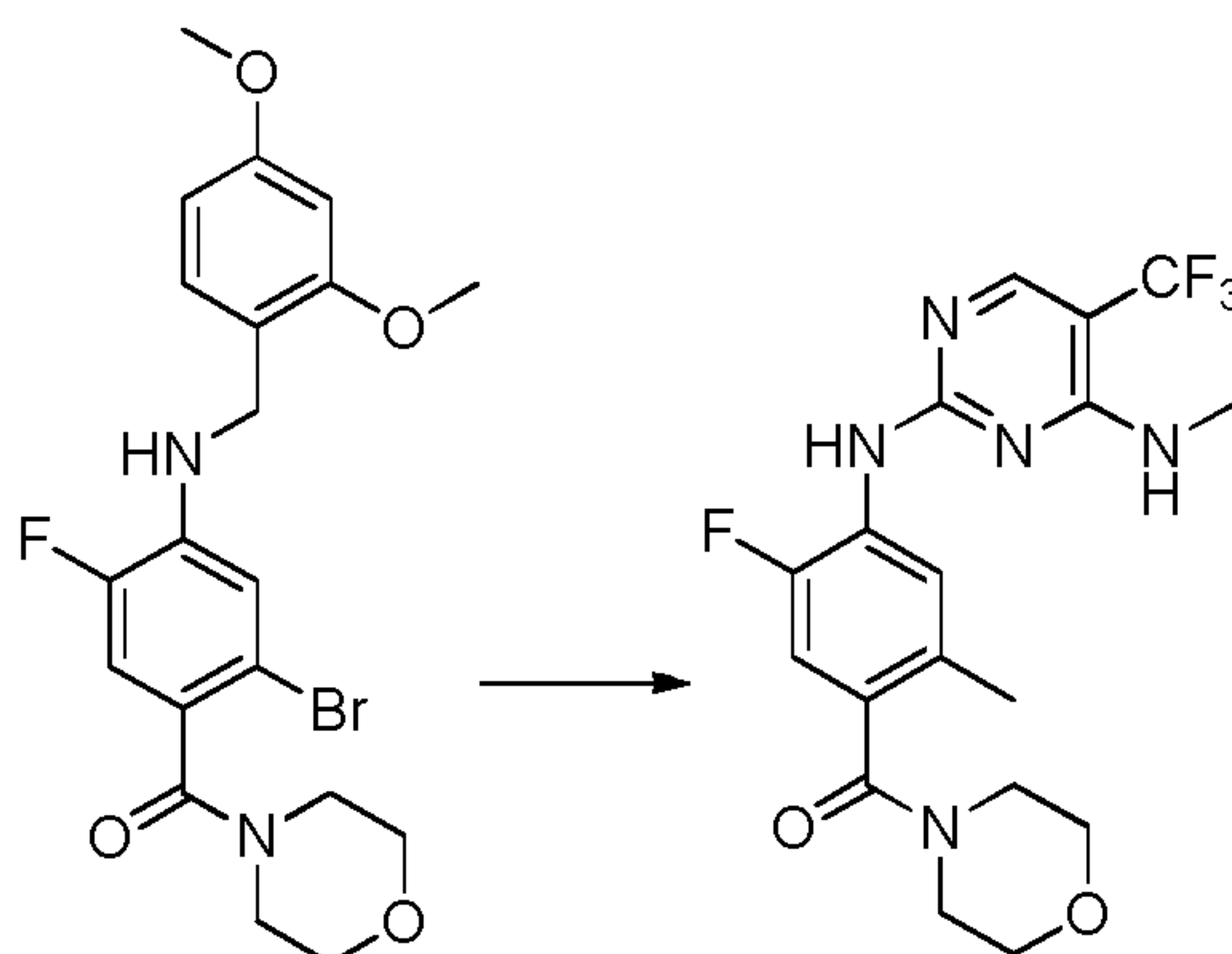
10 Example 12: (3-fluoro-2,6-dimethoxy-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl)(morpholino)methanone



A mixture of methyl 4-amino-3-fluoro-2,6-dimethoxybenzoate (114 mg, 0.5 mmol) and 1N NaOH (1.5 mL) in ethanol (5 mL) was heated at 60°C for 18 hours. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in water (2 mL), cooled in ice bath and acidified by dropwise addition of 2N HCl to pH 3. The reaction was evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved in DCM (10 mL) and then DIPEA (260 μL , 1.5 mmol) and HATU (208 mg, 0.6 mmol) were added, followed by morpholine (66 μL , 0.75 mmol). The mixture was allowed to stir at RT for one hour and then saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (10 mL) was added. The mixture was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was taken up in dioxane (2 mL) then 2-chloro-N-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (105 mg, 0.5 mmol) and *para*-toluene sulfonic acid (95 mg, 0.50 mmol) were added. The resulting mixture was heated to 100°C for 30 minutes. After return to room temperature, DCM (10 mL) and water (10 mL) were added and the organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by reversed phase HPLC to give (3-fluoro-2,6-dimethoxy-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl)(morpholino)methanone (18 mg, 8 % over three steps) as an off-white solid. LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Formic_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 460$ at 3.32 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.04 (d, $J = 6.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.36 (brs, 1H), 5.30 (brs, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.85-3.82 (m, 5H), 3.80-3.78 (m, 2H), 3.75-3.73 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.27 (m, 2H), 3.11 (d, $J = 4.8$ Hz, 3H).

5

Example 13: (5-Fluoro-2-methyl-4-((4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-phenyl)(morpholino)methanone

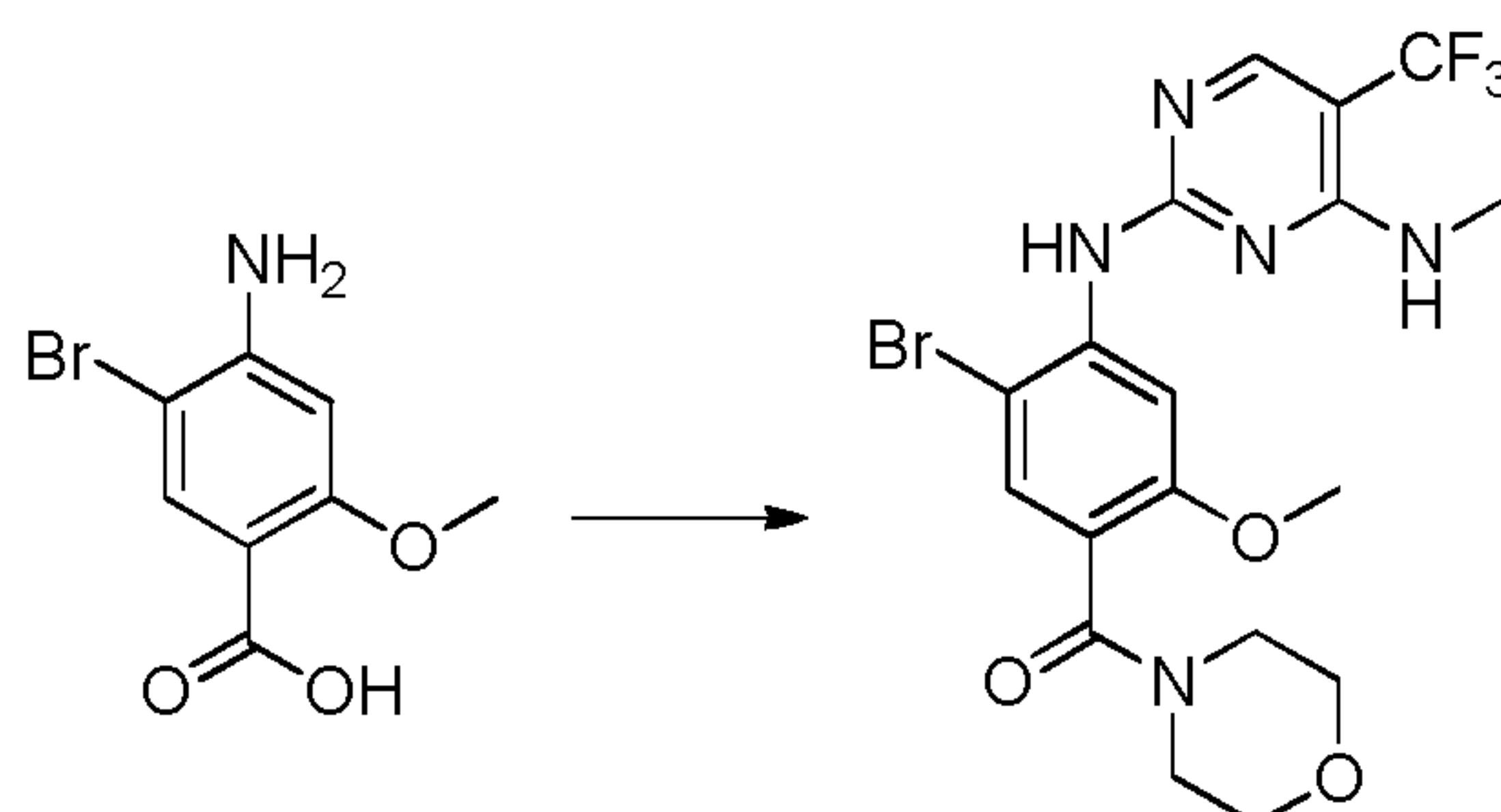


Trifluoroacetic acid (2 mL) was added to a solution of 2-bromo-4-((2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino)-5-fluorophenyl(morpholino)methanone (205 mg, 0.45 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The reaction was then evaporated to dryness. The resulting residue was dissolved in dichloromethane and washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The organic phase was collected and filtered through a phase separation cartridge and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was added to a mixture of 2-chloro-*N*-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (77 mg, 0.36 mmol) and *para*-toluene sulfonic acid (68.5 mg, 0.36 mmol) in dioxane (3 mL). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 2 h. Saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (20 mL) and DCM (20 mL) were added and the organic phase was passed through a hydrophobic frit and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue *via* silica gel column chromatography (0-50% EtOAc in iso-hexane) gave a solid which was then added to a mixture of methyl boronic acid (75 mg, 1.26 mol), potassium carbonate (124 mg, 0.9 mmol) and palladium tetrakis (31 mg, 0.027 mmol) in degassed water (0.8 mL) and degassed dioxane (5.5 mL). The resulting mixture was purged with nitrogen, then heated at 100 °C for 18 h. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases were filtered through a hydrophobic frit and evaporated. The crude material was purified by reversed phase HPLC to give (5-Fluoro-2-methyl-4-((4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone (30 mg, 16% over 3 steps). LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Formic_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 415$ at 3.12 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6): δ 9.17 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, $J = 7.69$ Hz, 1H), 7.20-7.11 (m, 2H),

5 3.68-3.64 (m, 4H), 3.58-3.53 (m, 2H), 3.22-3.18 (m, 2H), 2.89 (d, J = 4.27 Hz, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H).

Example 14: 5-bromo-2-methoxy-4-((4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl) pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone

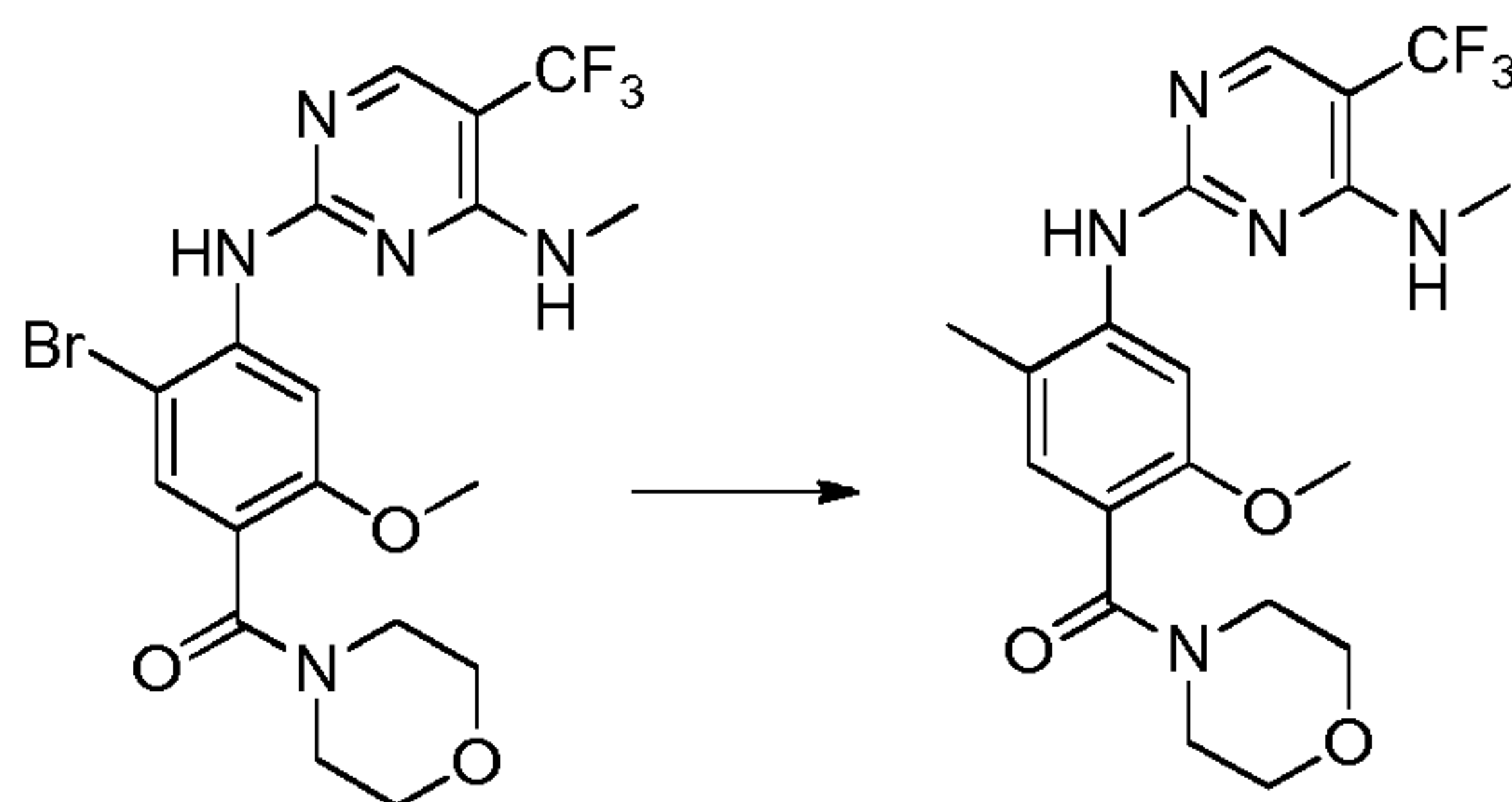
10



4-Amino-5-bromo-2-methoxybenzoic acid (1.09 g, 4.42 mmol), DIPEA (1.14 g, 8.84 mmol) and HATU (2.02 g, 5.3 mmol) were stirred at room temperature for 20 min in dichloromethane (60 mL). Morpholine (0.77 g, 8.84 mmol) was added then the reaction was stirred for 2 h. The dichloromethane was removed and the resulting residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were passed through a phase separation cartridge and concentrated. The resulting material was purified *via* silica gel column chromatography (50-100% ethyl acetate/ isohexane) to give a solid which was added to a mixture of 2-chloro-*N*-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (671 mg, 3.17 mmol) and *para*-toluene sulfonic acid (603 mg, 3.17 mmol) in dioxane (70 mL). The reaction was stirred at 100 °C for 2 h. The resulting solution was evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate and the combined organic portions were filtered through a phase separation cartridge and evaporated to afford a residue that was purified *via* silica gel column chromatography (25-75% ethyl acetate/ isohexane) and the resulting residue was triturated with diethyl ether: petroleum ether (1:1) to afford 5-bromo-2-methoxy-4-((4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone (340 mg, 15 % yield) as a white solid.

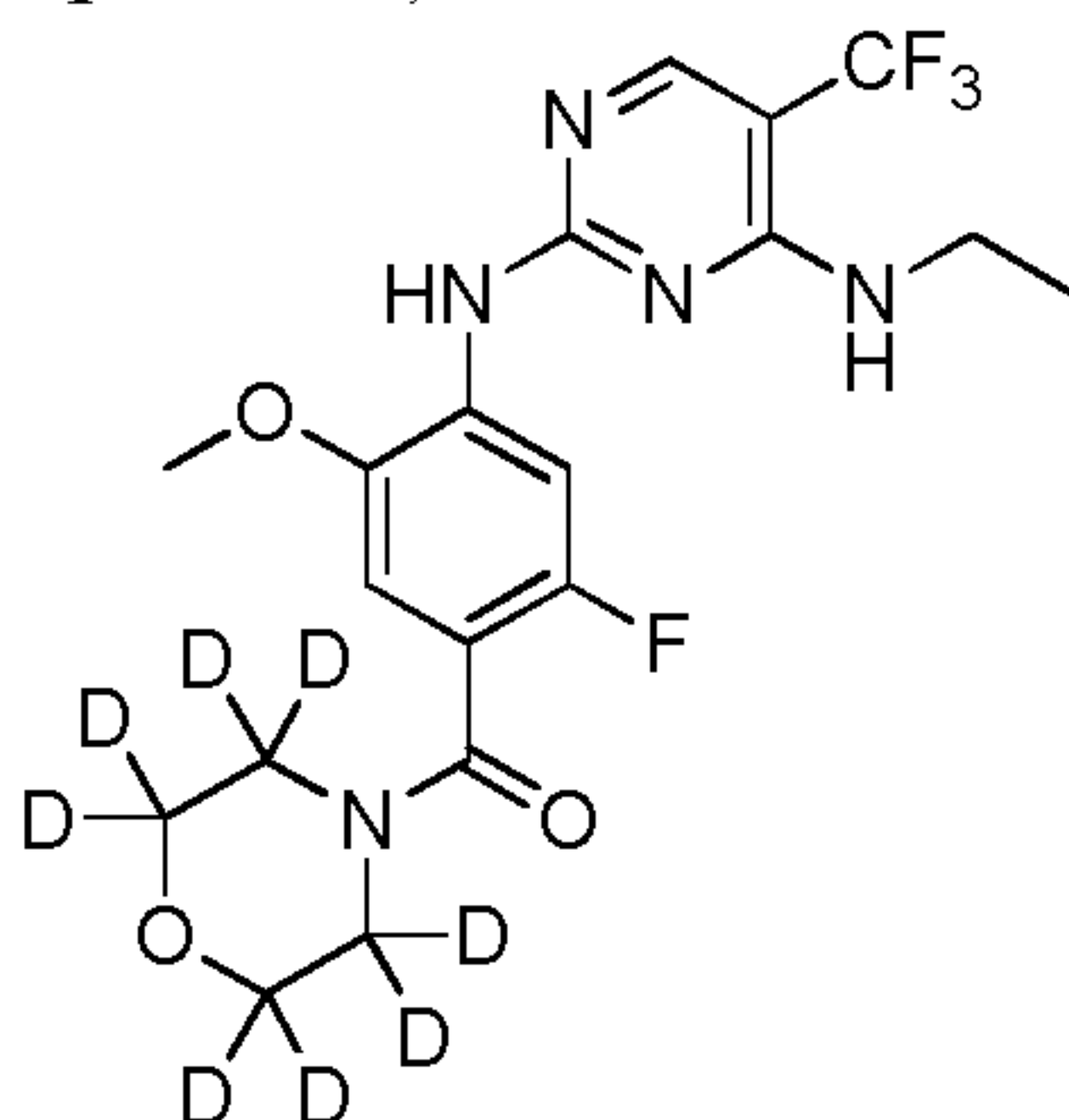
5

Example 15 (2-Methoxy-5-methyl-4-((4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-phenyl)(morpholino)methanone



5-Bromo-2-methoxy-4-((4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)phenyl(morpholino)-methanone (340 mg, 0.69 mmol) was added to a mixture of methyl boronic acid (217 mg, 3.64 mmol), potassium carbonate (359 mg, 2.6 mmol) and palladium tetrakis (90 mg, 0.078 mmol) combined in degassed water (3 mL) and degassed dioxane (20 mL) in a reaction tube. The reaction tube was purged with nitrogen, sealed then heated at 100 °C for 18 h. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate and the combined organic portions were filtered through a phase separation cartridge and evaporated. The crude material was purified *via* silica gel column chromatography (25-75% ethyl acetate/ isohexane) and the resulting impure material was purified by reversed phase HPLC to give (2-methoxy-5-methyl-4-((4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone (16 mg, 6 %). LCMS (10 cm_ESCI_bicarb_MeOH): $[M + H]^+ = 426$ at 3.32 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 7.04 (s, 1H), 5.27 (s, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.80-3.70 (m, 4H), 3.64-3.59 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.19 (m, 2H), 3.09 (d, $J = 4.73$ Hz, 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H).

Example 16: (4-(4-(ethylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)(D8-morpholino)methanone

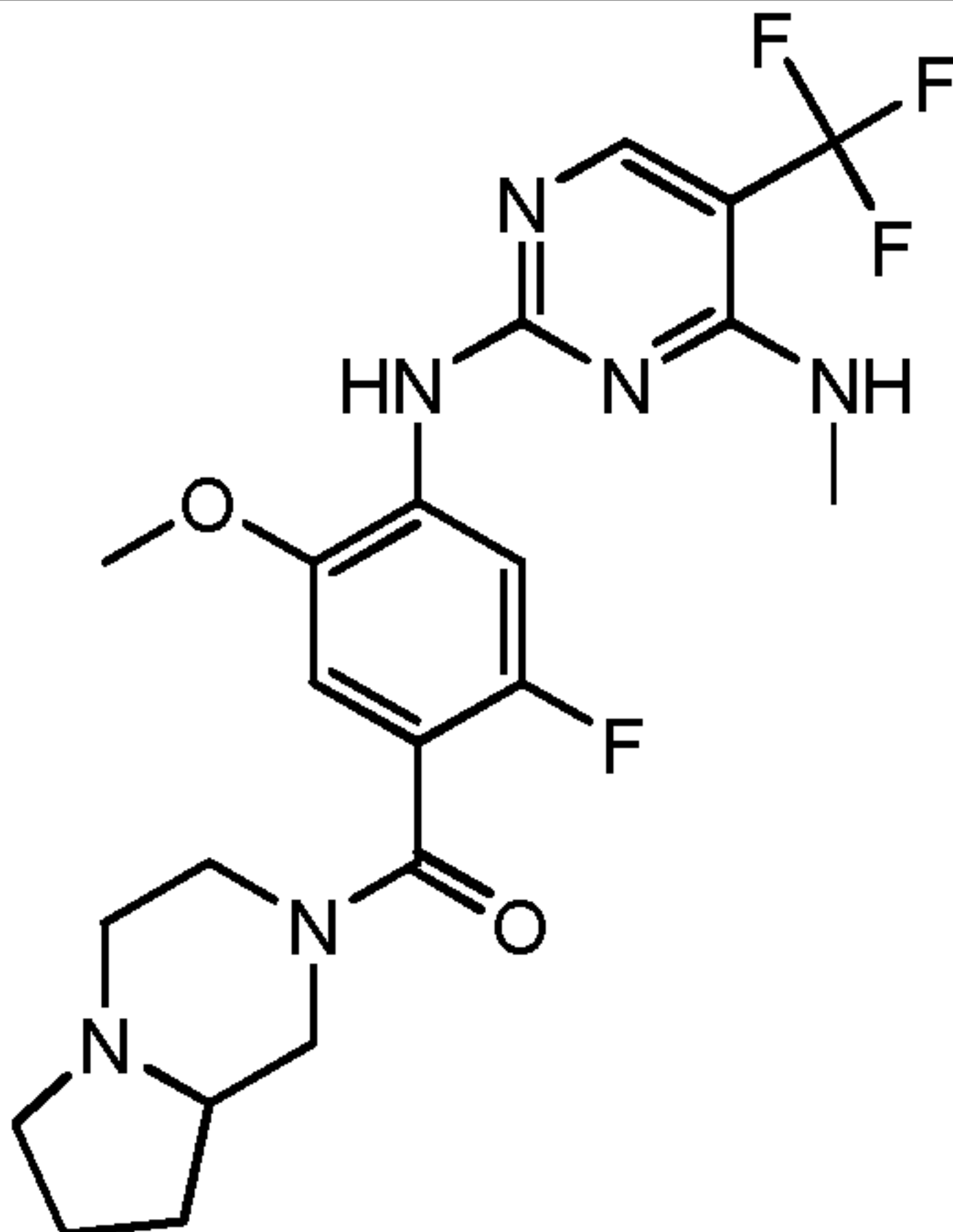
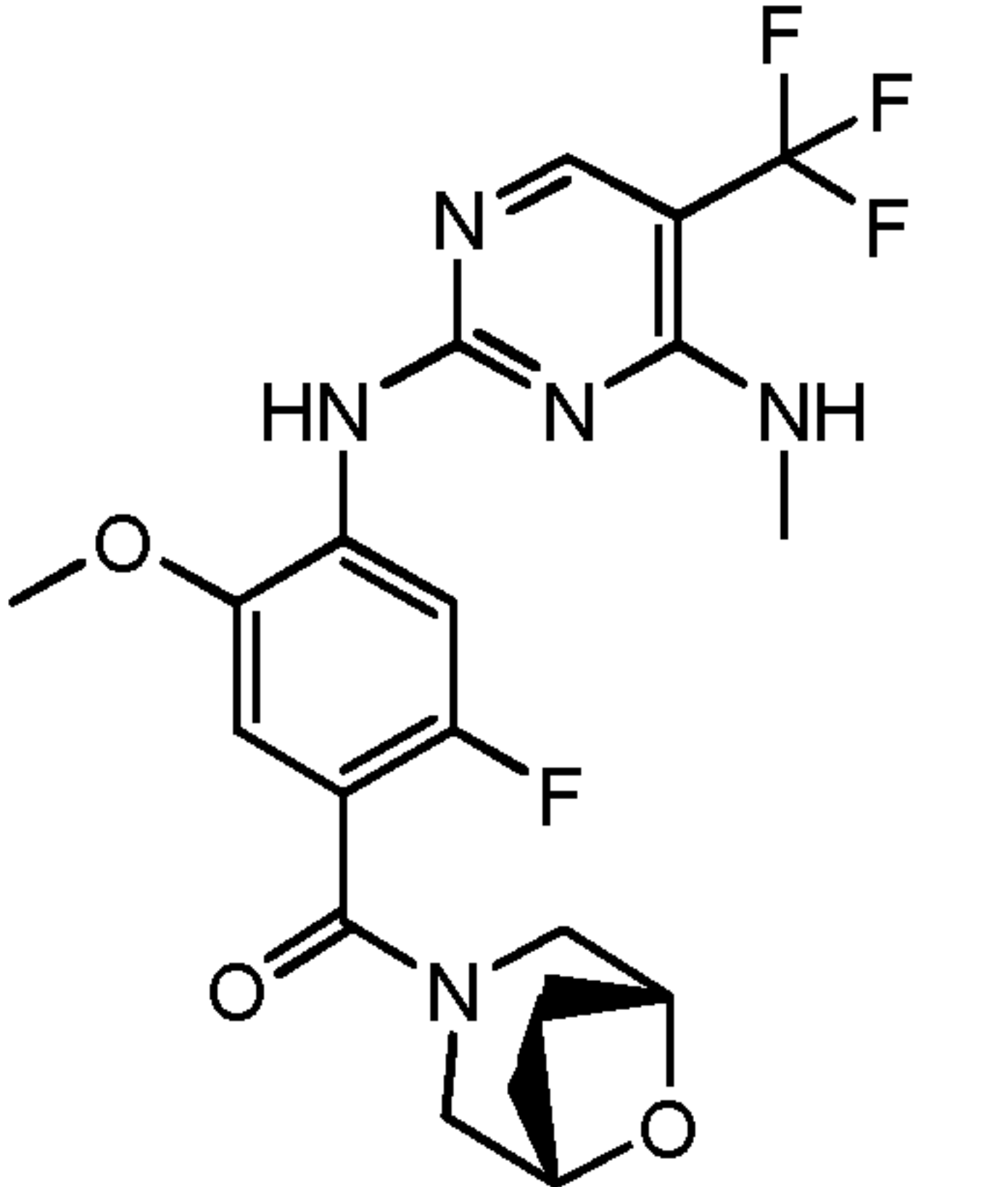
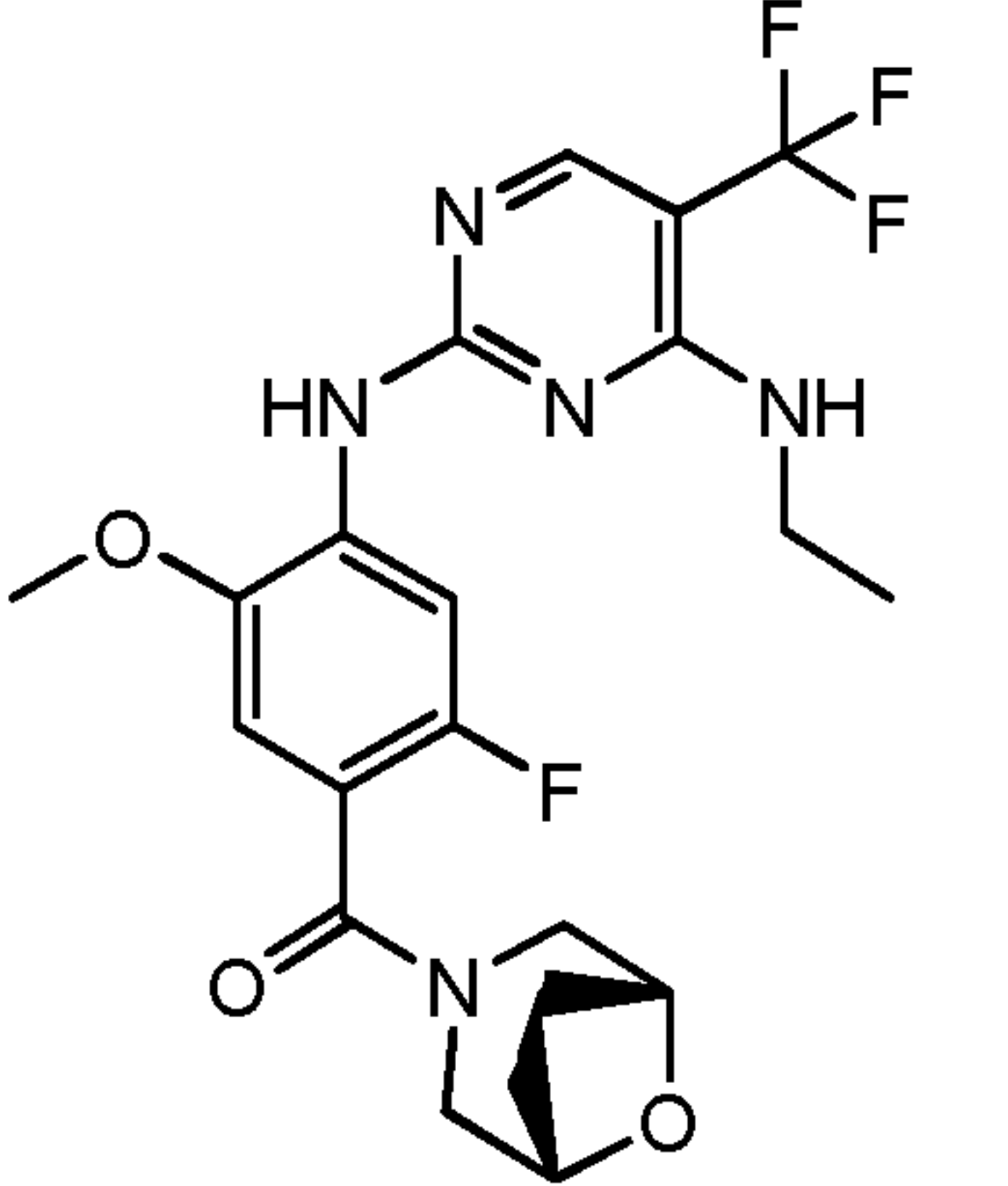
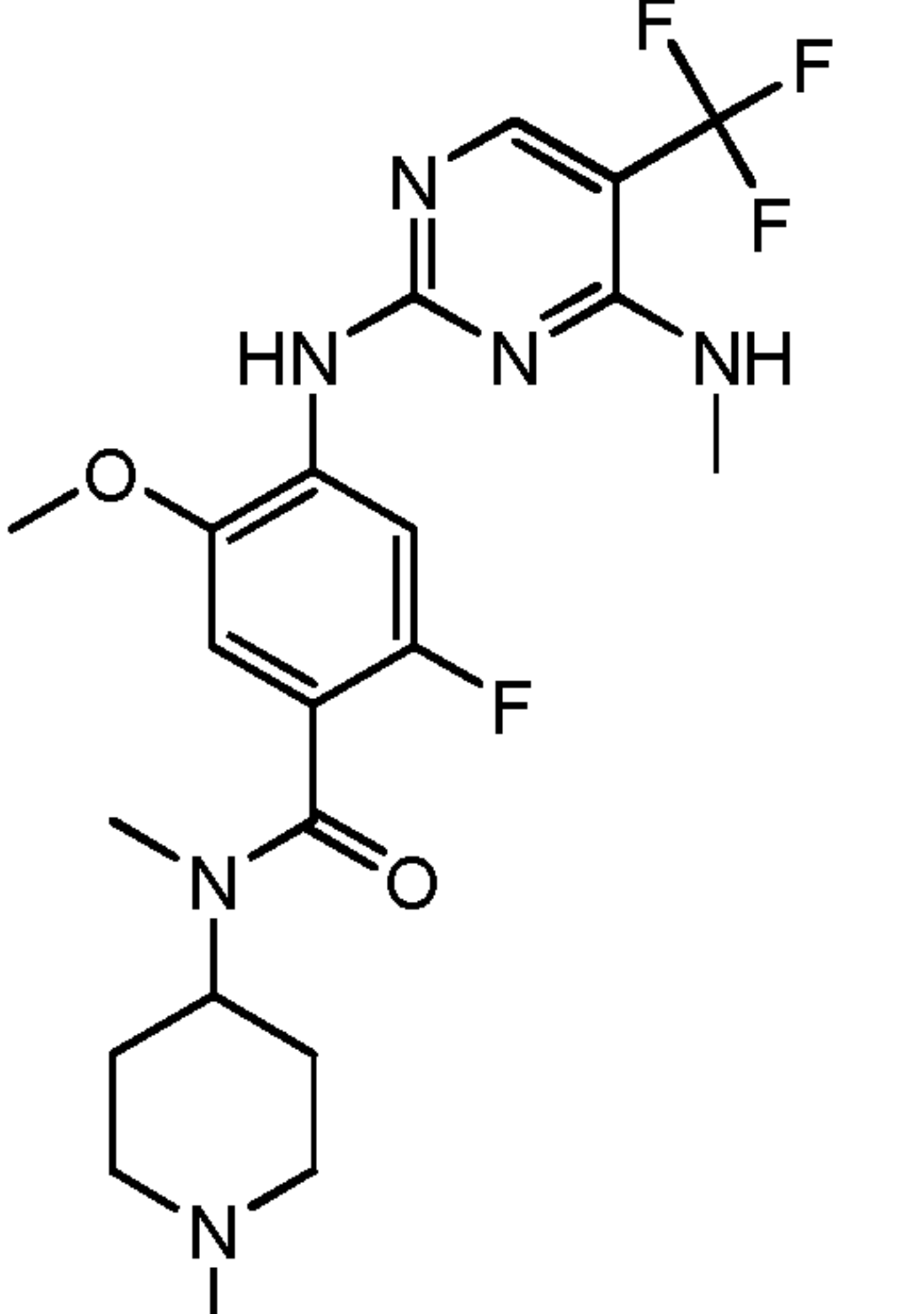


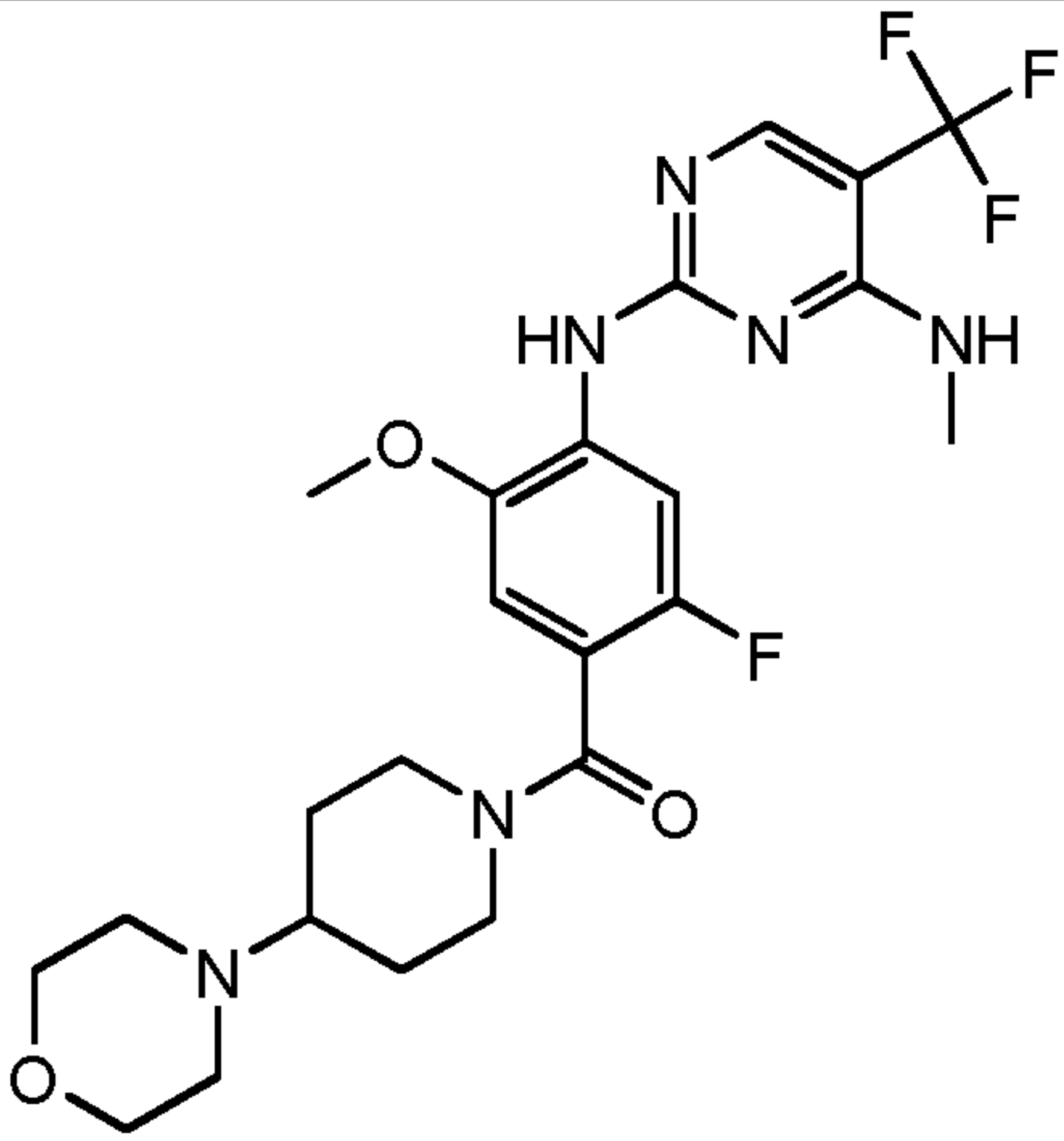
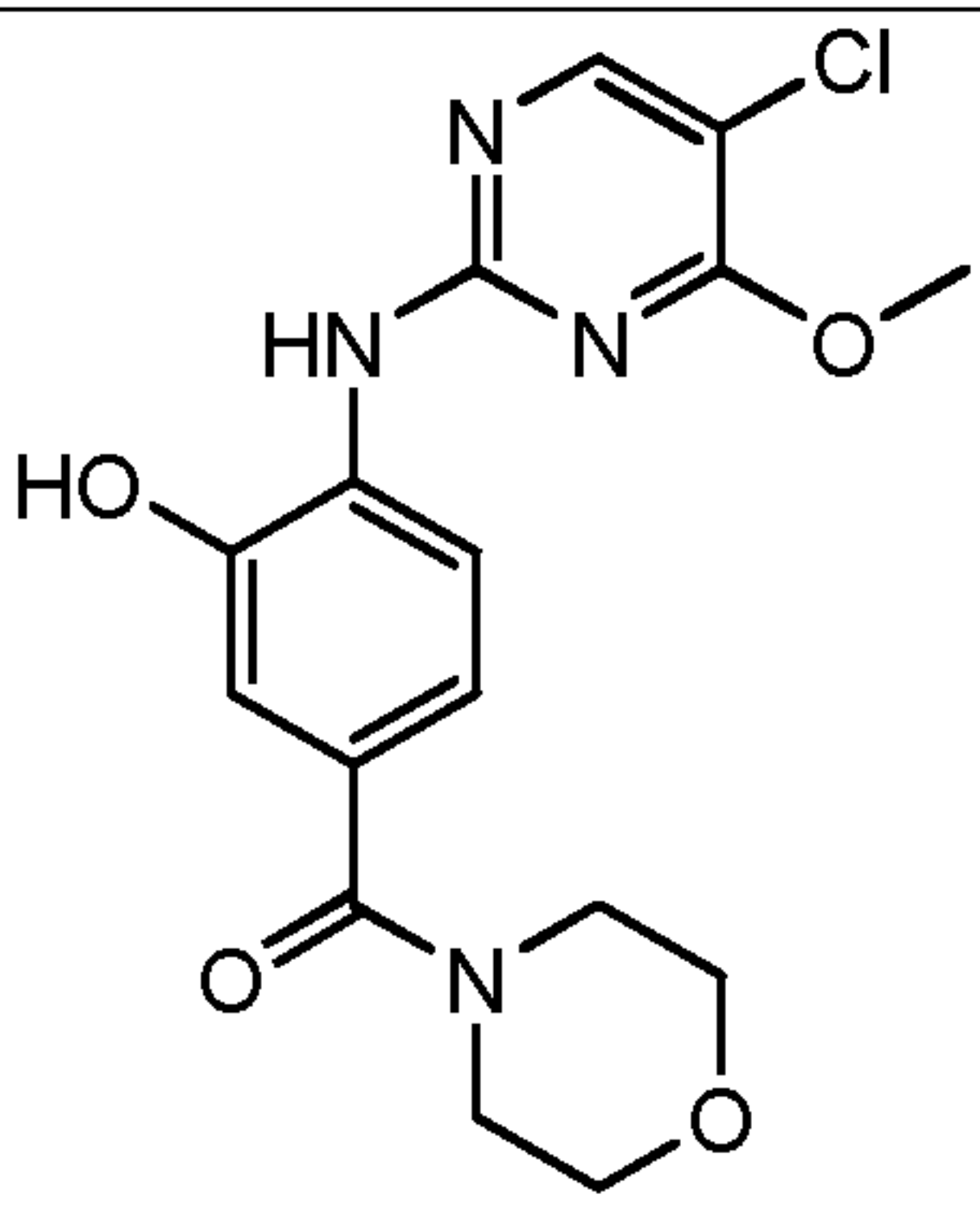
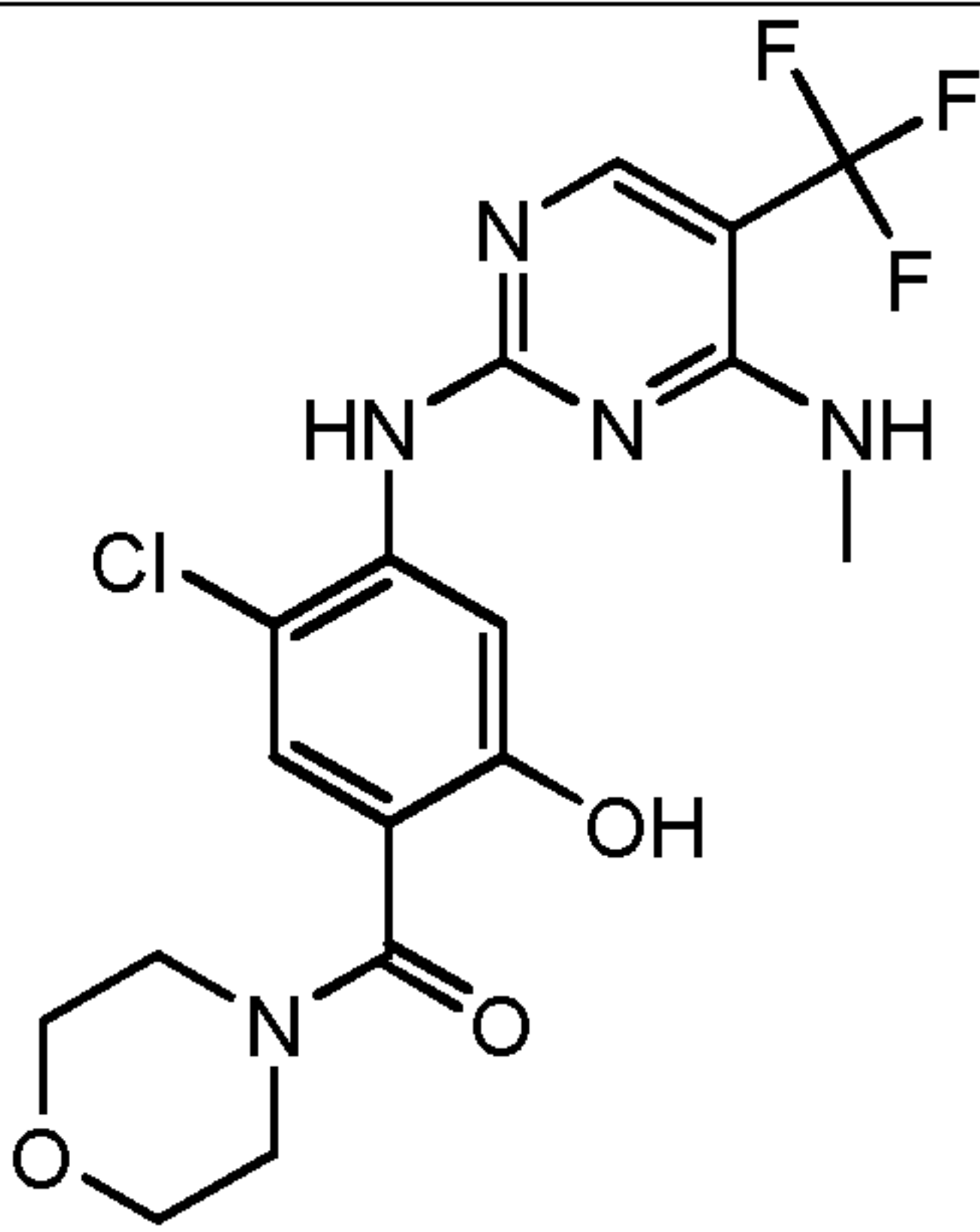
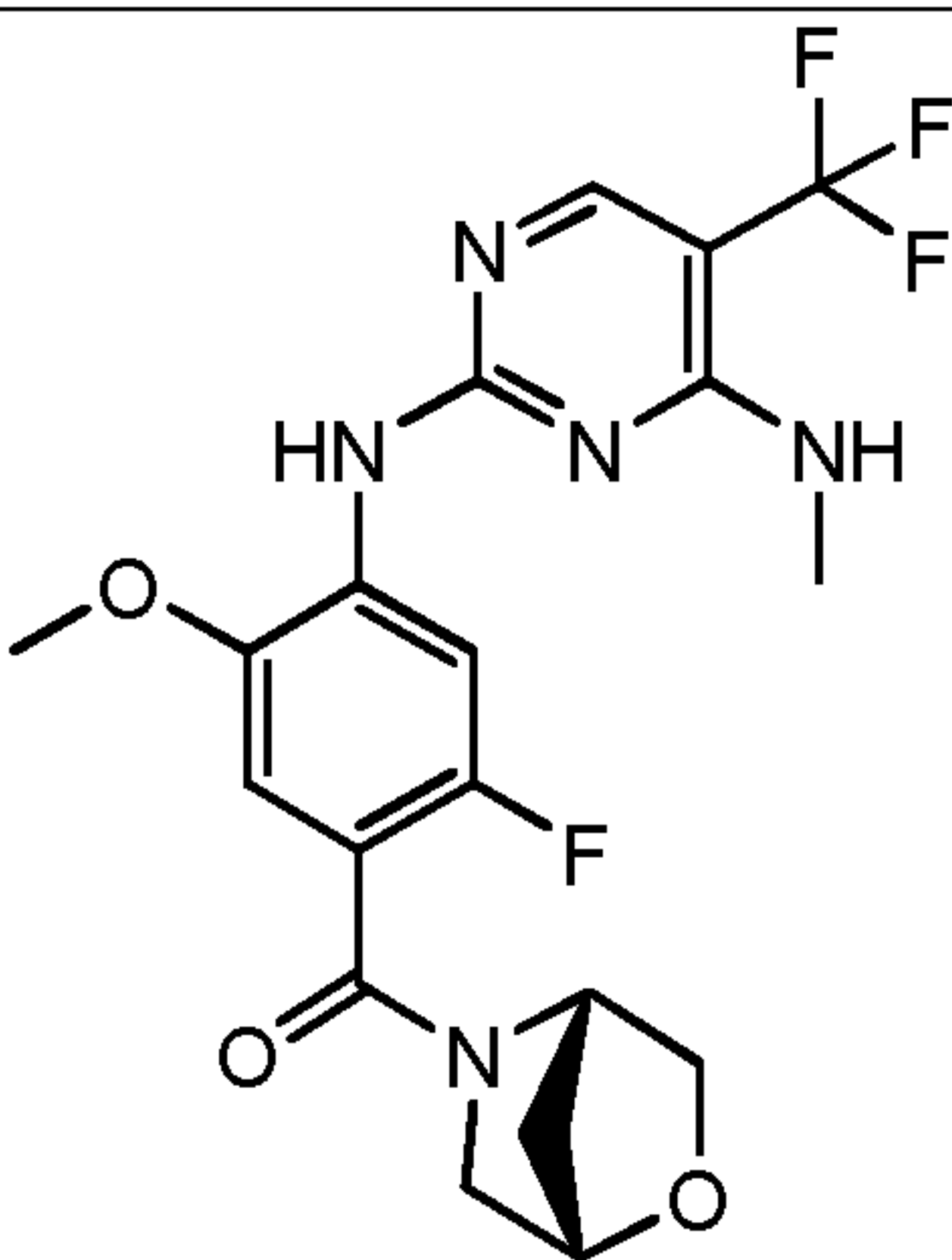
- 5 (4-(4-(Ethylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)(D8-morpholino)methanone was made as described above, using perdeuterated morpholine: LCMS (10cm_ESCI_Formic_MeCN): $[M + H]^+ = 452$ at 3.77 min. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 8.43 (d, $J = 12$ Hz, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.84 (s, 1H), 6.92 (d, $J = 6$ Hz, 1H), 5.2 (1H, brs), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.64-3.58 (m, 2H), 1.33 (t, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 3H).
- 10

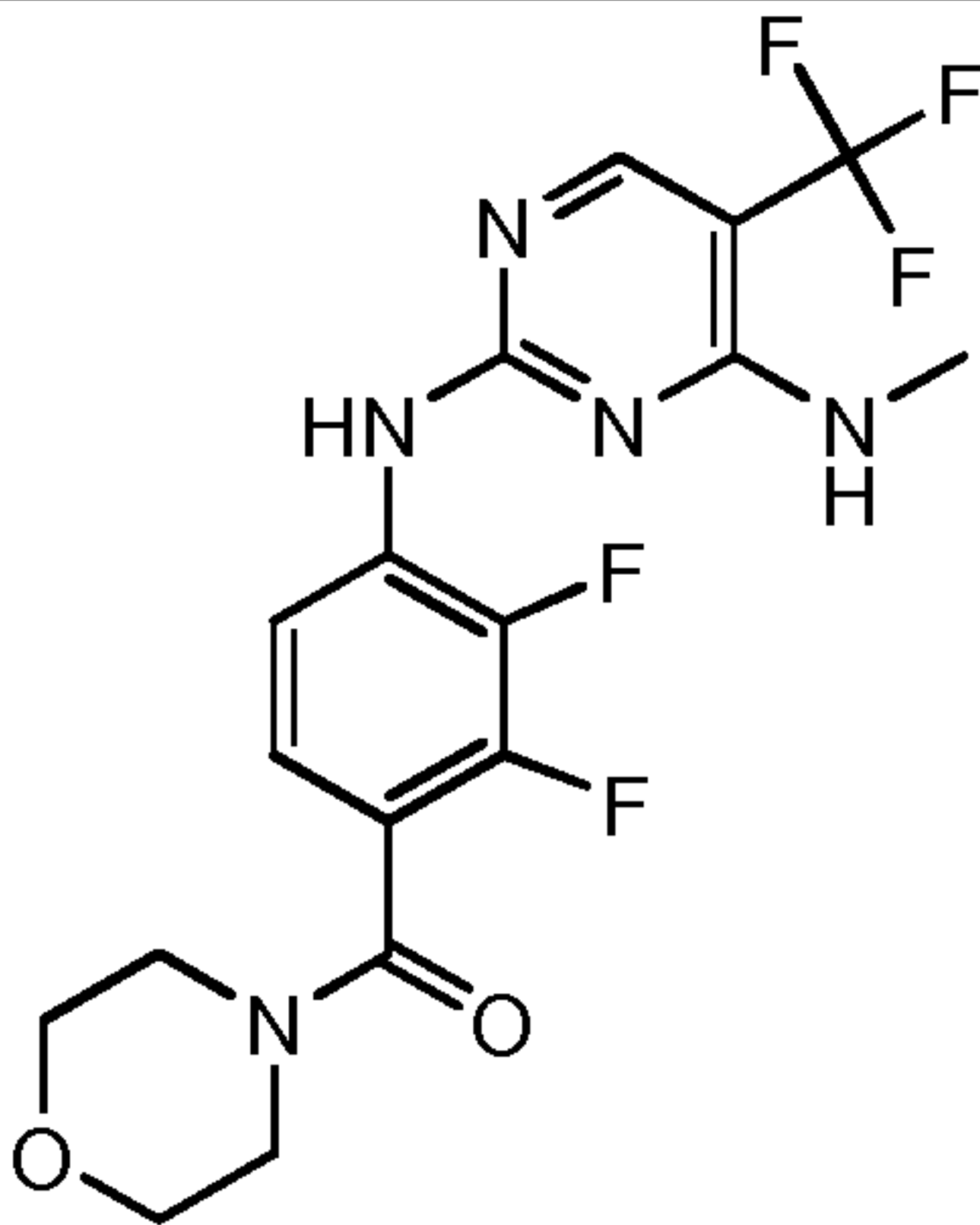
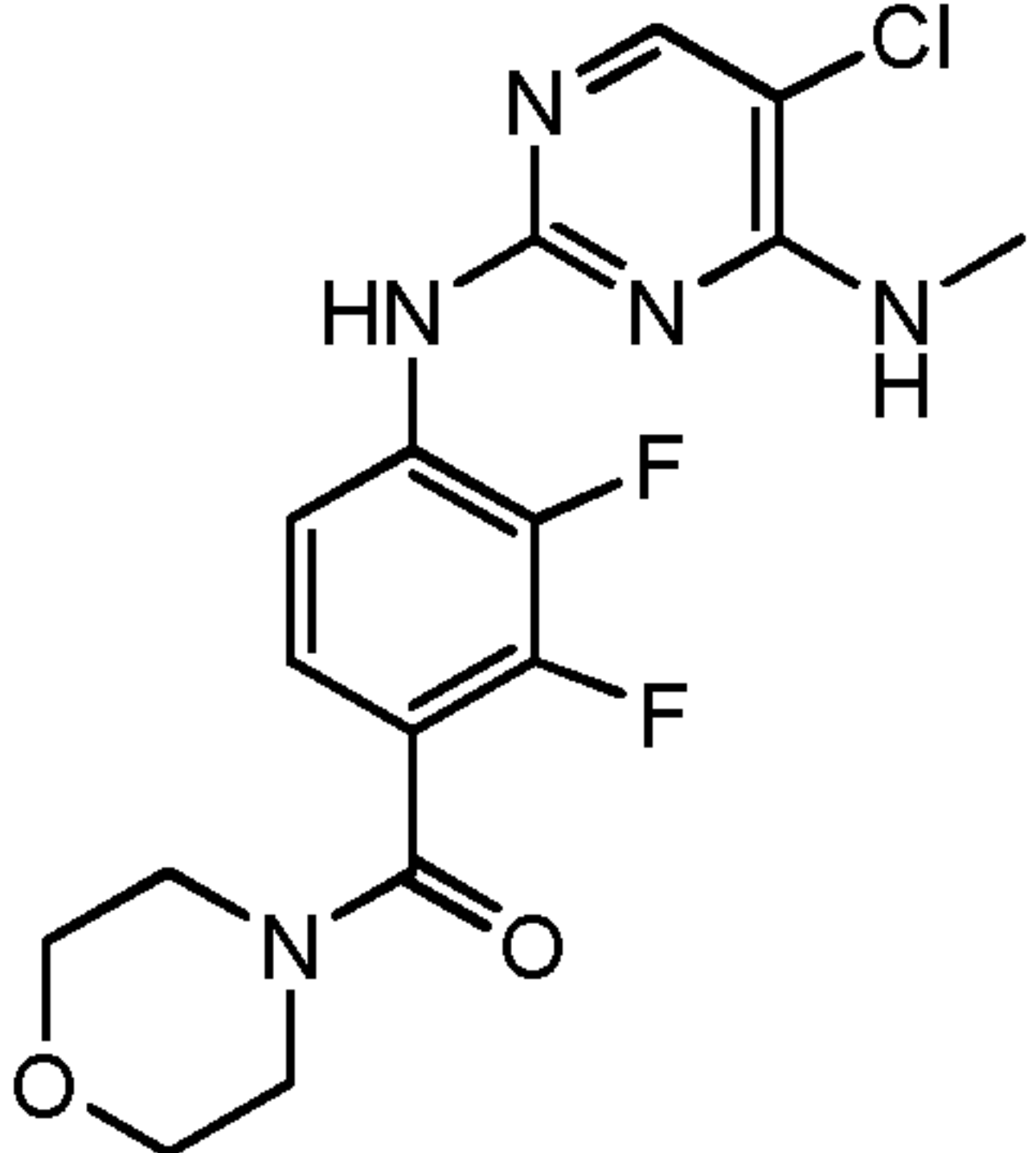
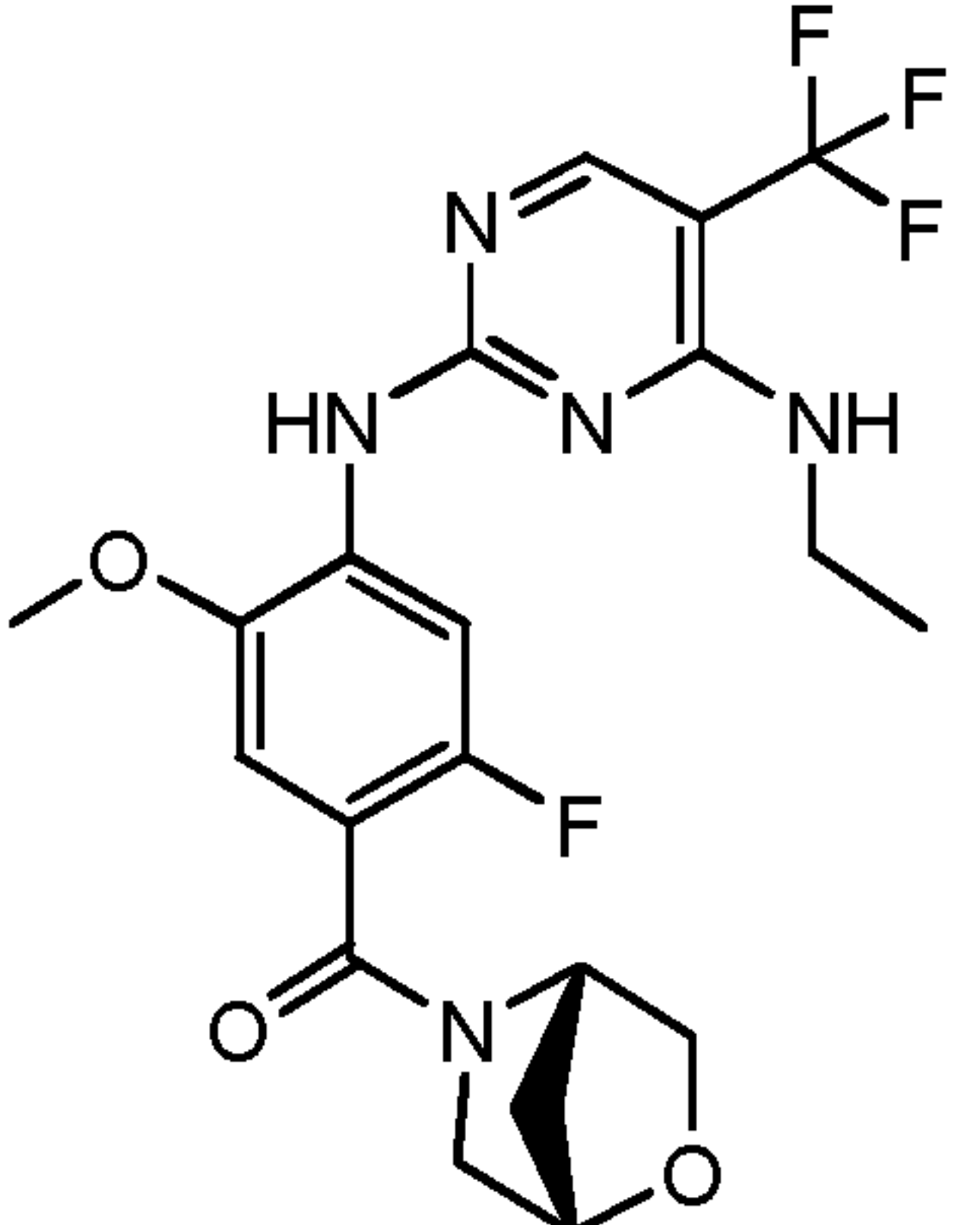
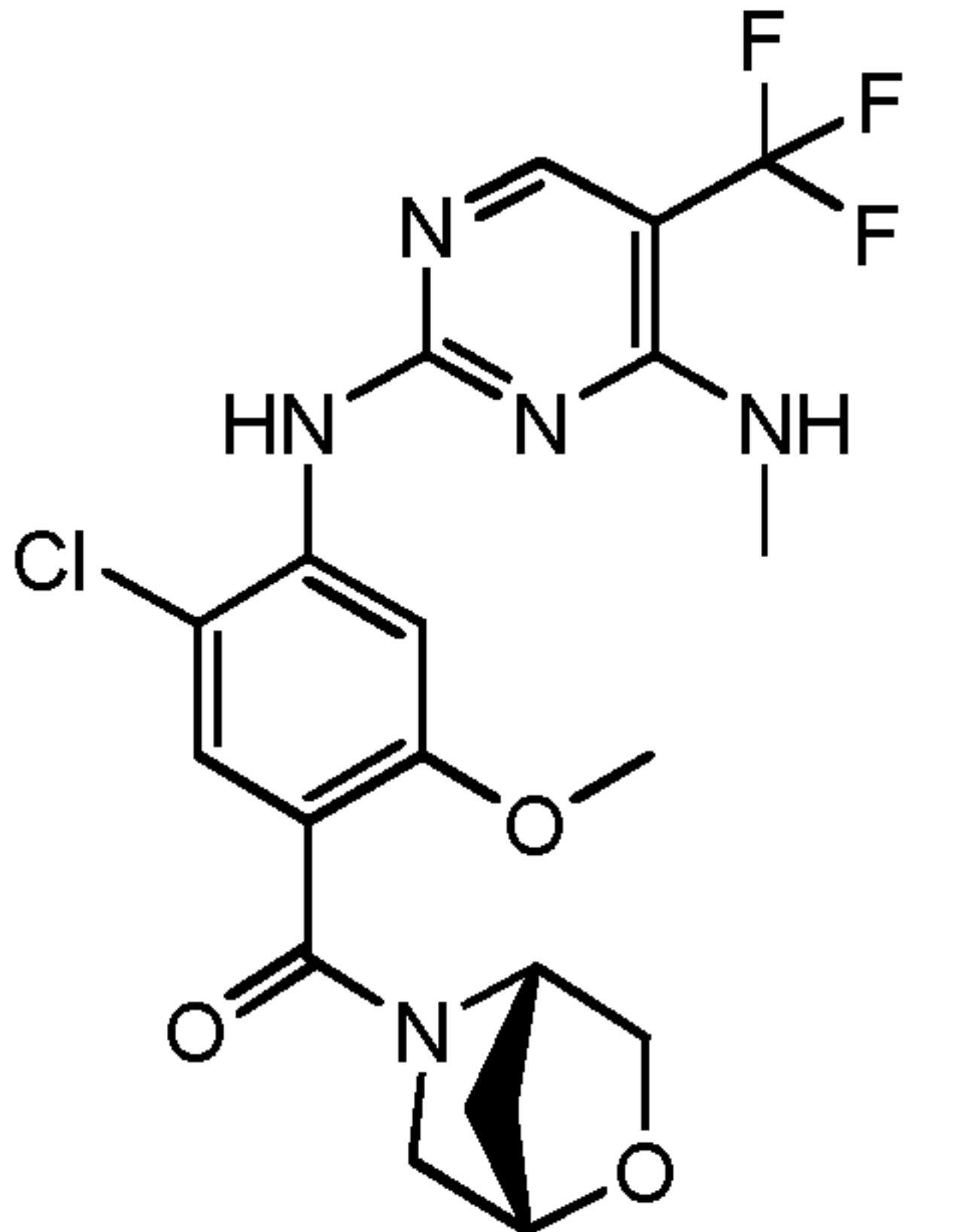
Compounds in accordance with the invention prepared using the above procedures are shown in Table 5, together with LRRK2 K_i values (micromolar).

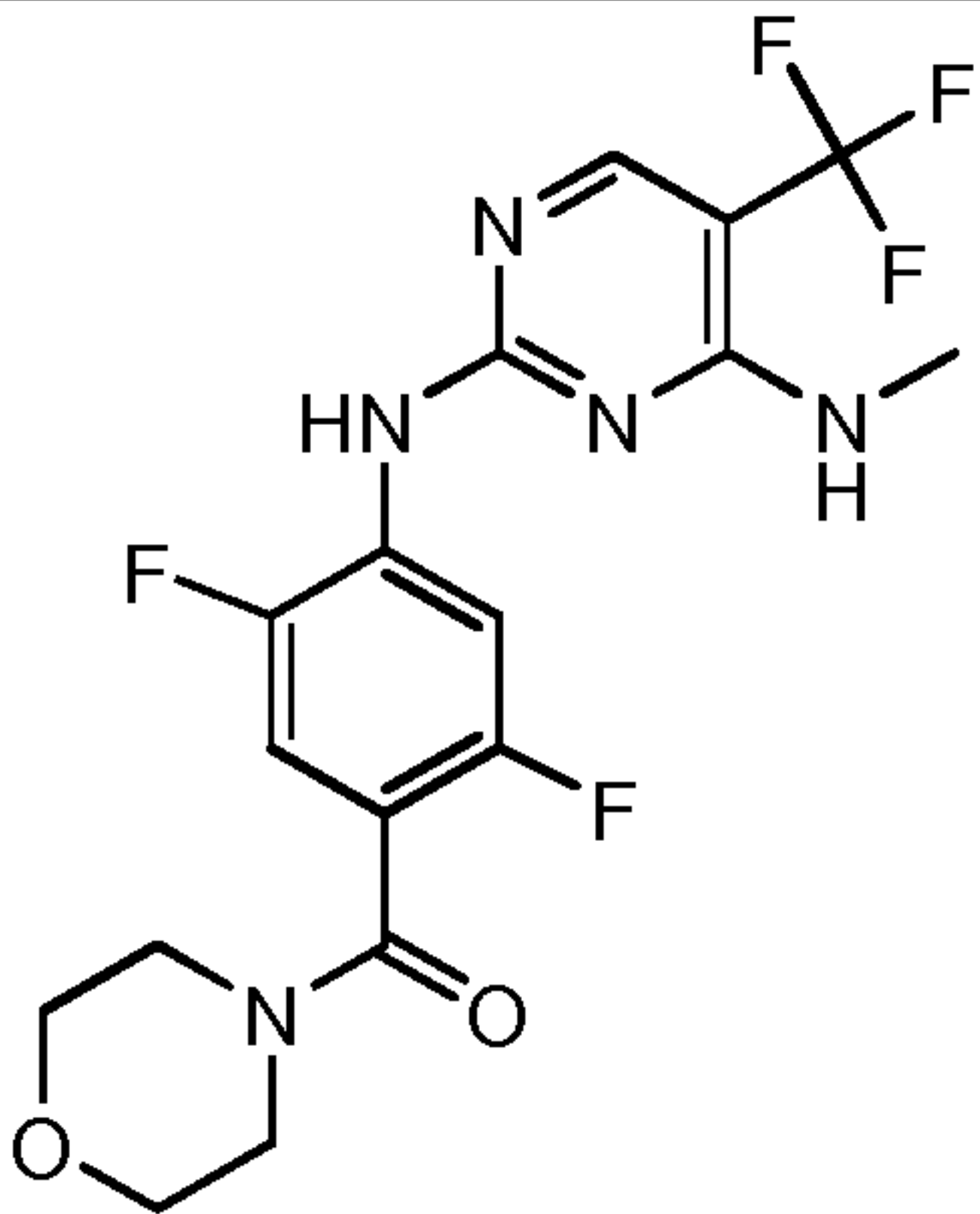
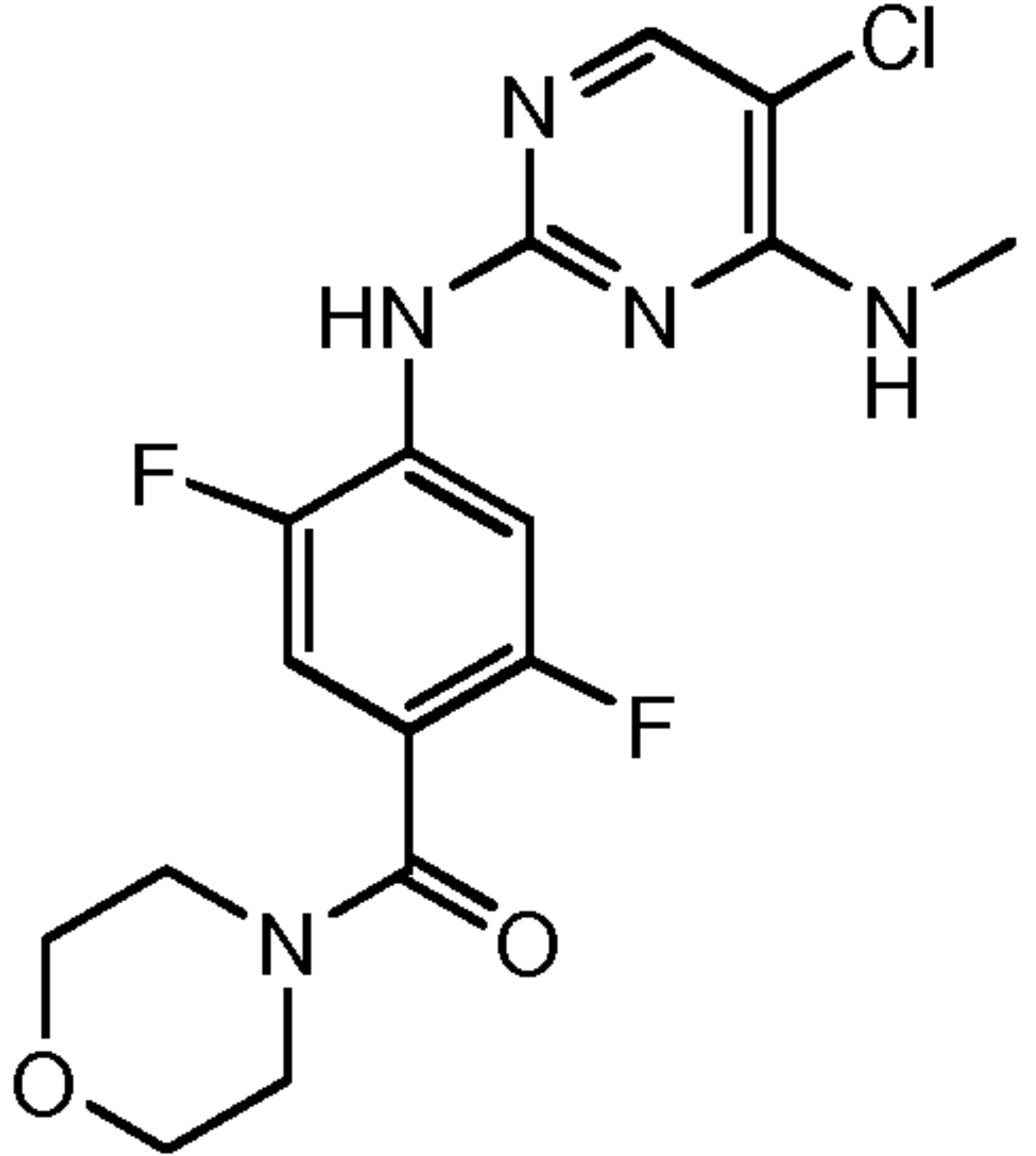
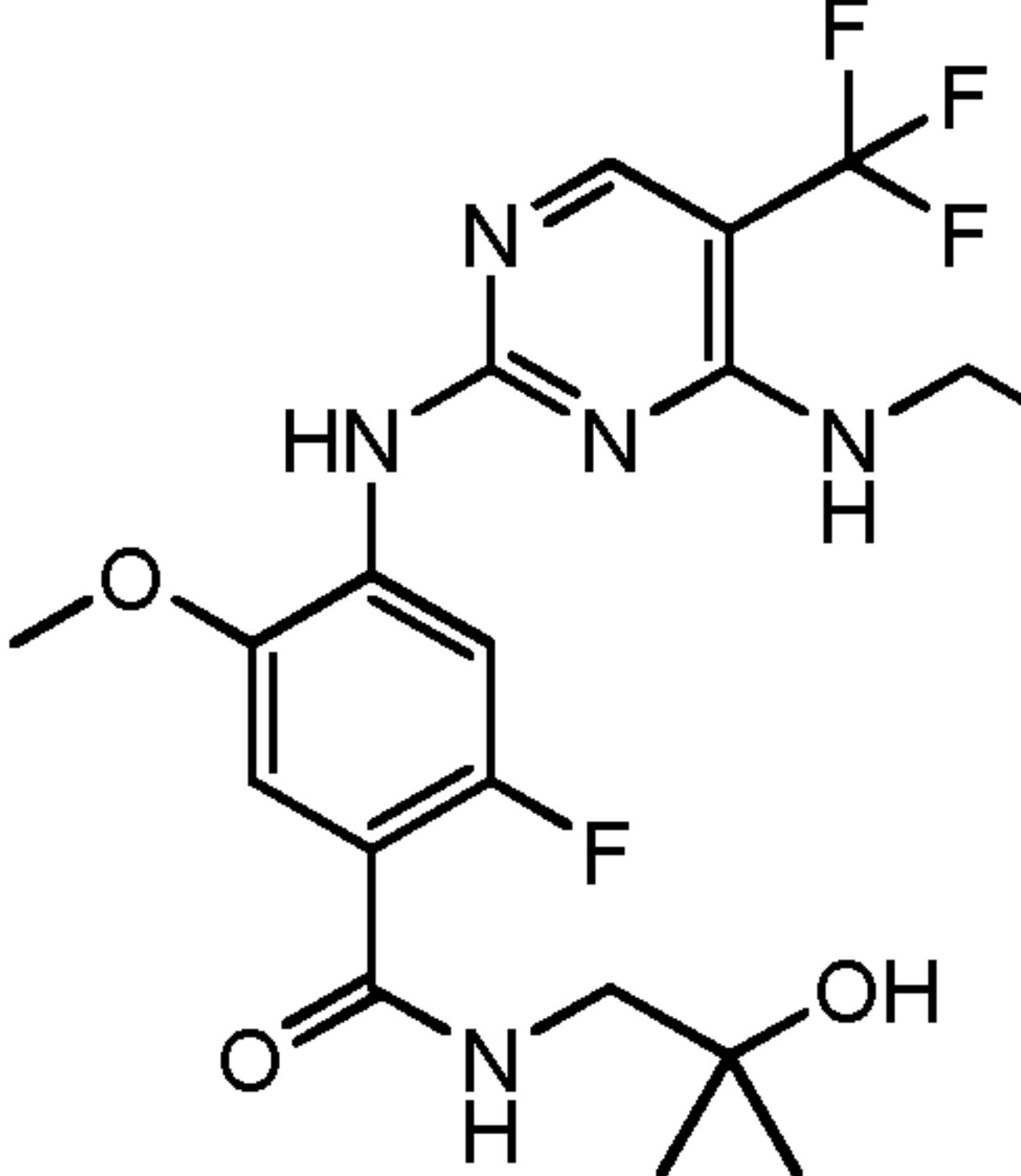
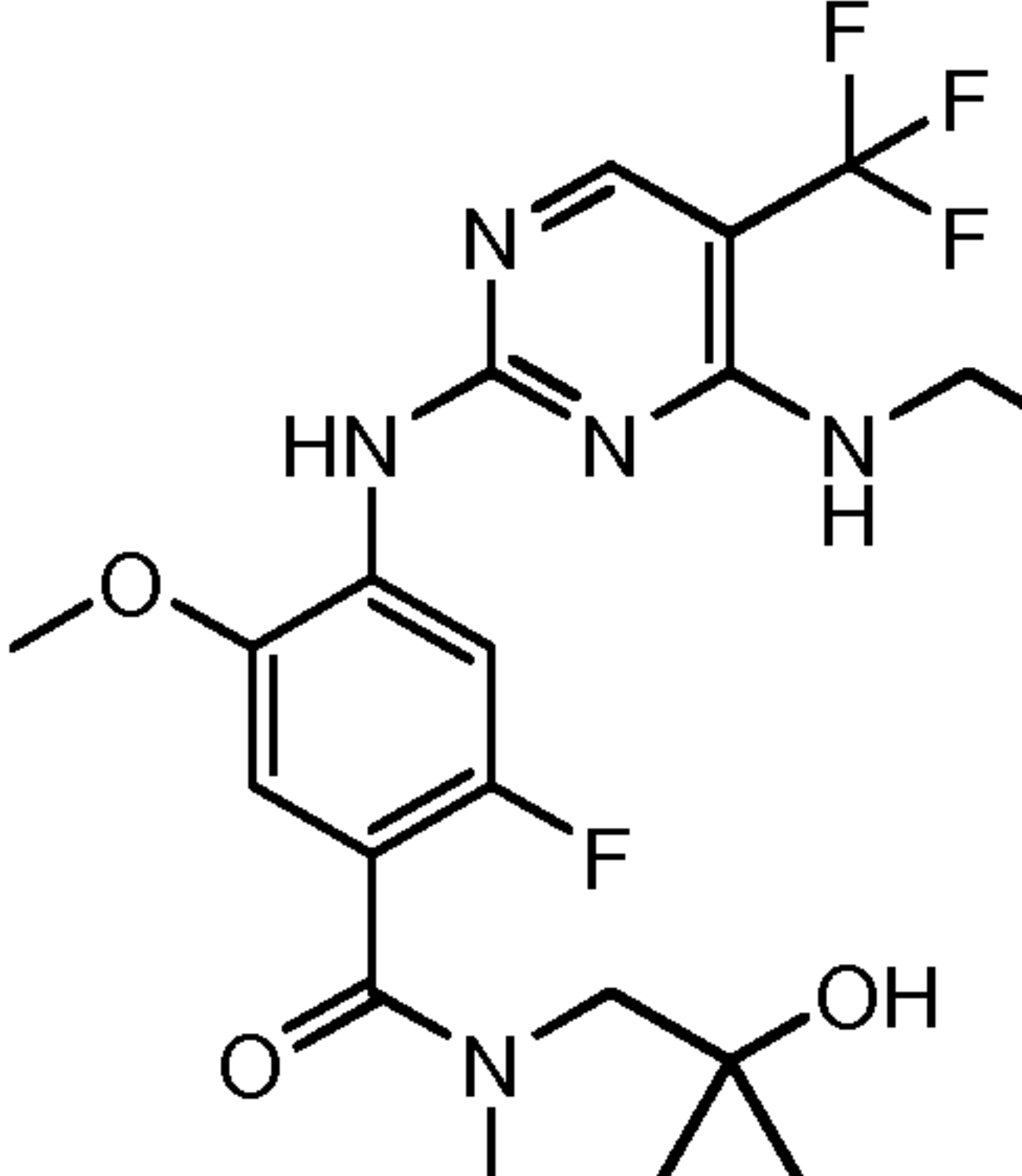
Table 5

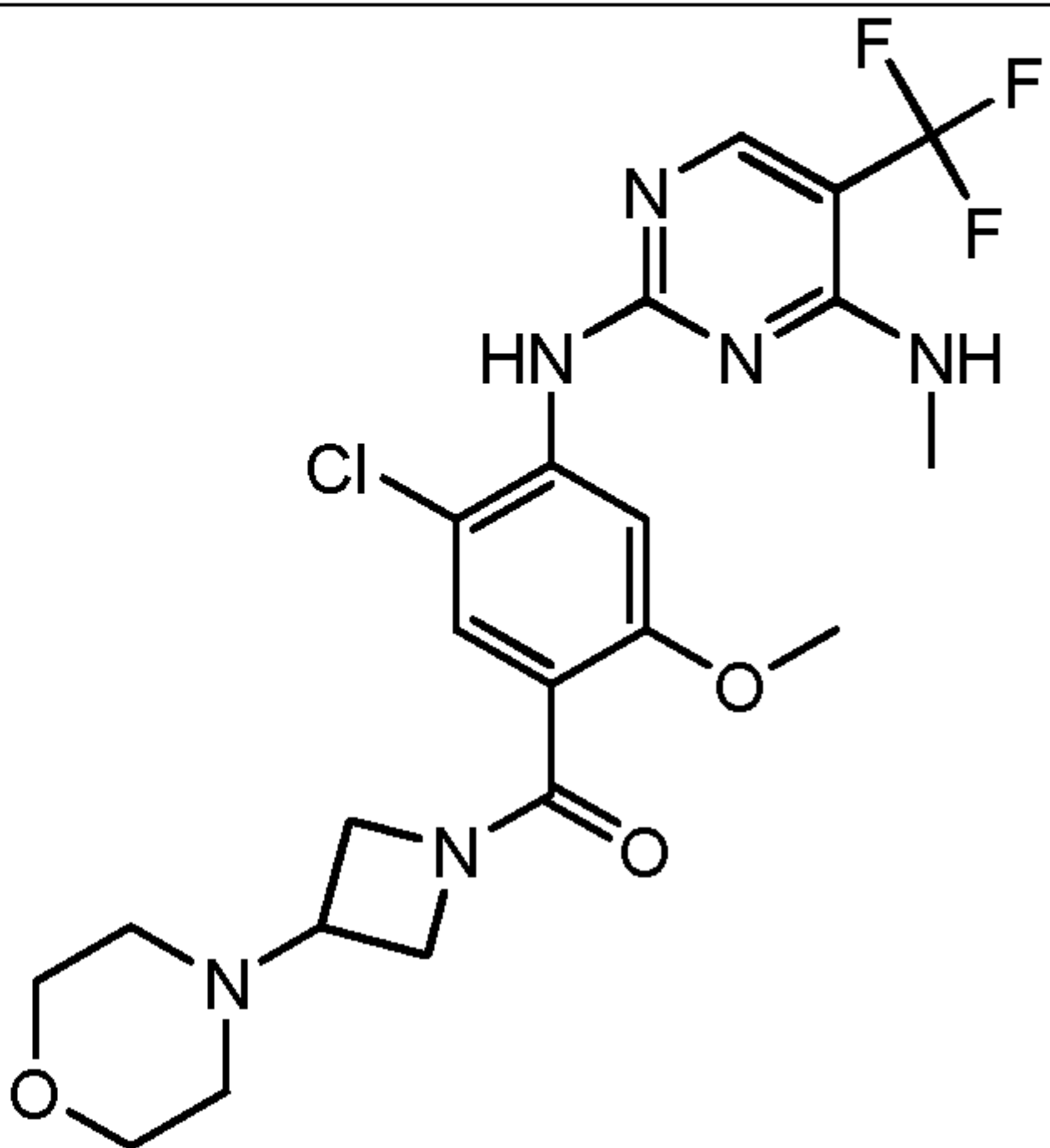
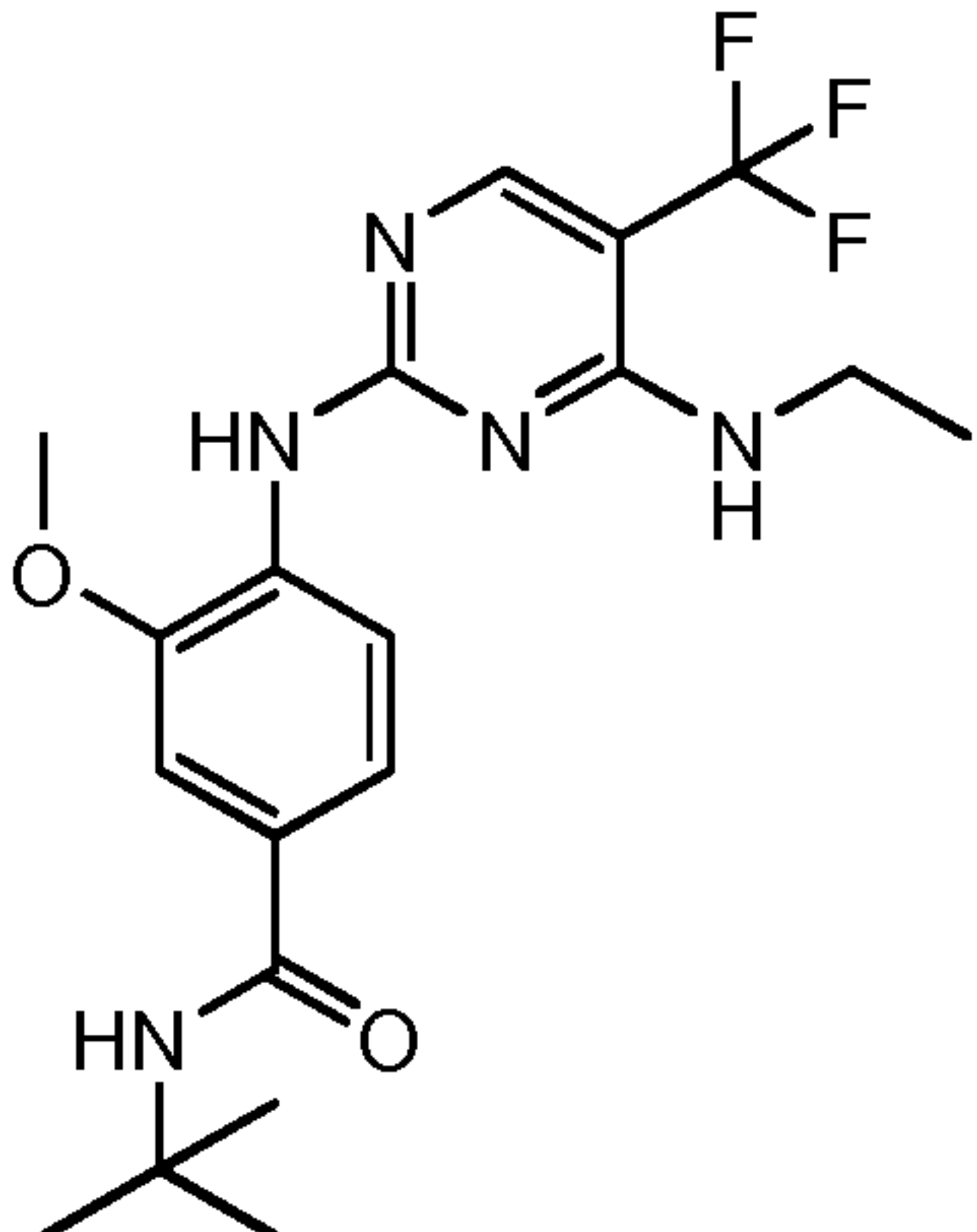
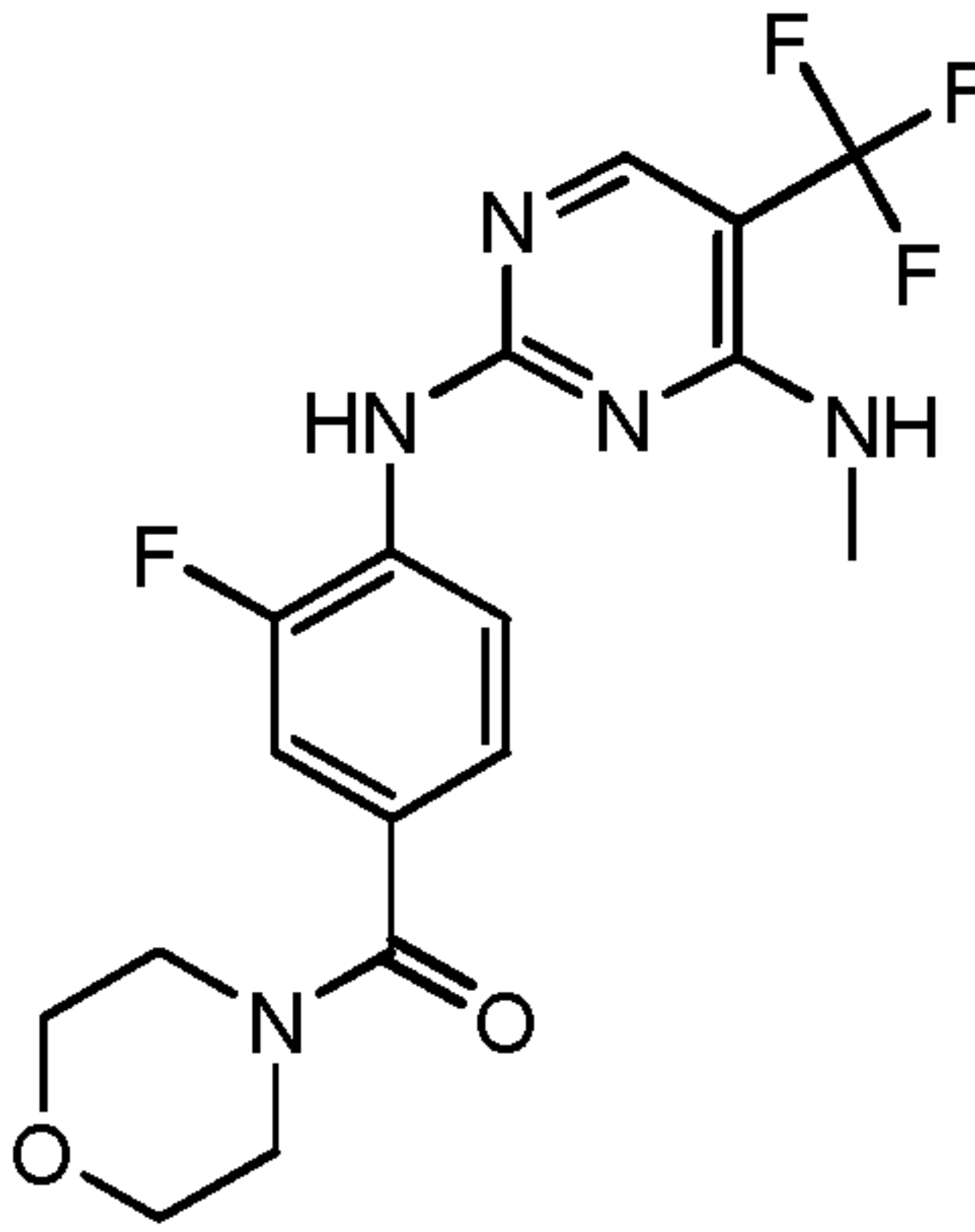
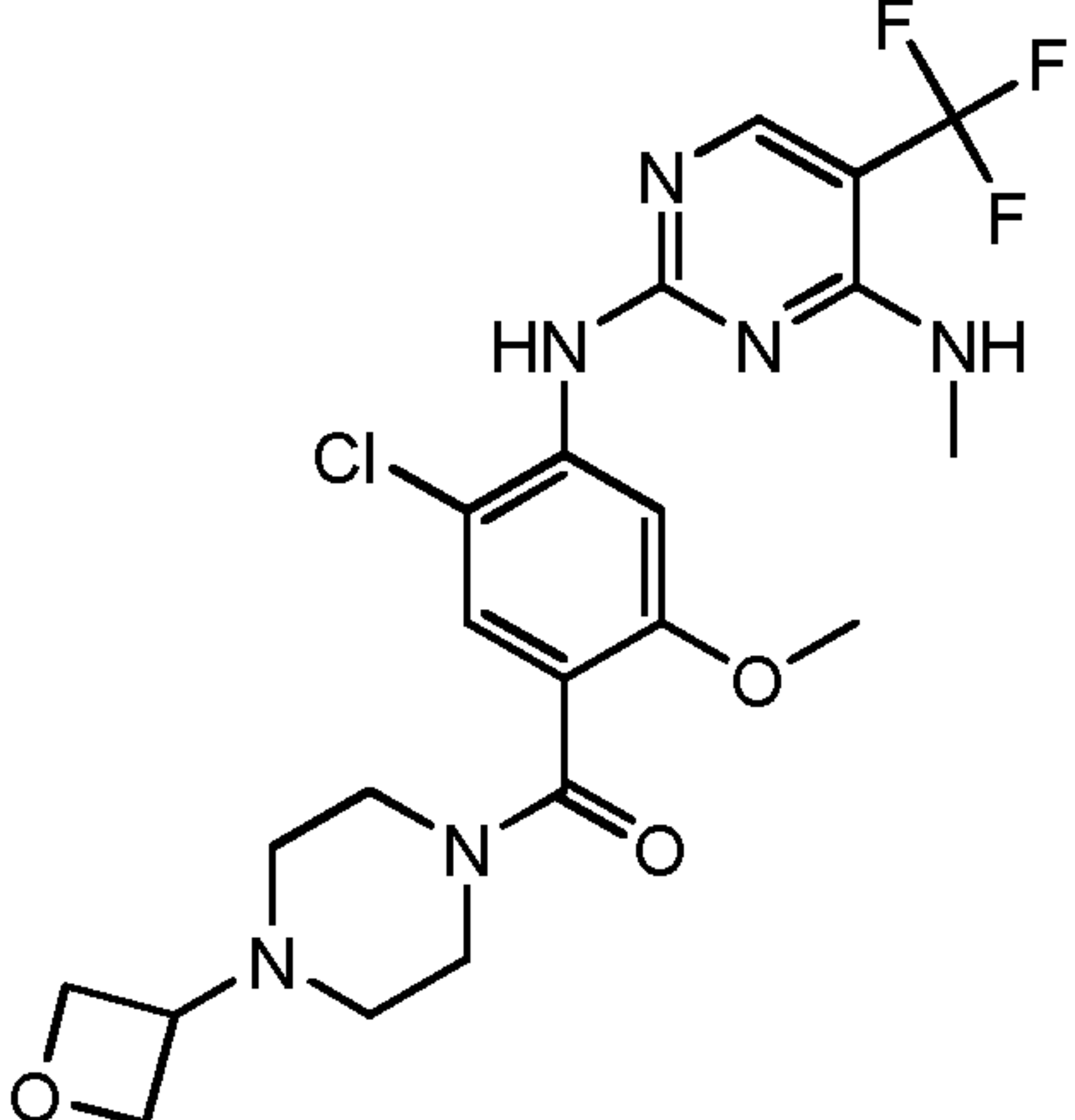
	Name	Structure	K_i
1	[5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-[4-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-methanone		0.004
2	[5-Chloro-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.007
3	[5-Methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethylpyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00143

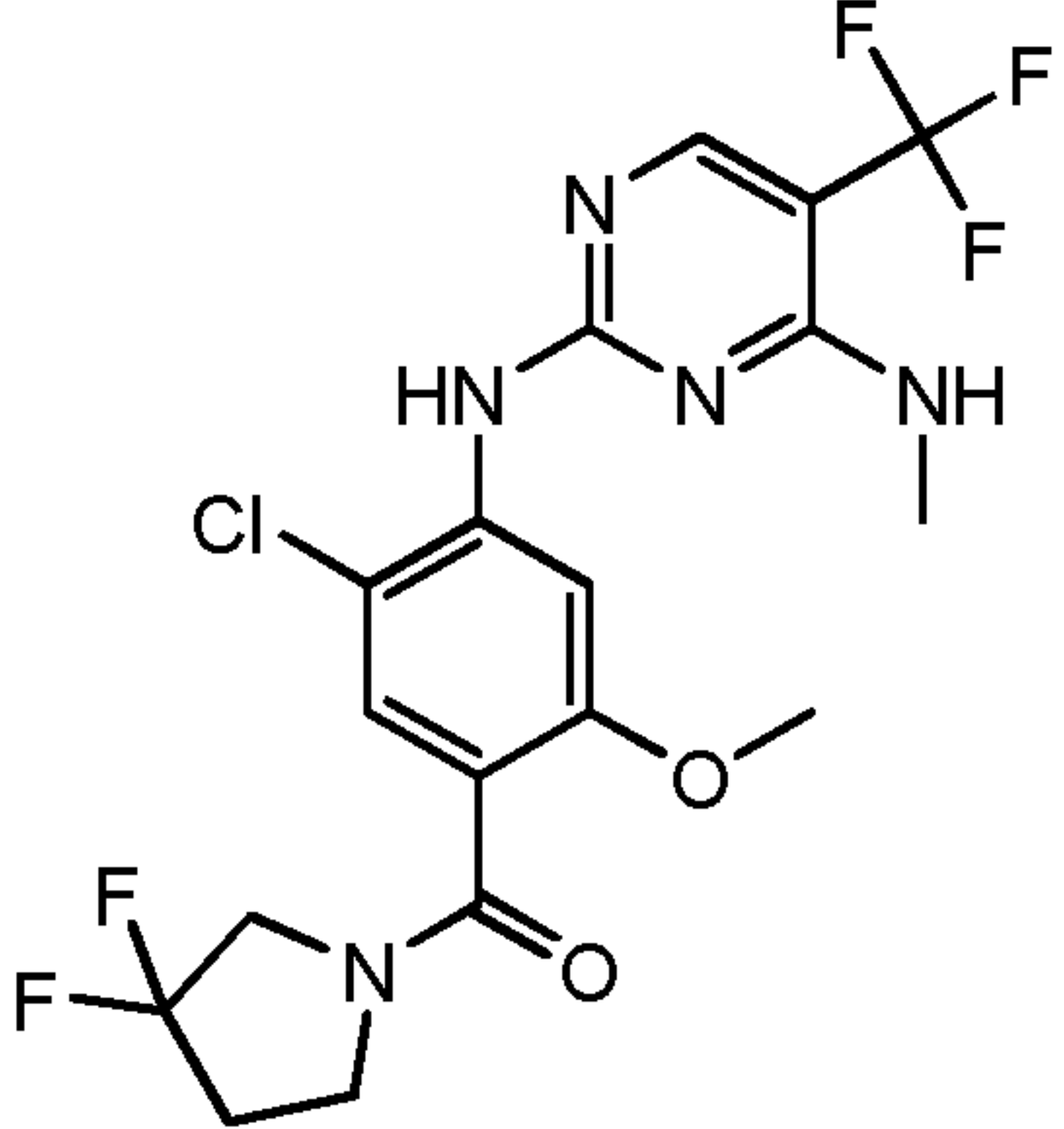
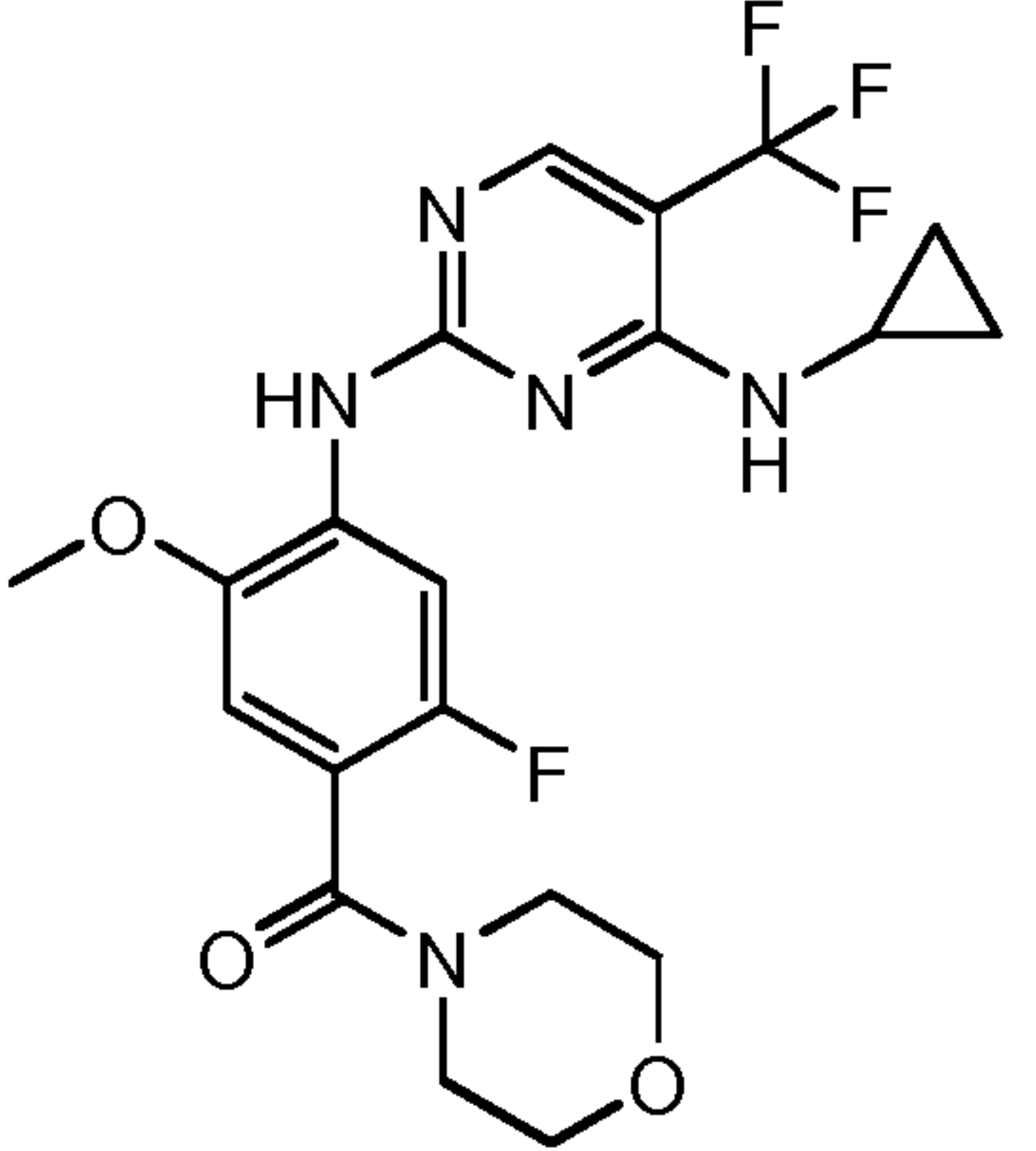
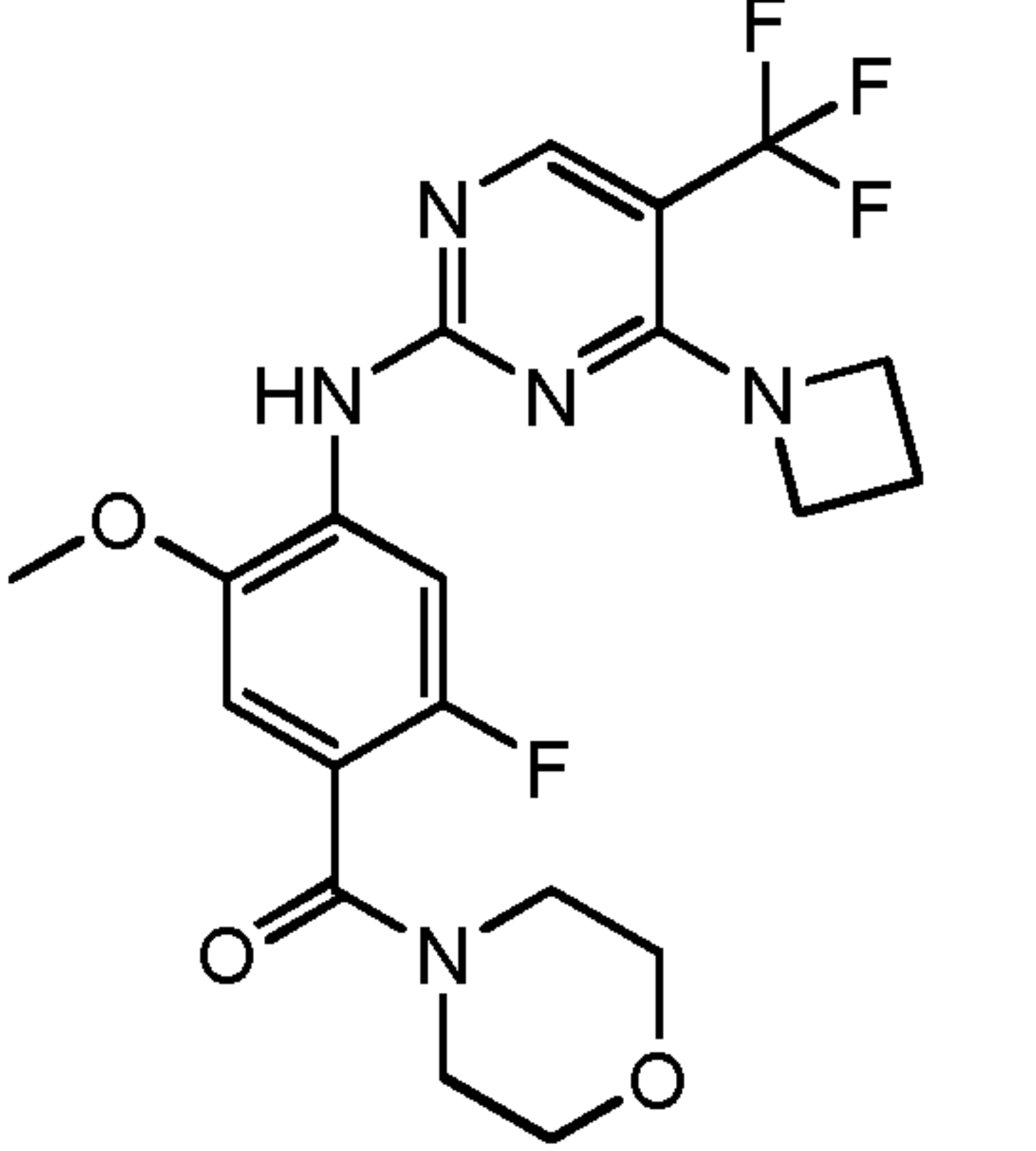
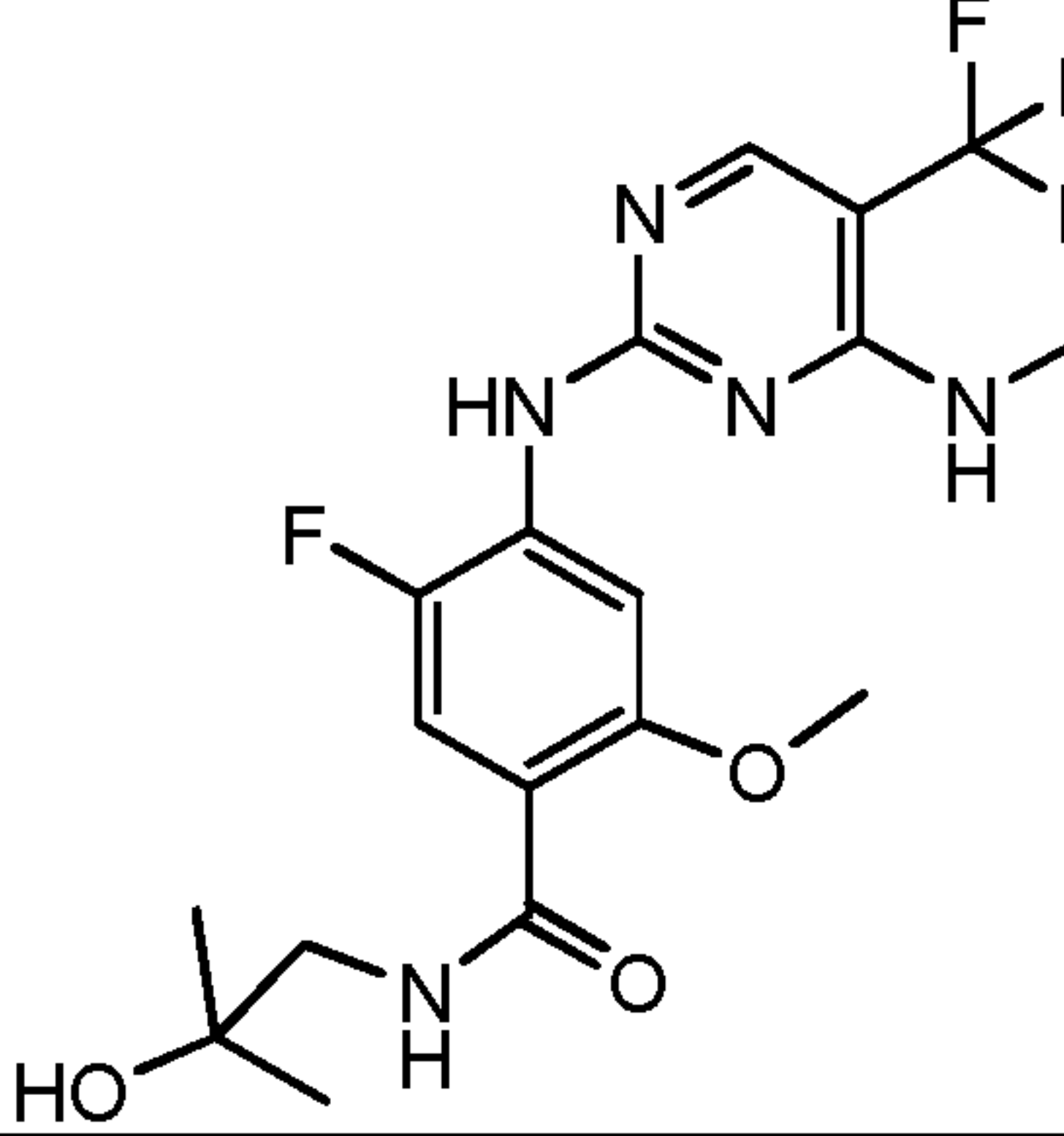
4	[2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(hexahydro-pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-2-yl)-methanone		0.00341
5	[2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1S,5R)-8-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl-methanone		0.00178
6	[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-(1S,5R)-8-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl-methanone		0.000501
7	2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-N-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-benzamide		0.00755

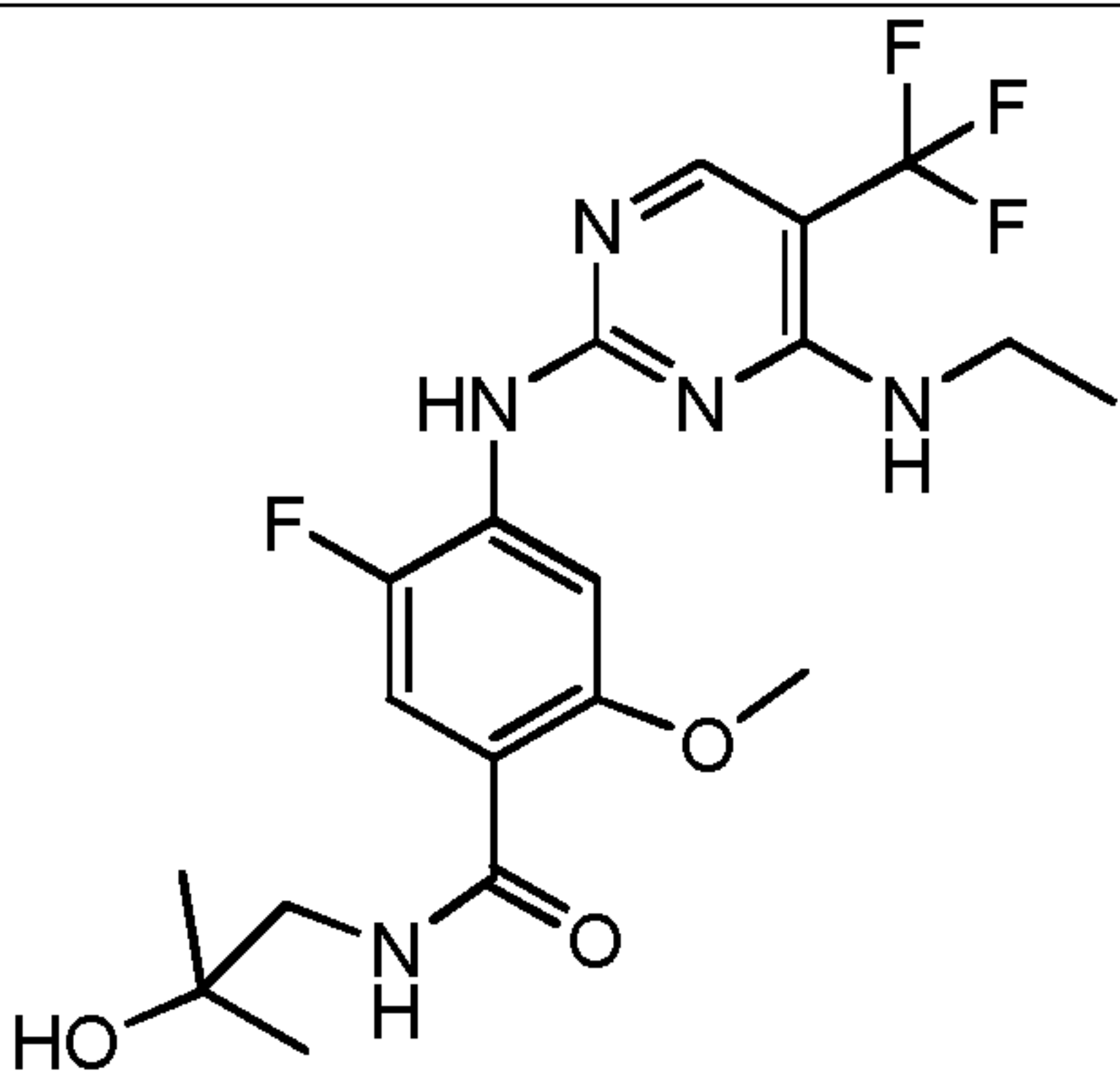
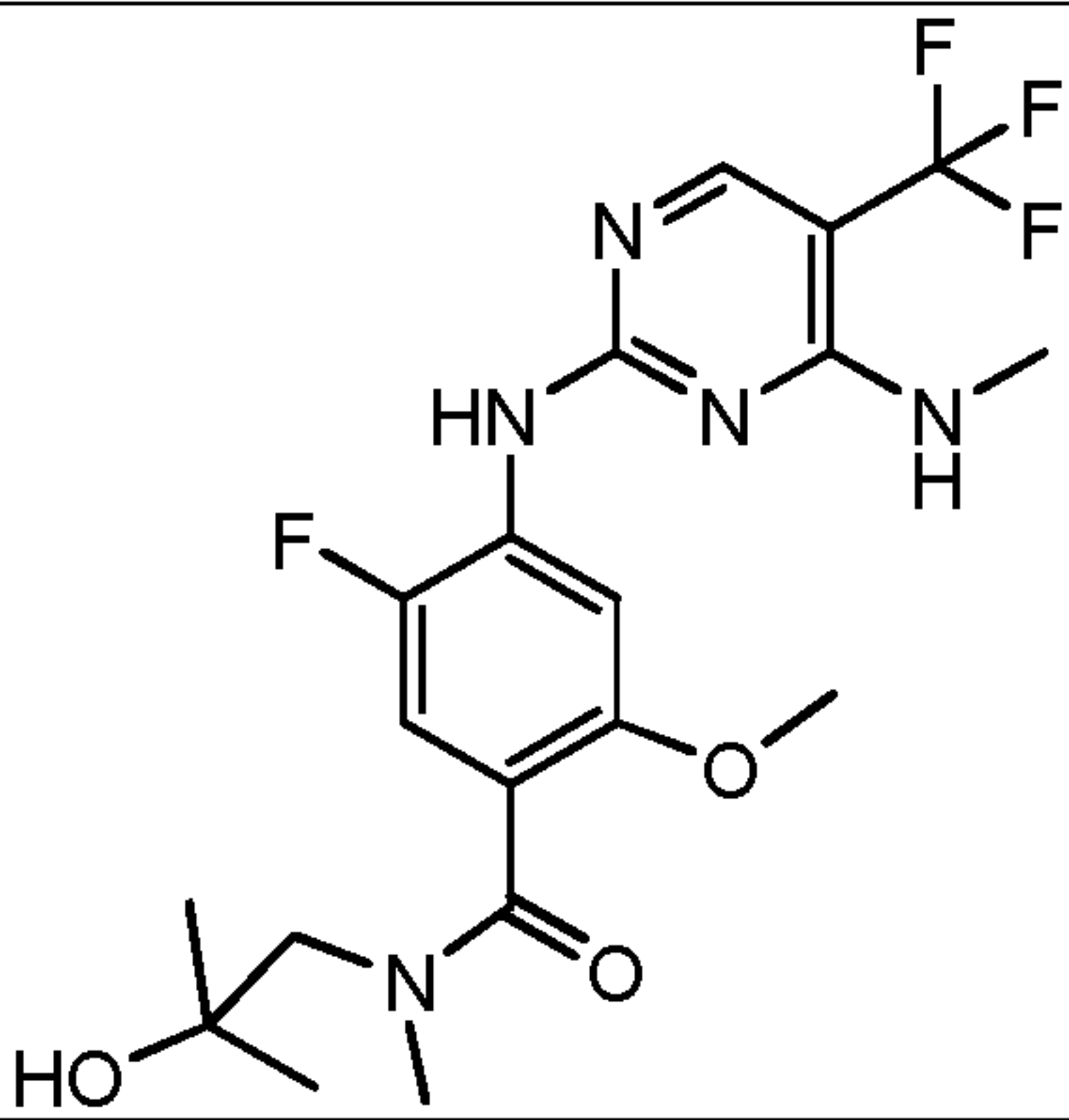
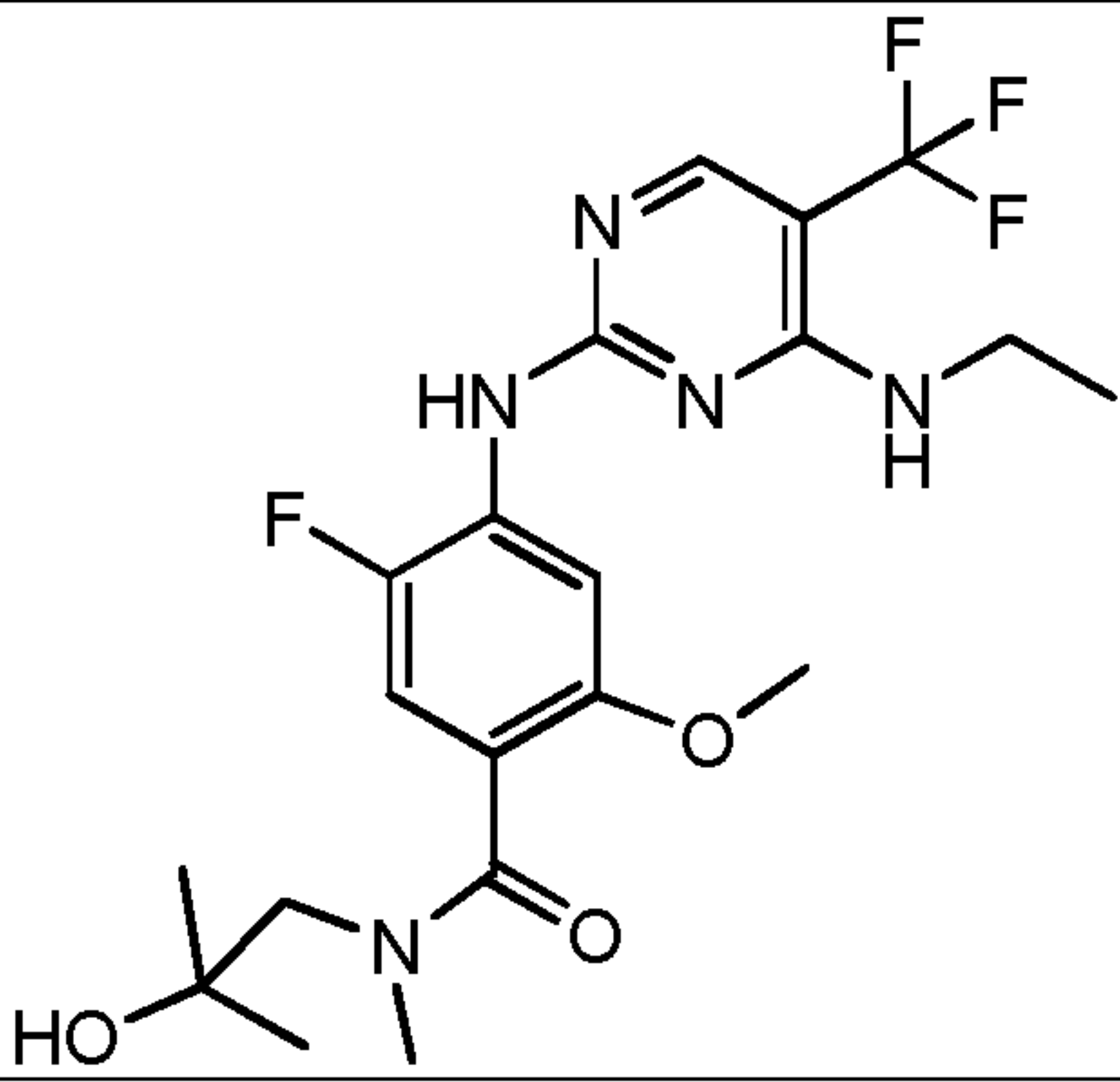
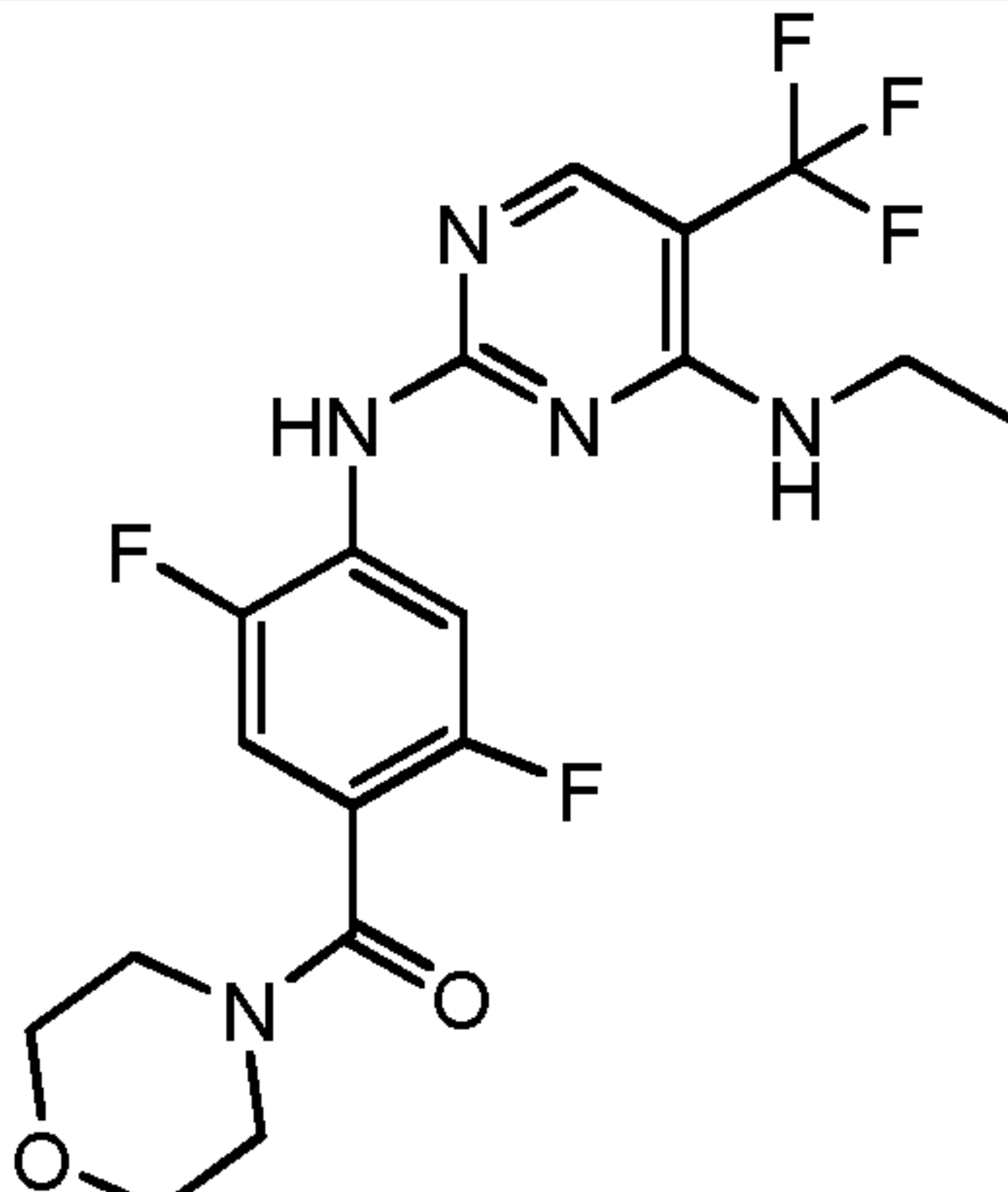
8	[2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(4-morpholin-4-yl-piperidin-1-yl)-methanone		0.00070
9	[4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-hydroxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.12
10	[5-Chloro-2-hydroxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0116
11	[2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl-methanone		0.0021

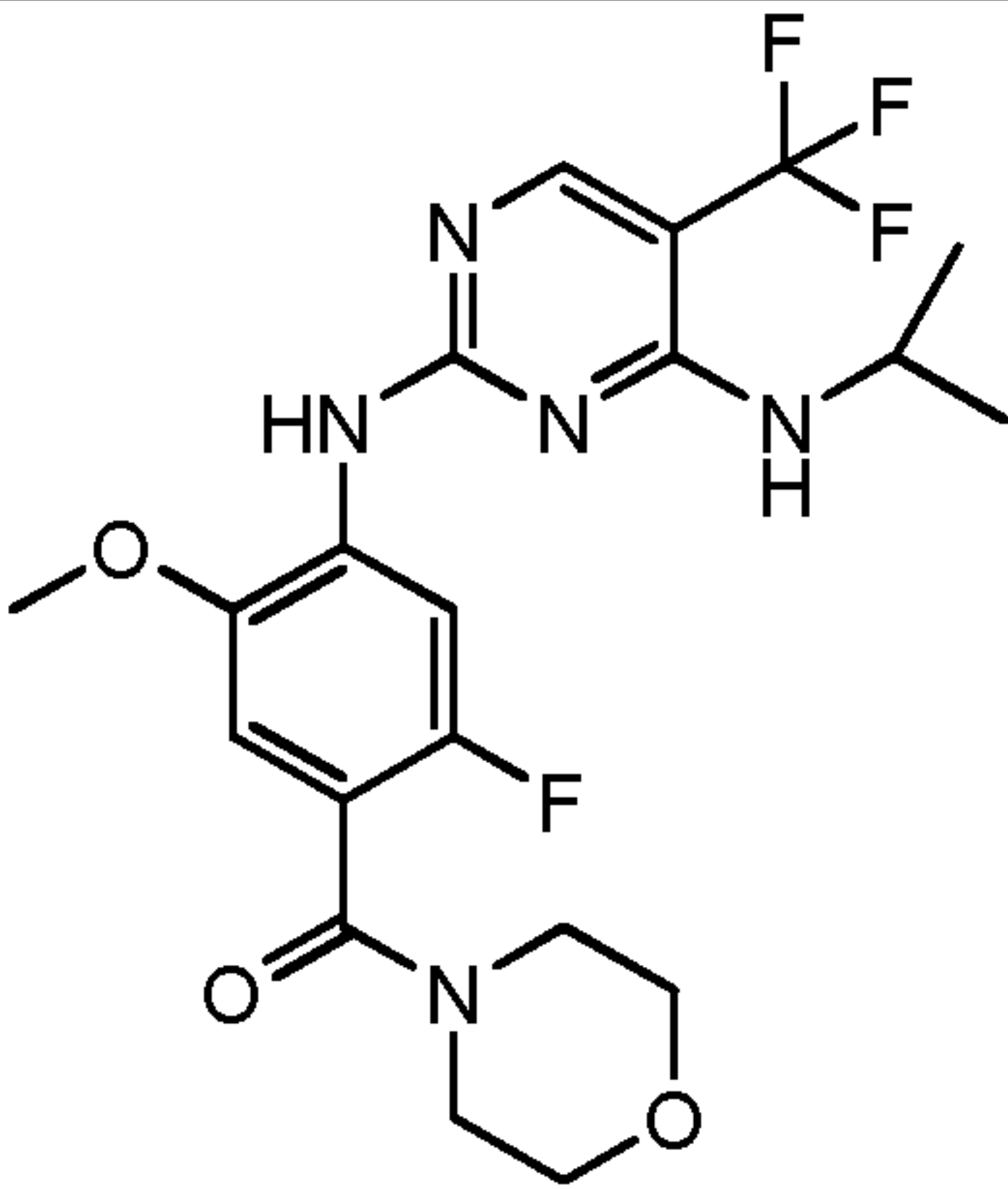
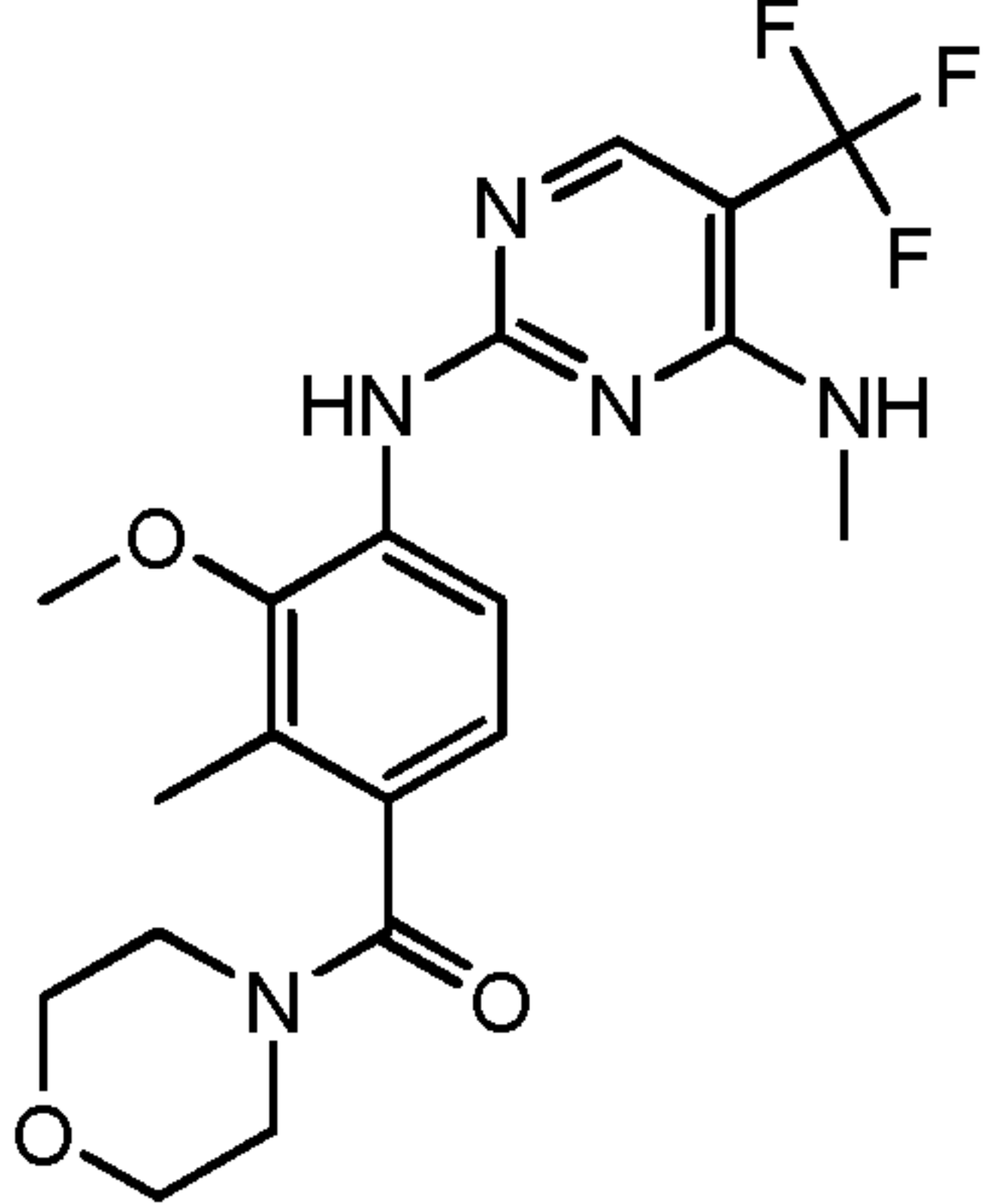
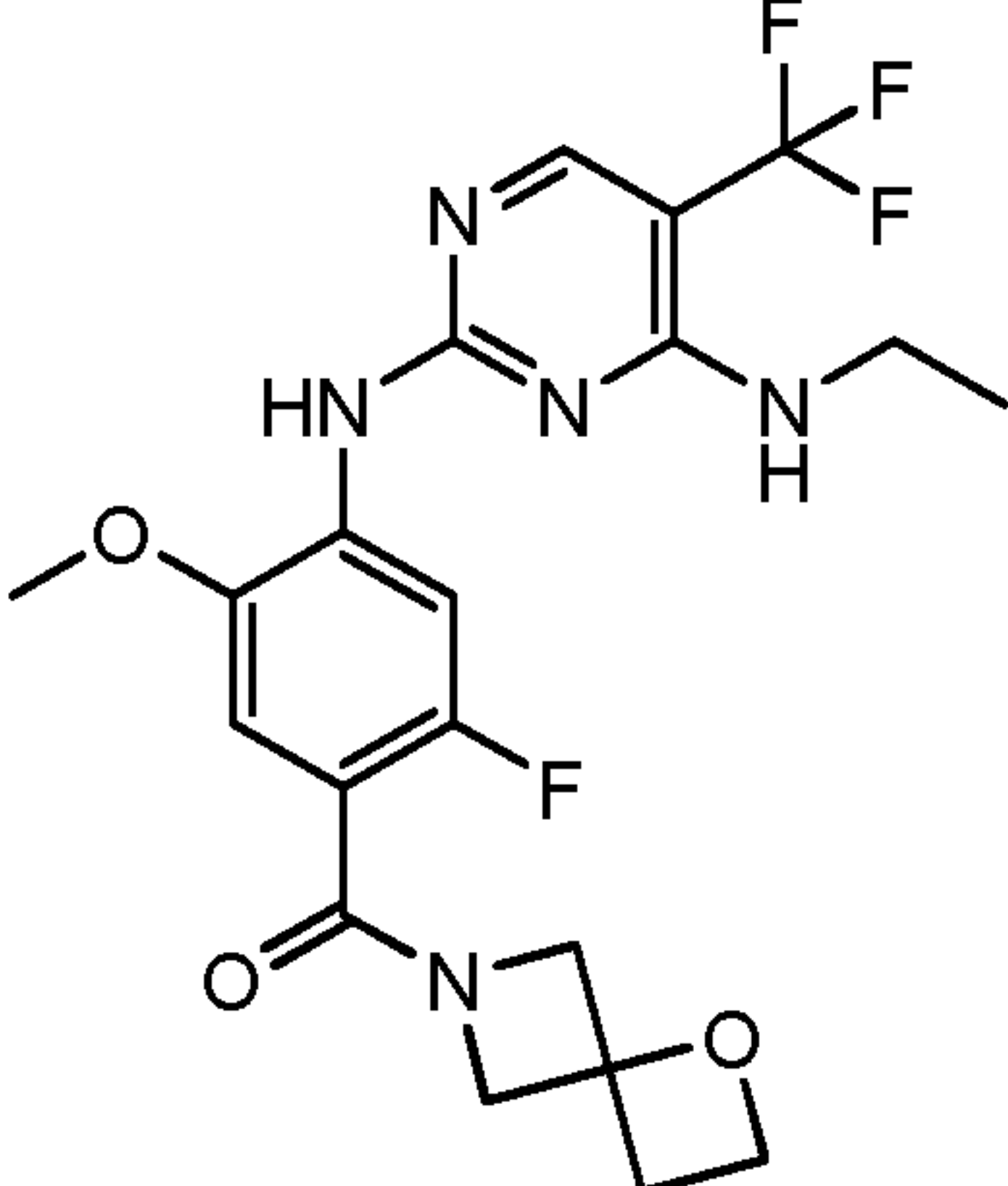
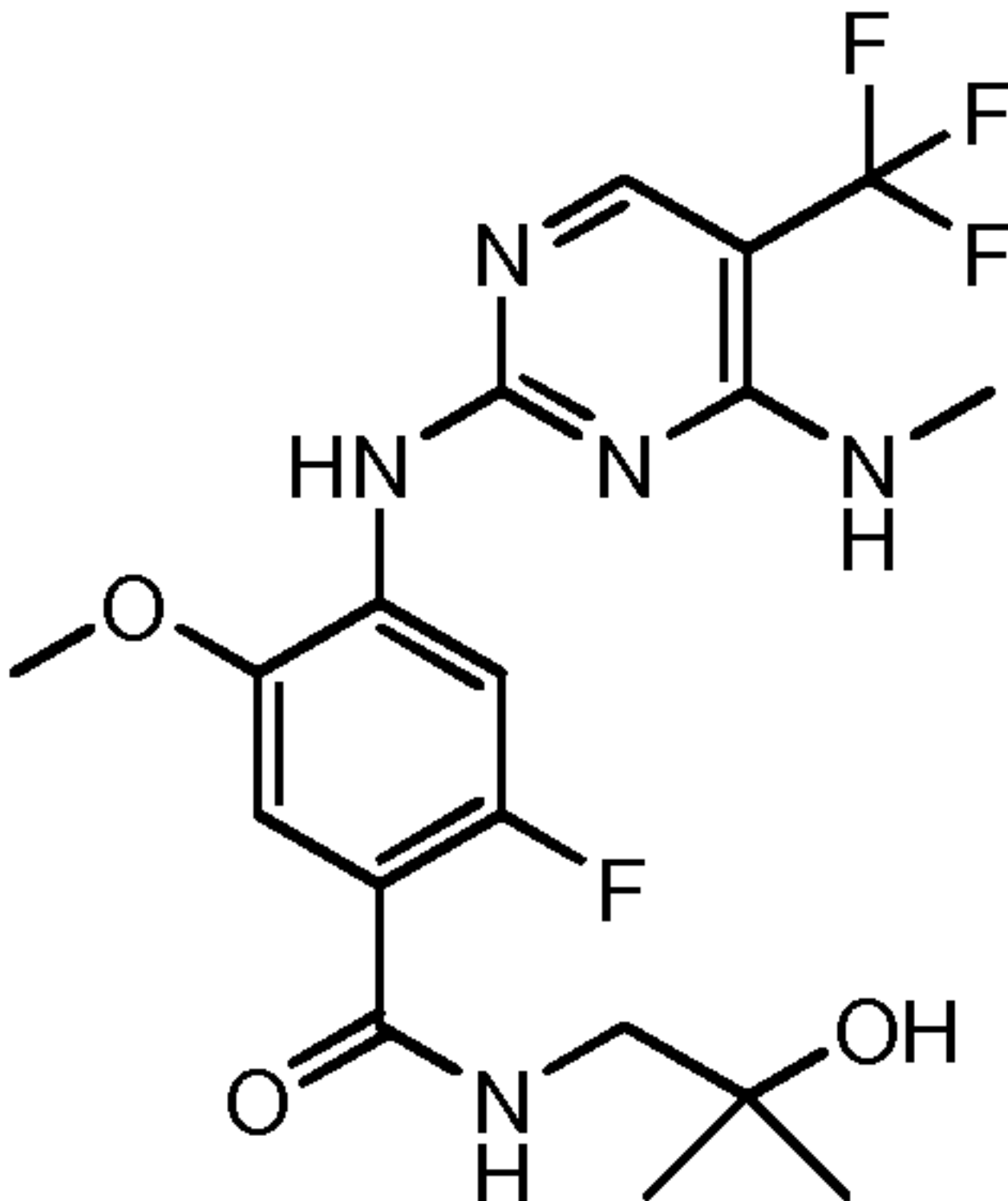
12	[2,3-Difluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0135
13	[4-(5-Chloro-4-methylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0145
14	[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-(1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl-methanone		0.00059
15	[5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl-methanone		0.00255

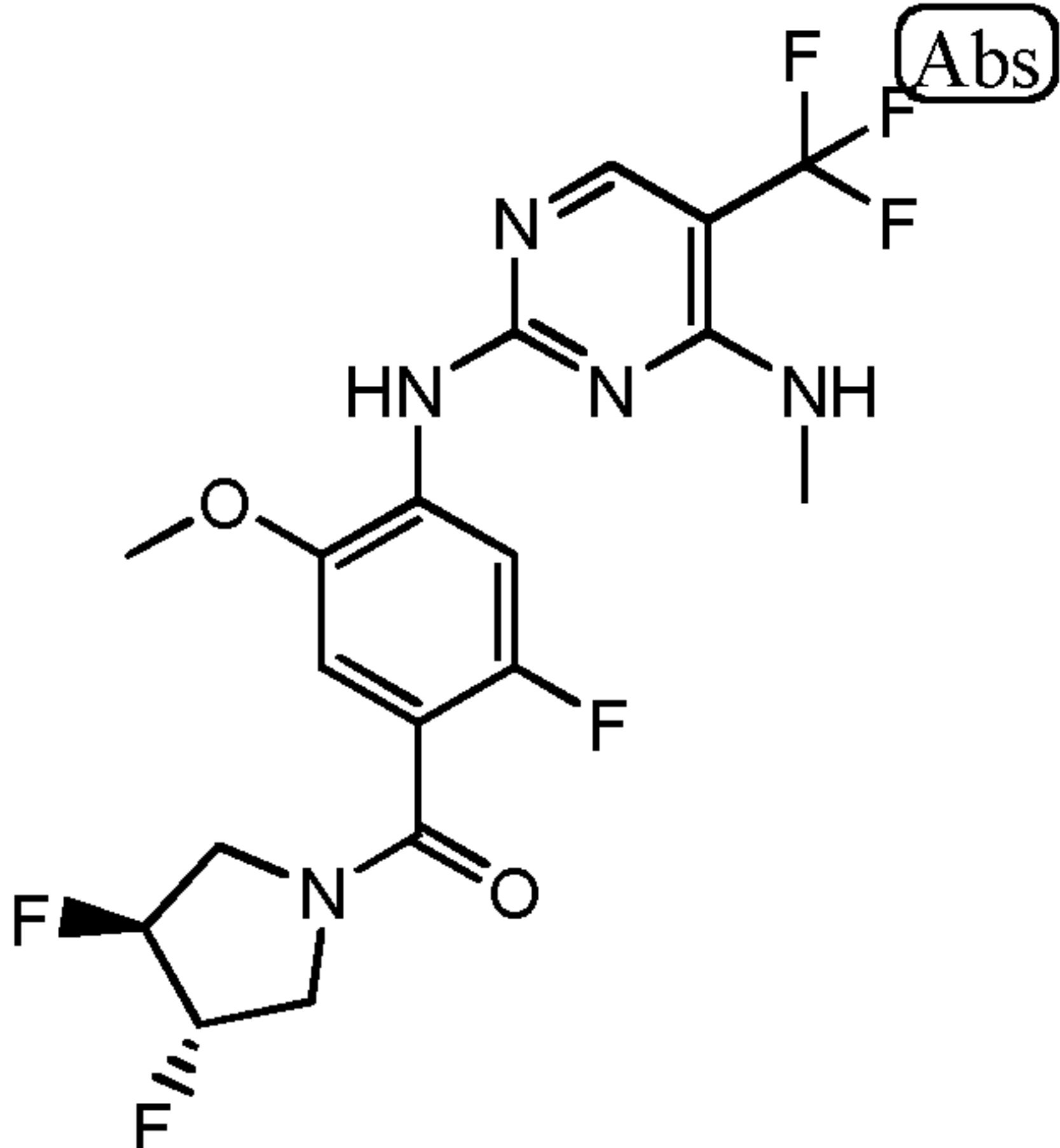
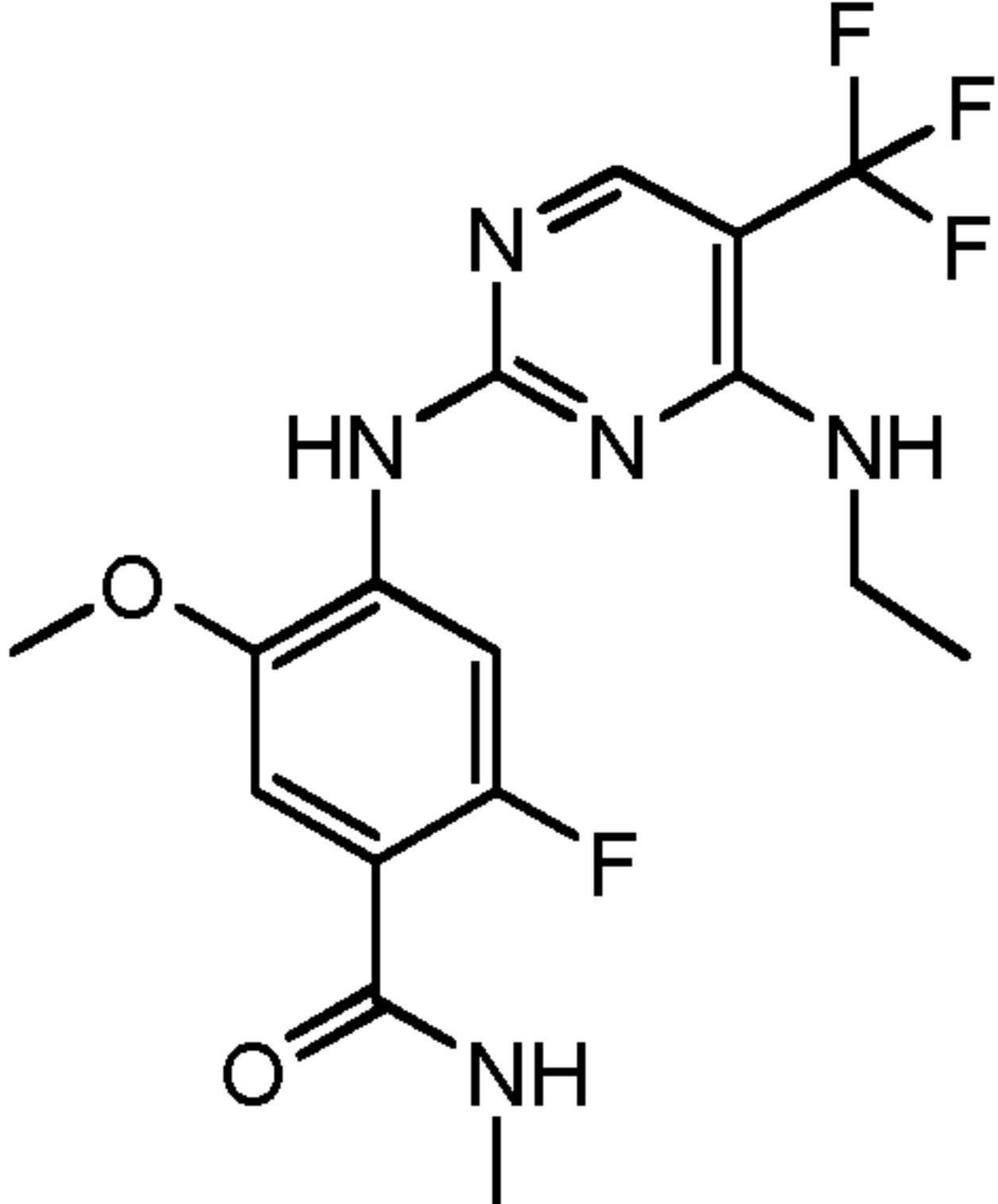
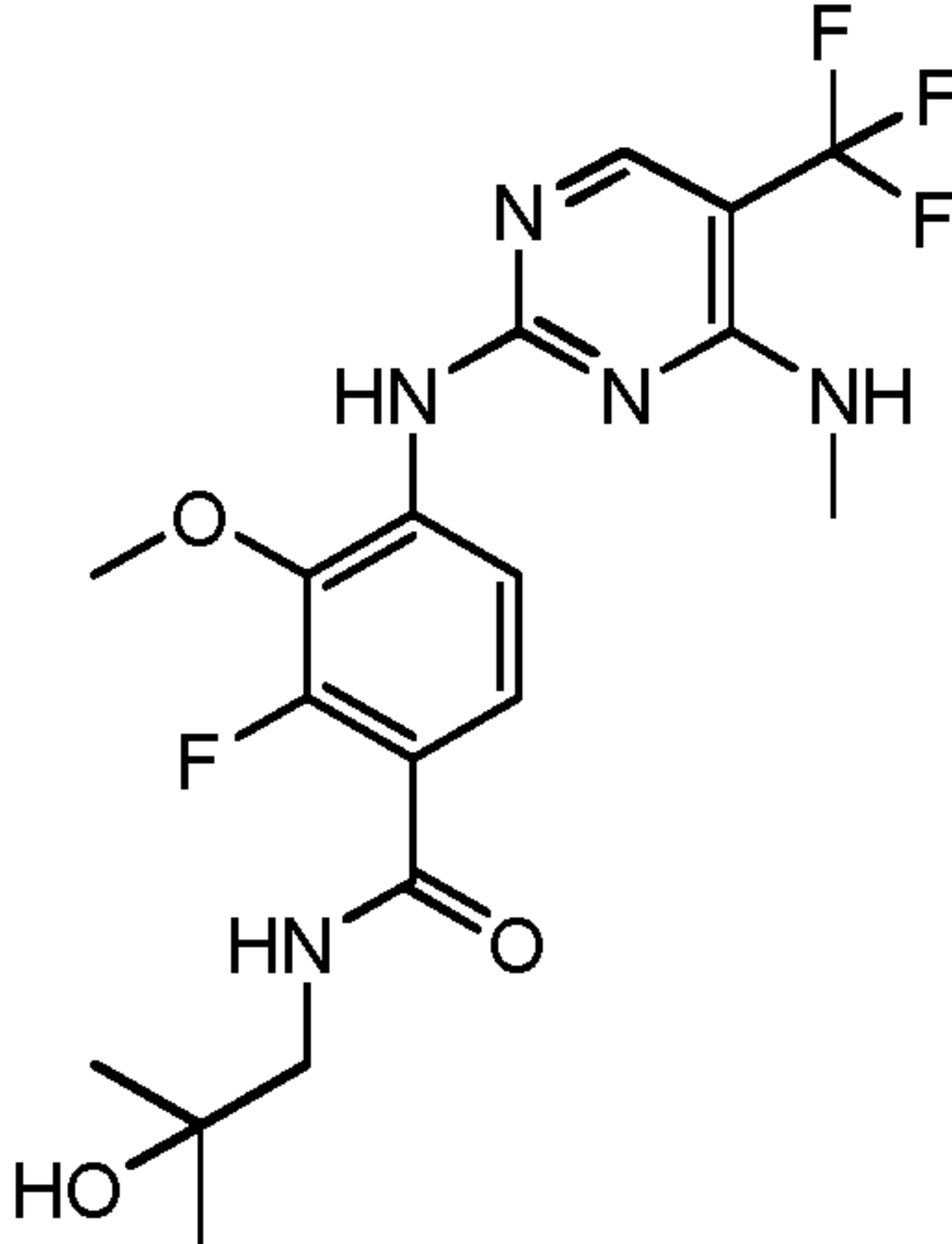
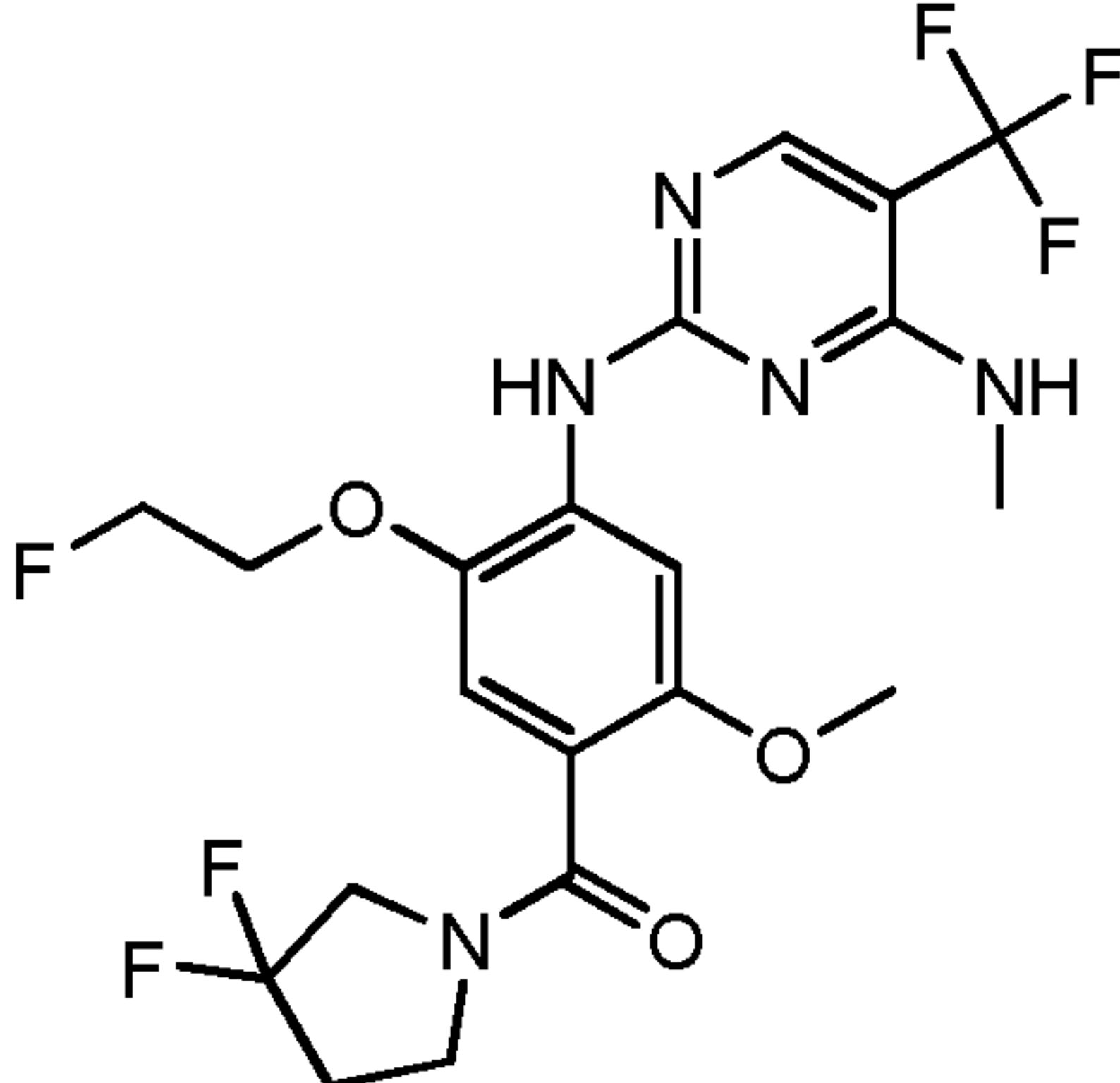
16	[2,5-Difluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0242
17	[4-(5-Chloro-4-methylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0356
18	4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide		0.000429
19	4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide		0.00194

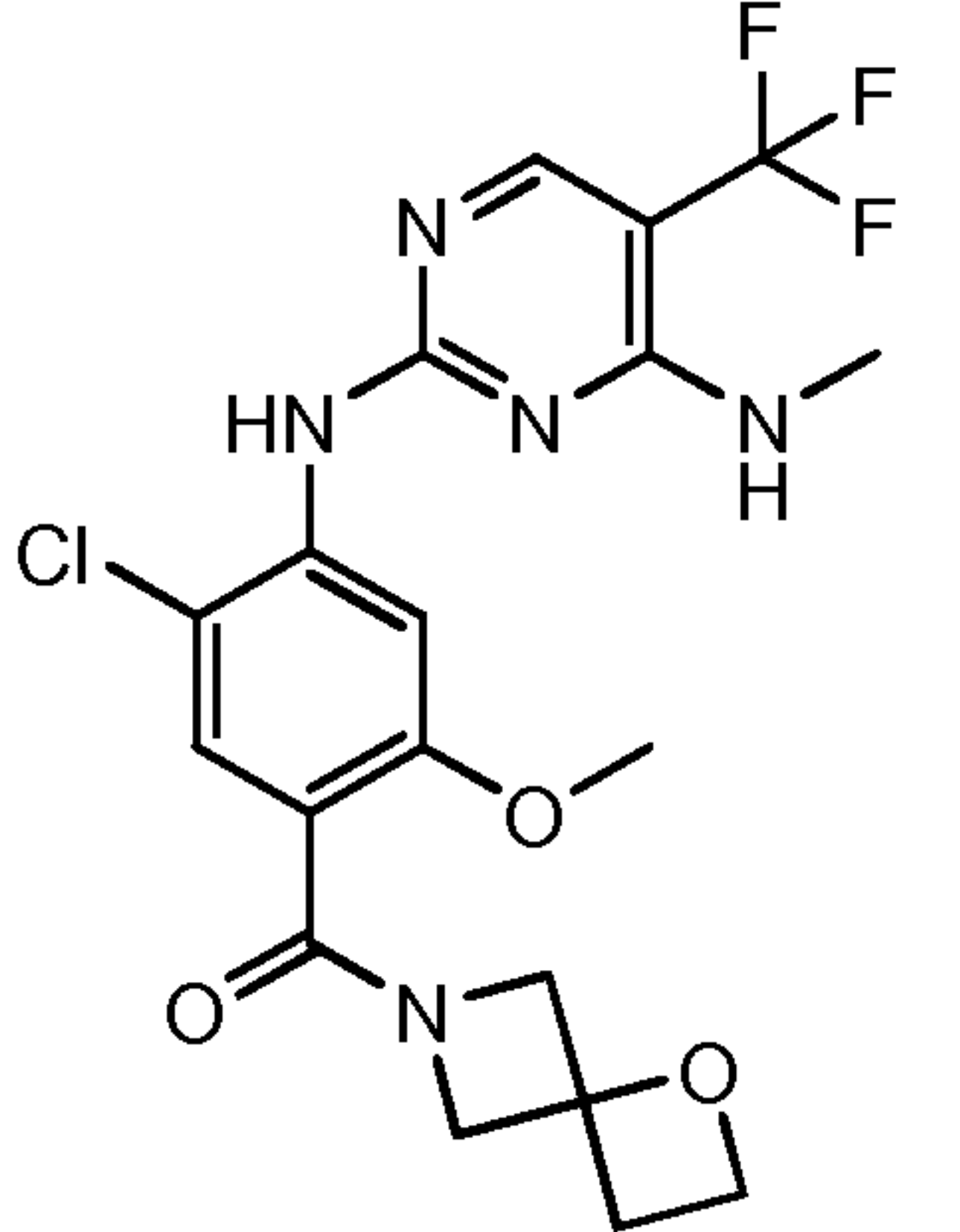
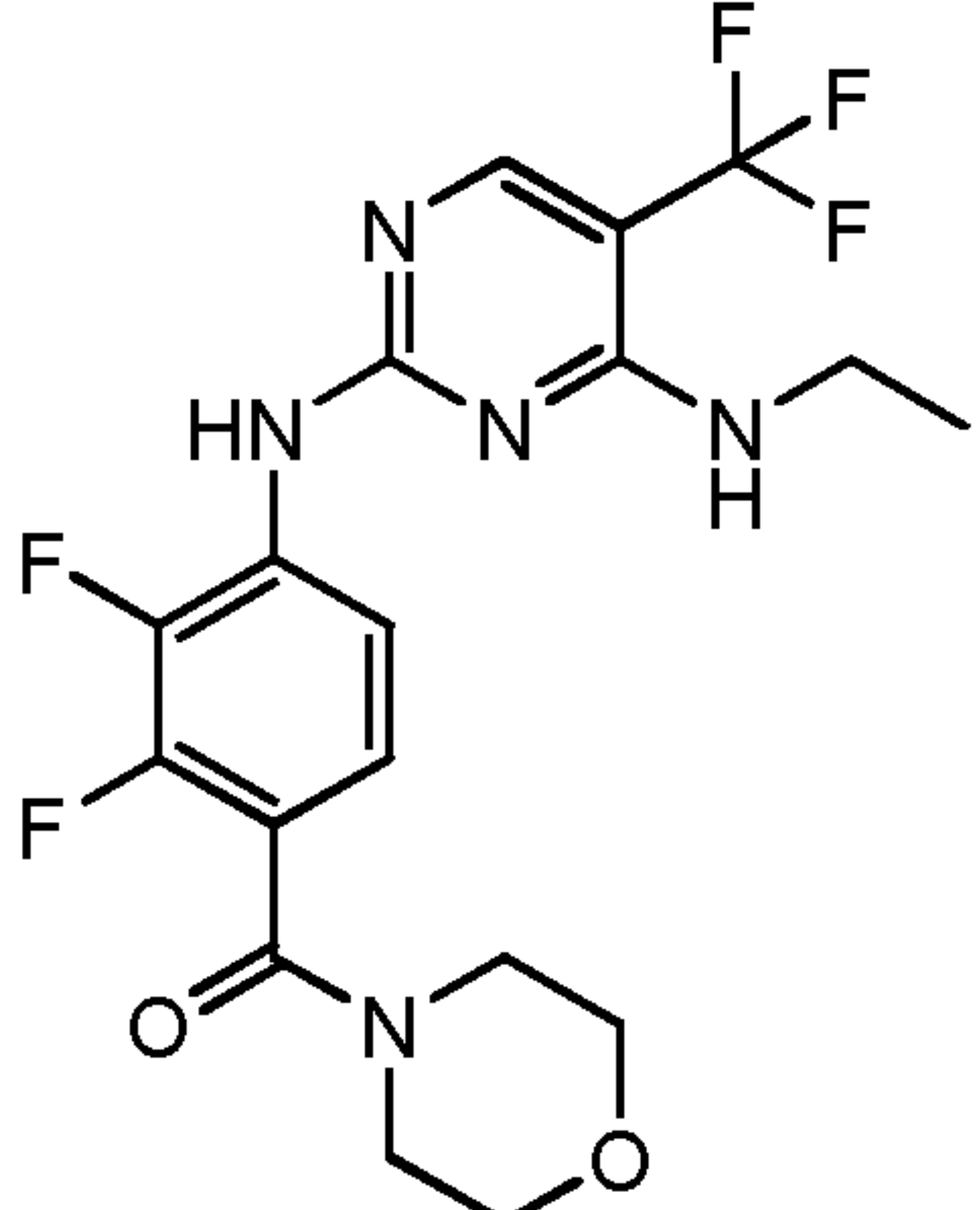
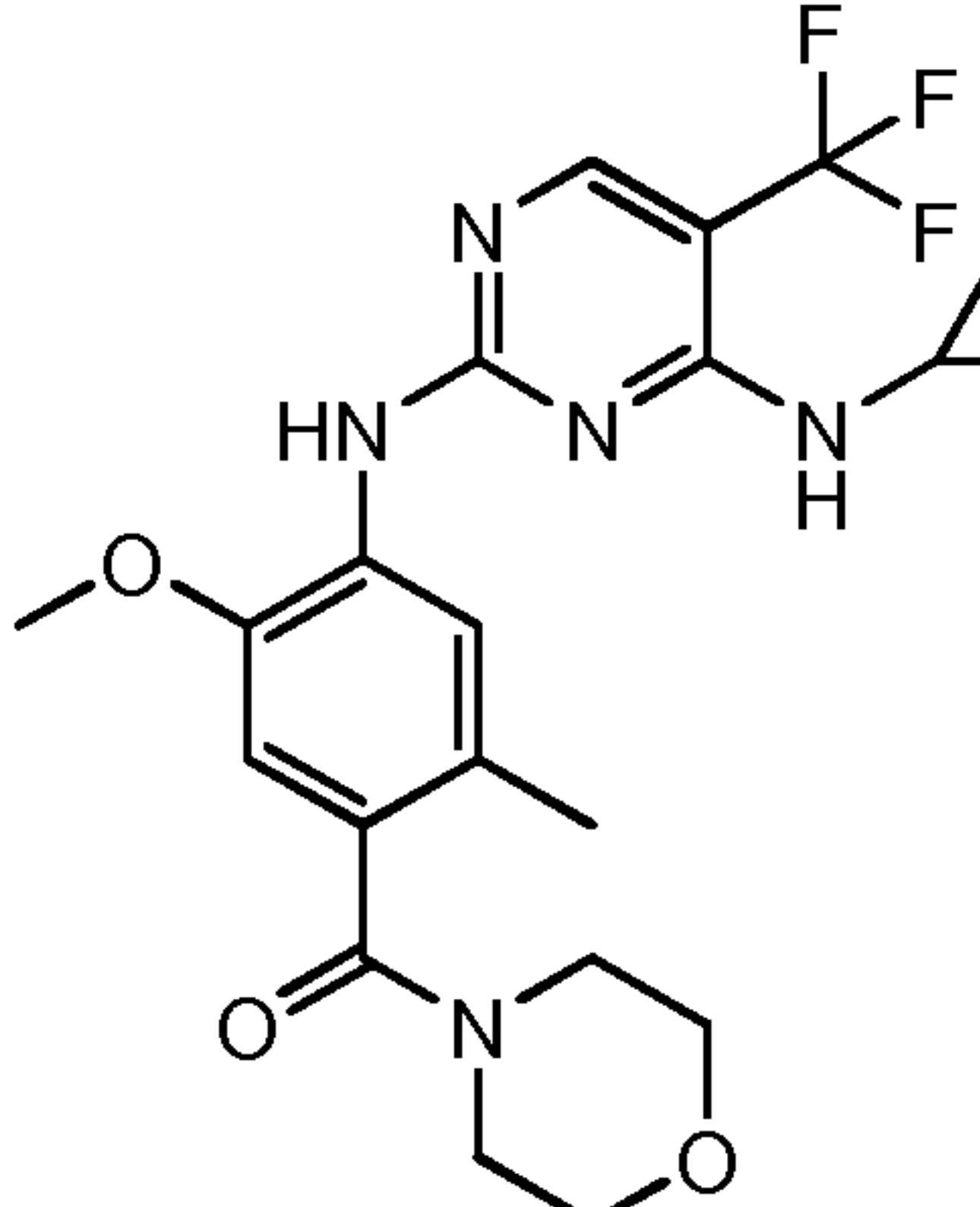
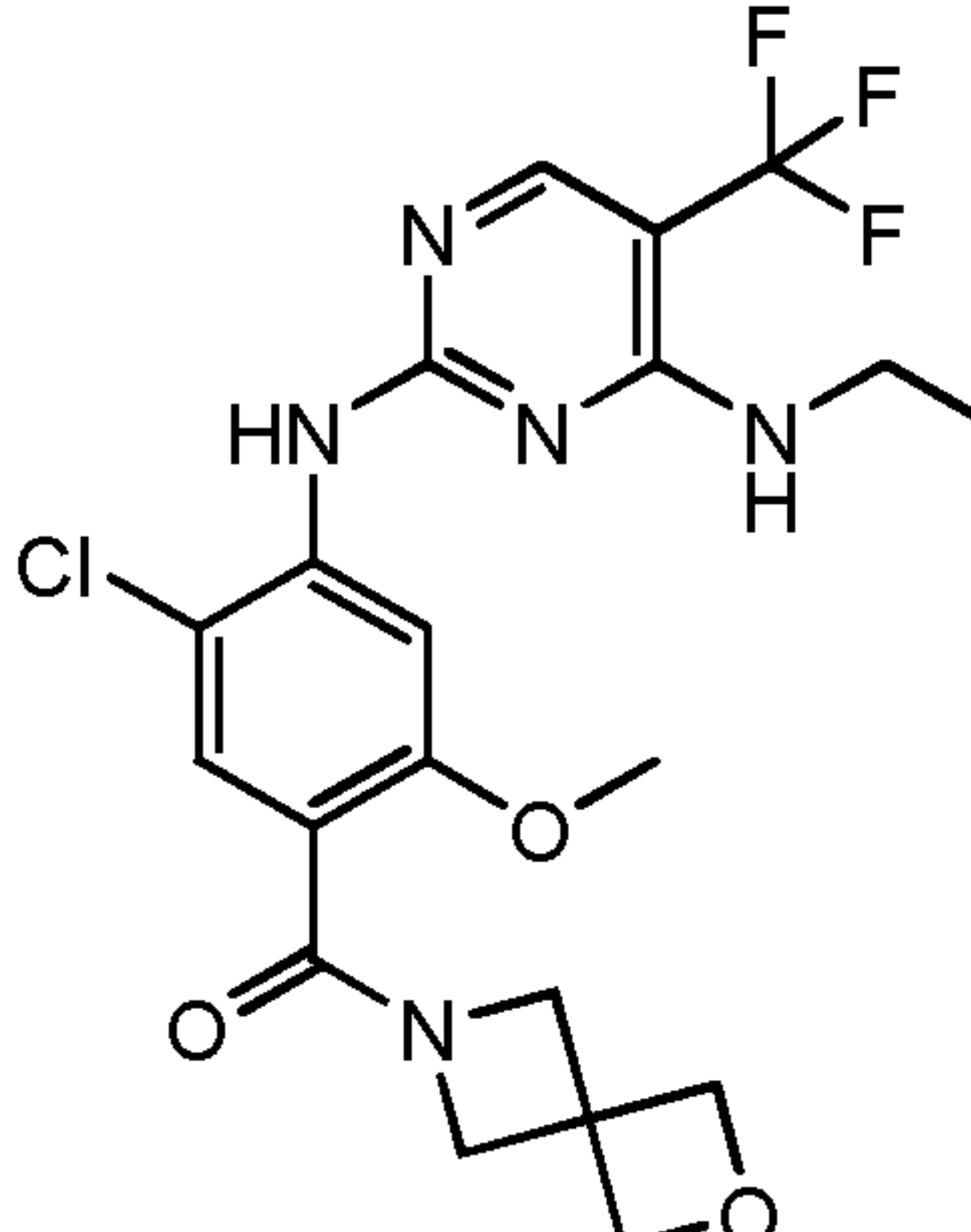
20	[5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(3-morpholin-4-yl-azetidin-1-yl)-methanone		0.00312
21	N-tert-Butyl-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxy-benzamide		0.000371
22	[3-Fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0209
23	[5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(4-oxetan-3-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-methanone		0.00409

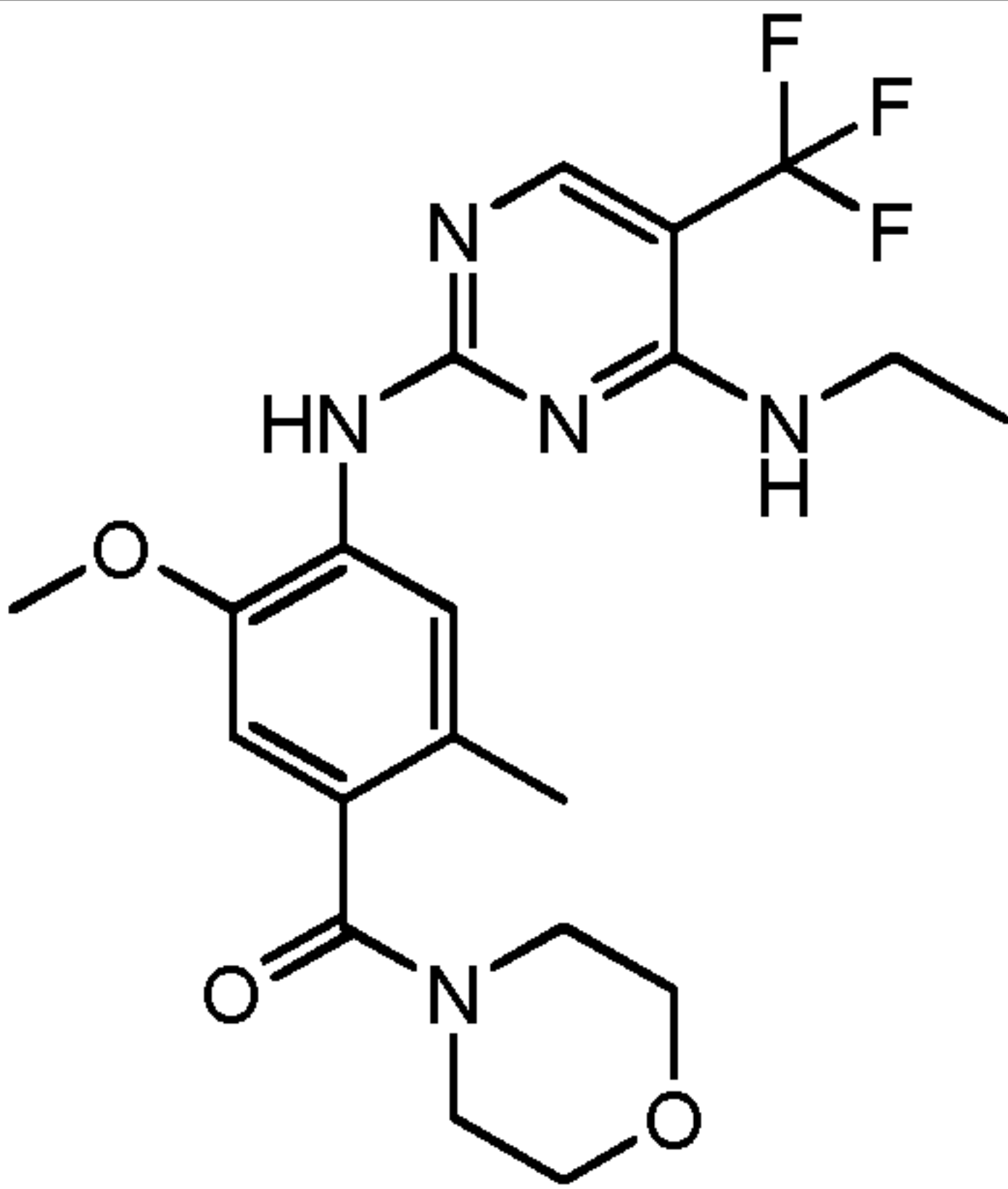
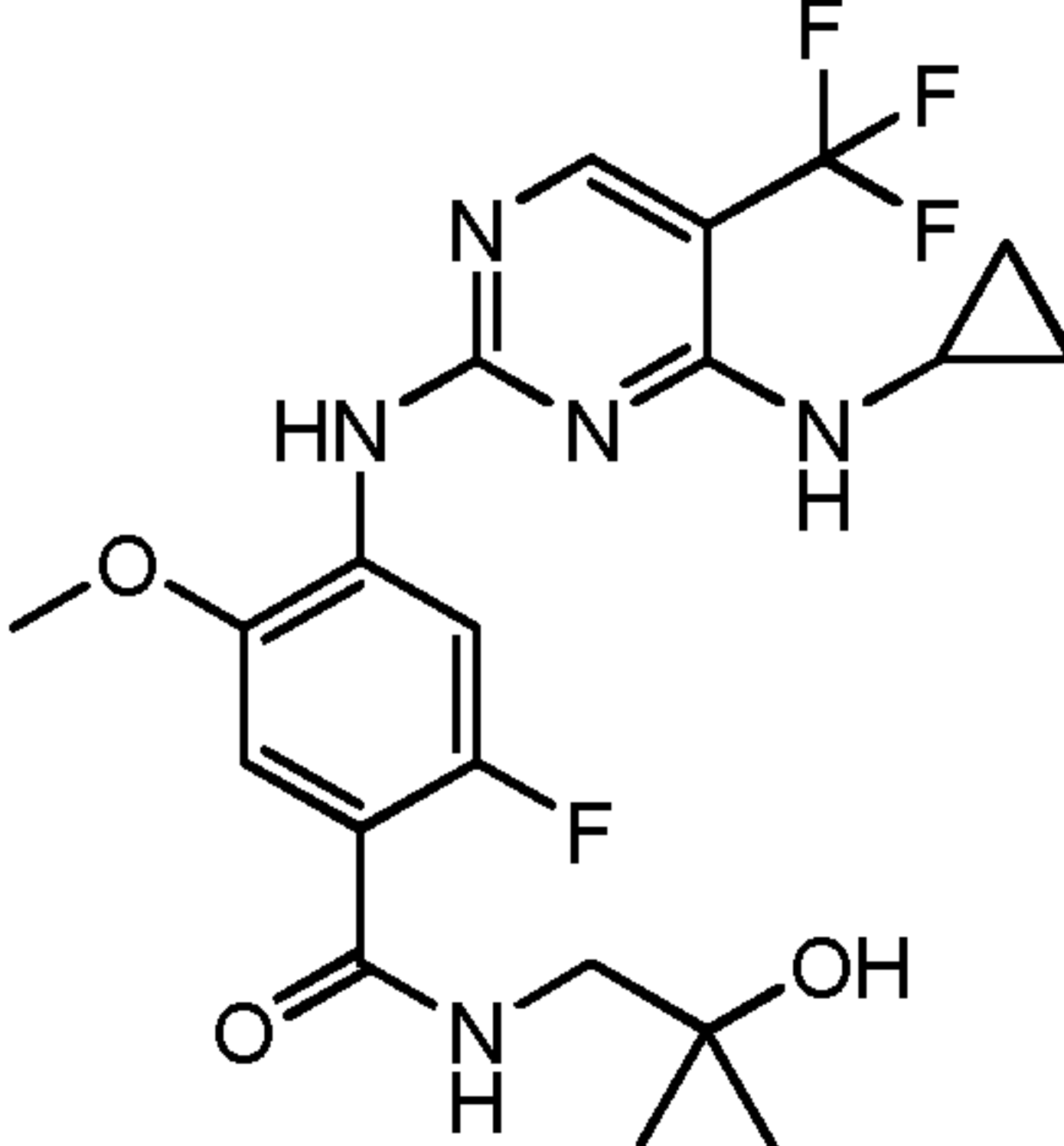
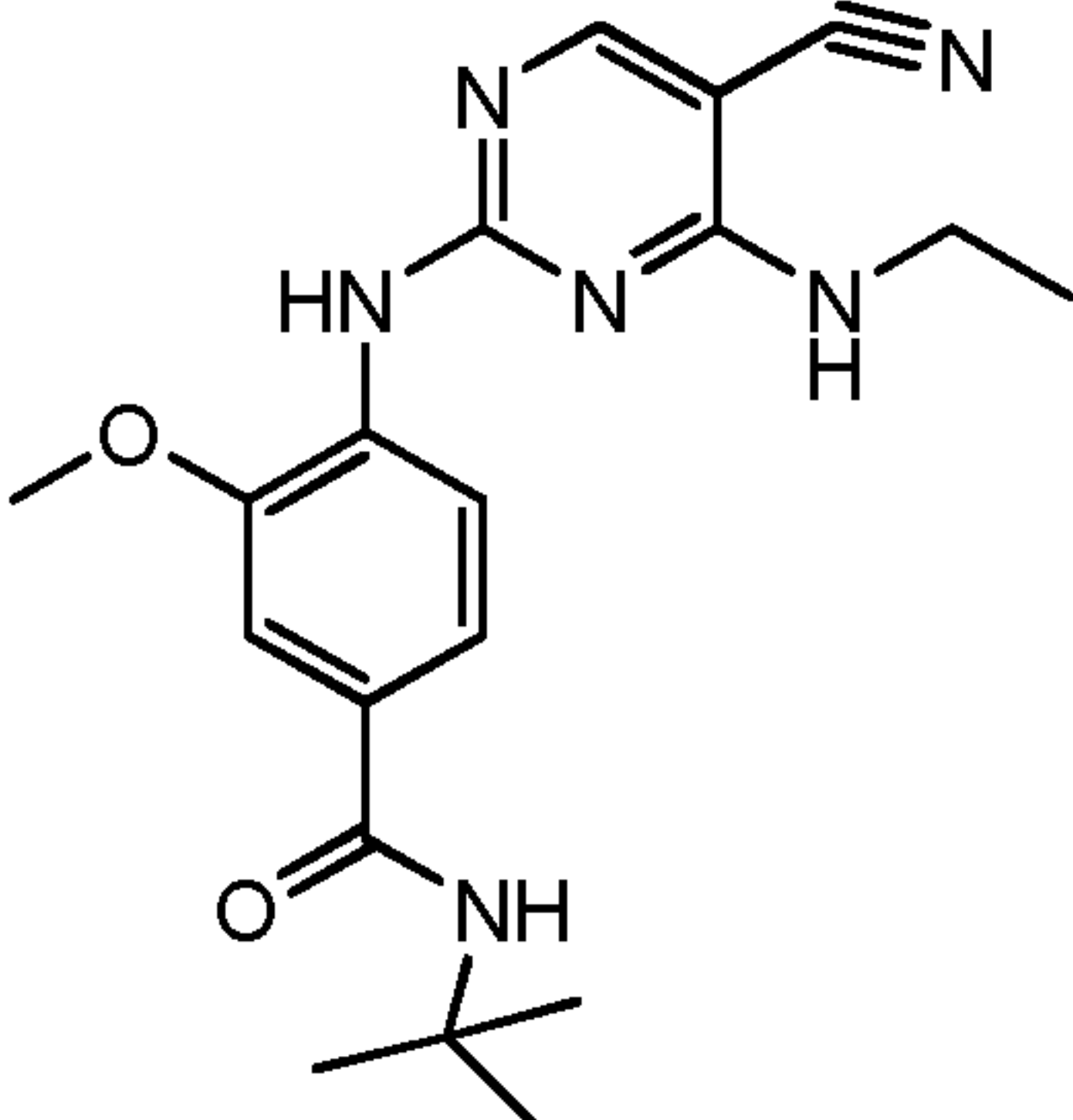
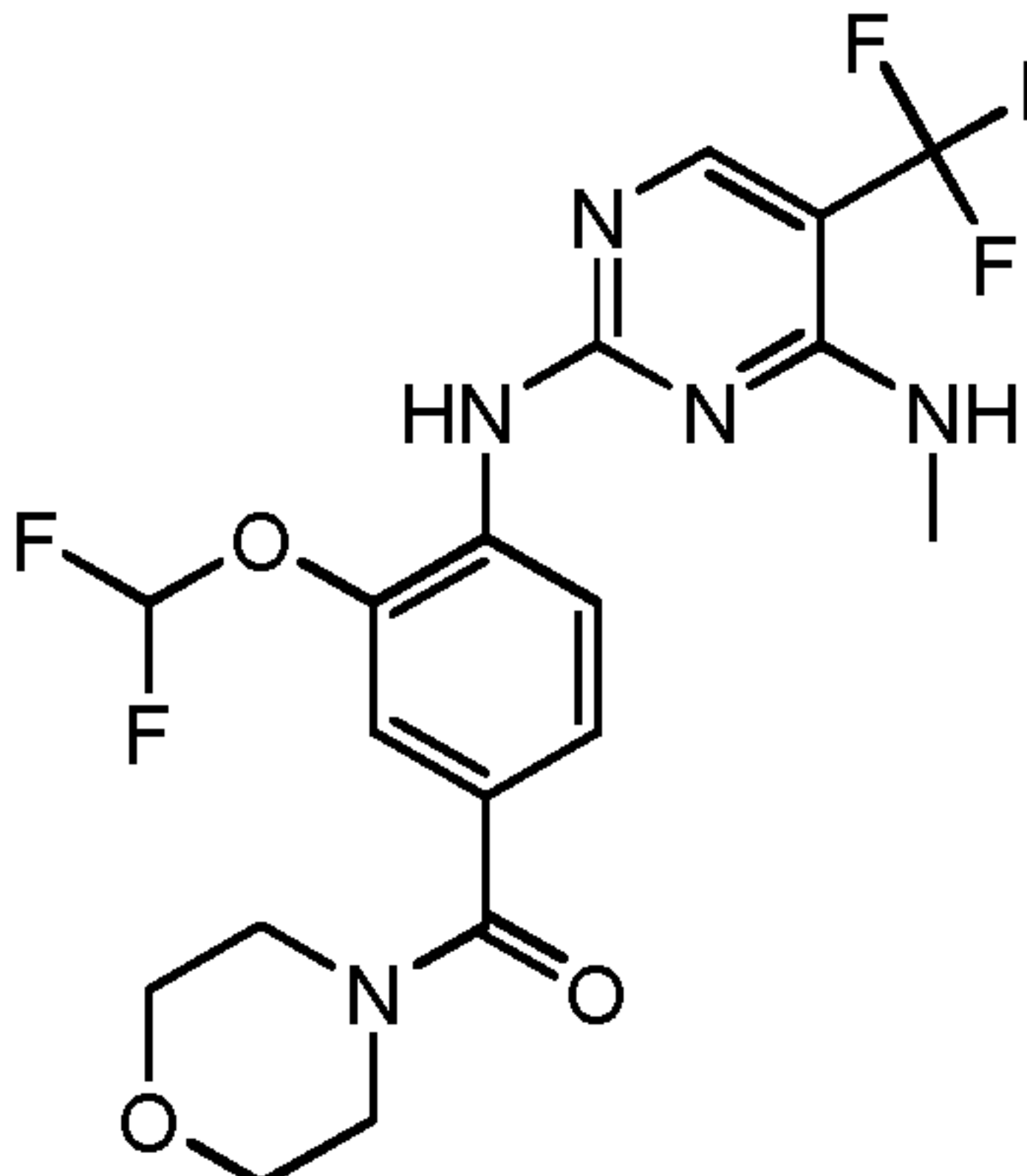
24	[5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(3,3-difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-methanone		0.00667
25	[4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.000507
26	[4-(4-Azetidin-1-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0315
27	5-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide		0.0117

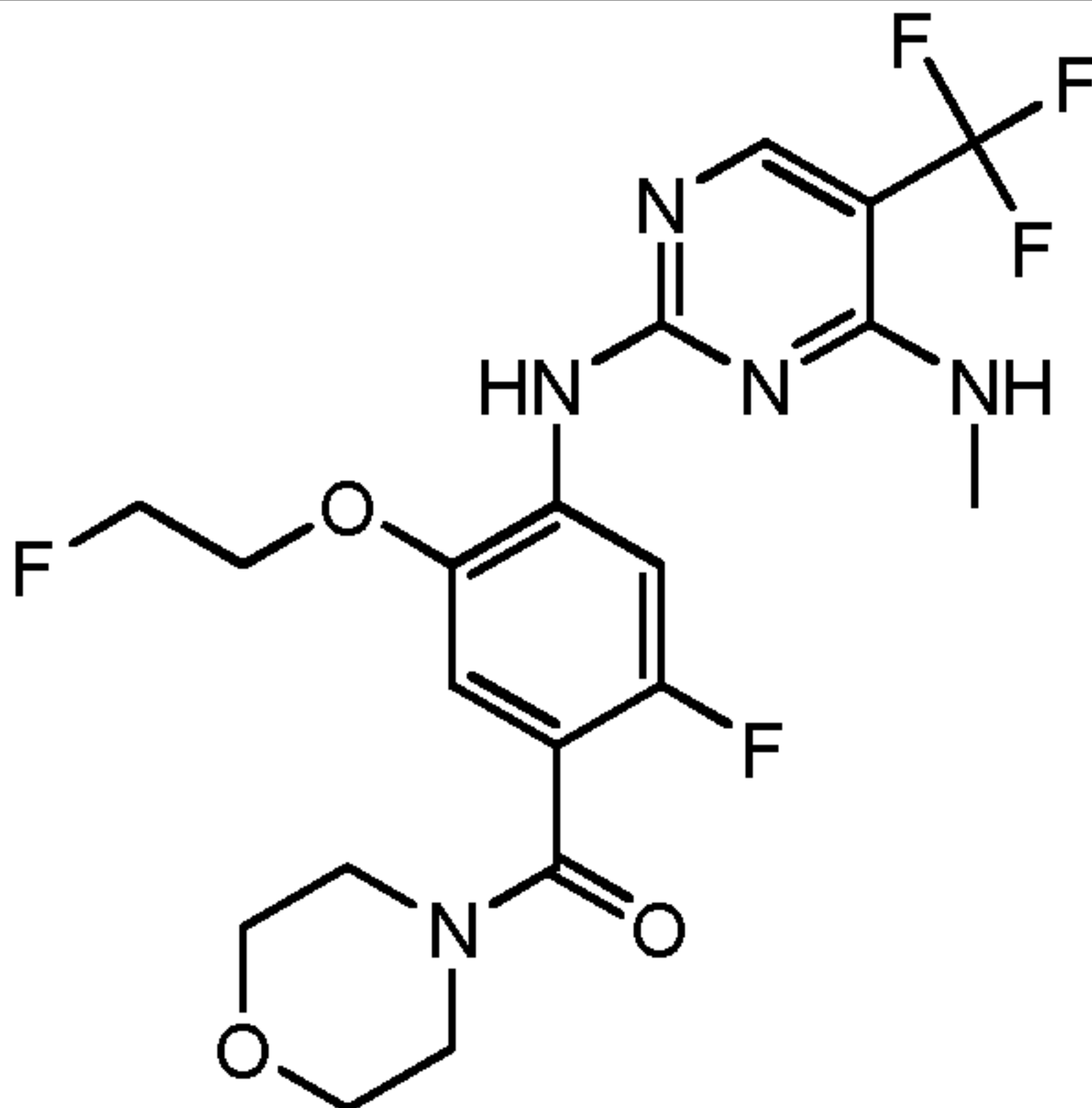
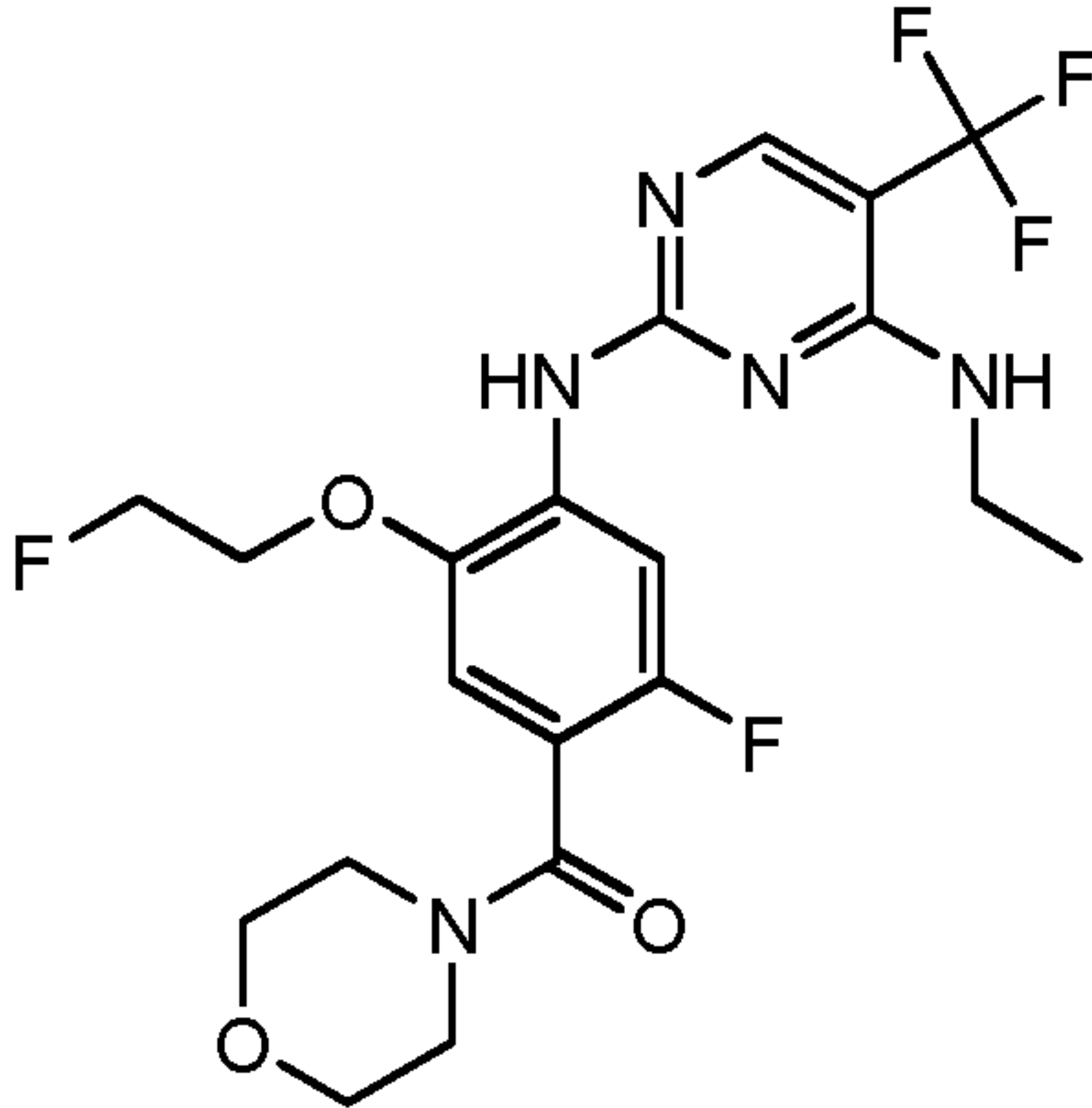
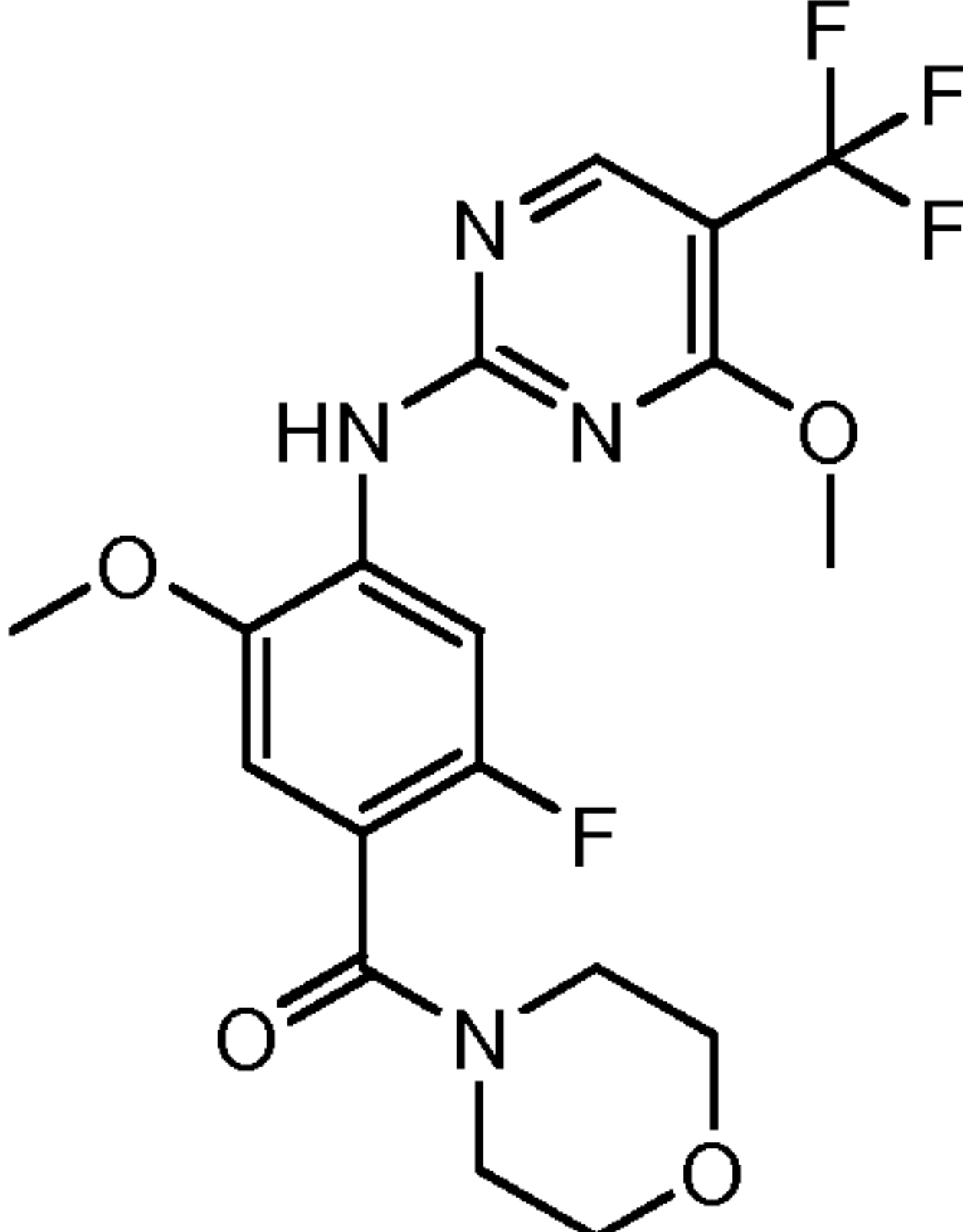
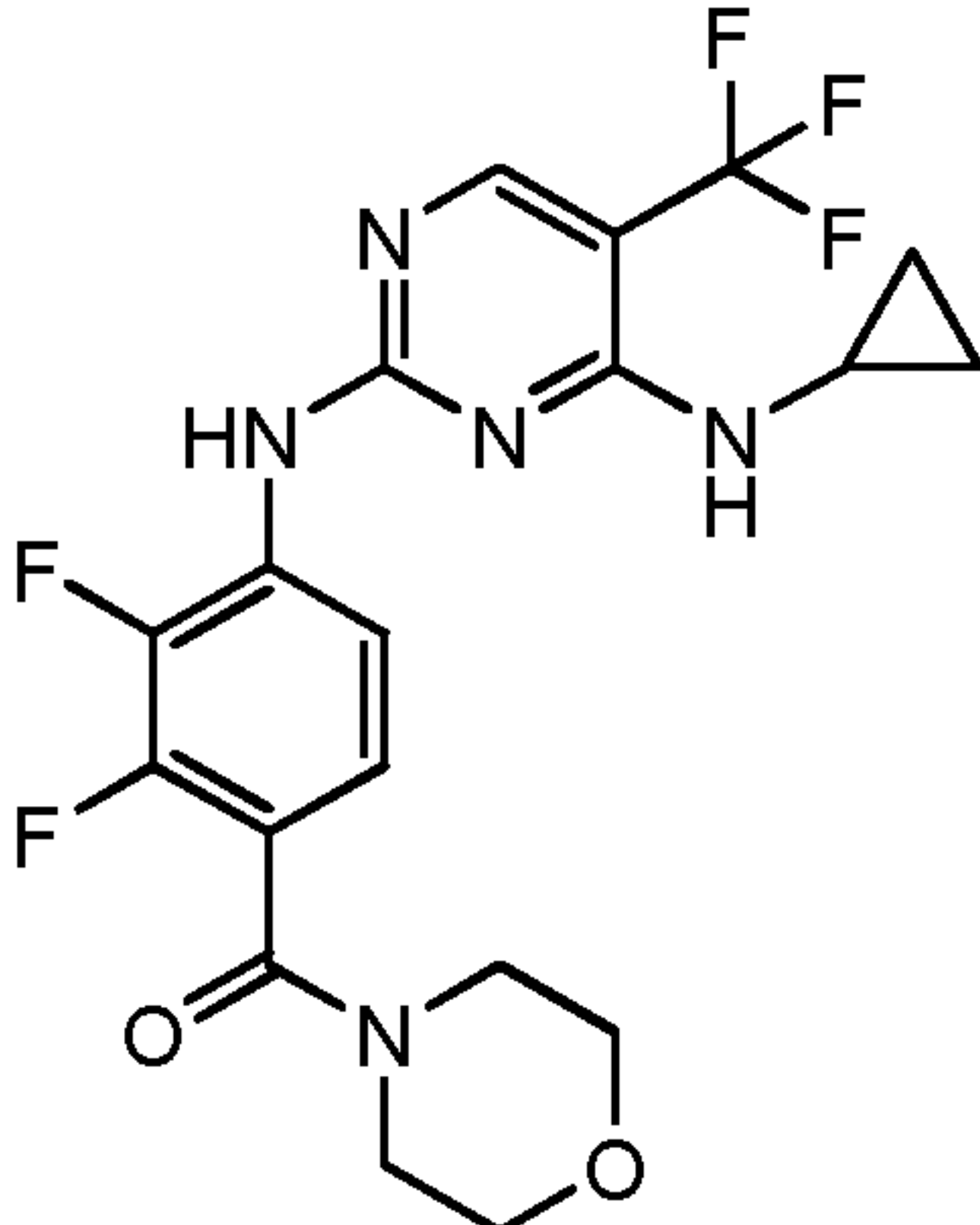
28	4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide		0.00642
29	5-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-N-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide		0.0195
30	4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide		0.00707
31	[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00948

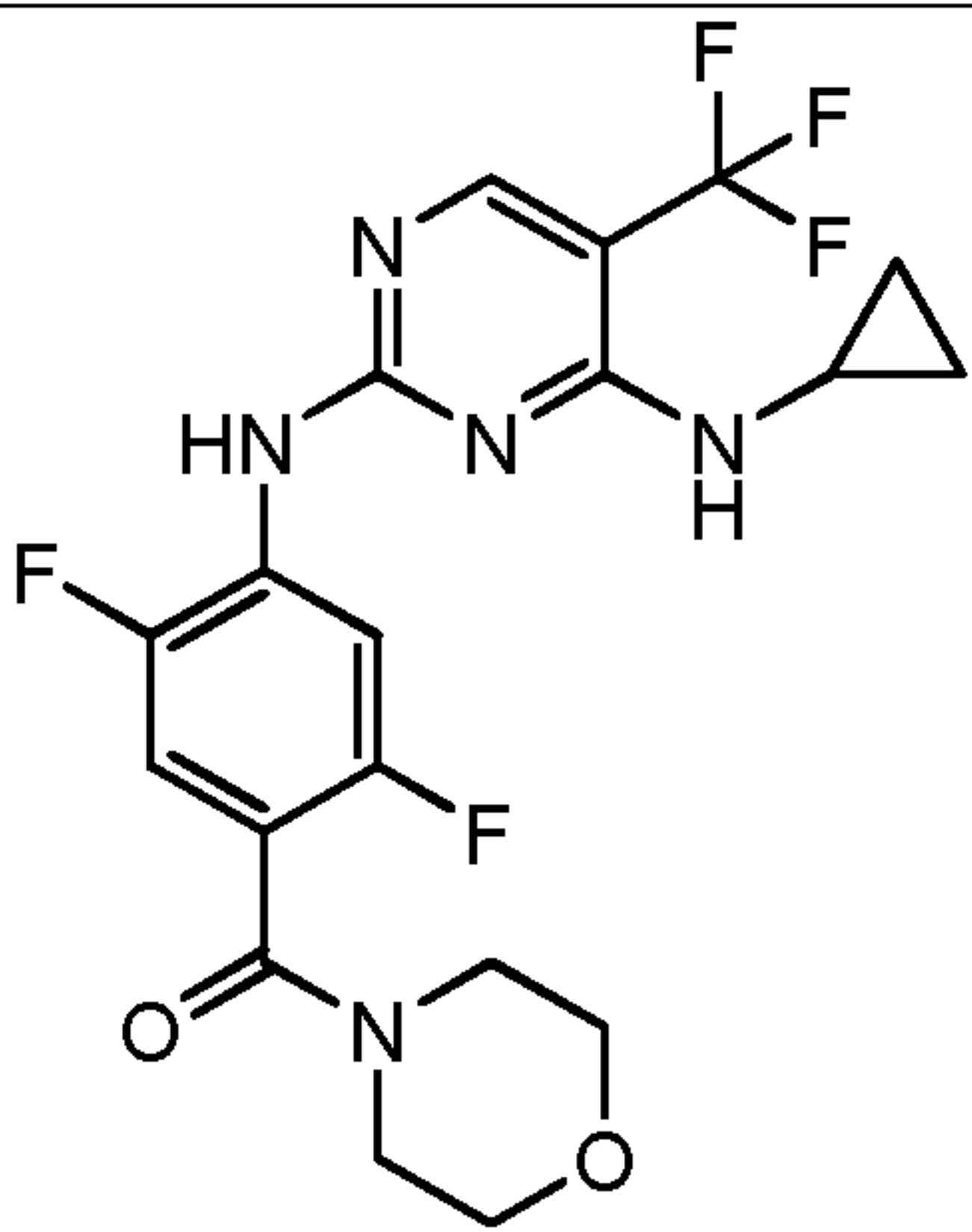
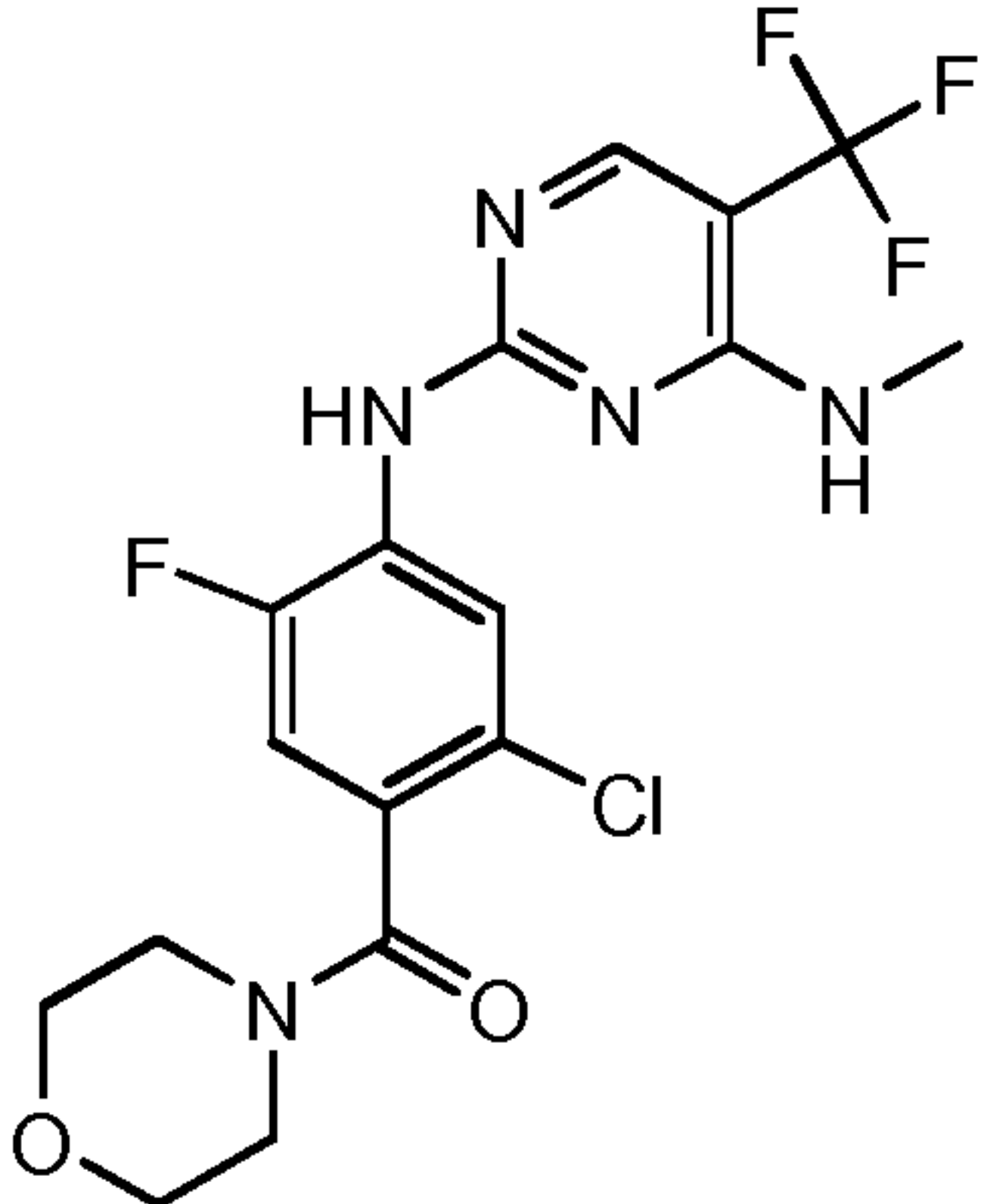
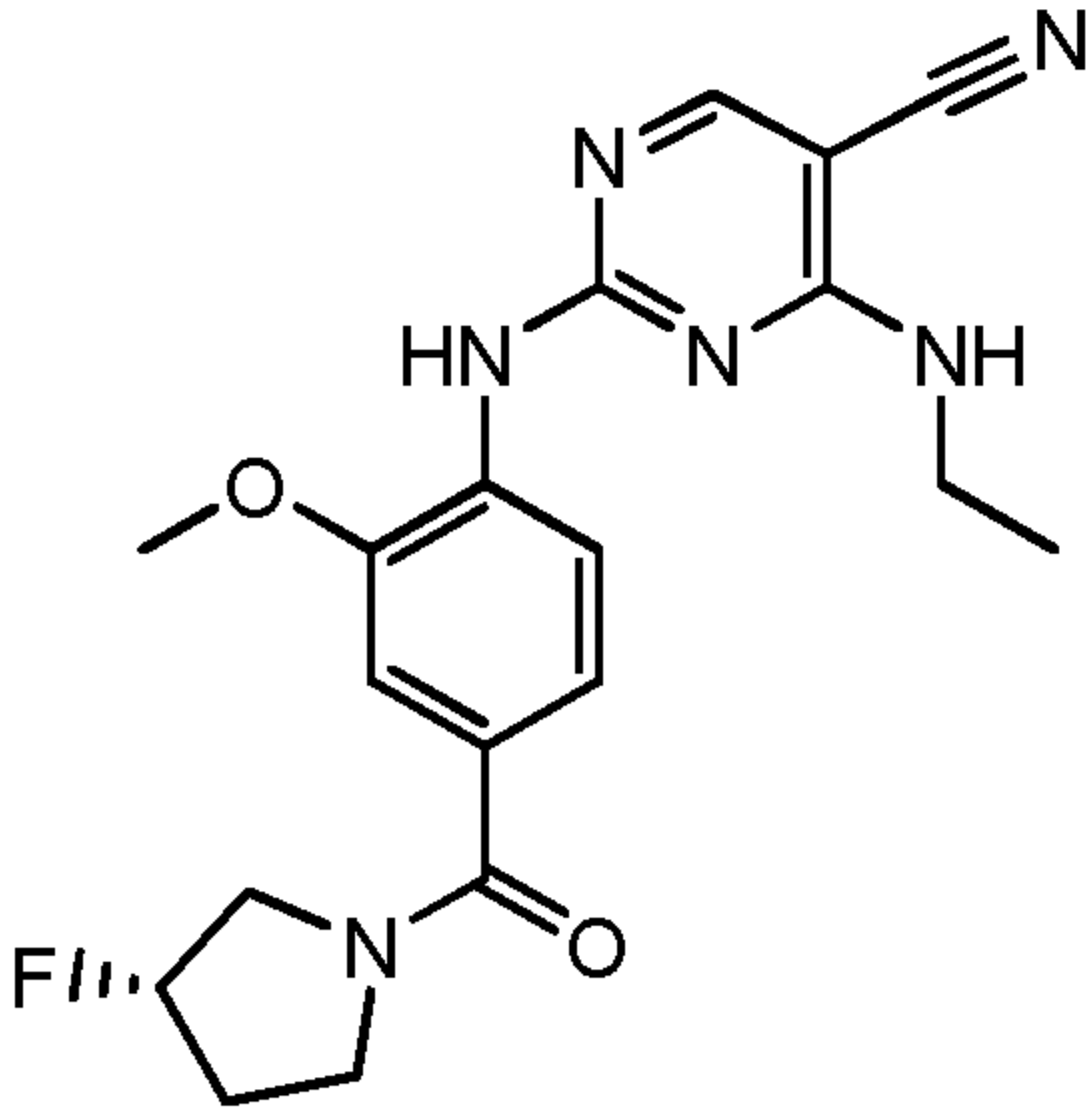
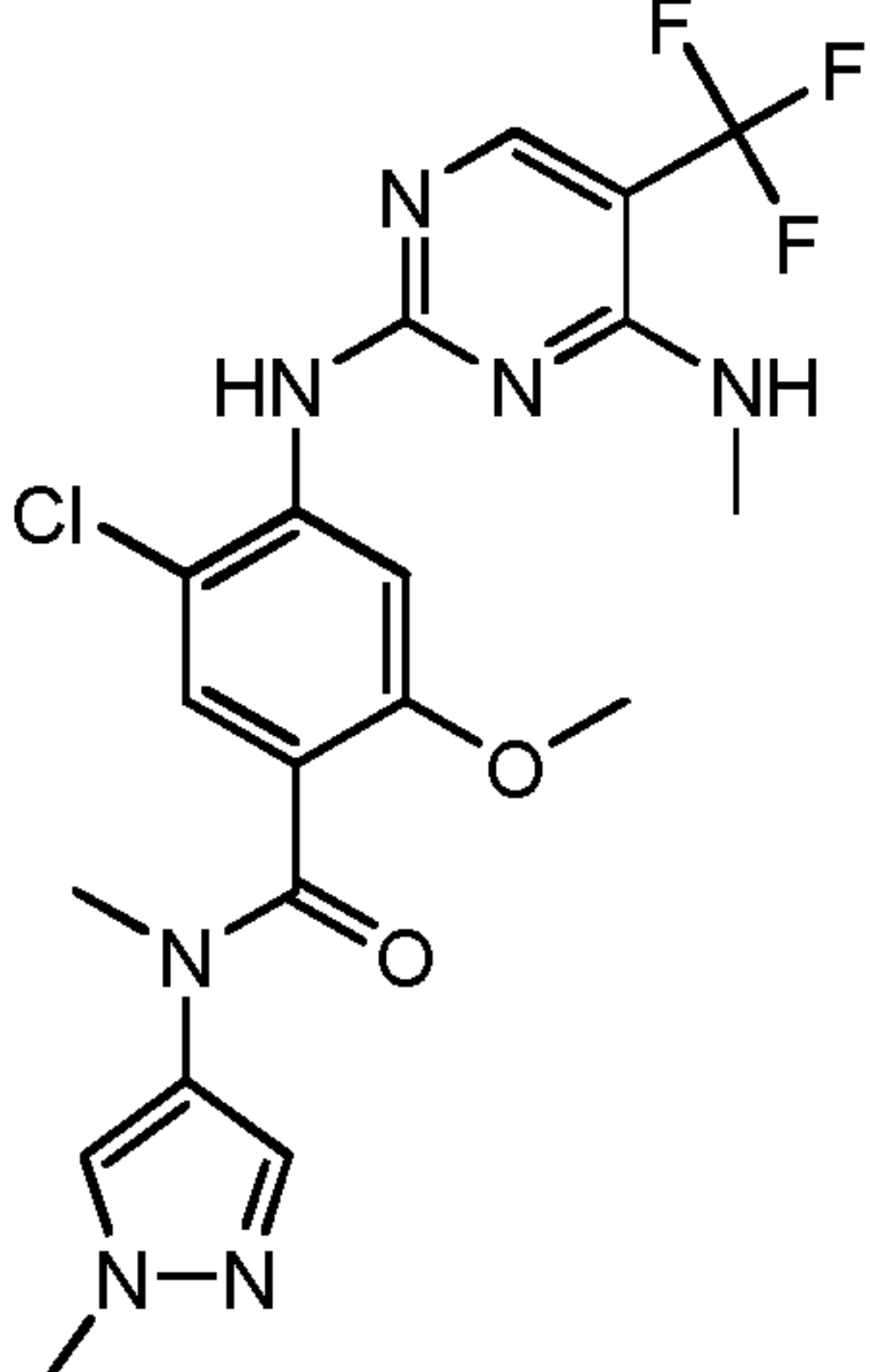
32	[2-Fluoro-4-(4-isopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00349
33	[3-Methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.114
34	[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-(1-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl)-methanone		0.0013
35	2-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide		0.00436

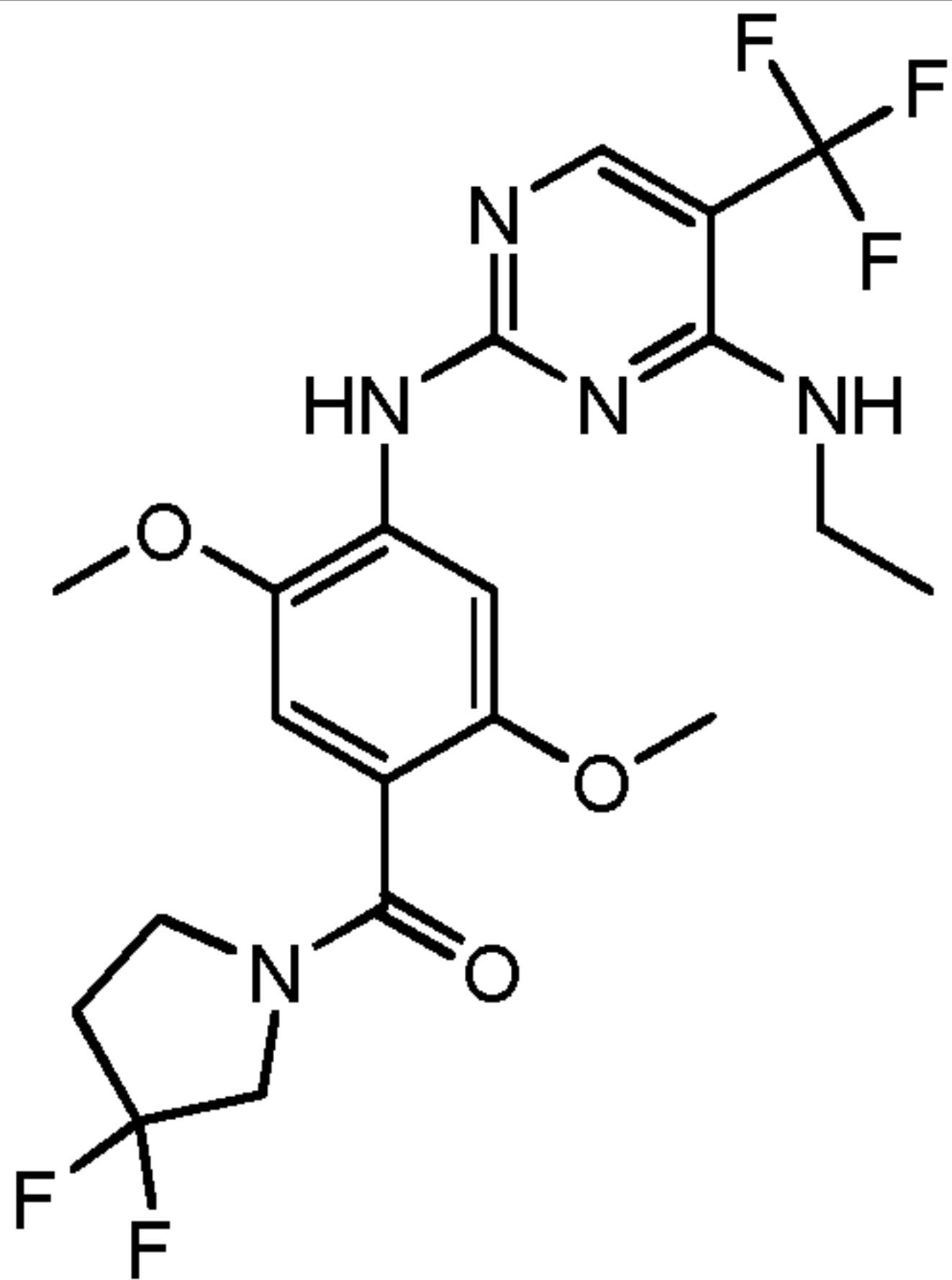
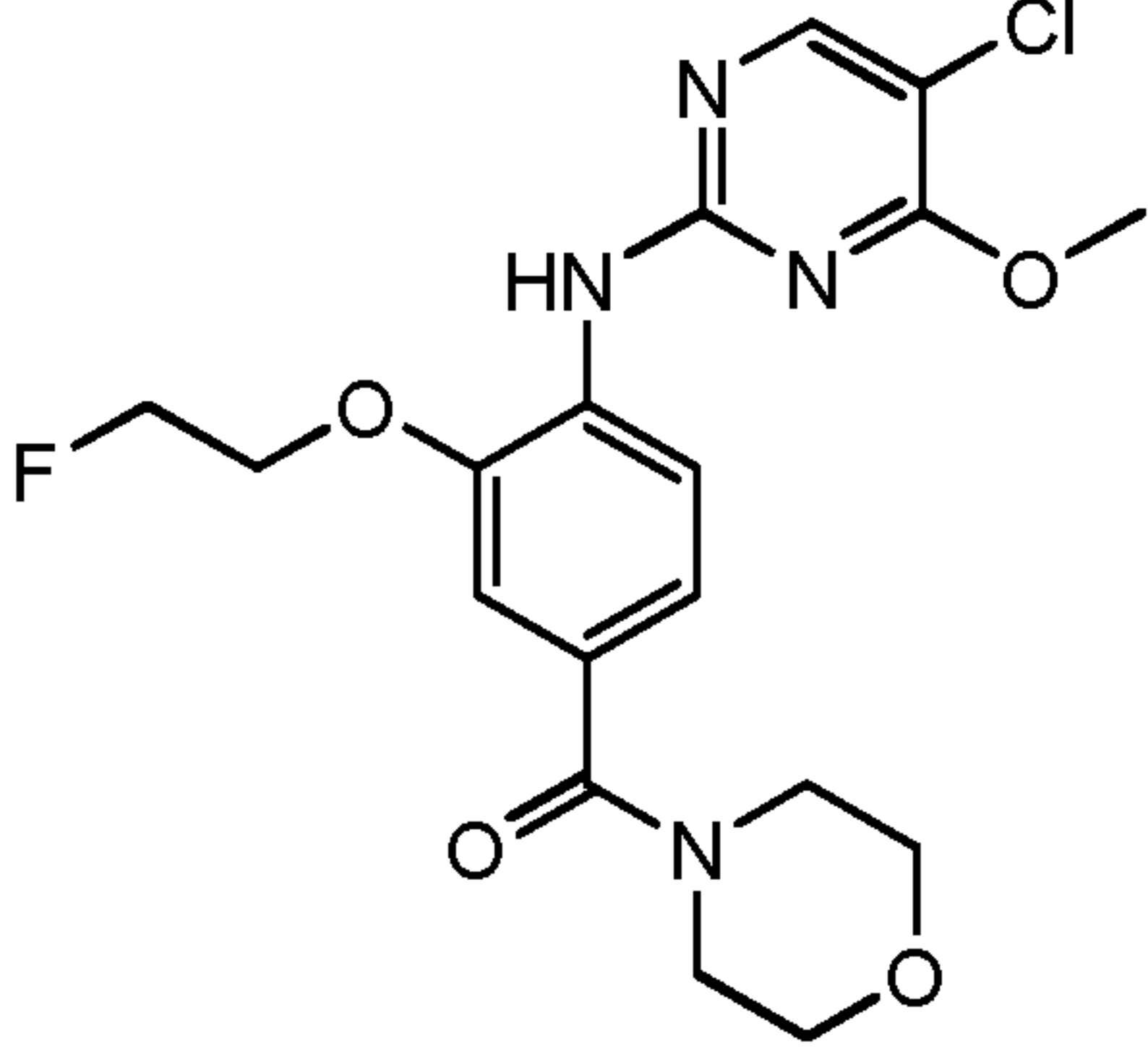
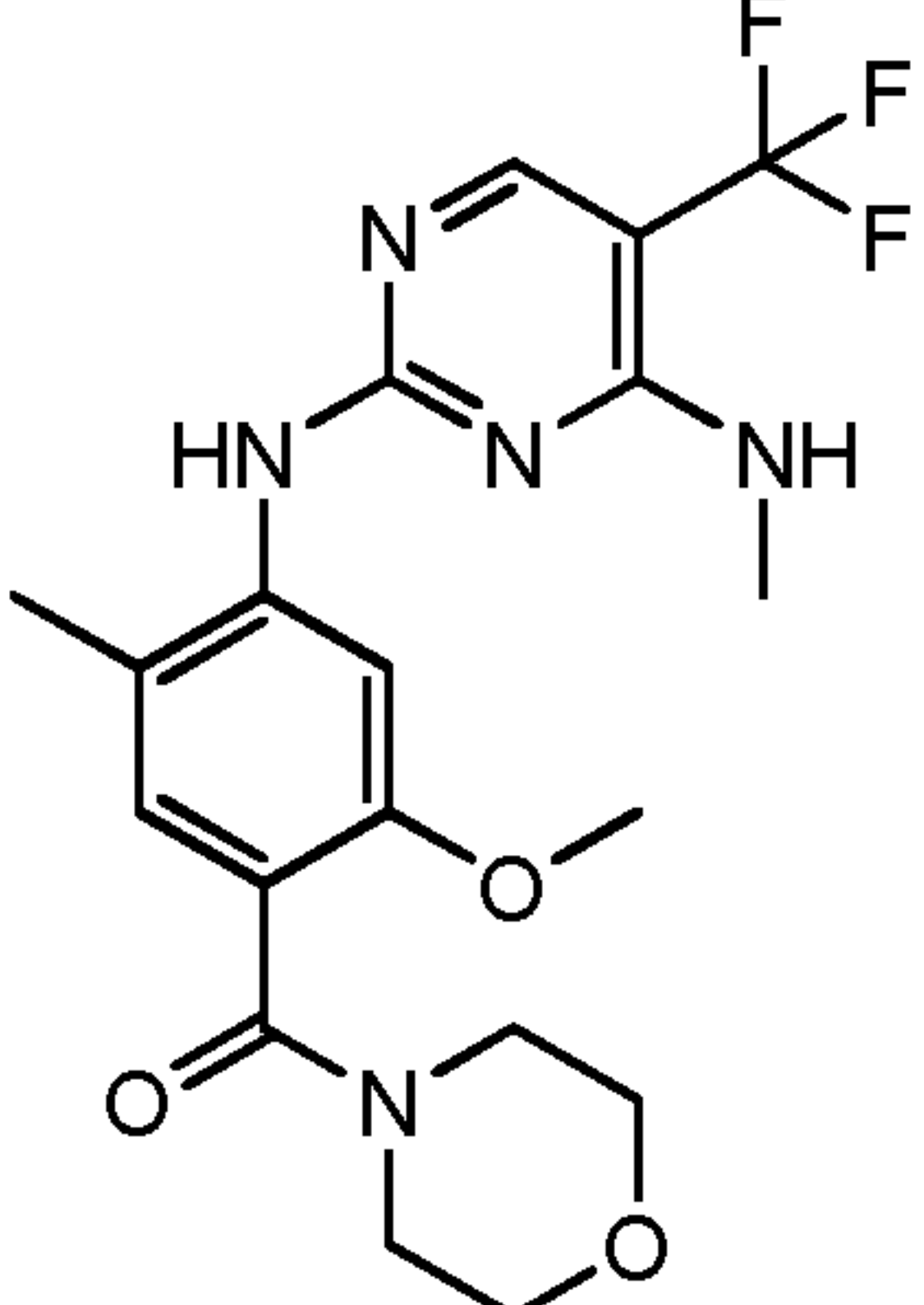
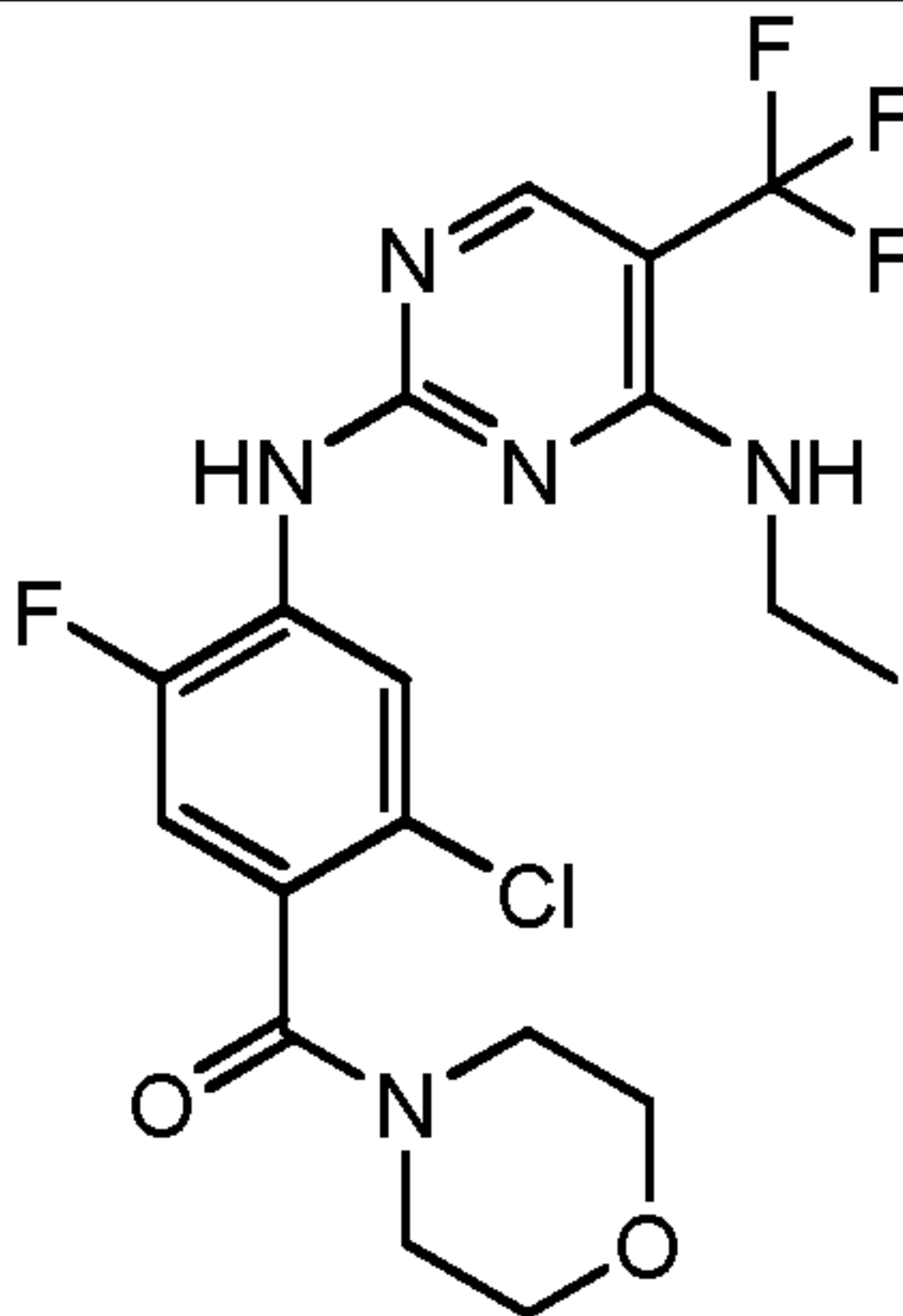
36	((3S,4S)-3,4-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[2-fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone		0.00442
37	4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide		0.00131
38	2-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-3-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide		0.0116
39	(3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone		0.00146

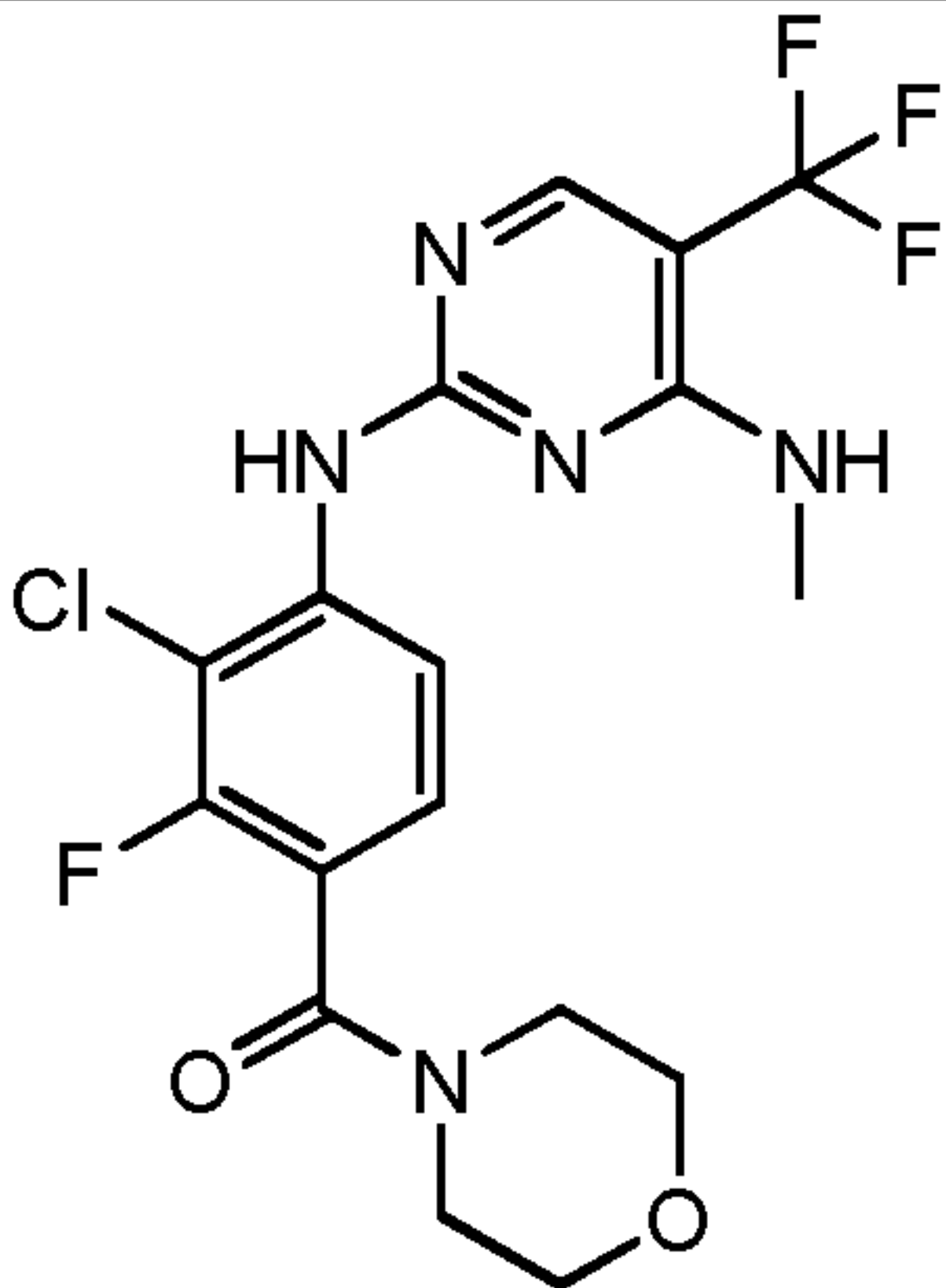
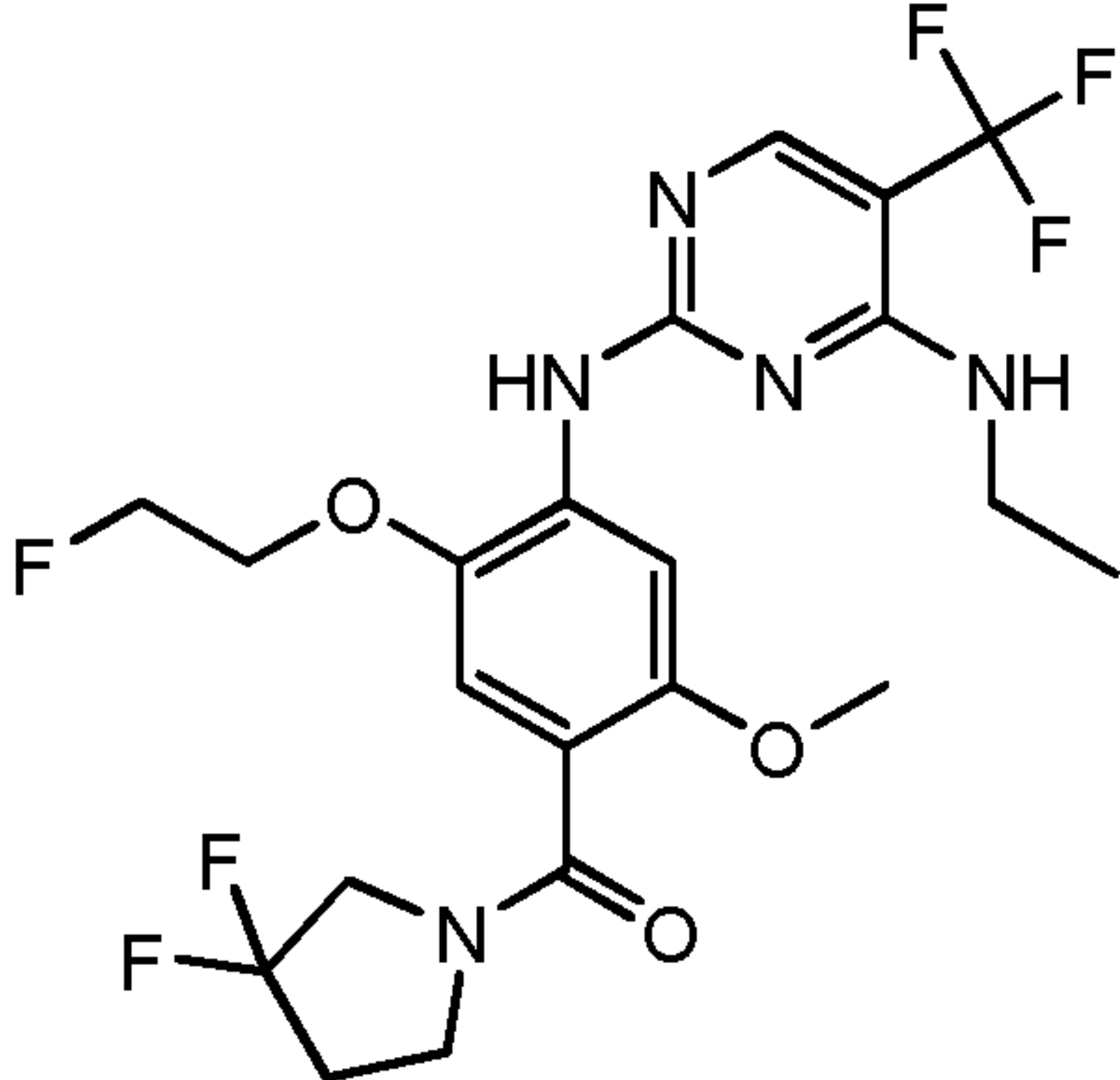
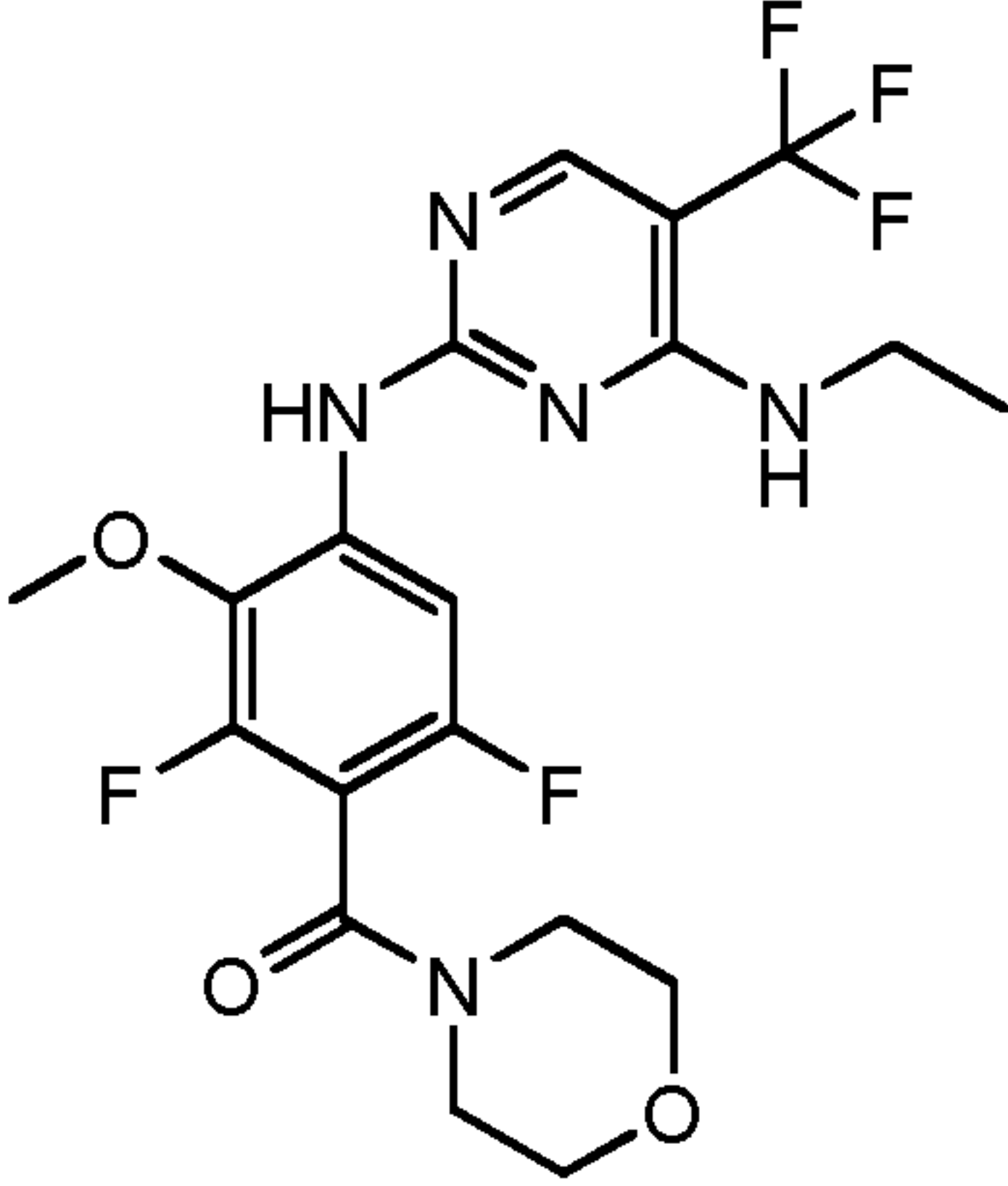
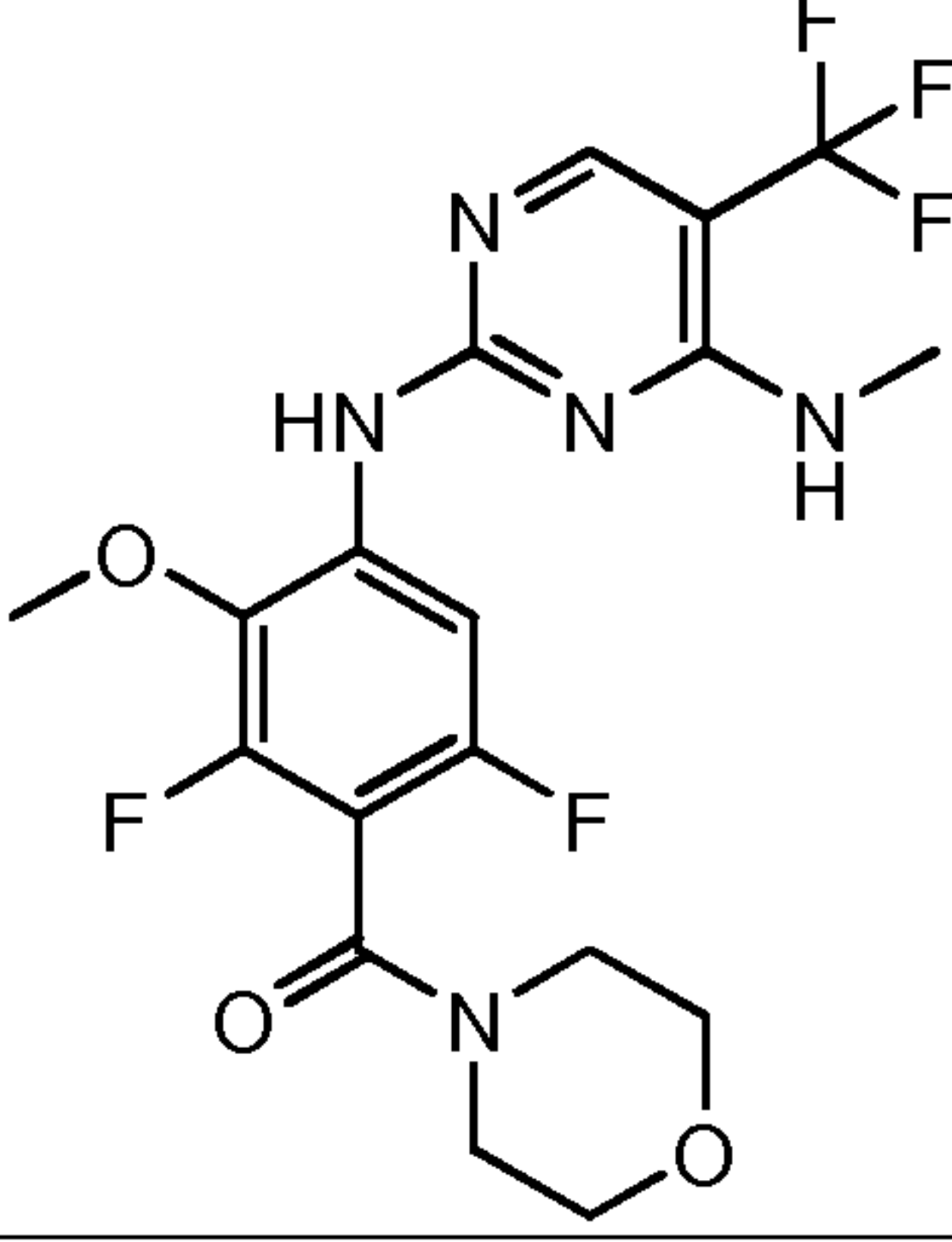
40	[5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl)-methanone		0.00276
41	[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00299
42	[4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00031
43	[5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-(2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl)-methanone		0.000832

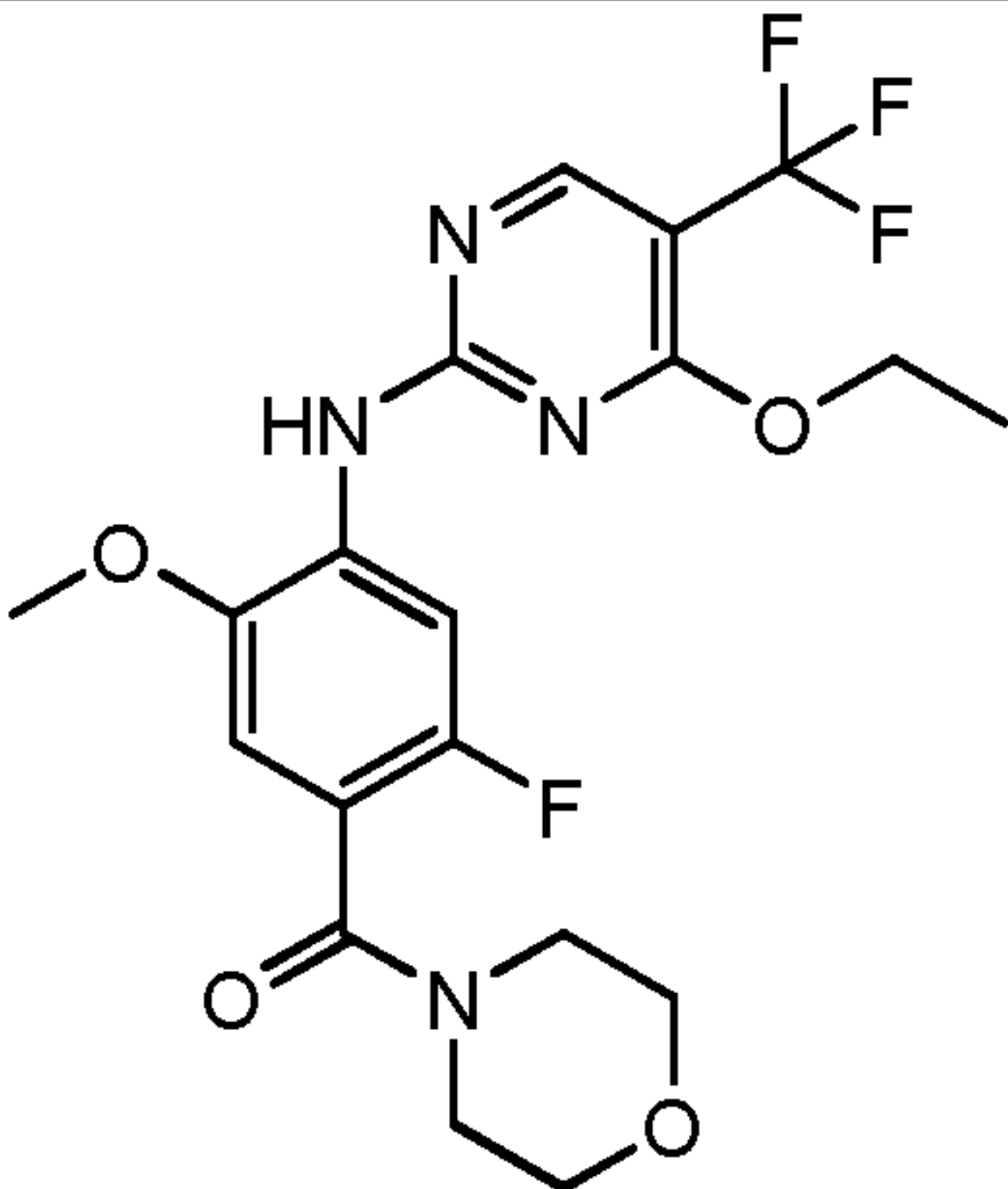
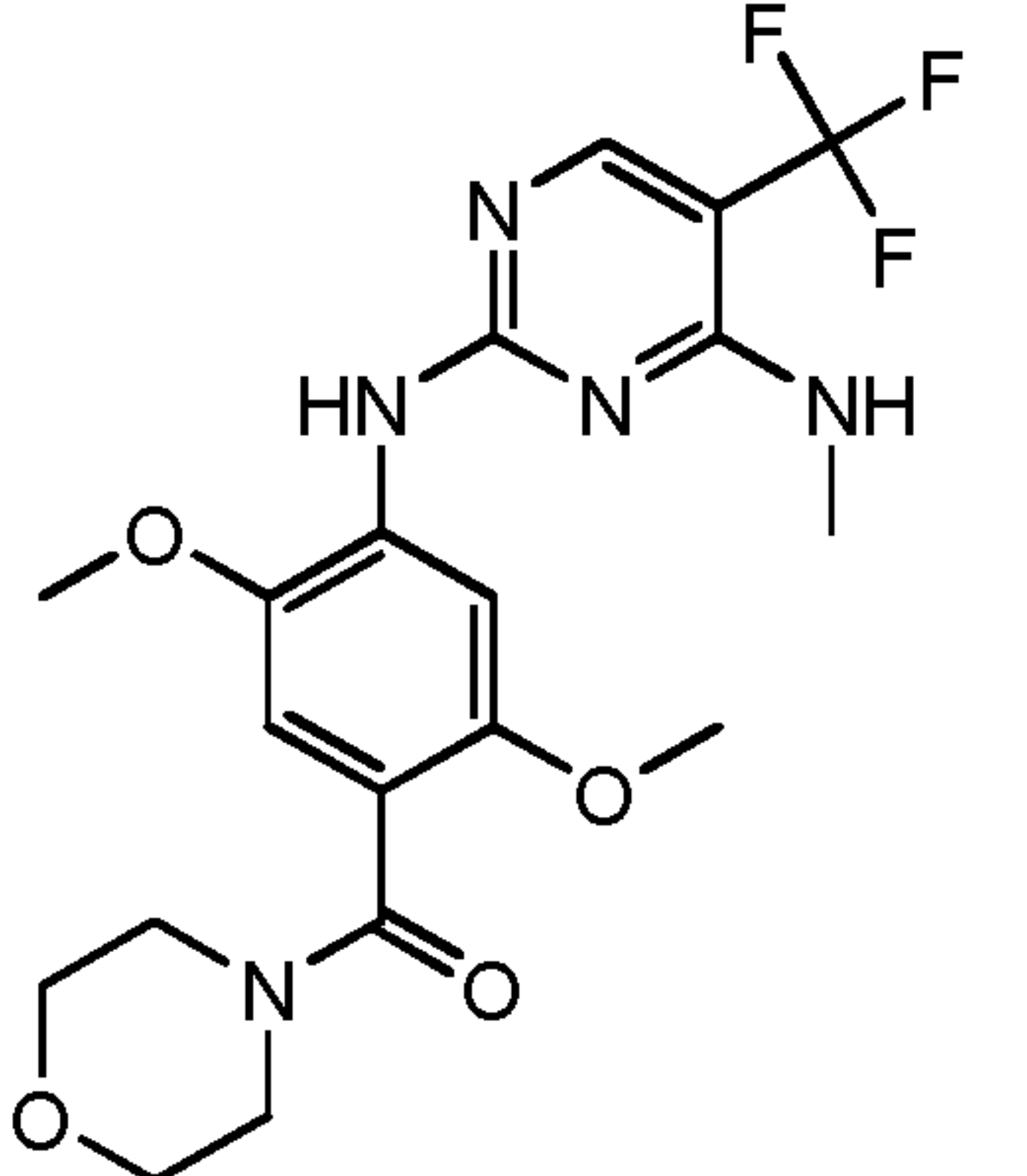
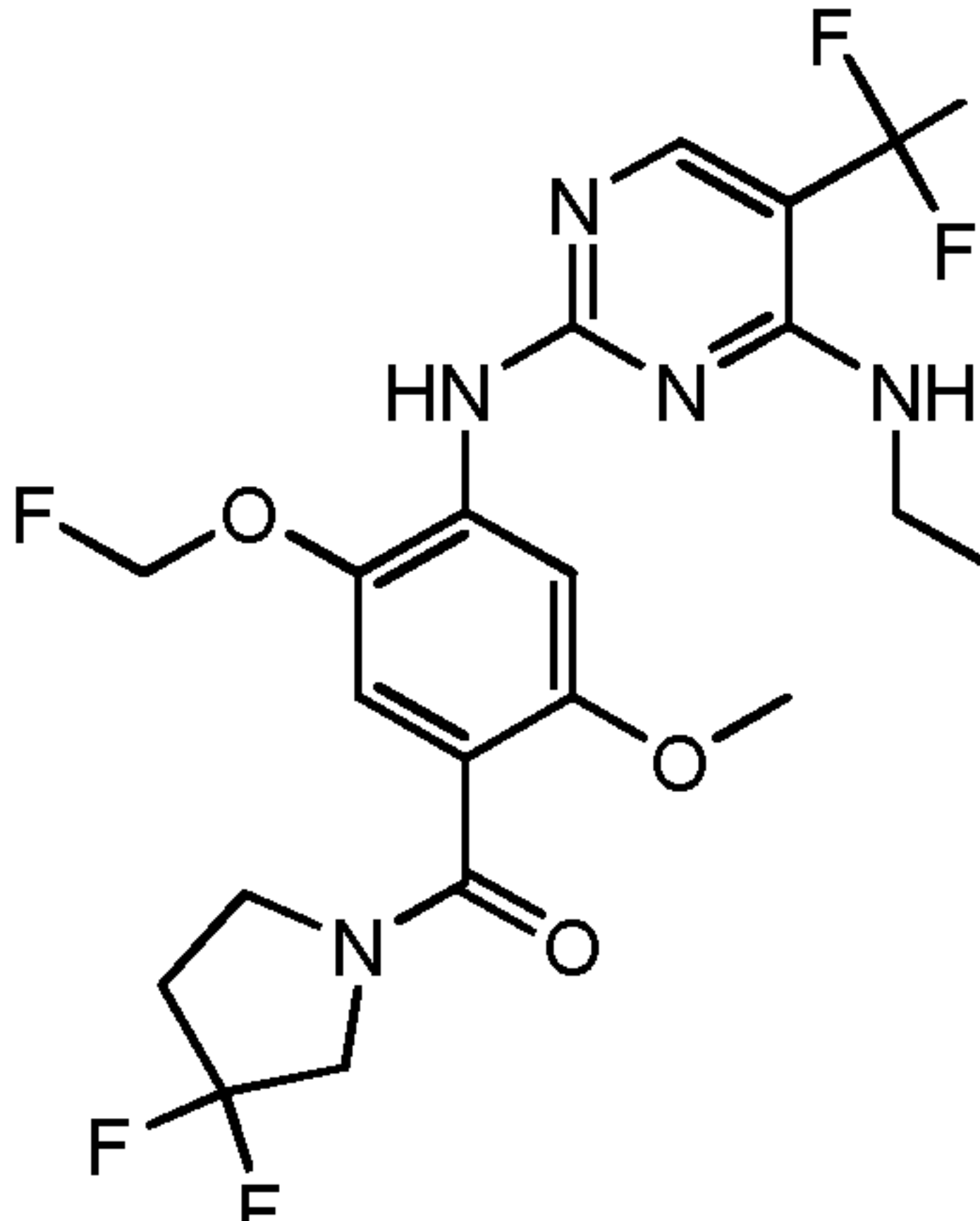
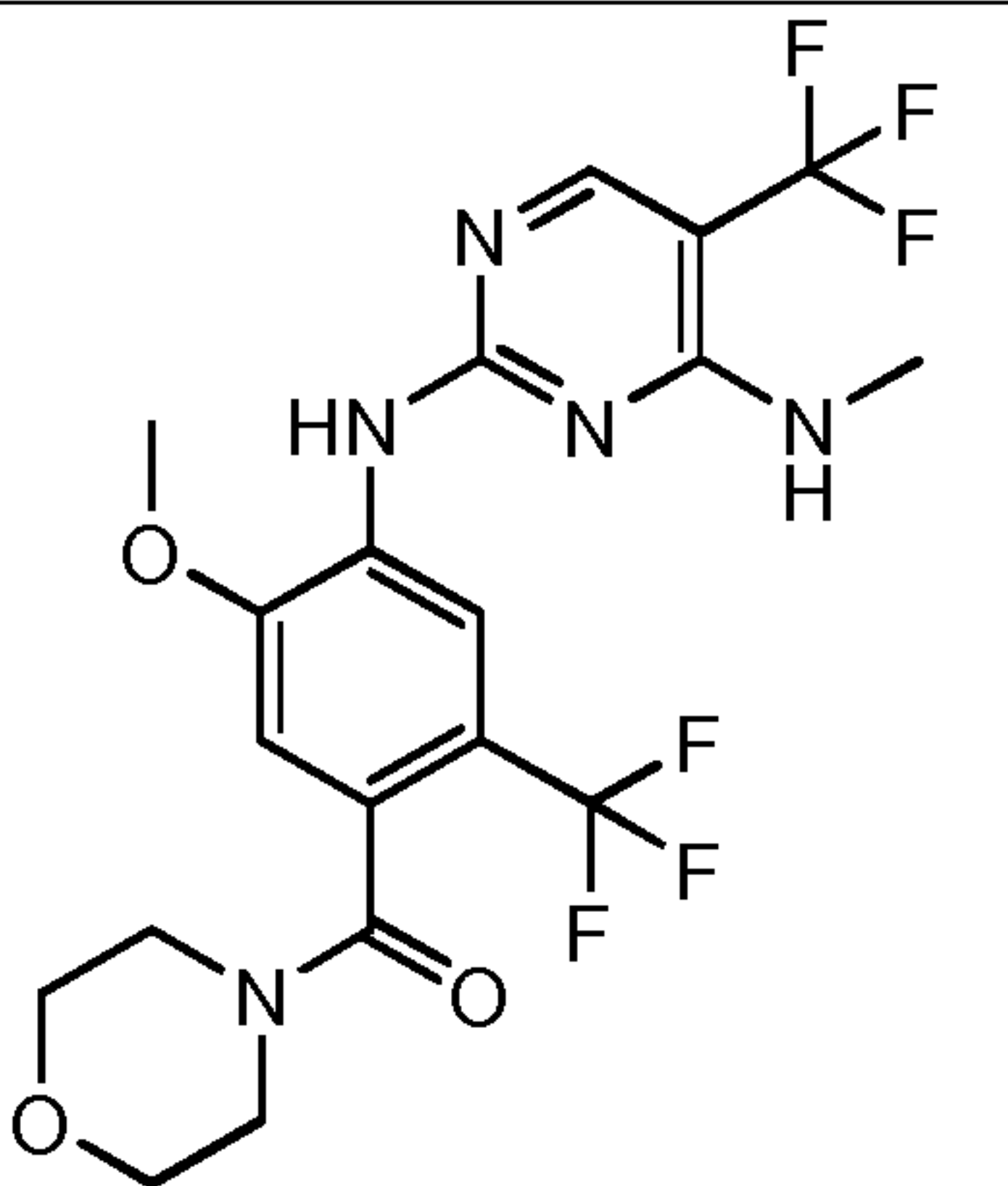
44	[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00031
45	4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide		0.00031
46	N-tert-Butyl-4-(5-cyano-4-ethylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxy-benzamide		0.00303
47	[3-Difluoromethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00598

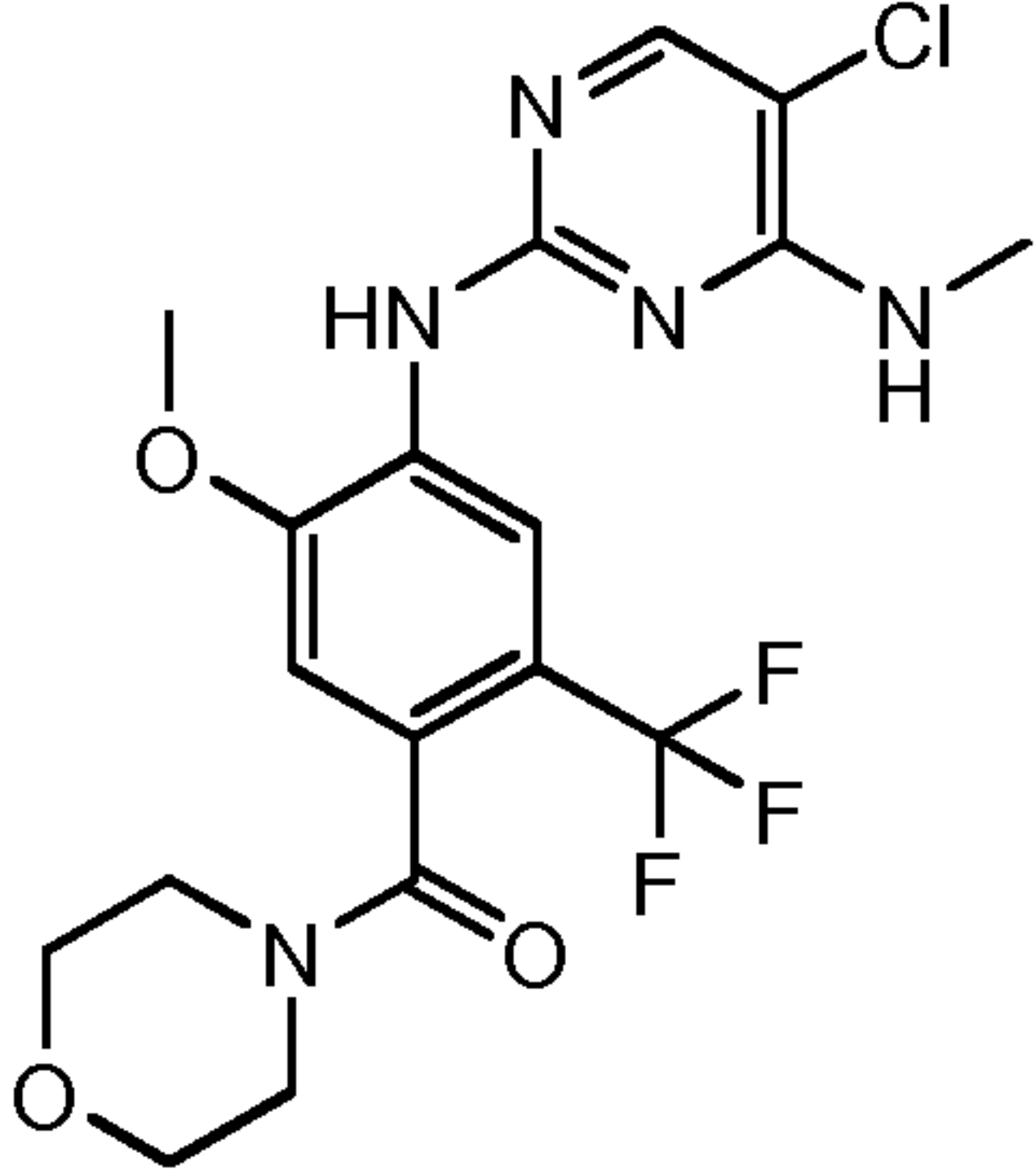
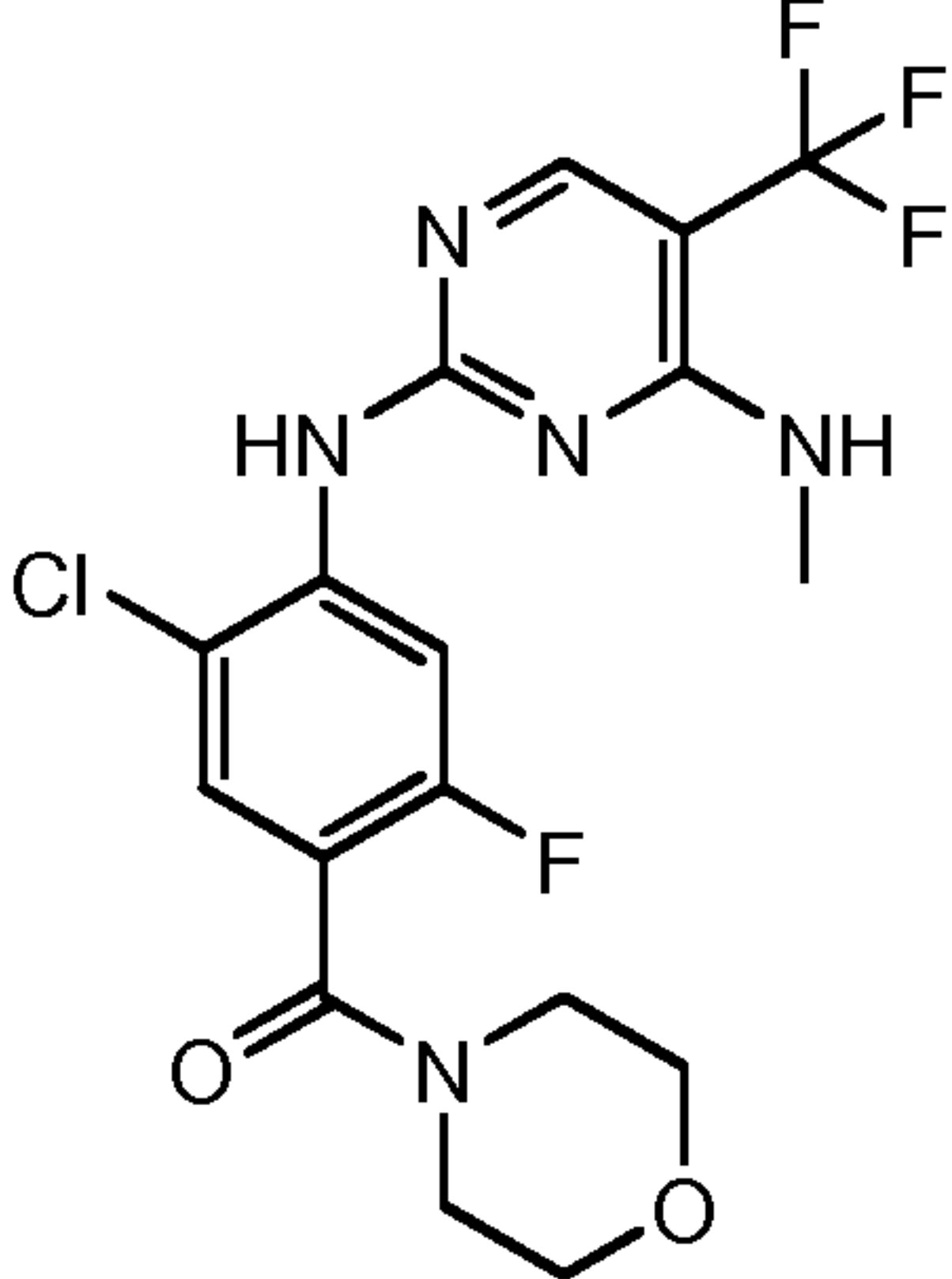
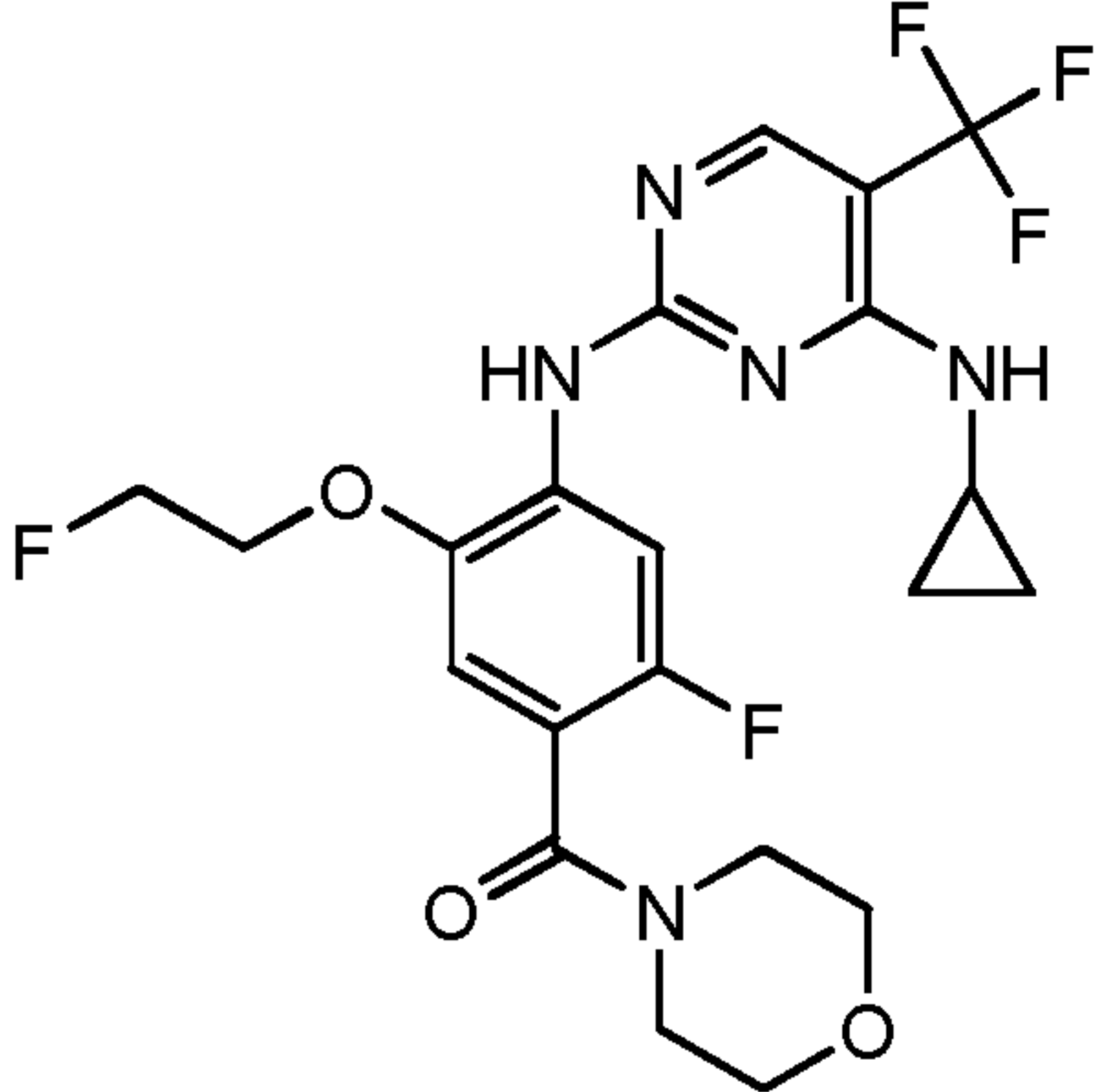
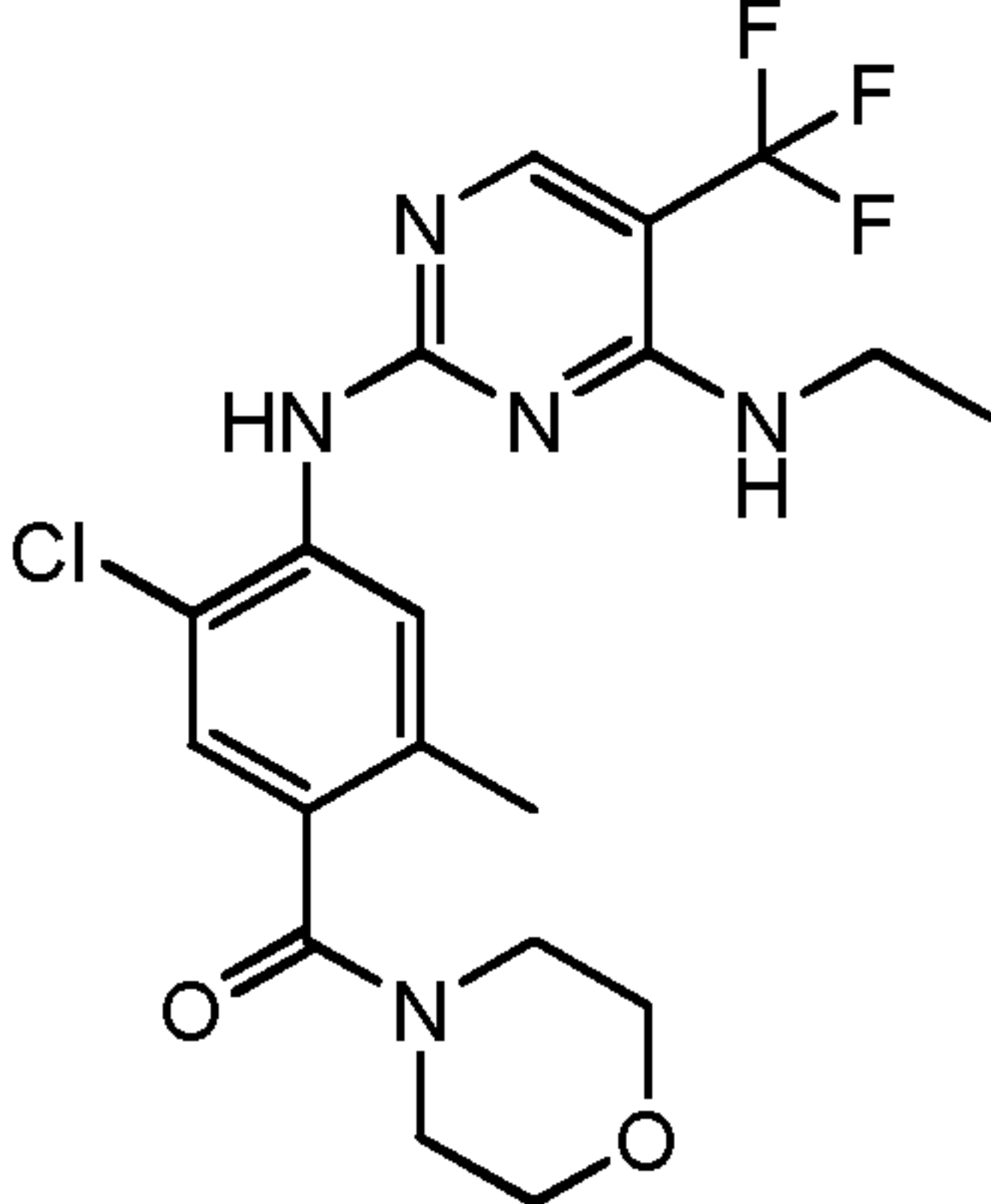
48	[2-Fluoro-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00348
49	[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00202
50	[2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0333
51	[4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00228

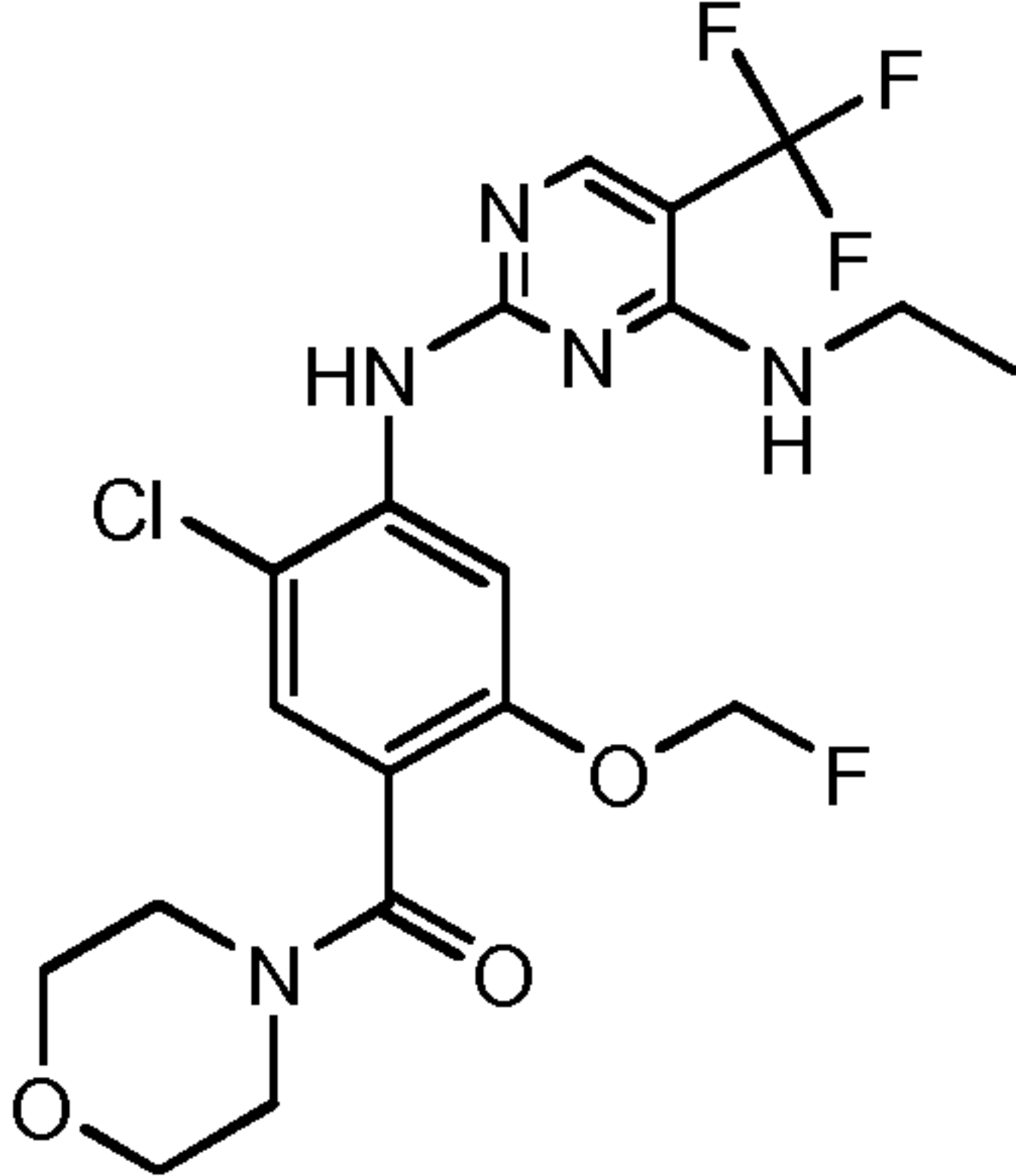
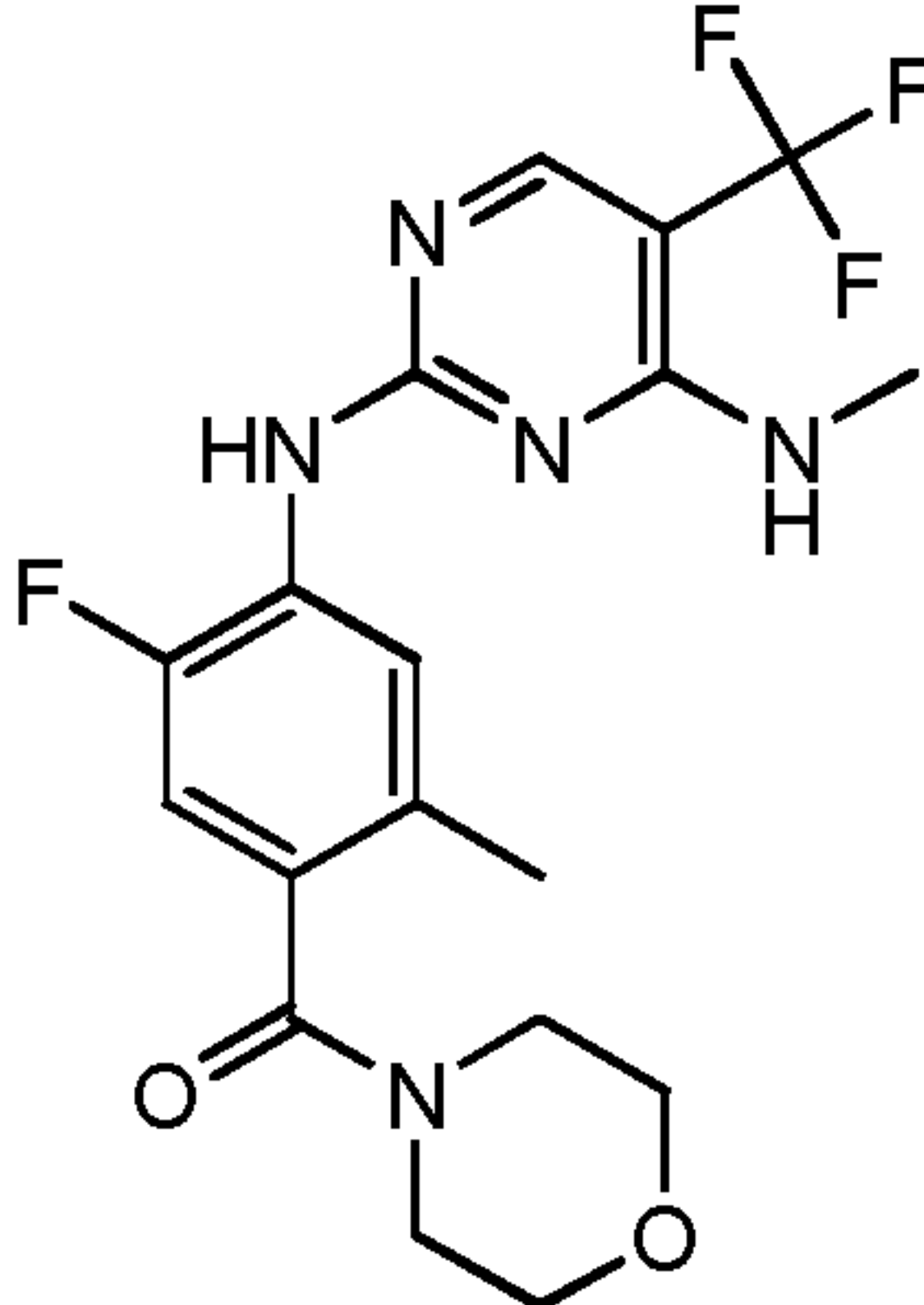
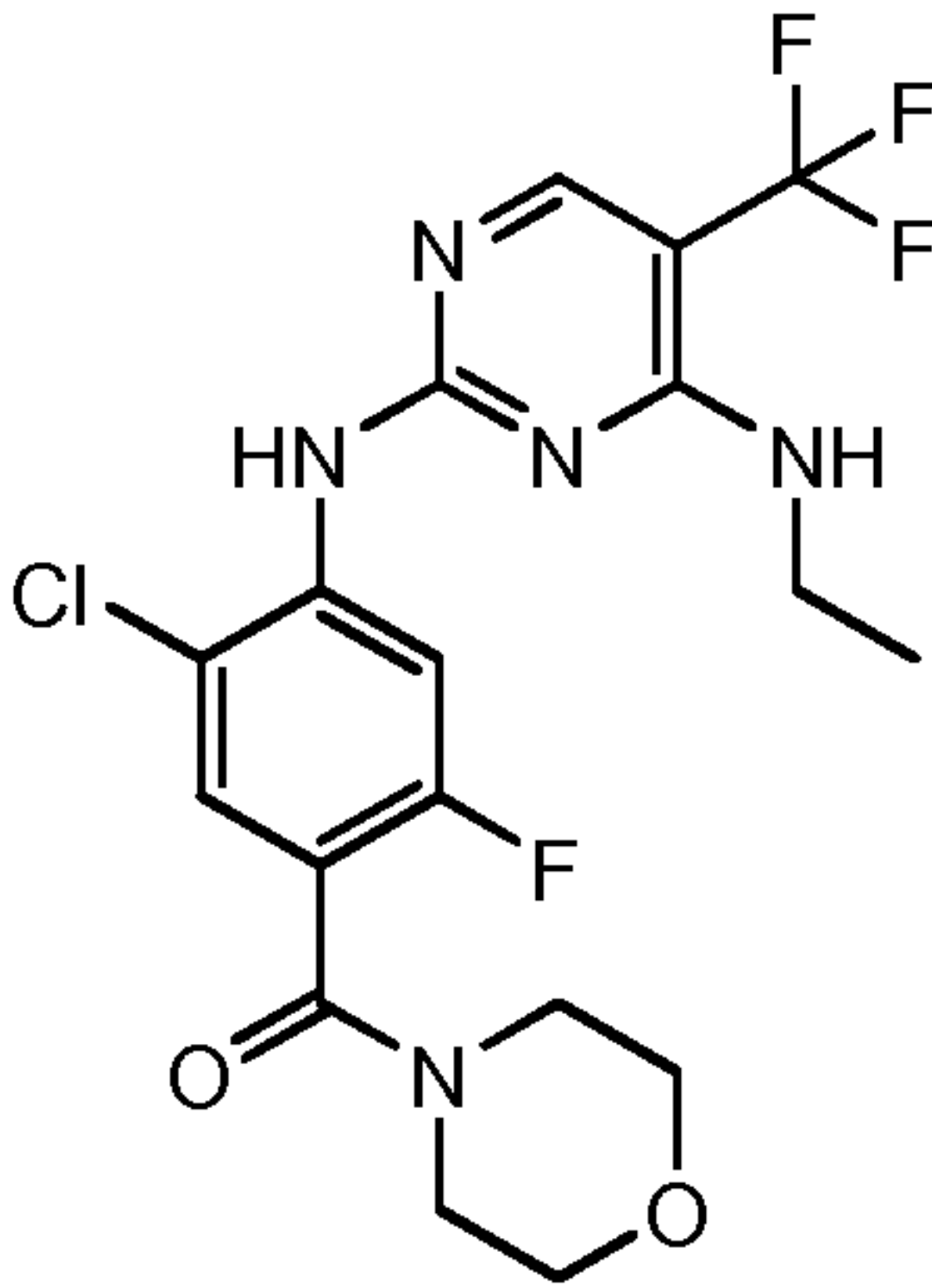
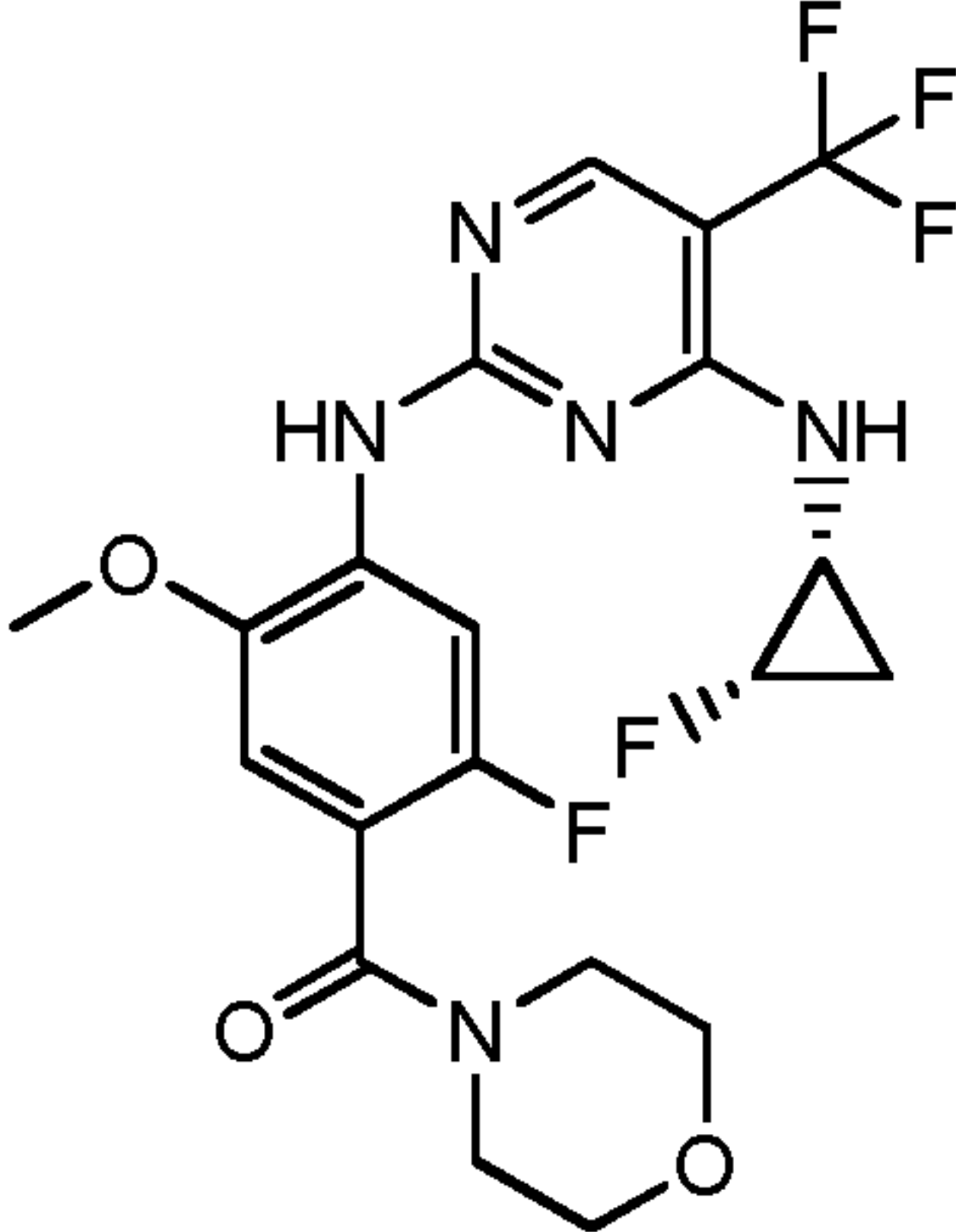
52	[4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00335
53	[2-Chloro-5-fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0196
54	4-Ethylamino-2-[4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile		0.0825
55	5-Chloro-2-methoxy-N-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-benzamide		0.0145

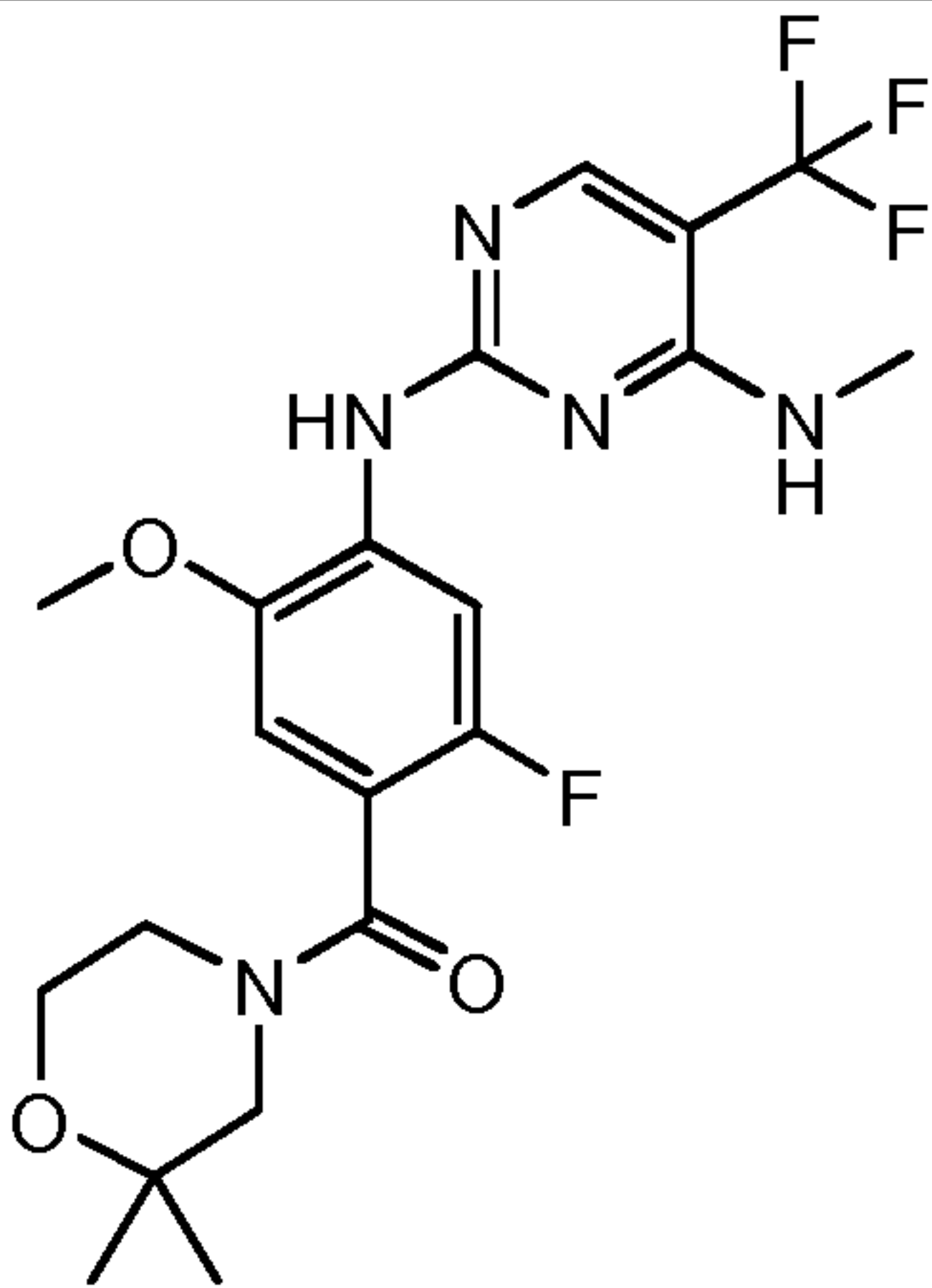
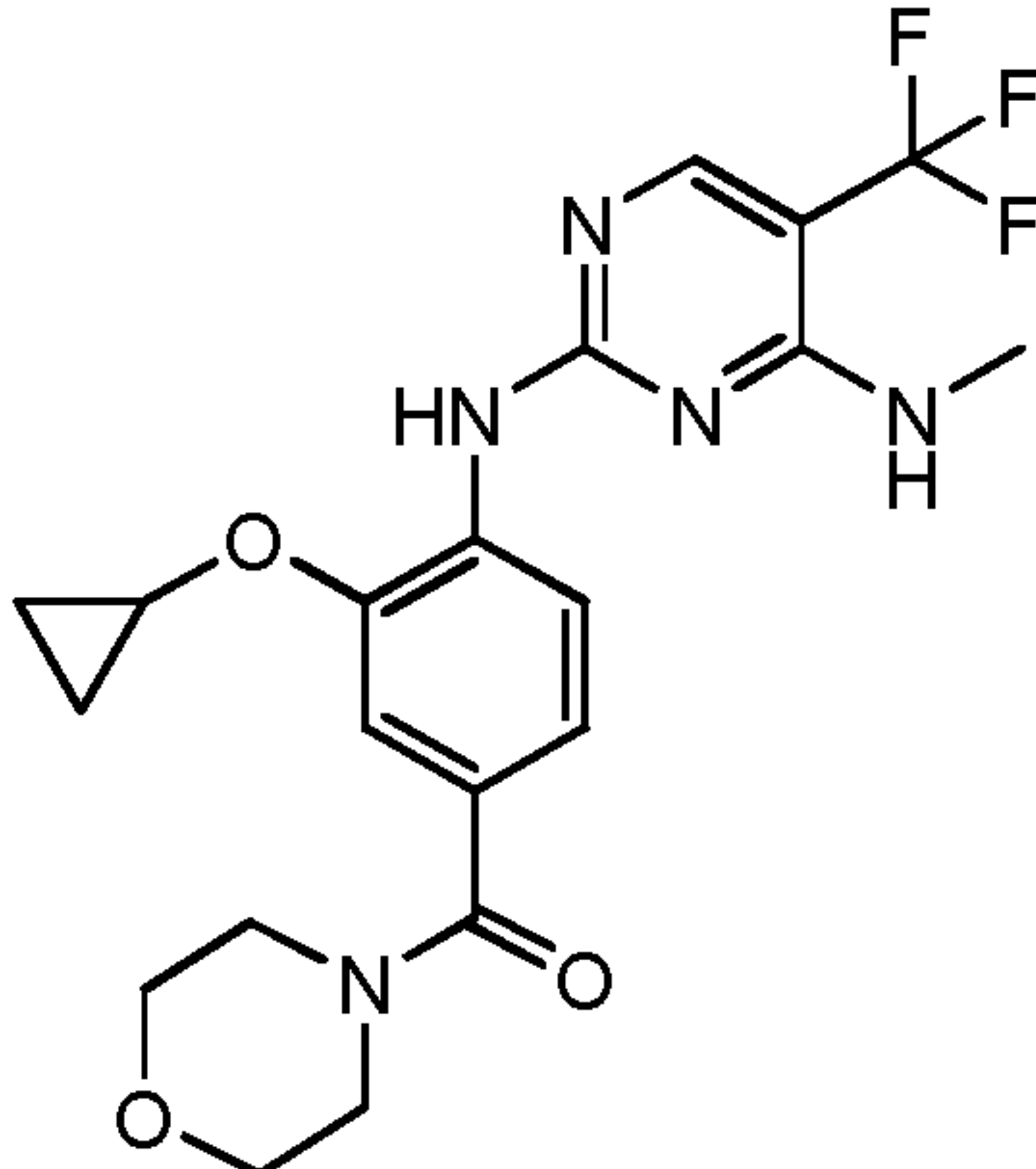
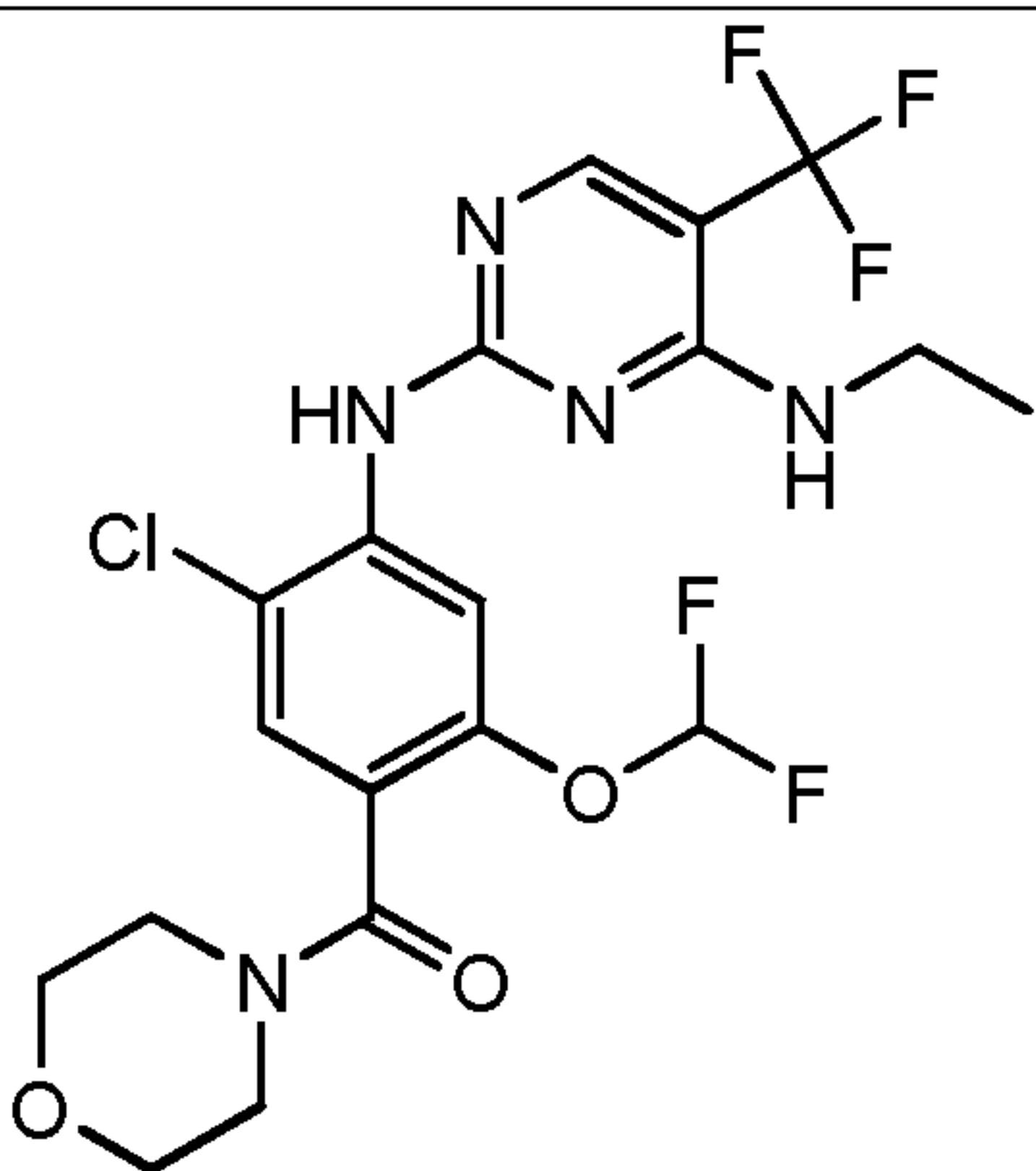
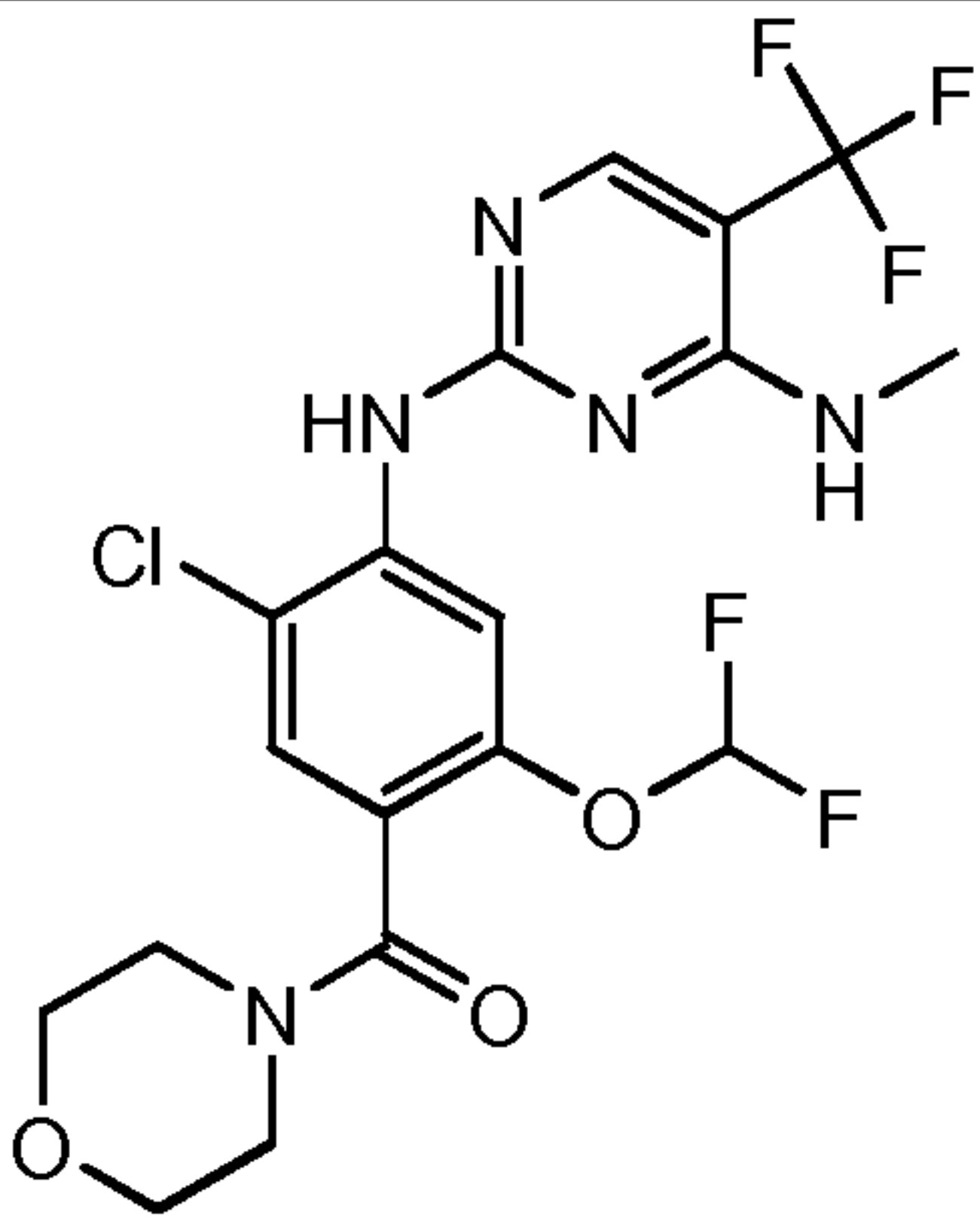
56	(3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)- [4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-methanone		0.00113
57	[4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0145
58	[2-Methoxy-5-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00563
59	[2-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00431

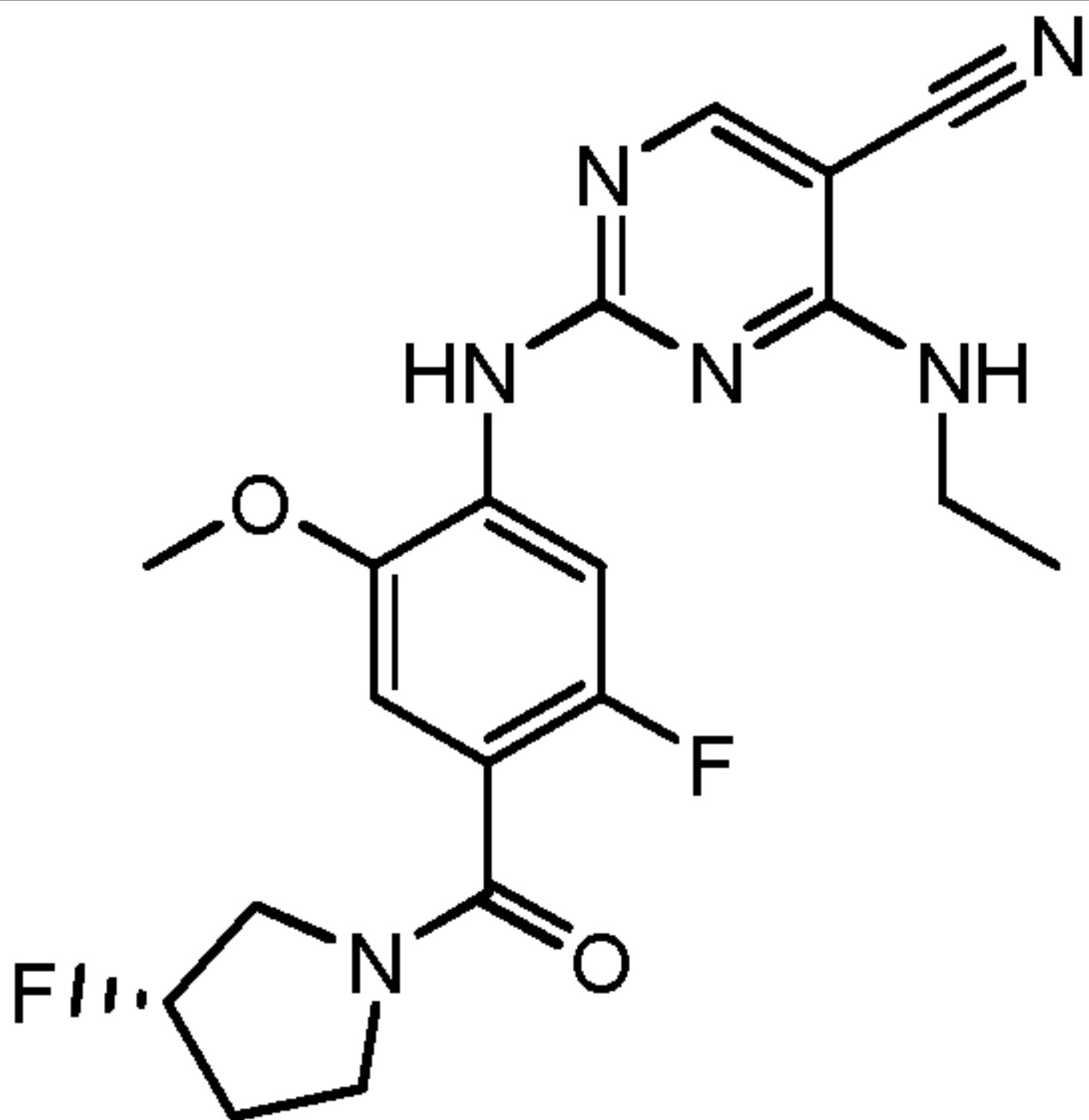
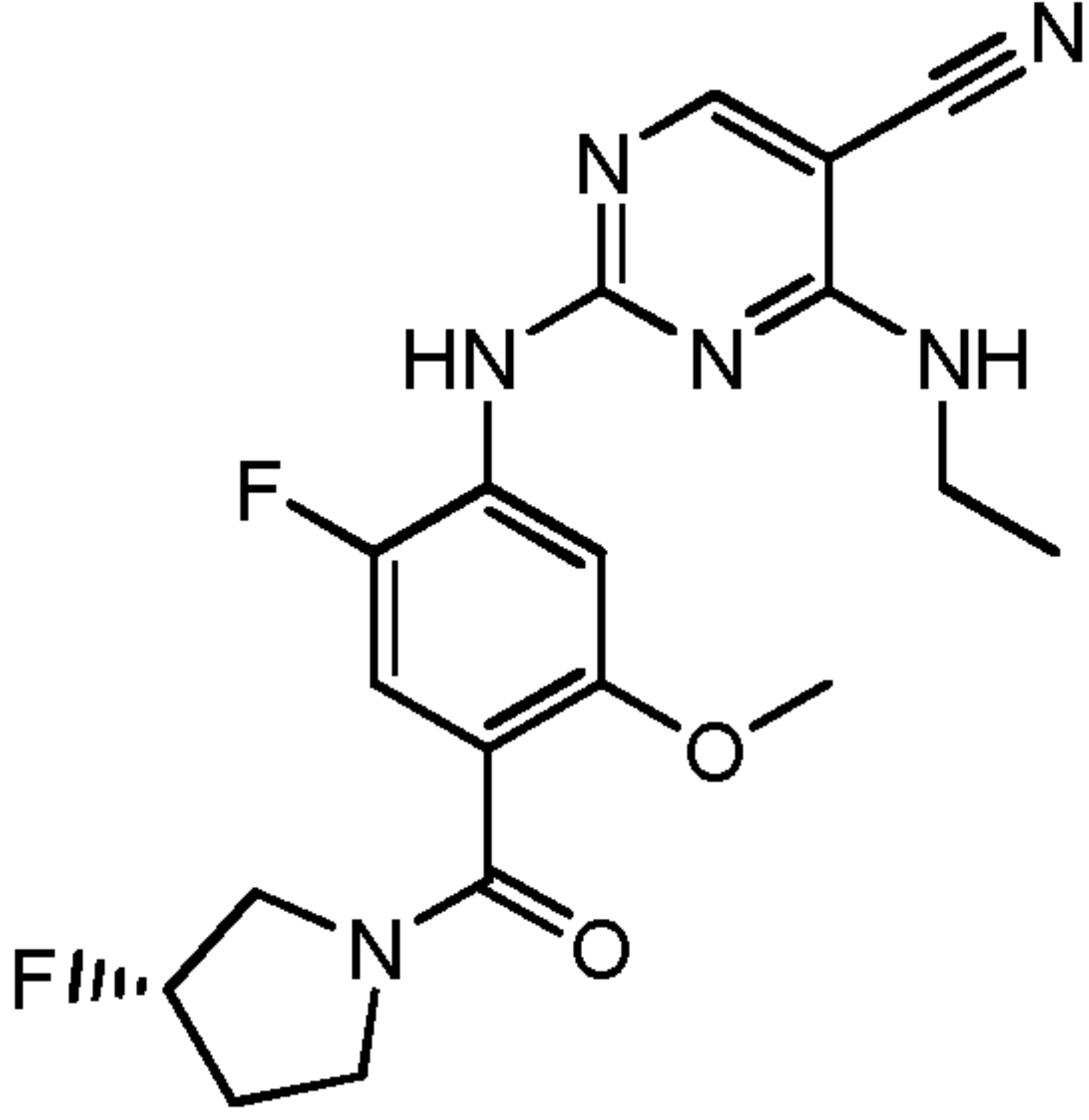
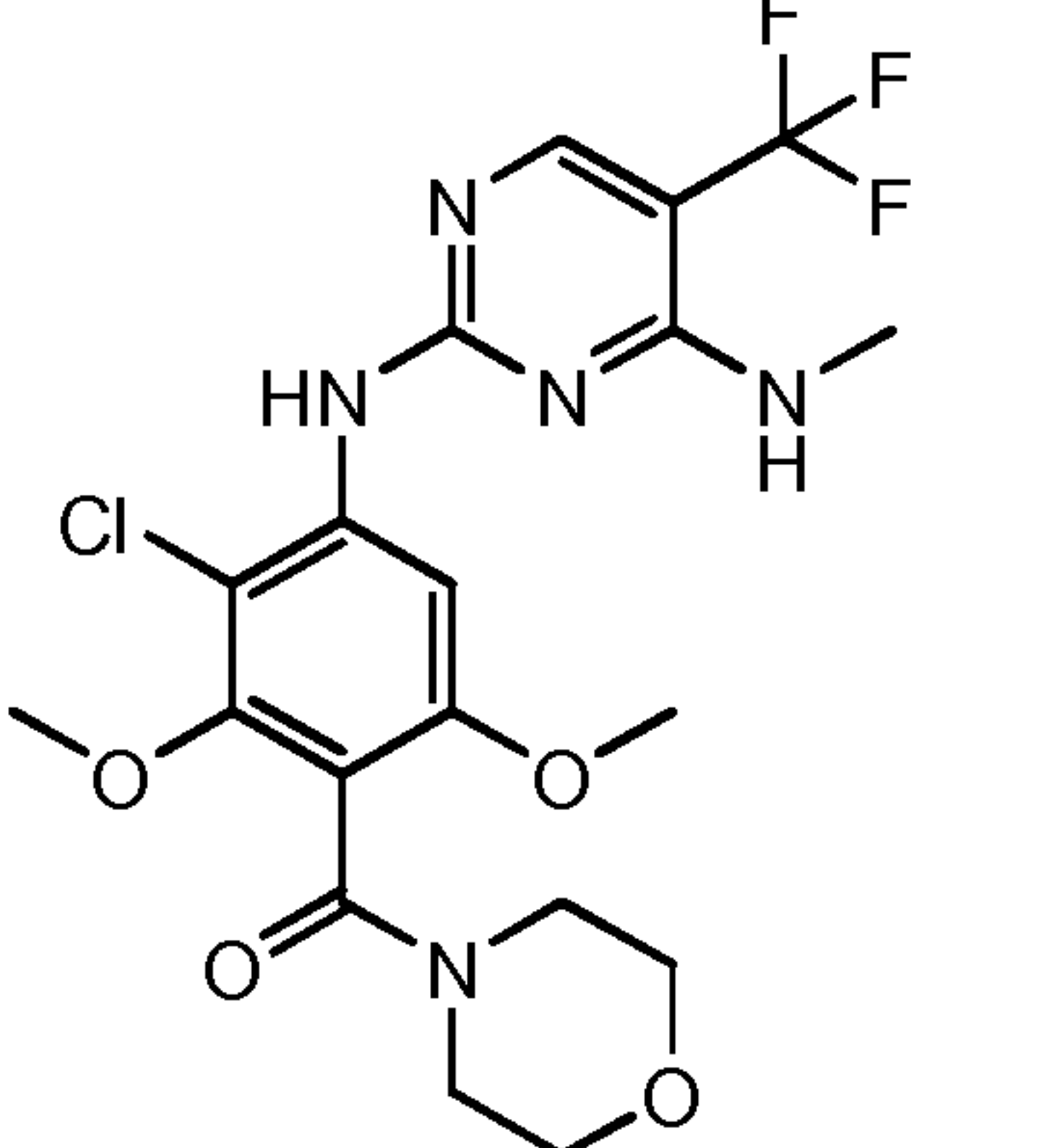
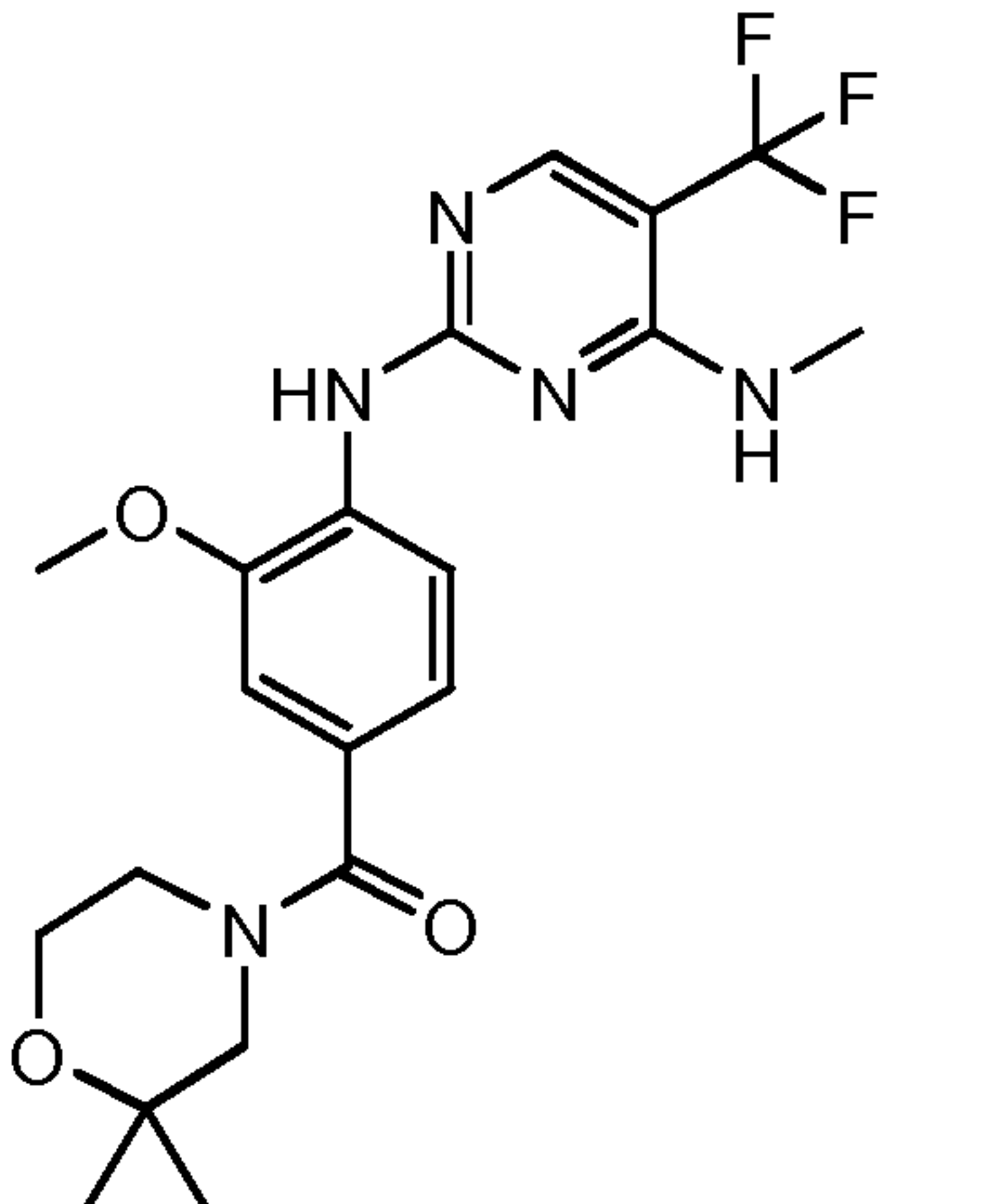
60	[3-Chloro-2-fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0142
61	(3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-methanone		0.00103
62	[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,6-difluoro-3-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00908
63	[2,6-Difluoro-3-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0243

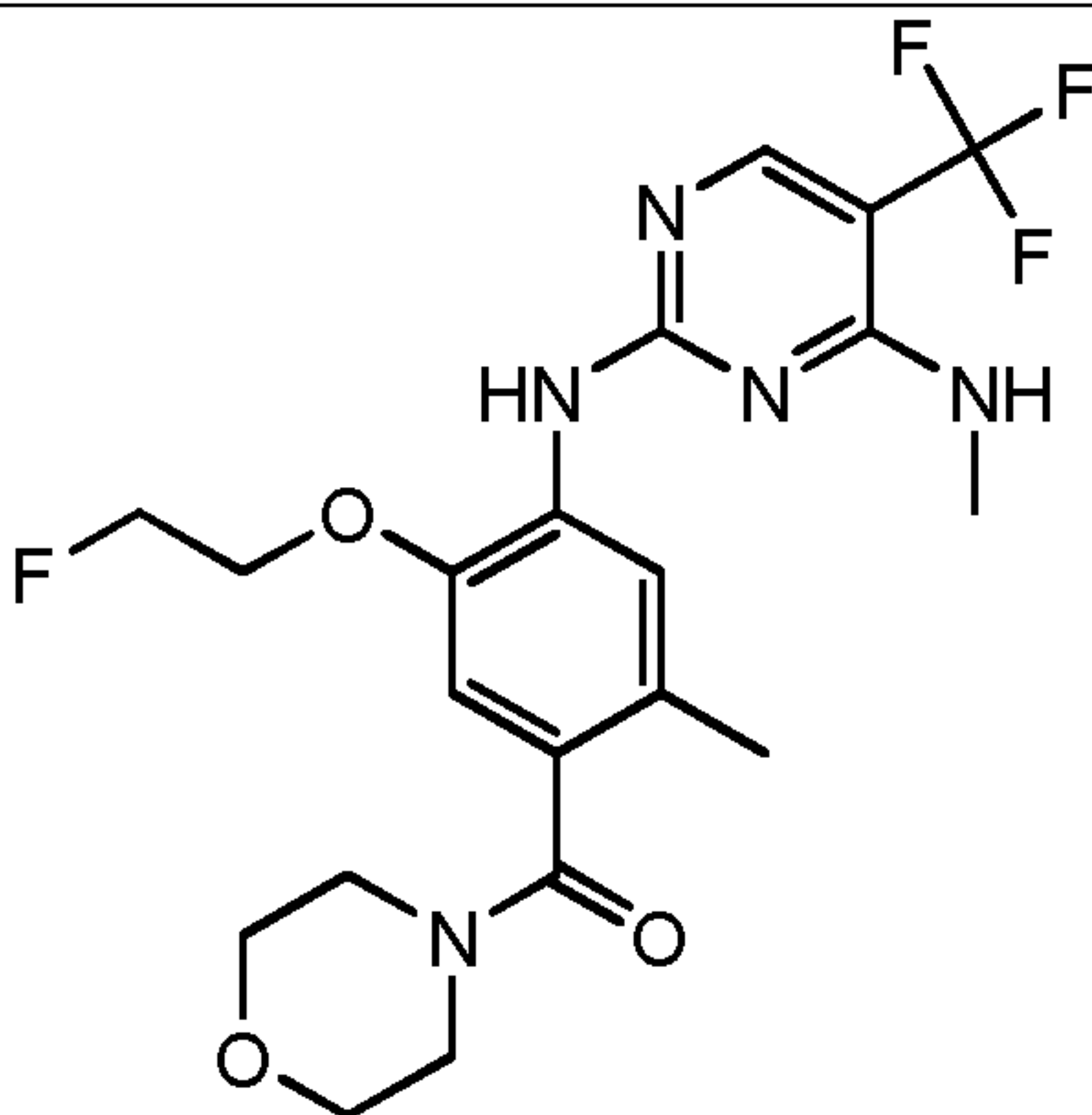
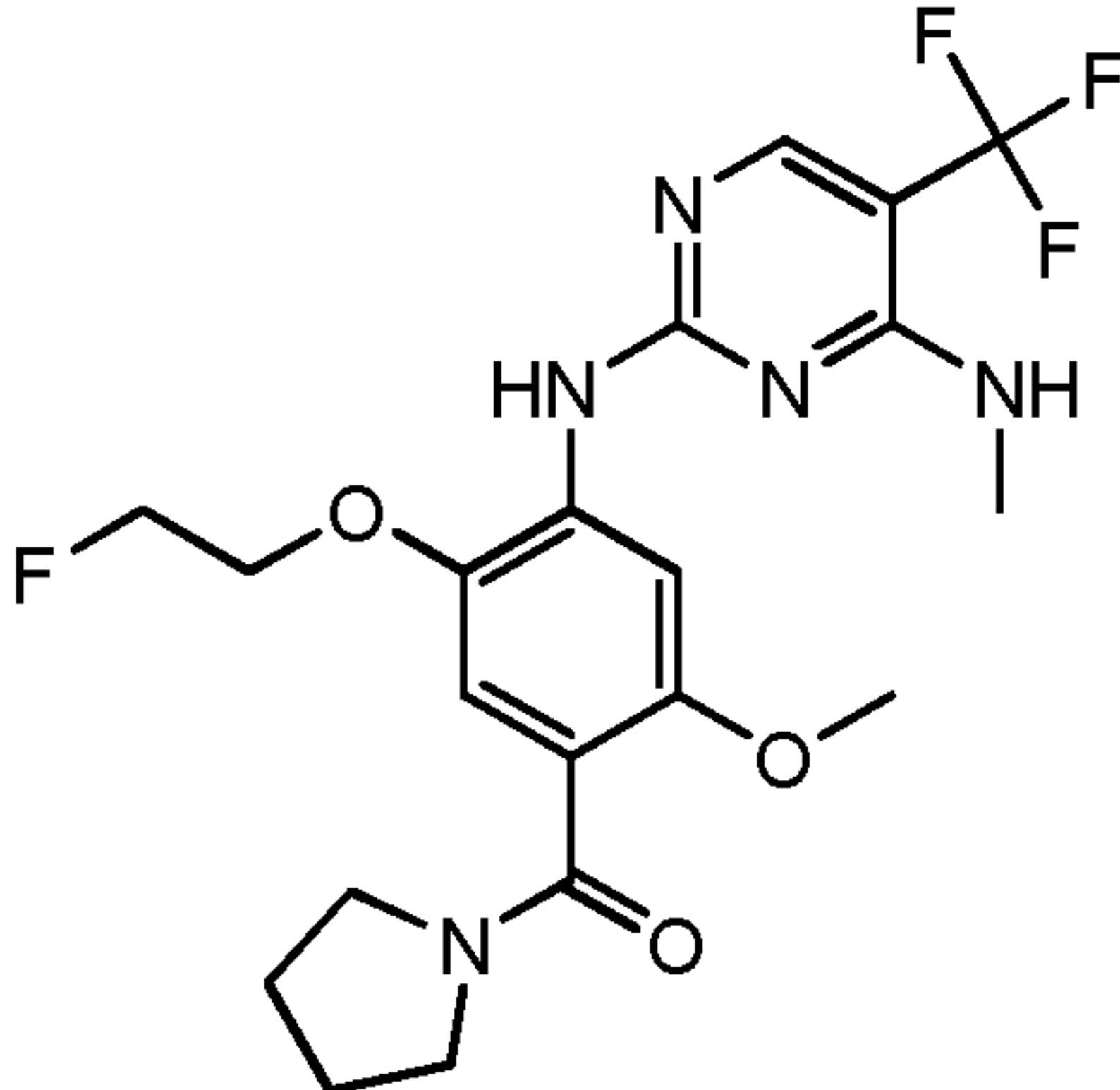
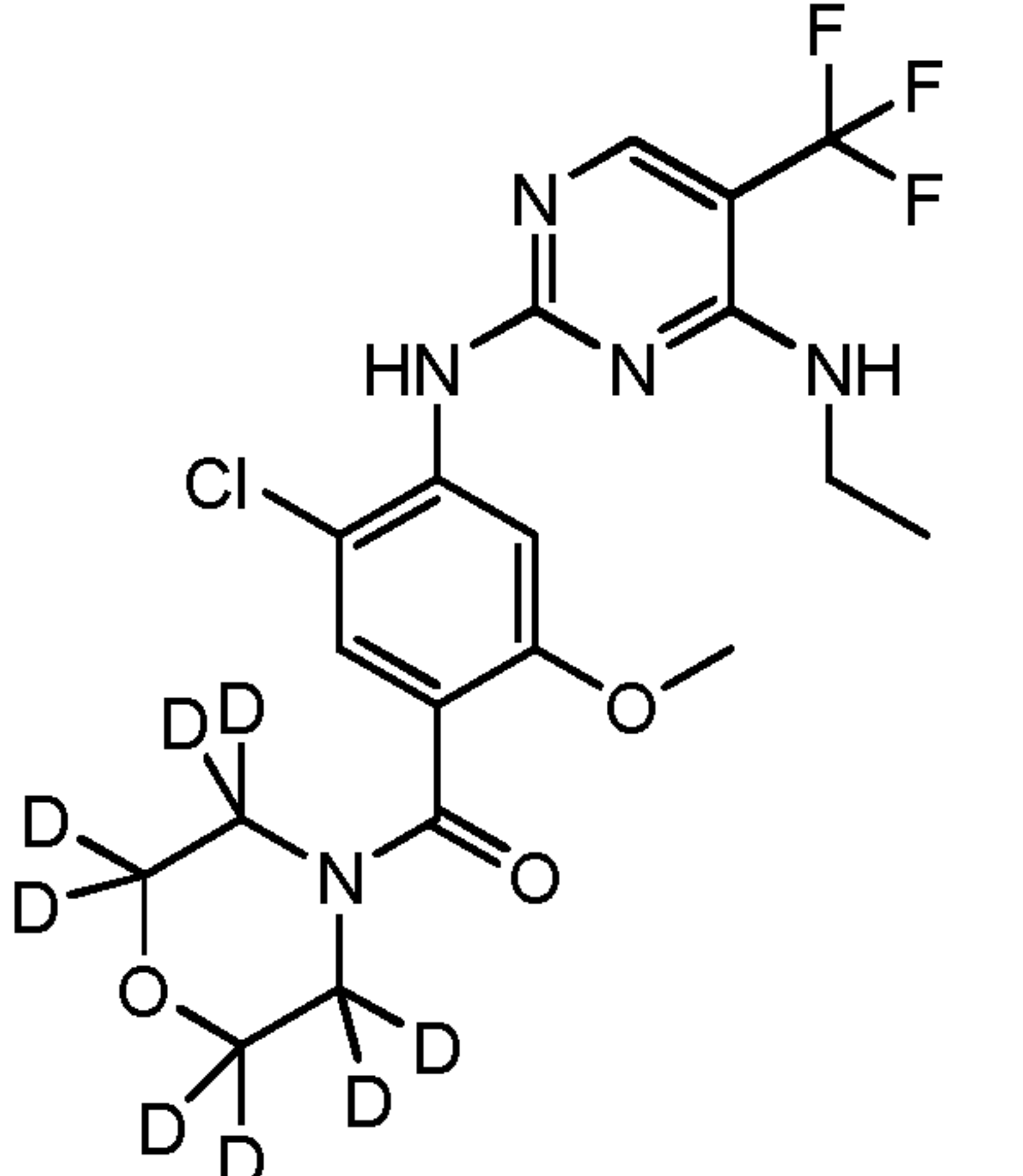
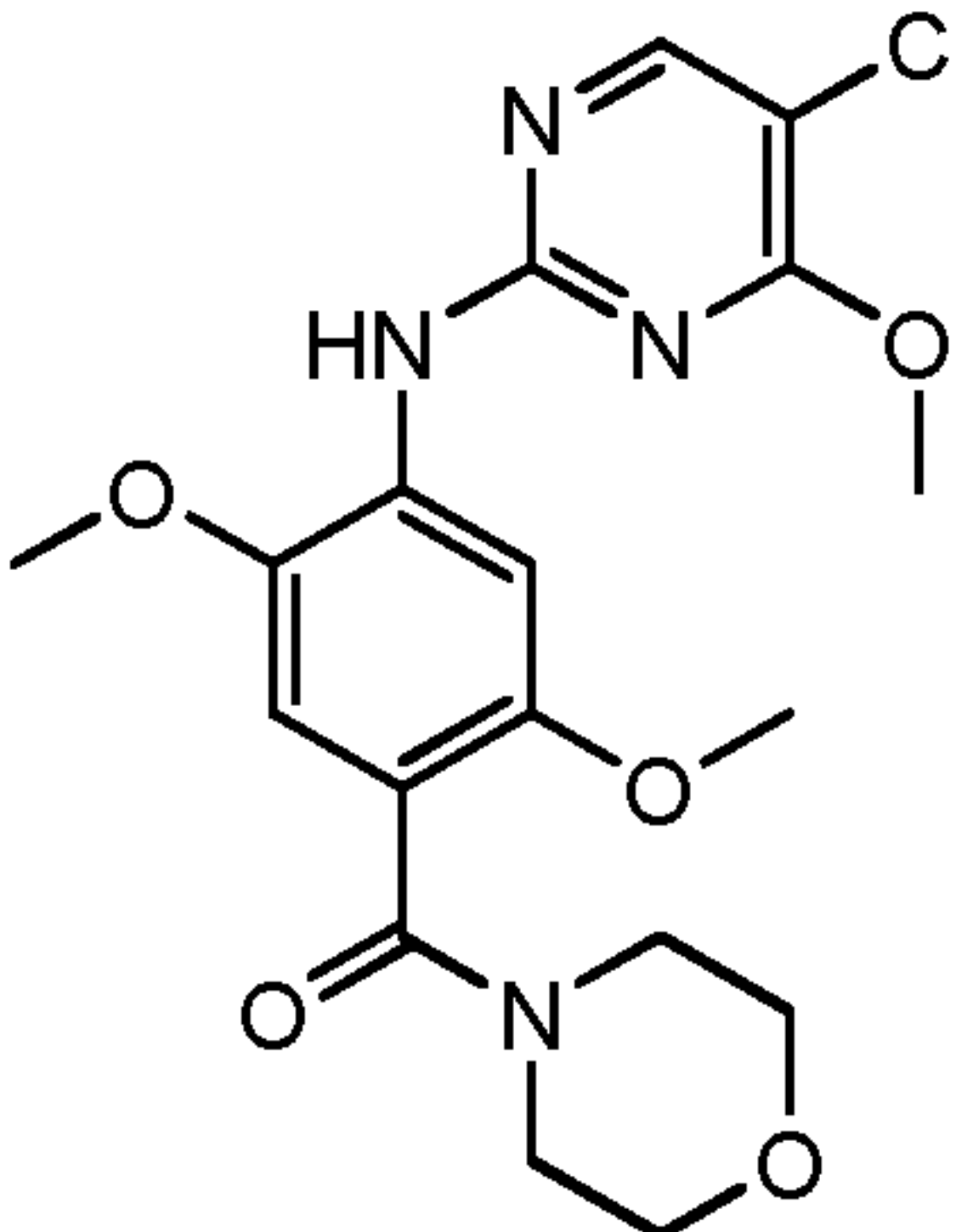
64	[4-(4-Ethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0169
65	[2,5-Dimethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00109
66	(3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-phenyl]-methanone		0.000388
67	[5-Methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00253

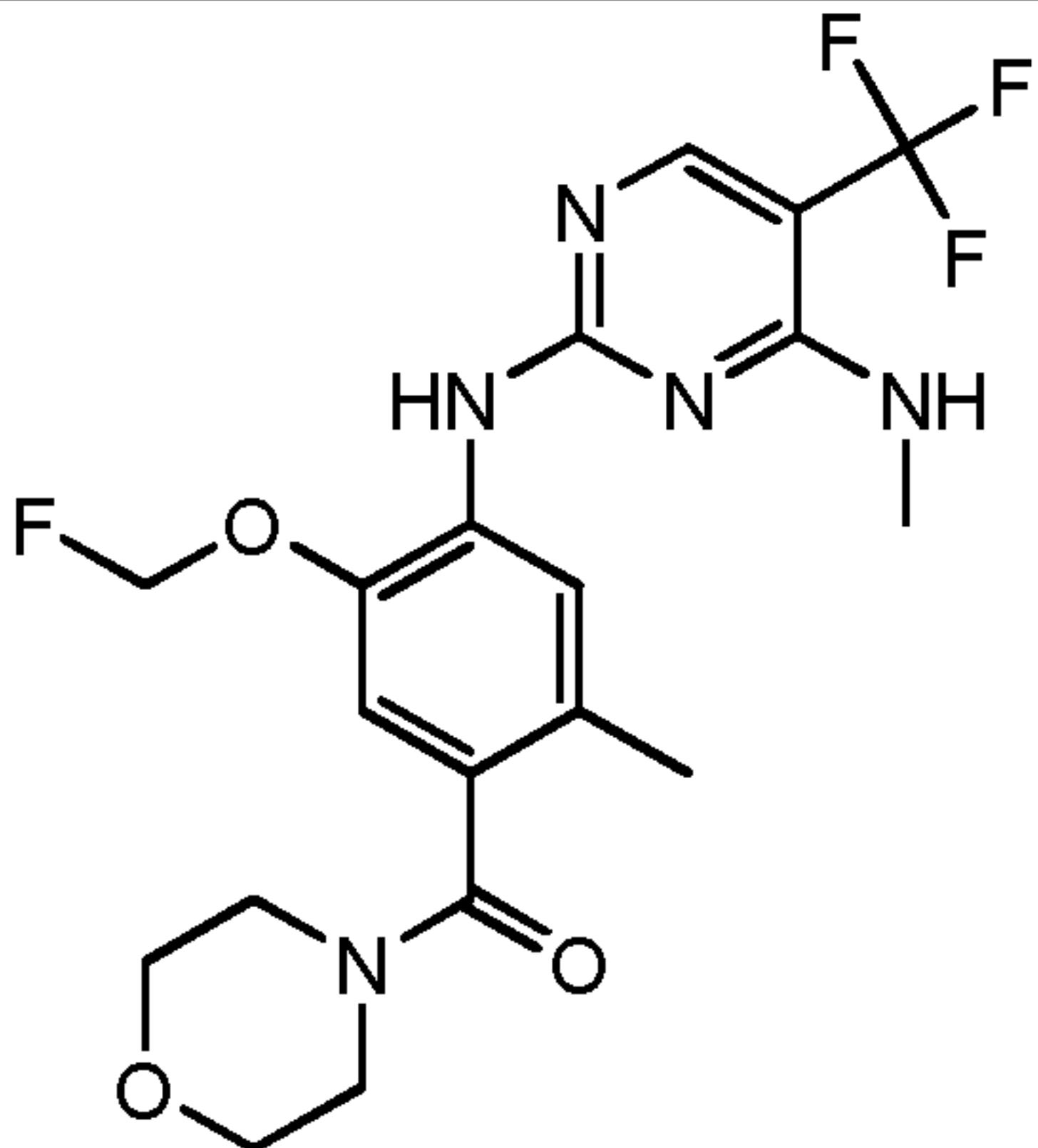
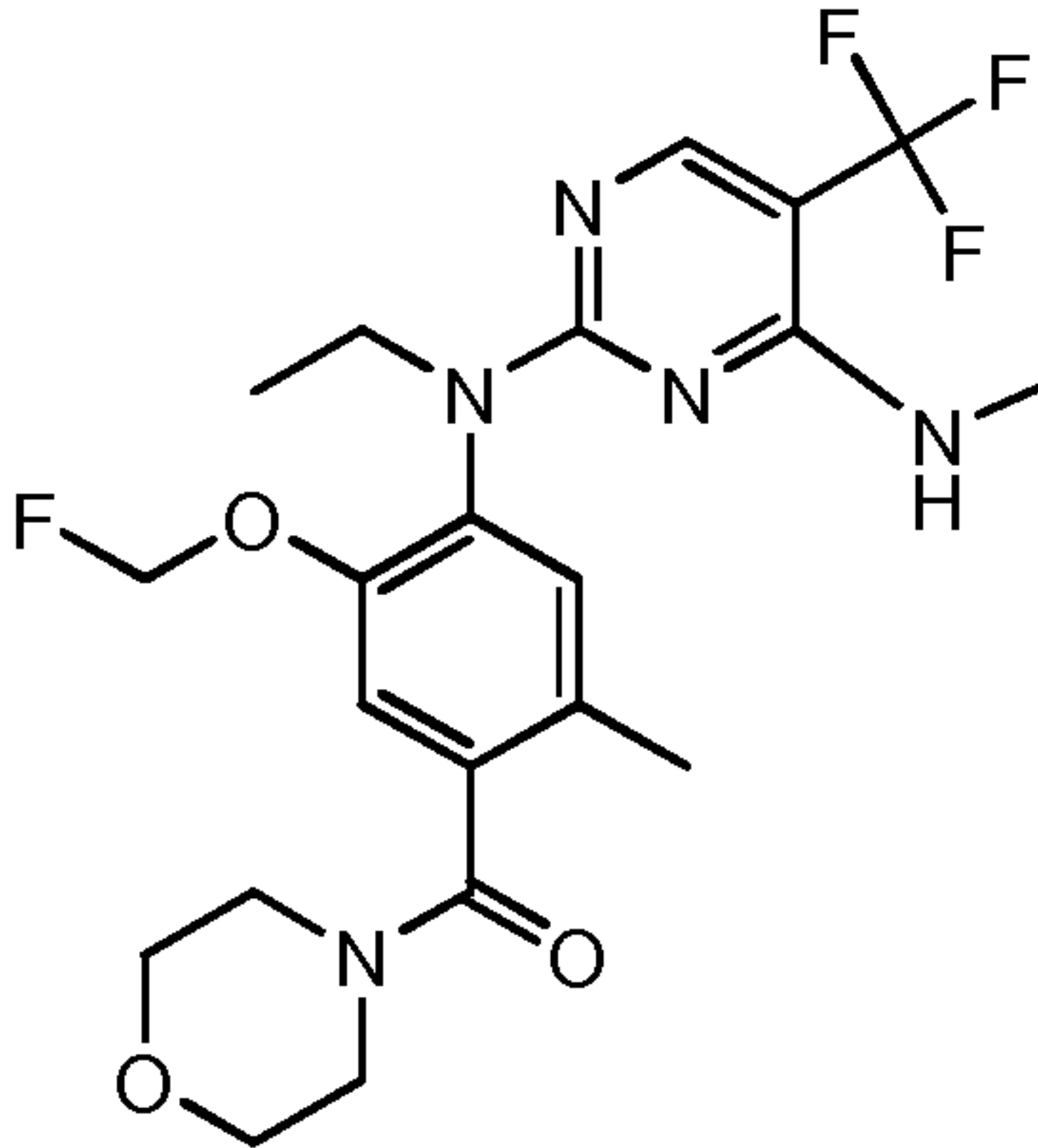
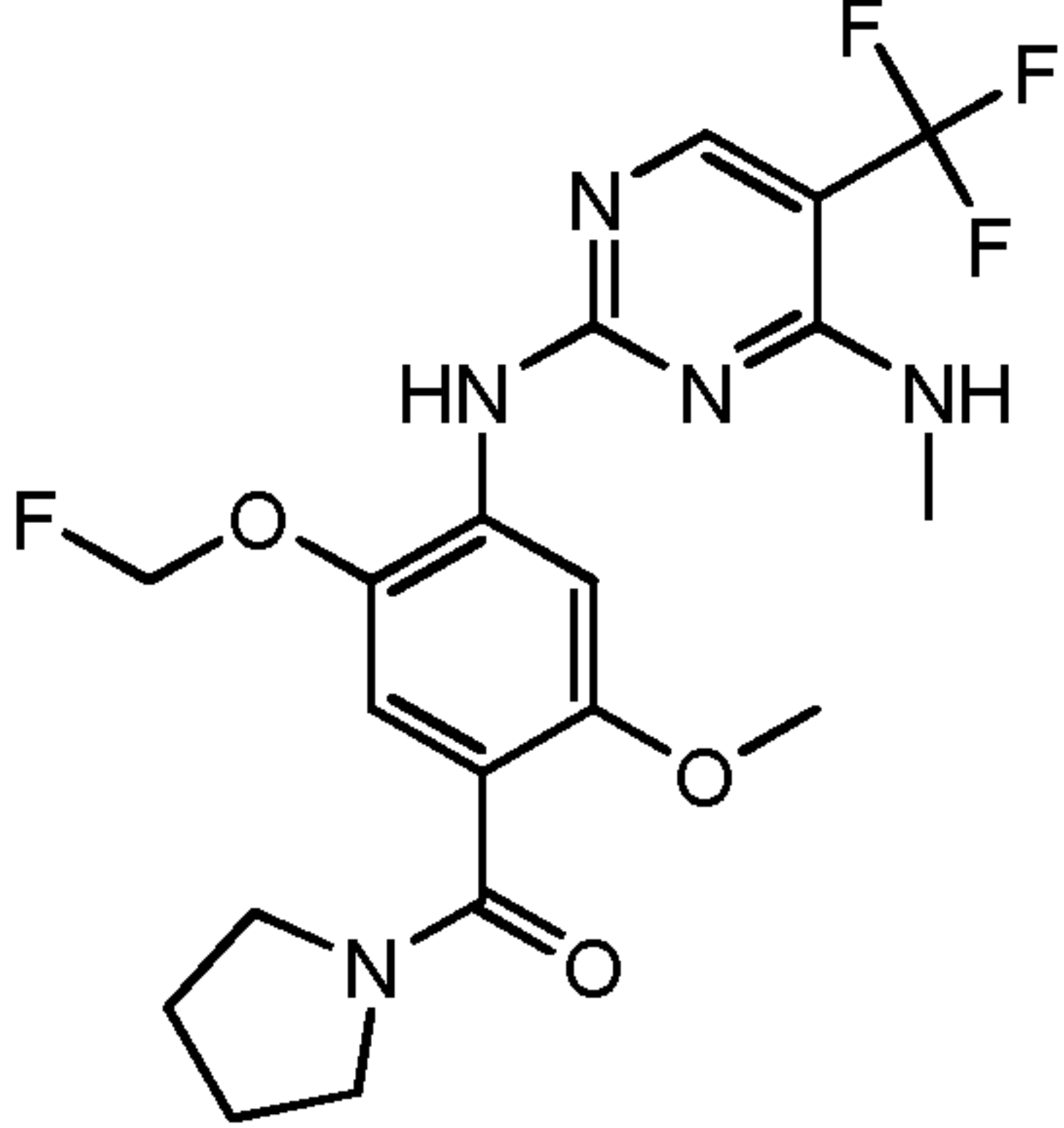
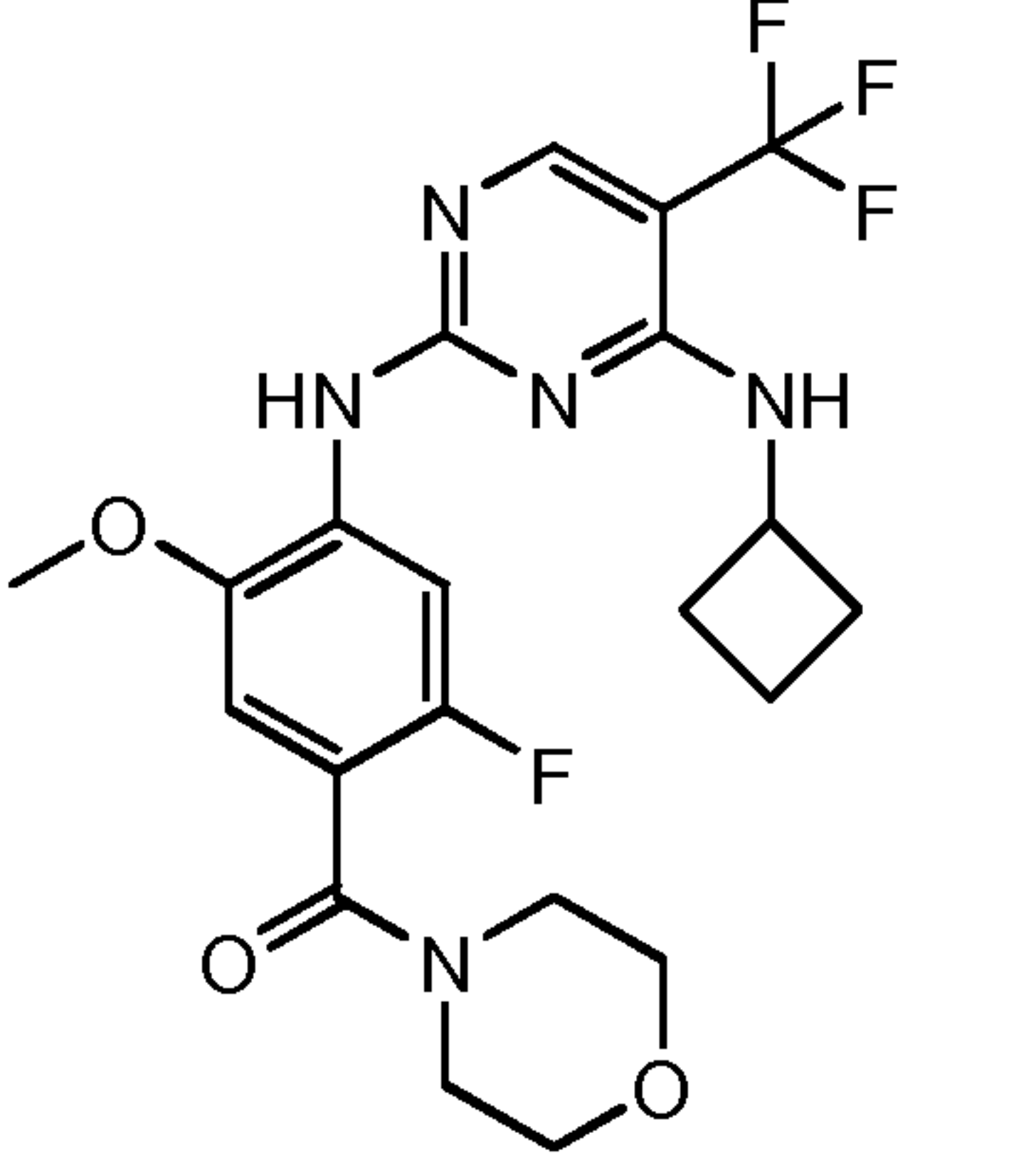
68	[4-(5-Chloro-4-methylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00473
69	[5-Chloro-2-fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00931
70	[4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-(2-fluoroethoxy)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.000658
71	[5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00108

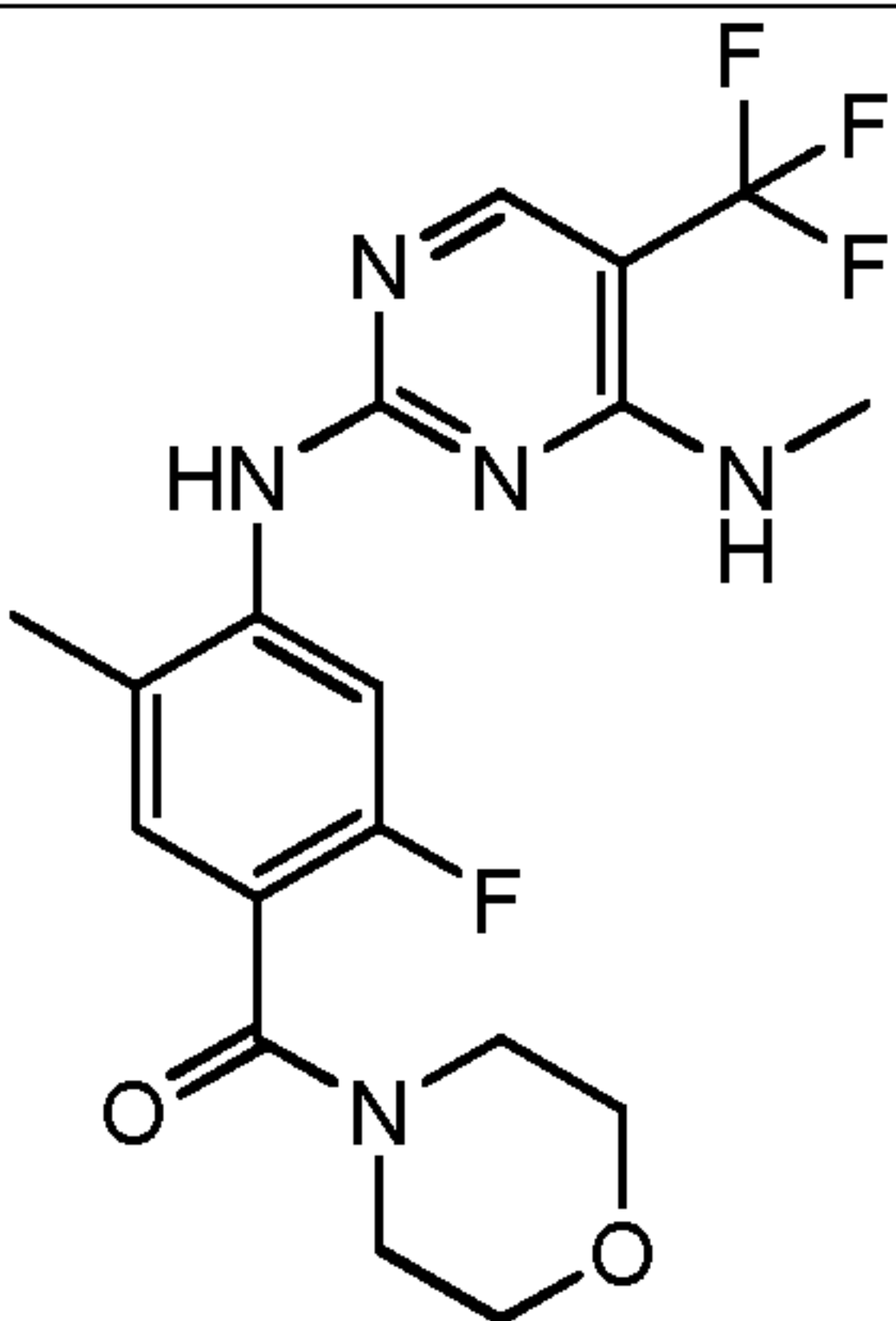
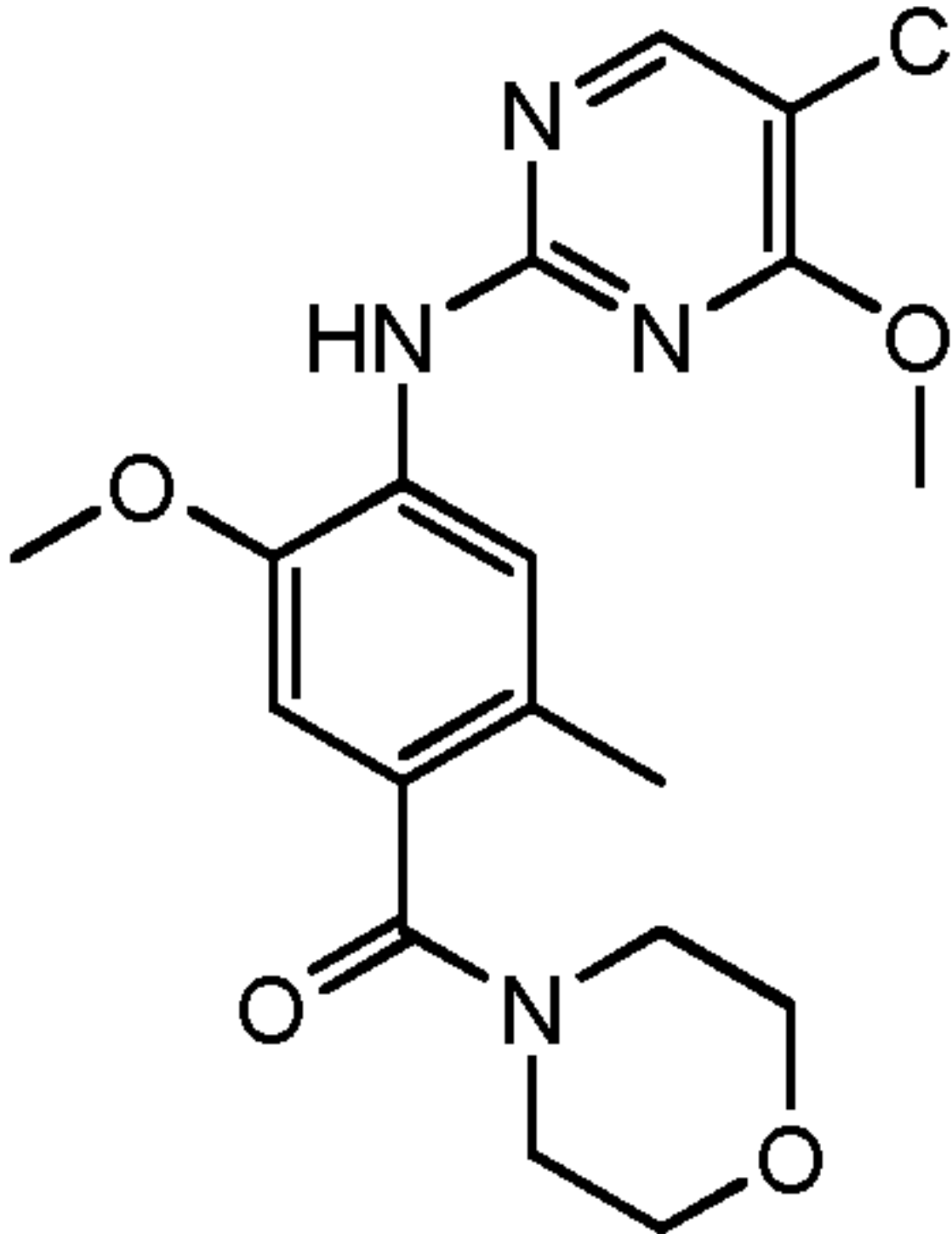
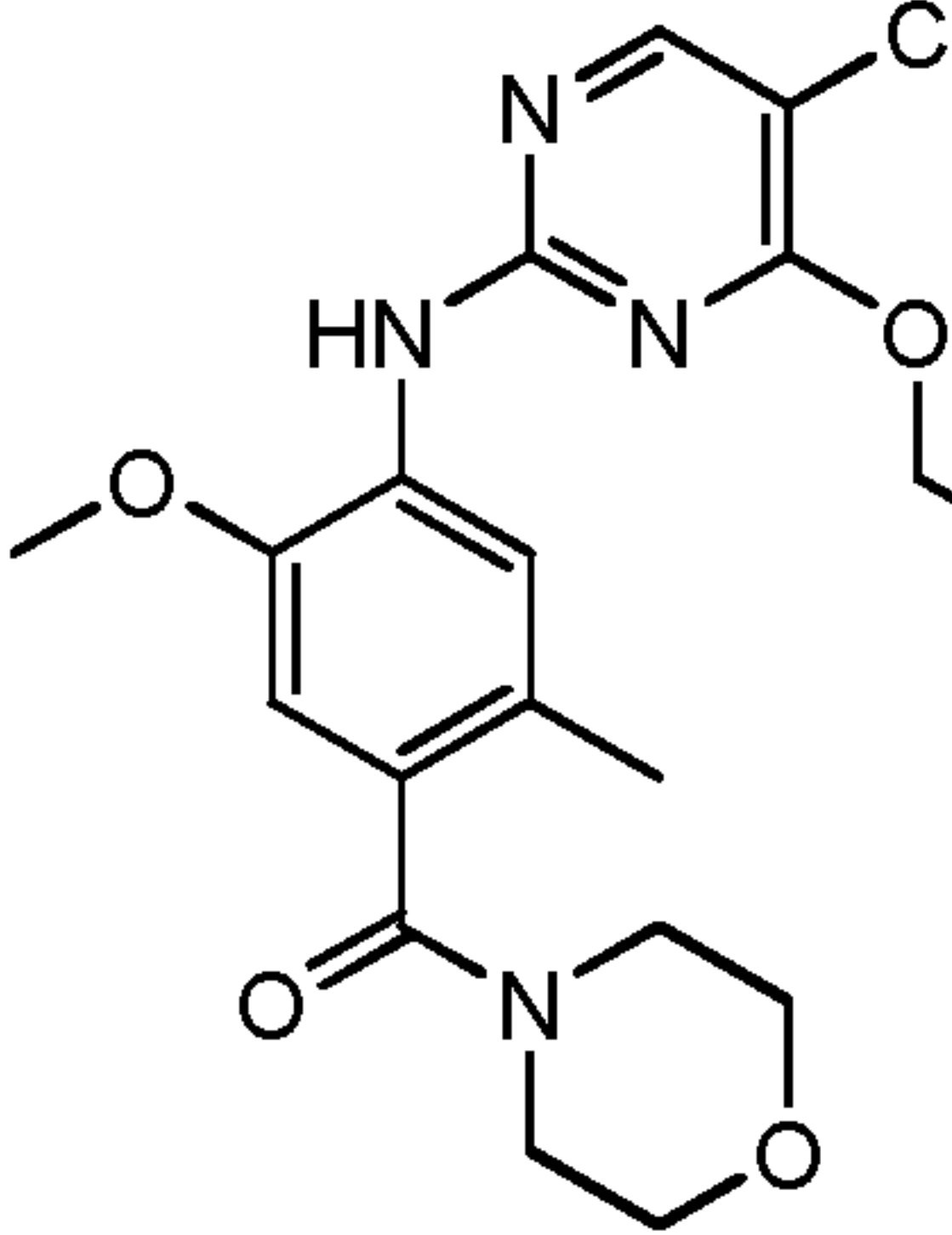
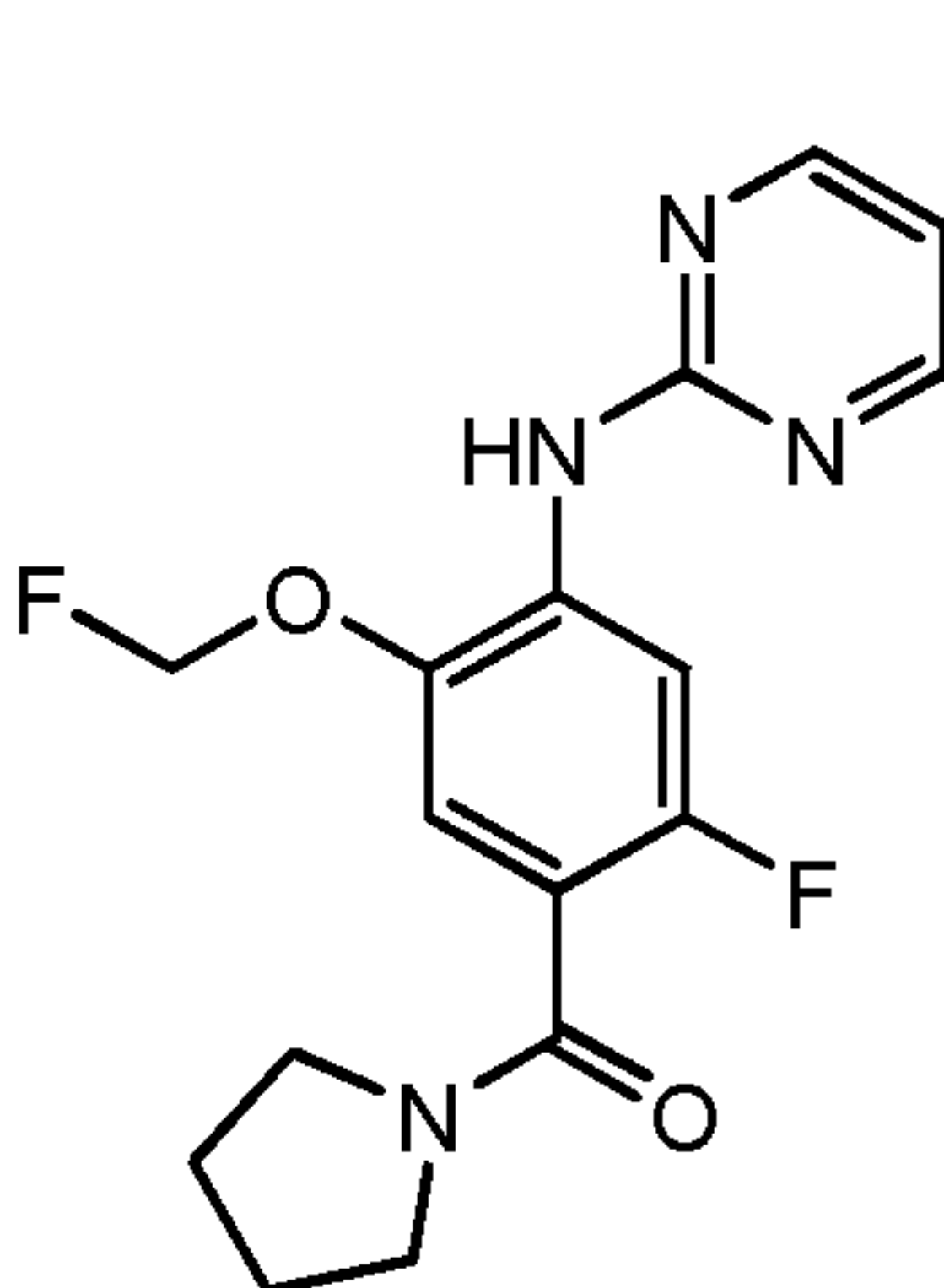
72	[5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00146
73	[5-Fluoro-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00497
74	[5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00465
75	{2-Fluoro-4-[4-((1R,2S)-2-fluoro-cyclopropylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-5-methoxy-phenyl}-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00219

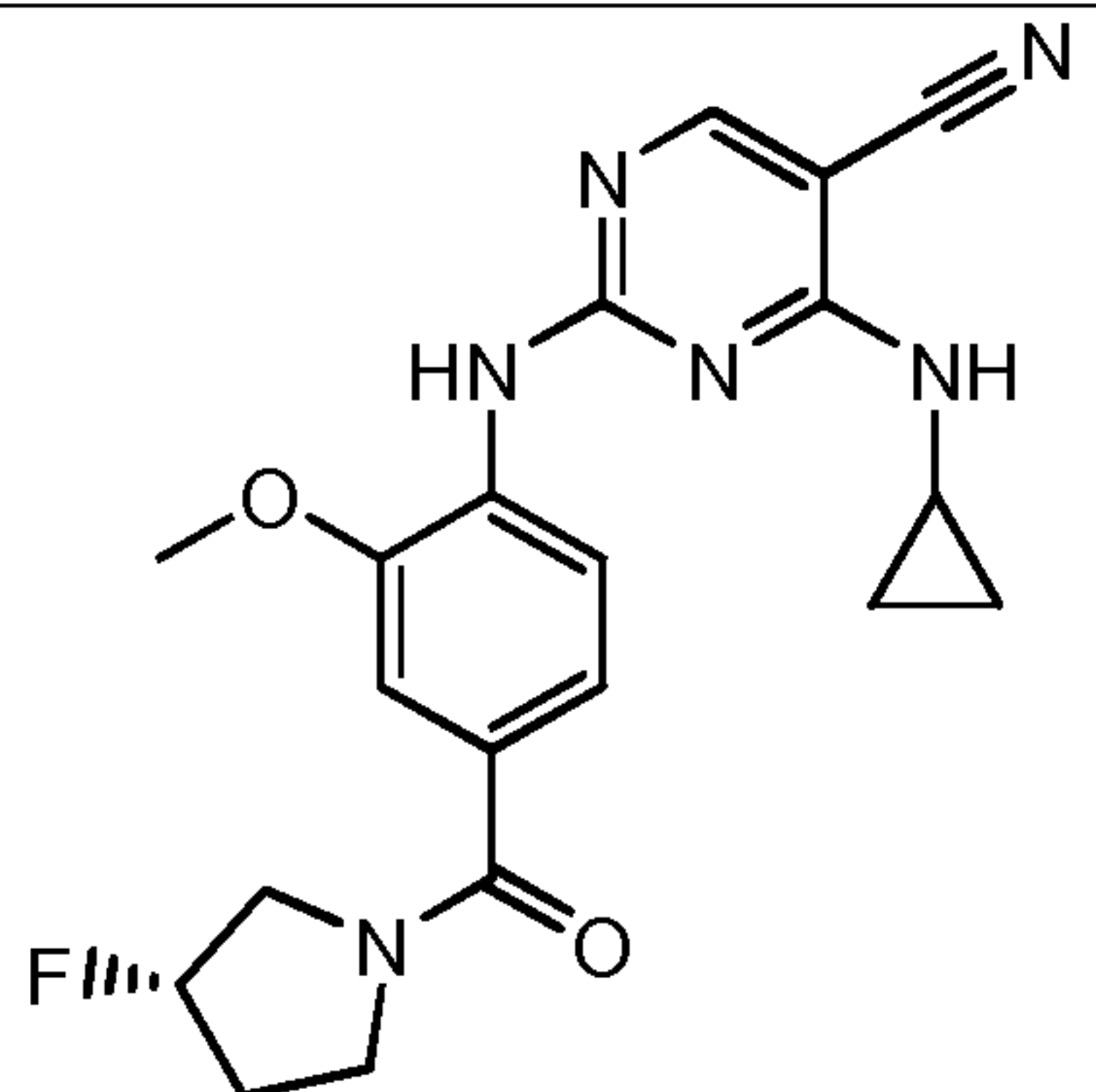
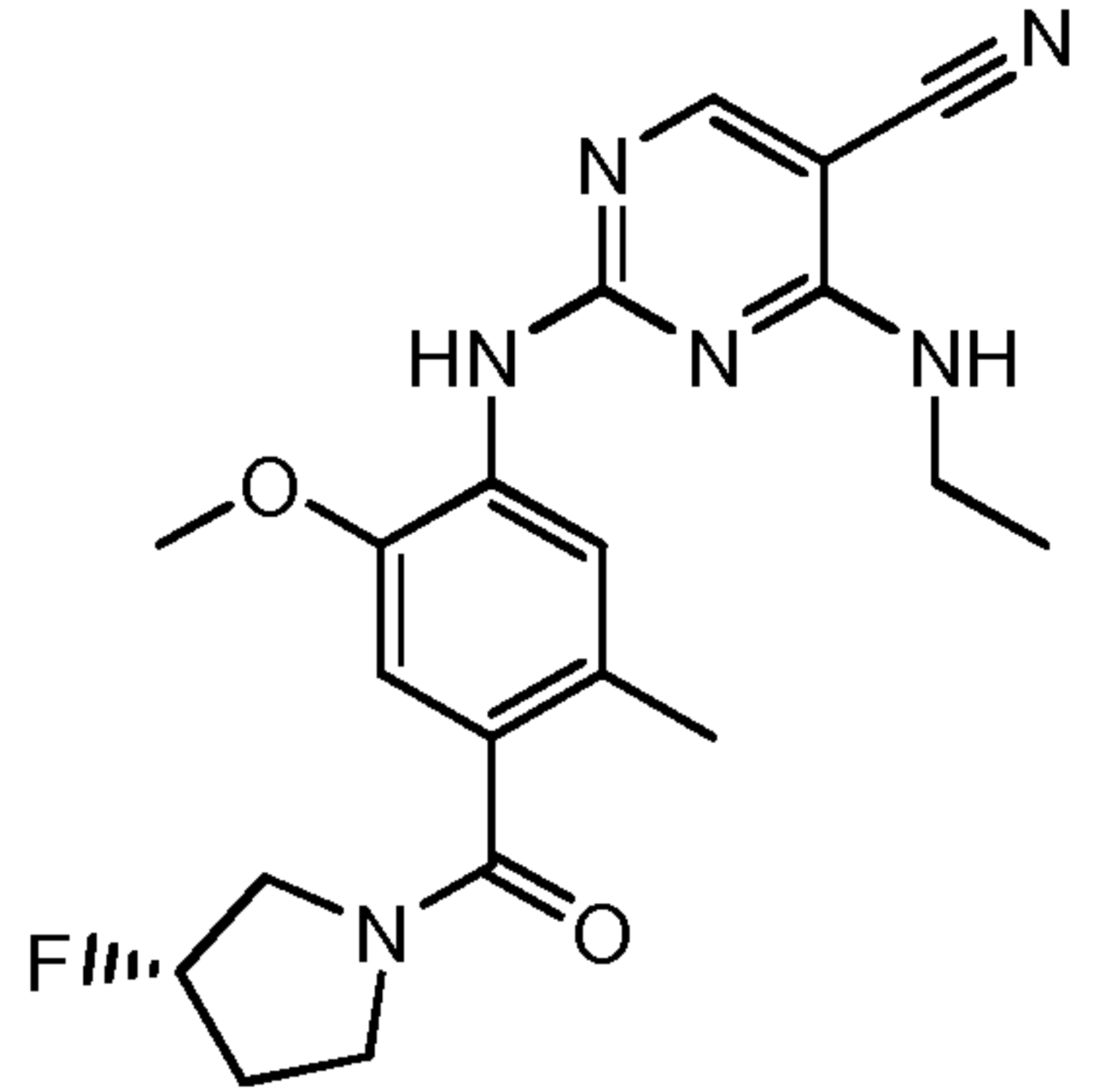
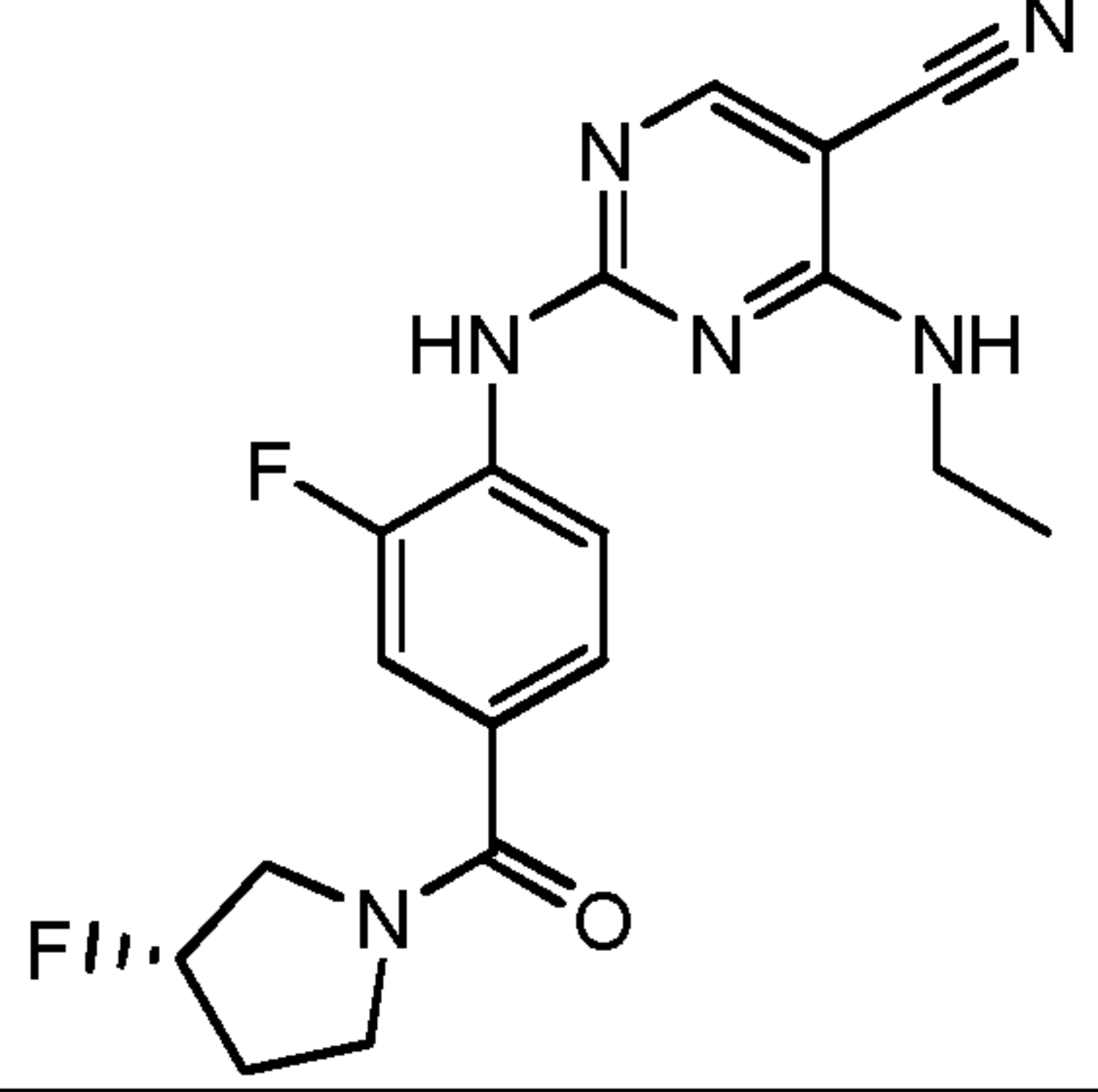
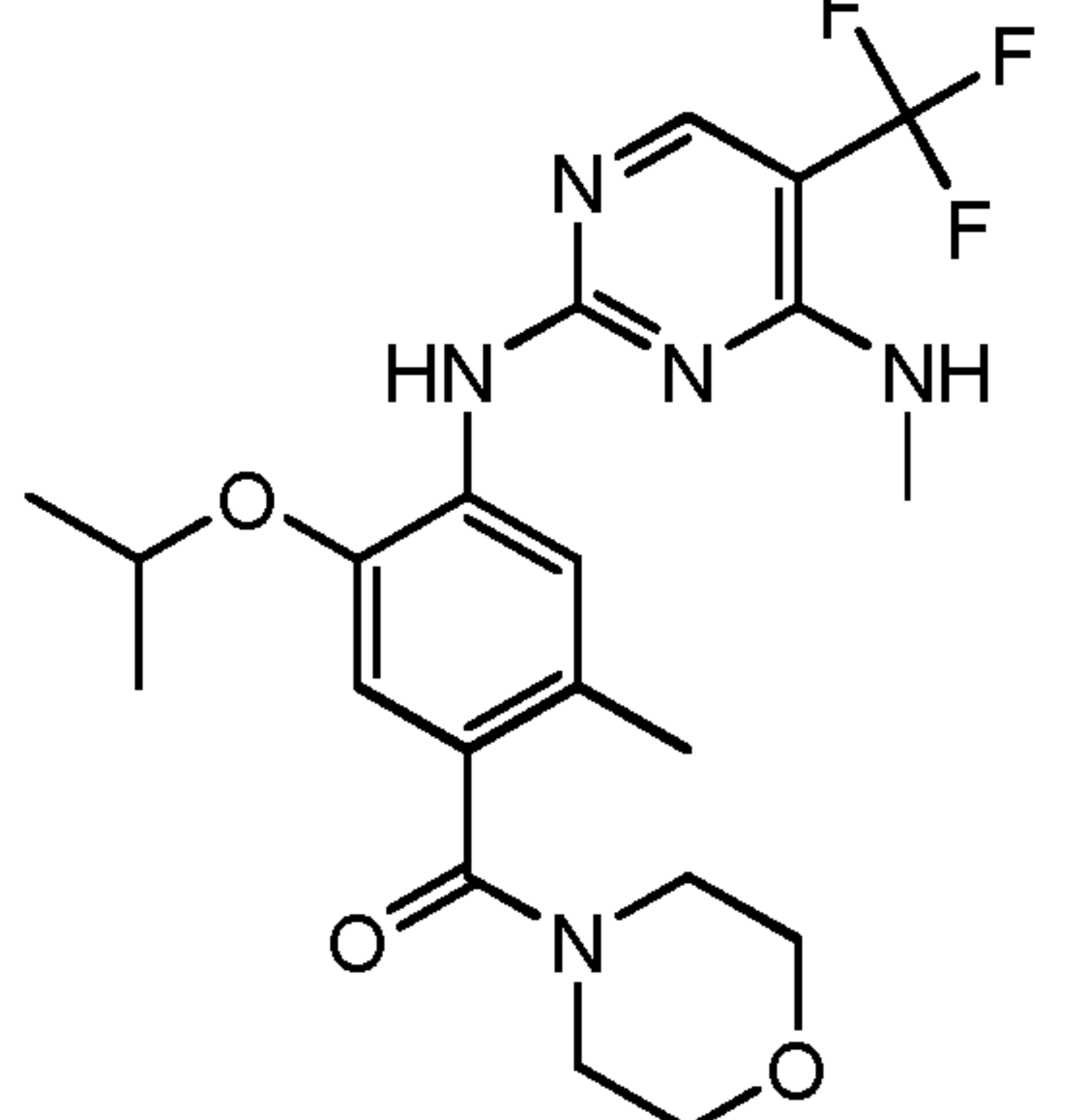
76	(2,2-Dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl)- [2-fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4- methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl- pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]- methanone		0.00686
77	[3-Cyclopropoxy-4-(4- methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl- pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]- morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00162
78	[5-Chloro-2-difluoromethoxy-4- (4-ethylamino-5- trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2- ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4- yl-methanone		0.00687
79	[5-Chloro-2-difluoromethoxy-4- (4-methylamino-5- trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2- ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4- yl-methanone		0.0271

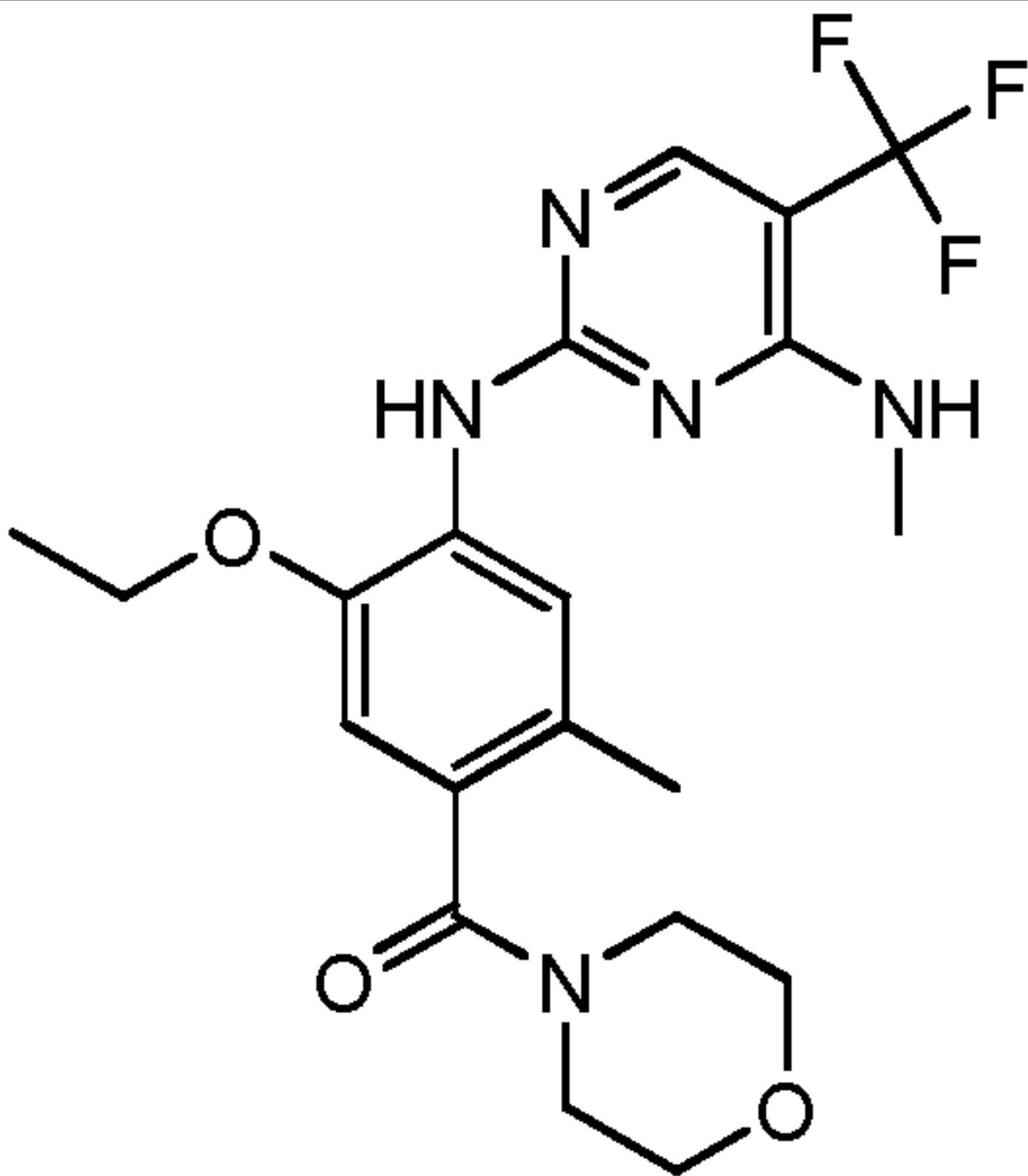
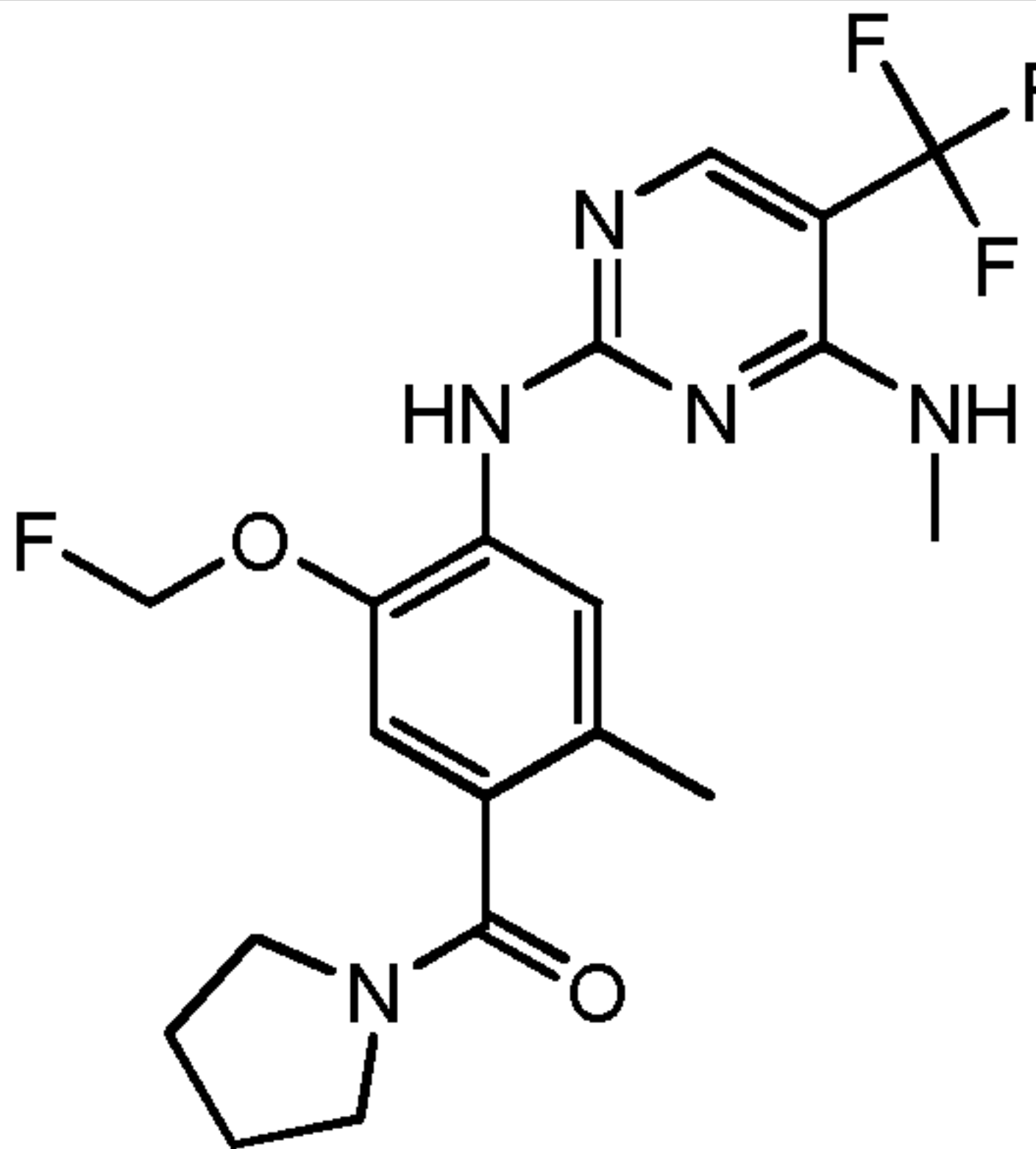
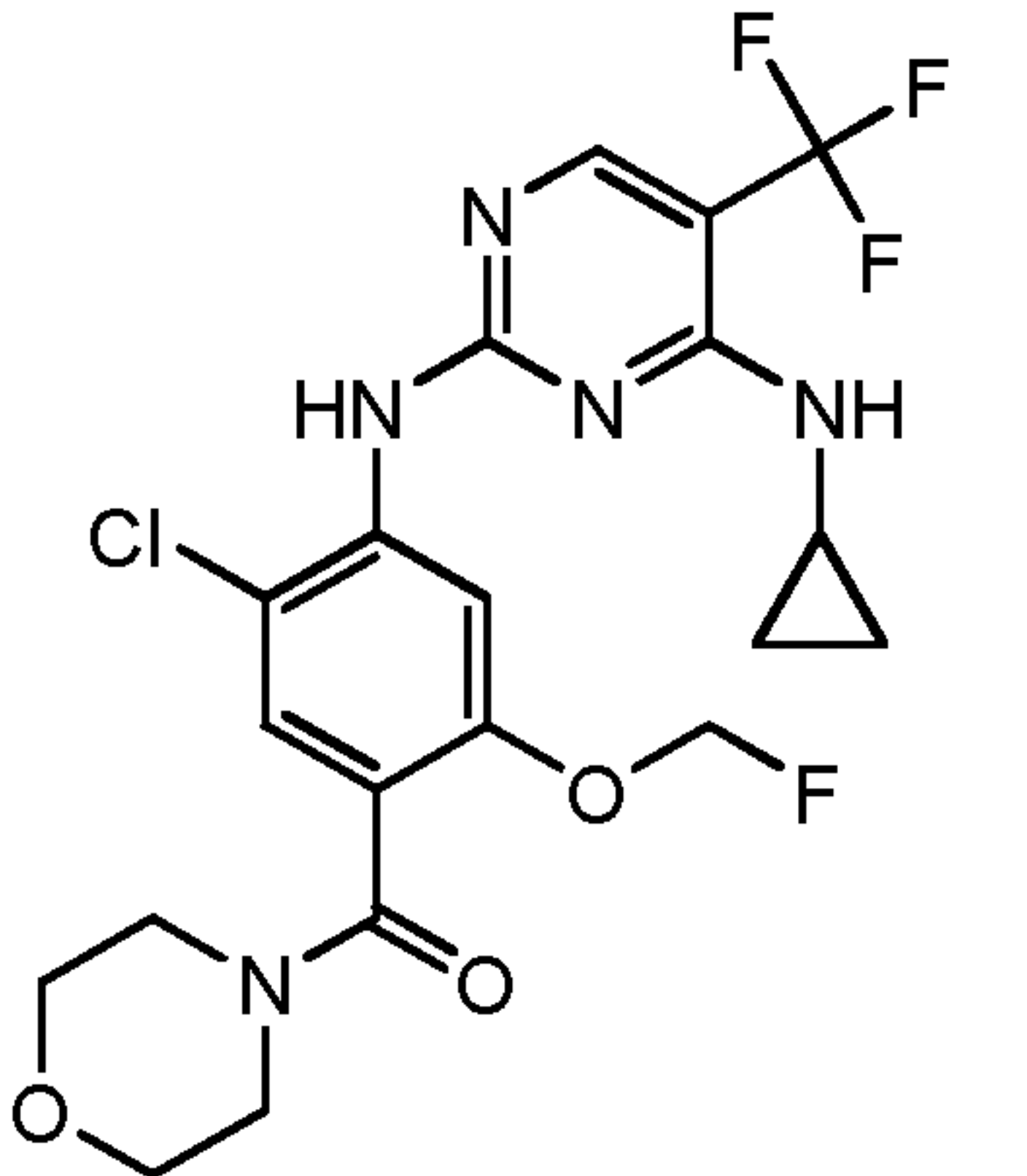
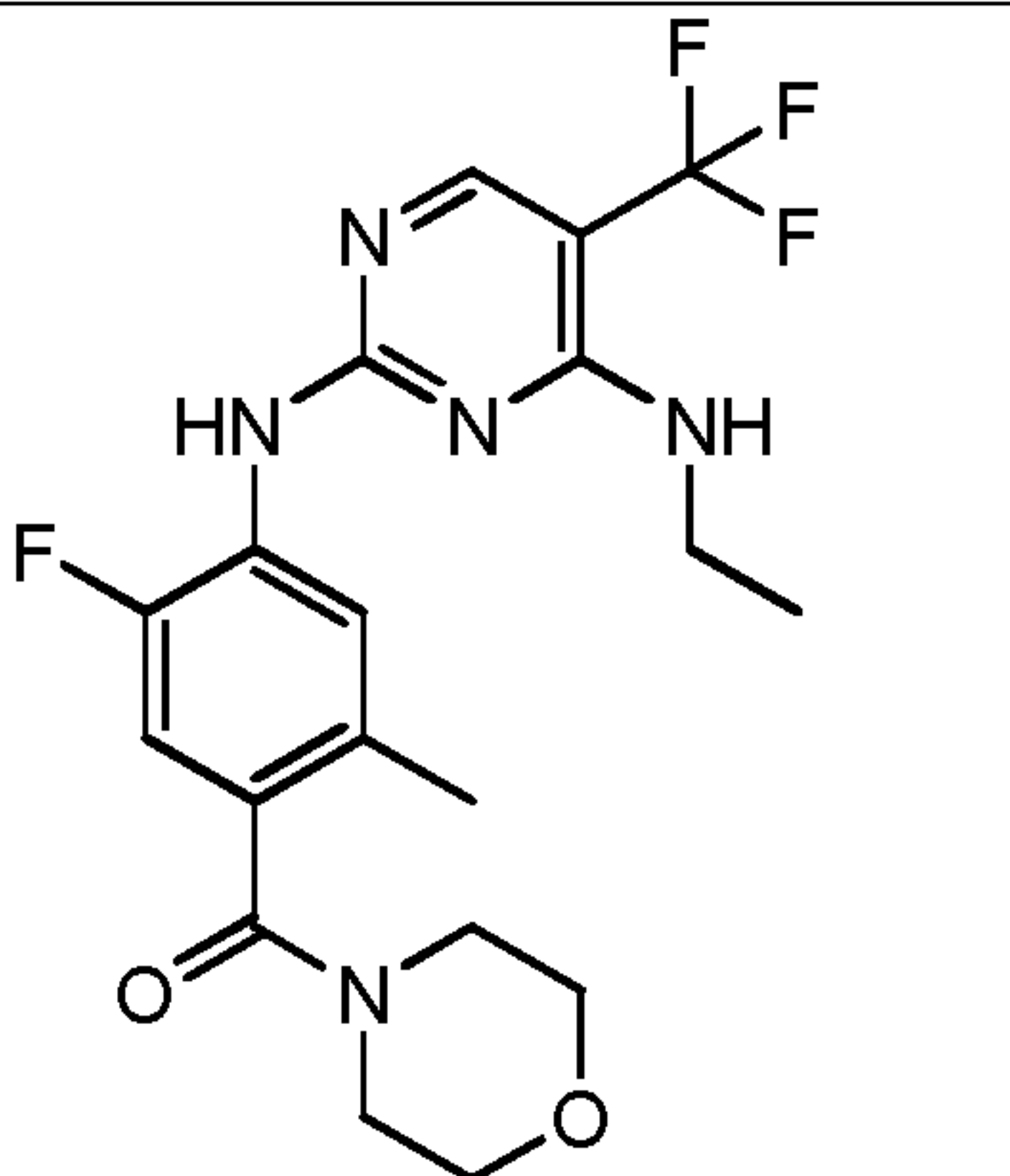
80	4-Ethylamino-2-[5-fluoro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile		0.0104
81	4-Ethylamino-2-[2-fluoro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-5-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile		0.0516
82	[3-Chloro-2,6-dimethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00282
83	(2,2-Dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl)-[3-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone		0.00174

84	[5-(2-Fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00234
85	[5-(2-Fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone		0.00472
86	(5-chloro-4-(4-(ethylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methoxyphenyl)(perdeuteromorpholino)methanone		0.00409
87	[4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0055

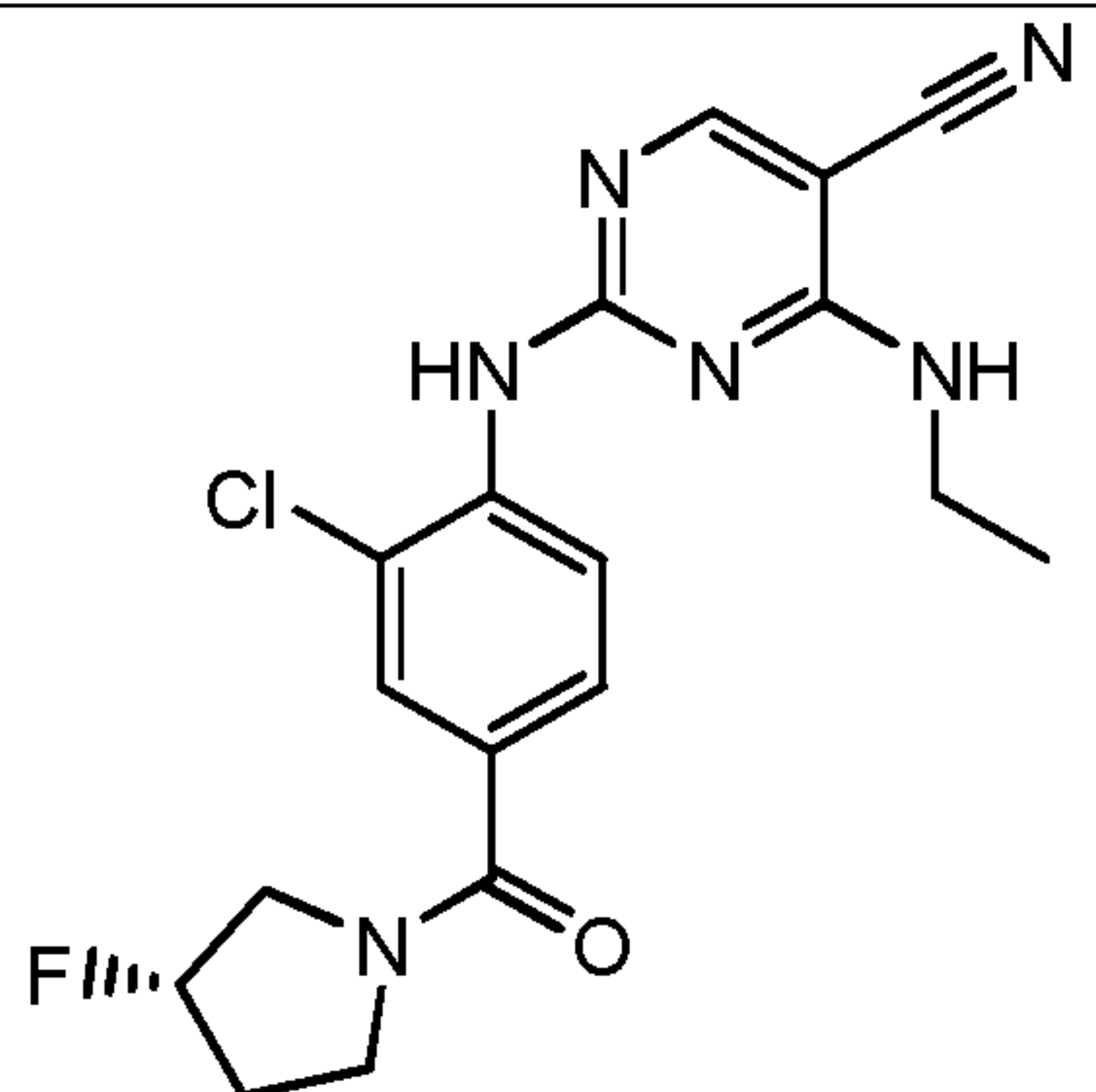
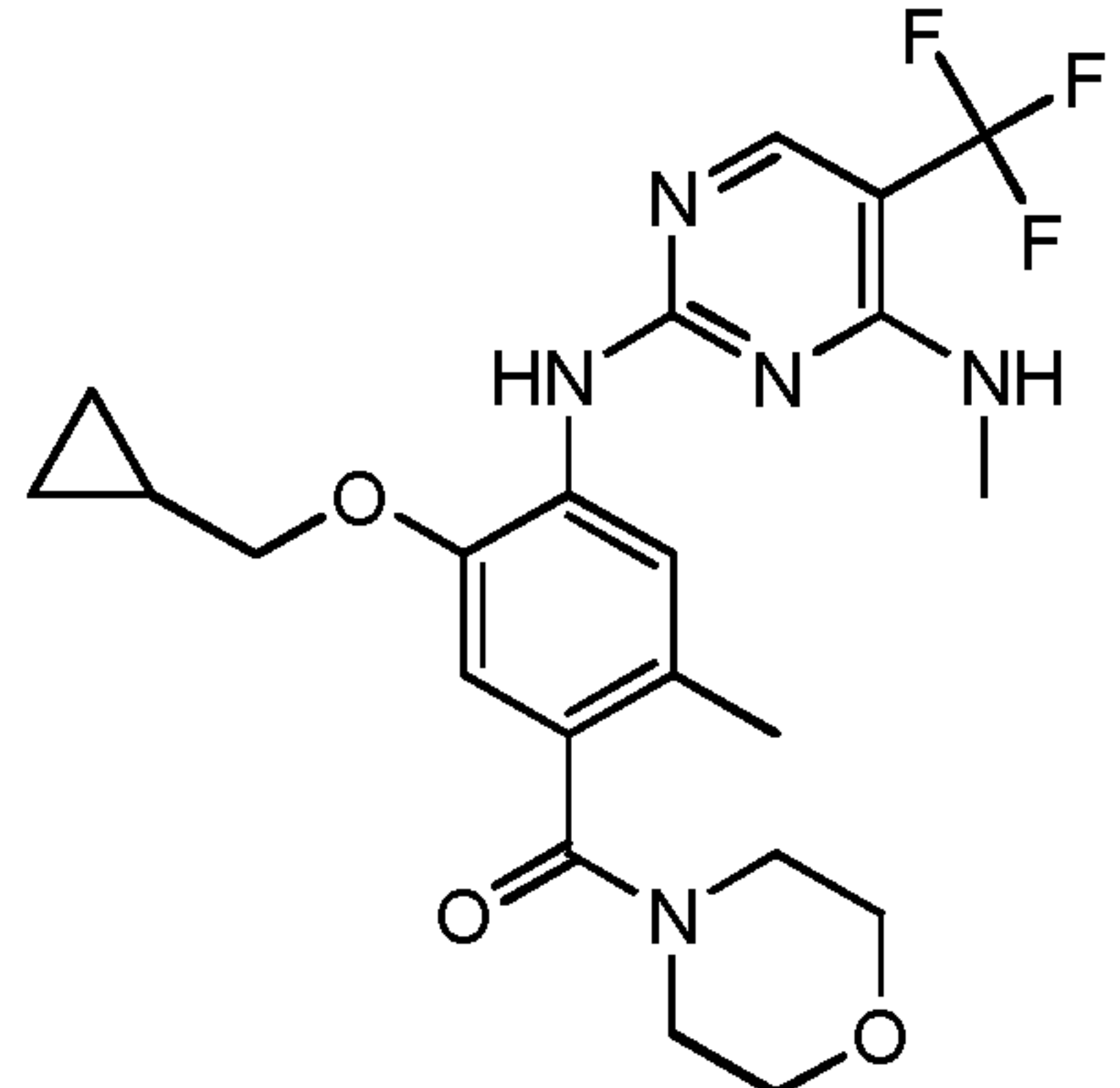
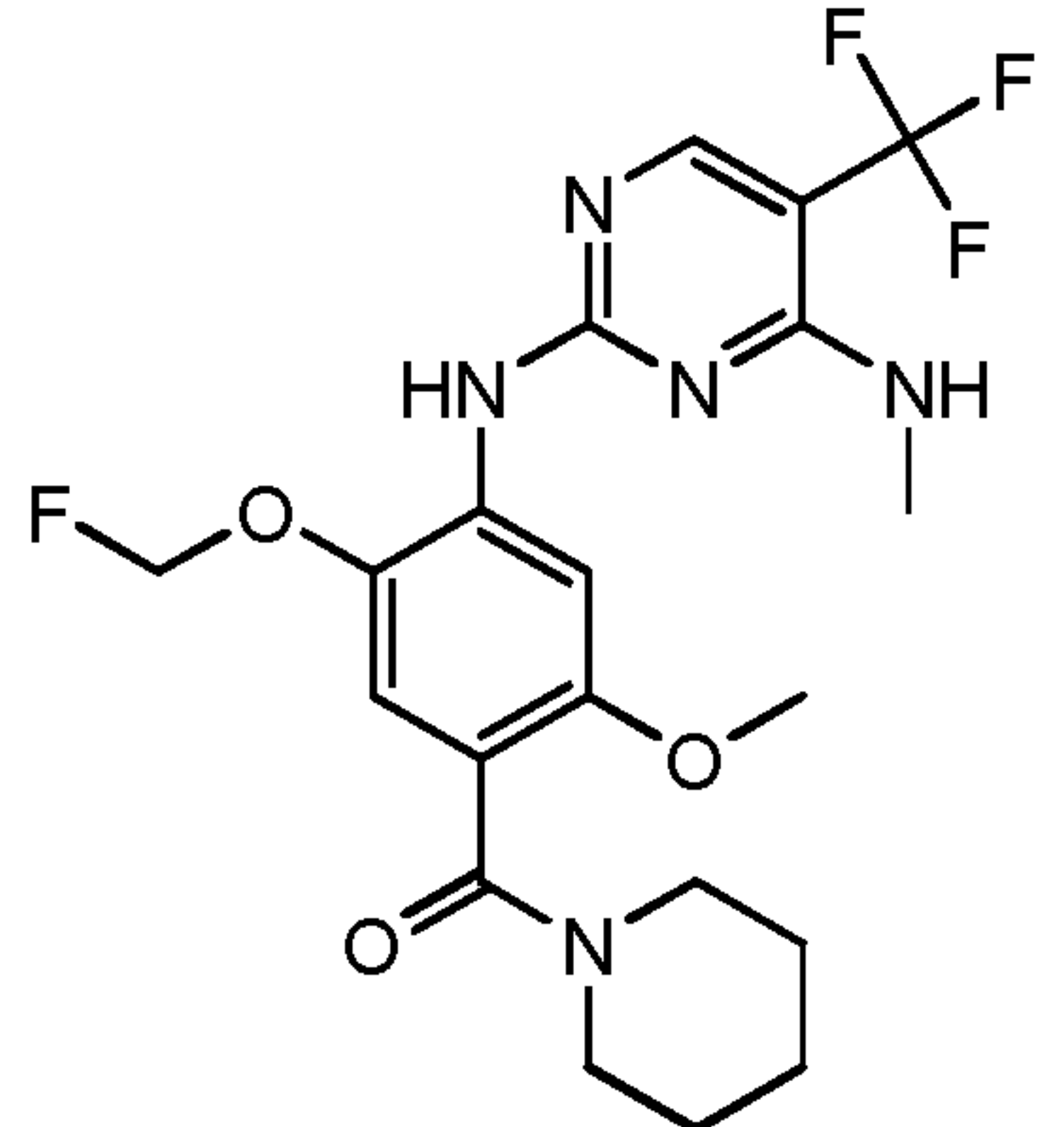
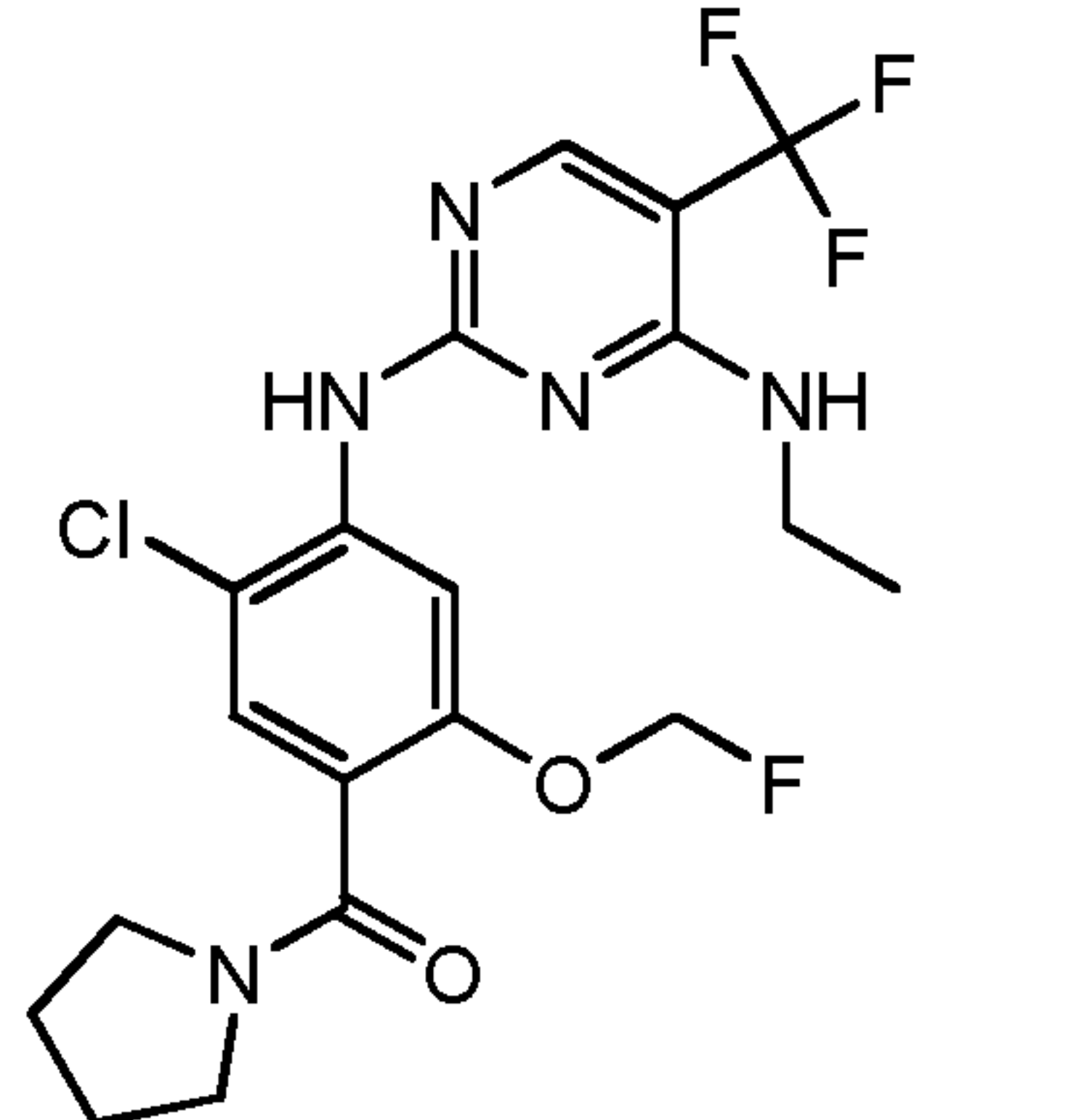
88	[5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00101
89	{4-[Ethyl-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-amino]-5-fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-phenyl}-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		2.6
90	[5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone		0.0032
91	[4-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00031

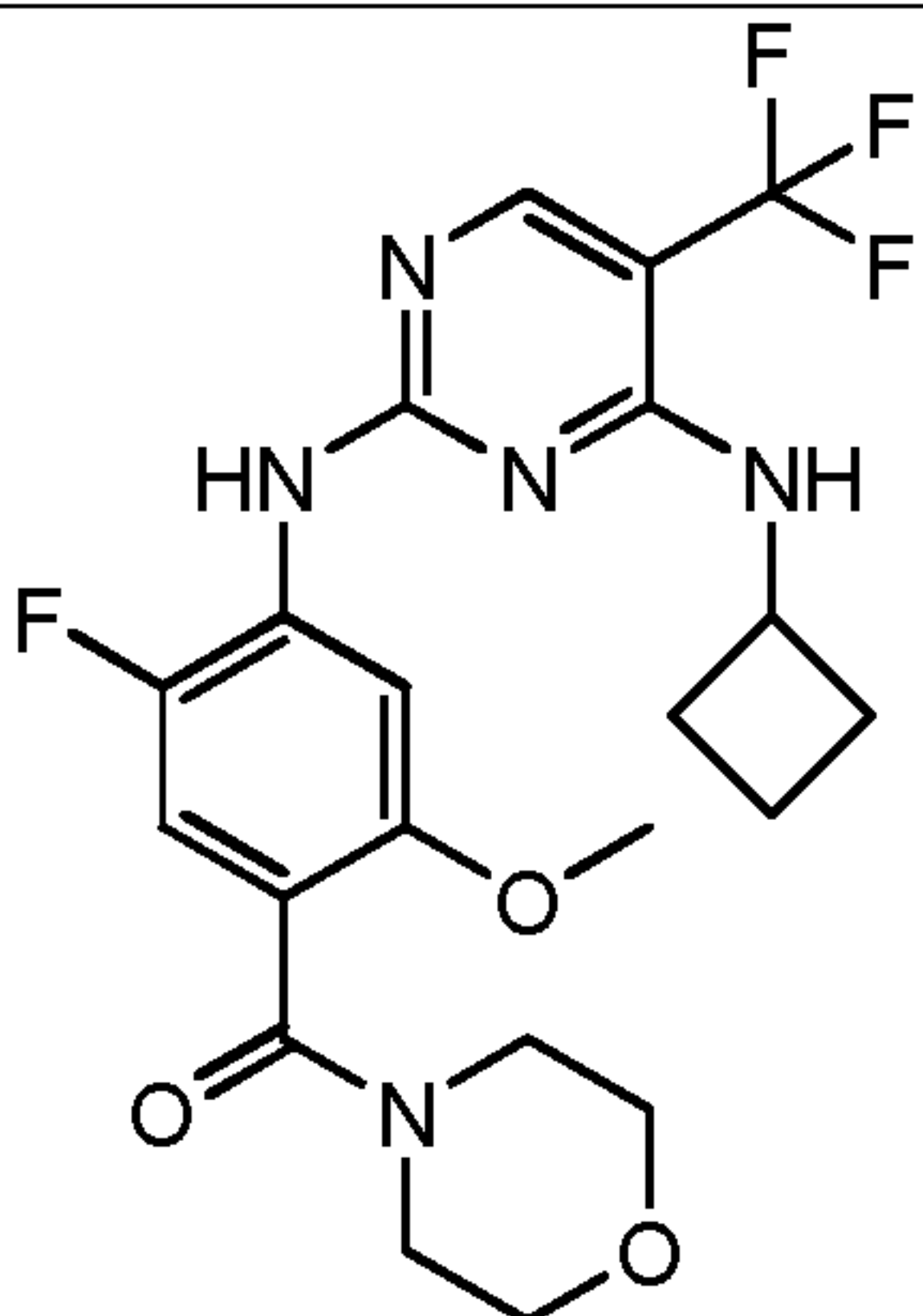
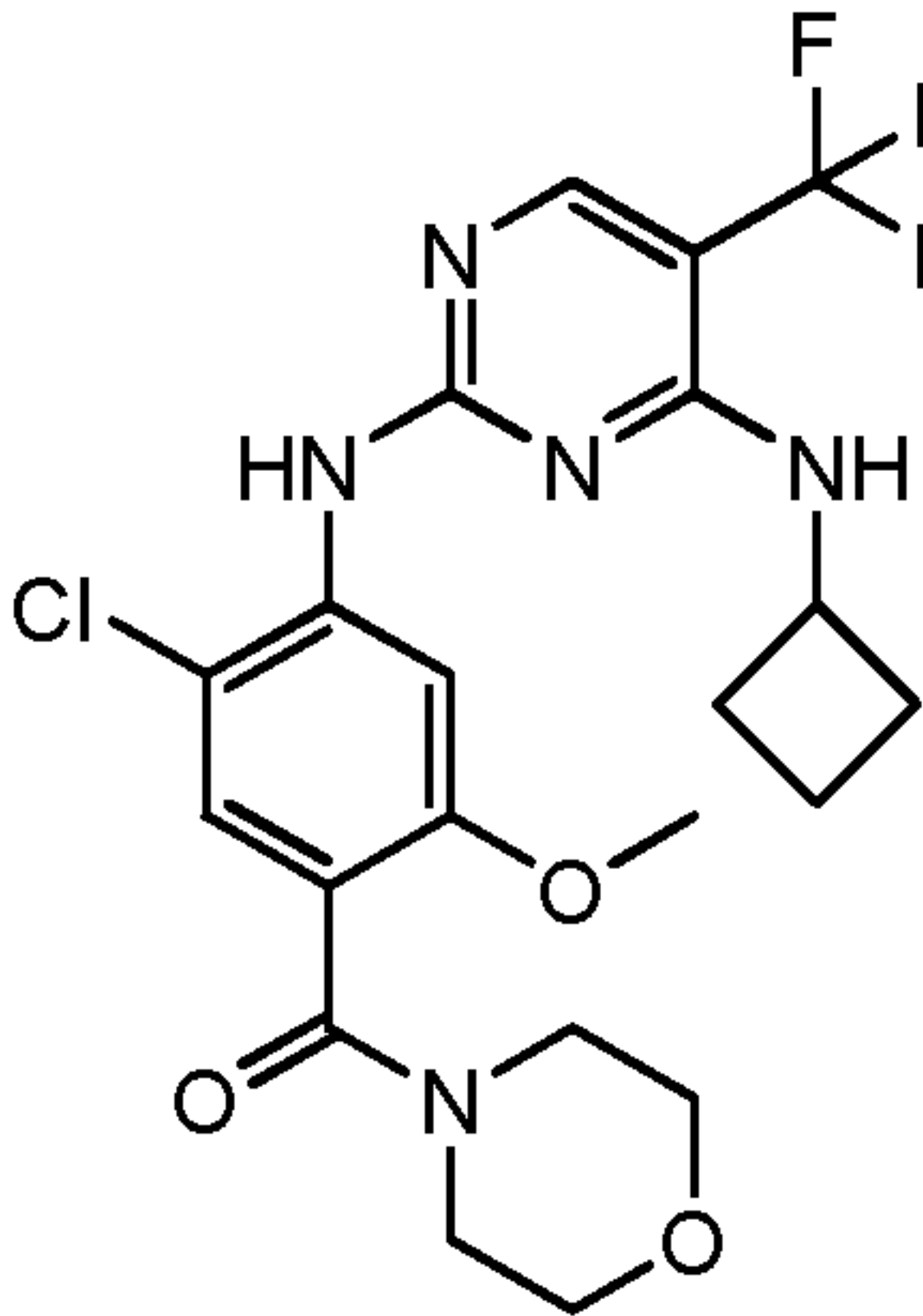
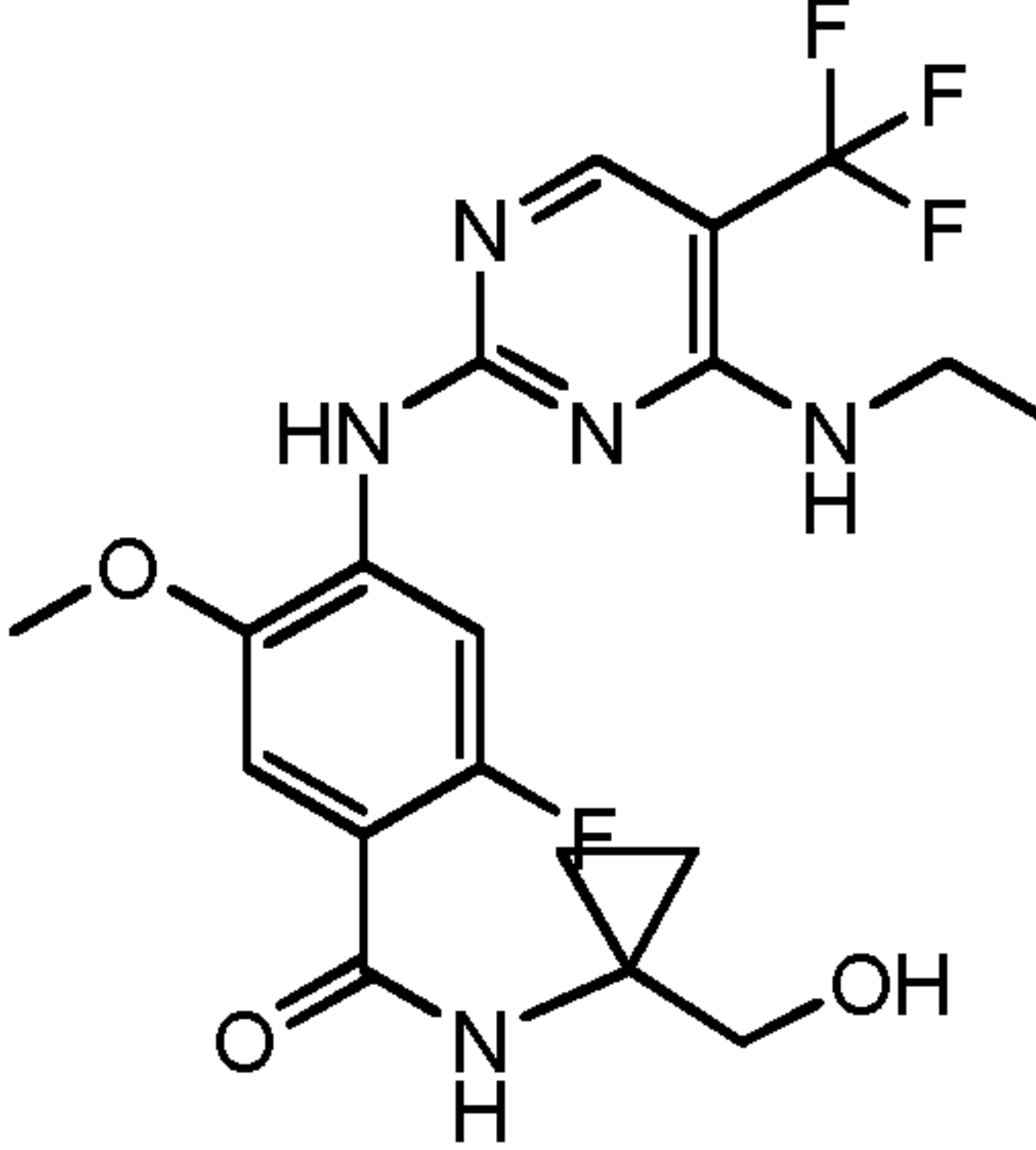
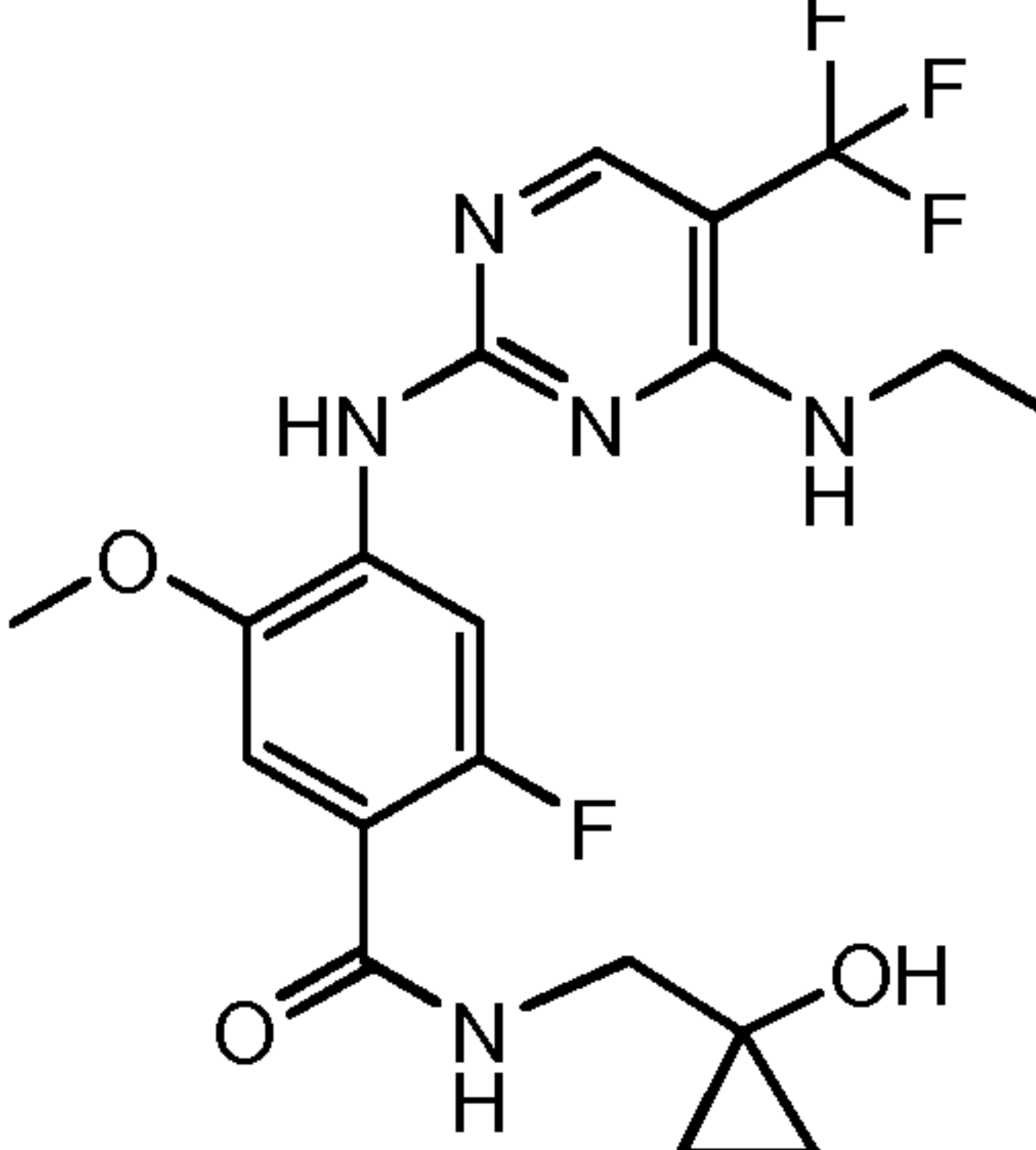
92	[2-Fluoro-5-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00364
93	[4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00555
94	[4-(5-Chloro-4-ethoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00297
95	[2-Fluoro-5-fluoromethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone		0.00693

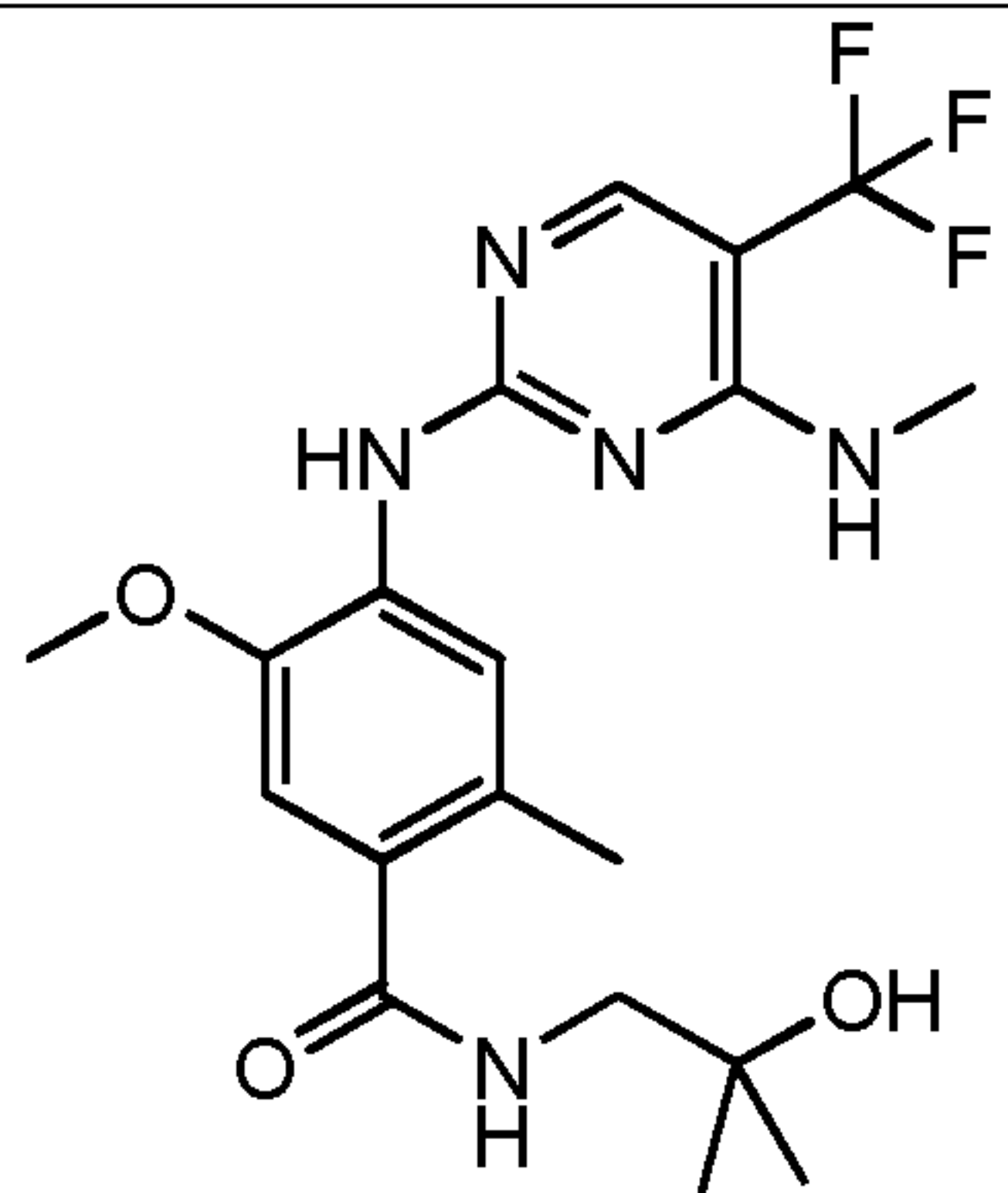
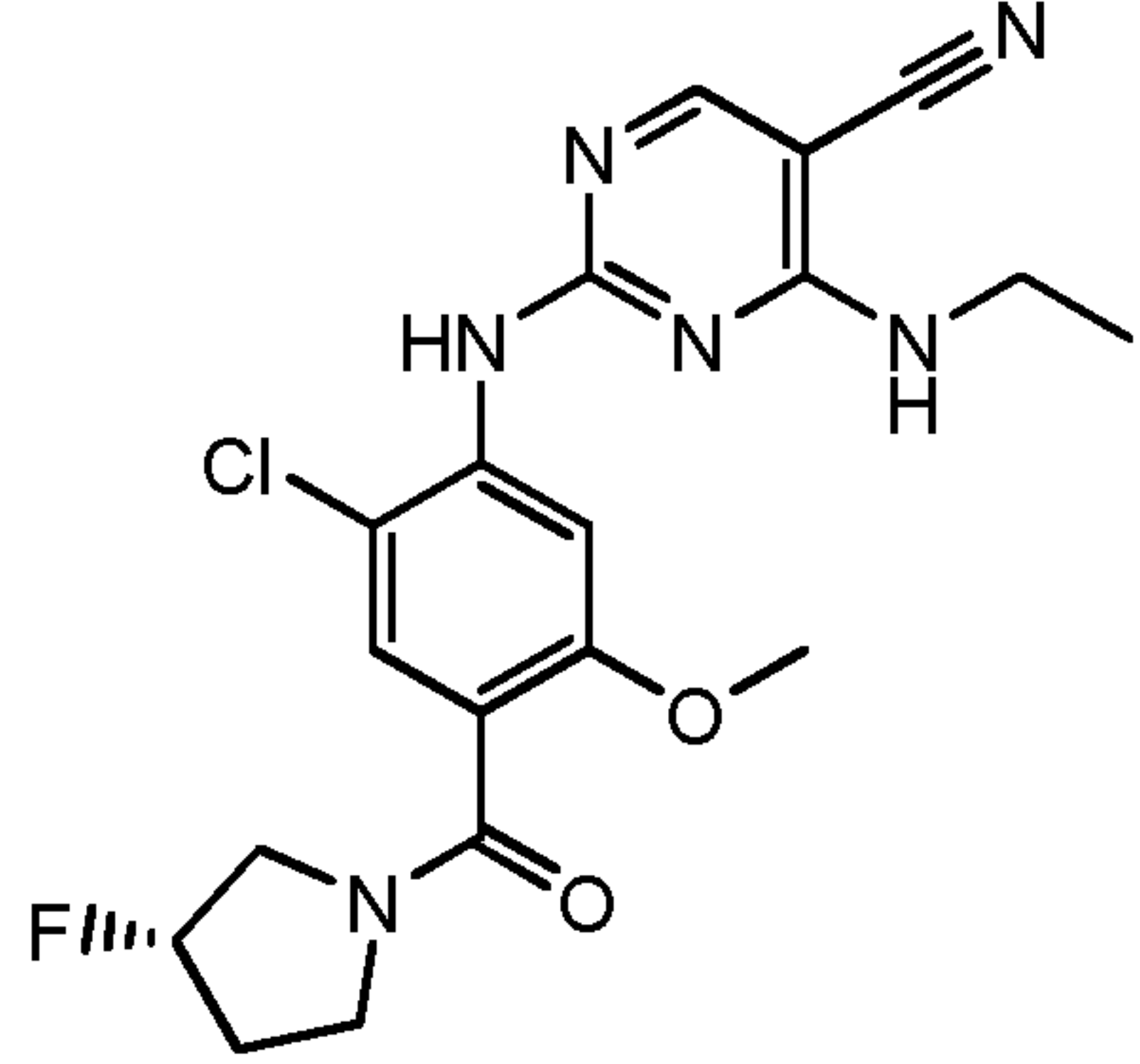
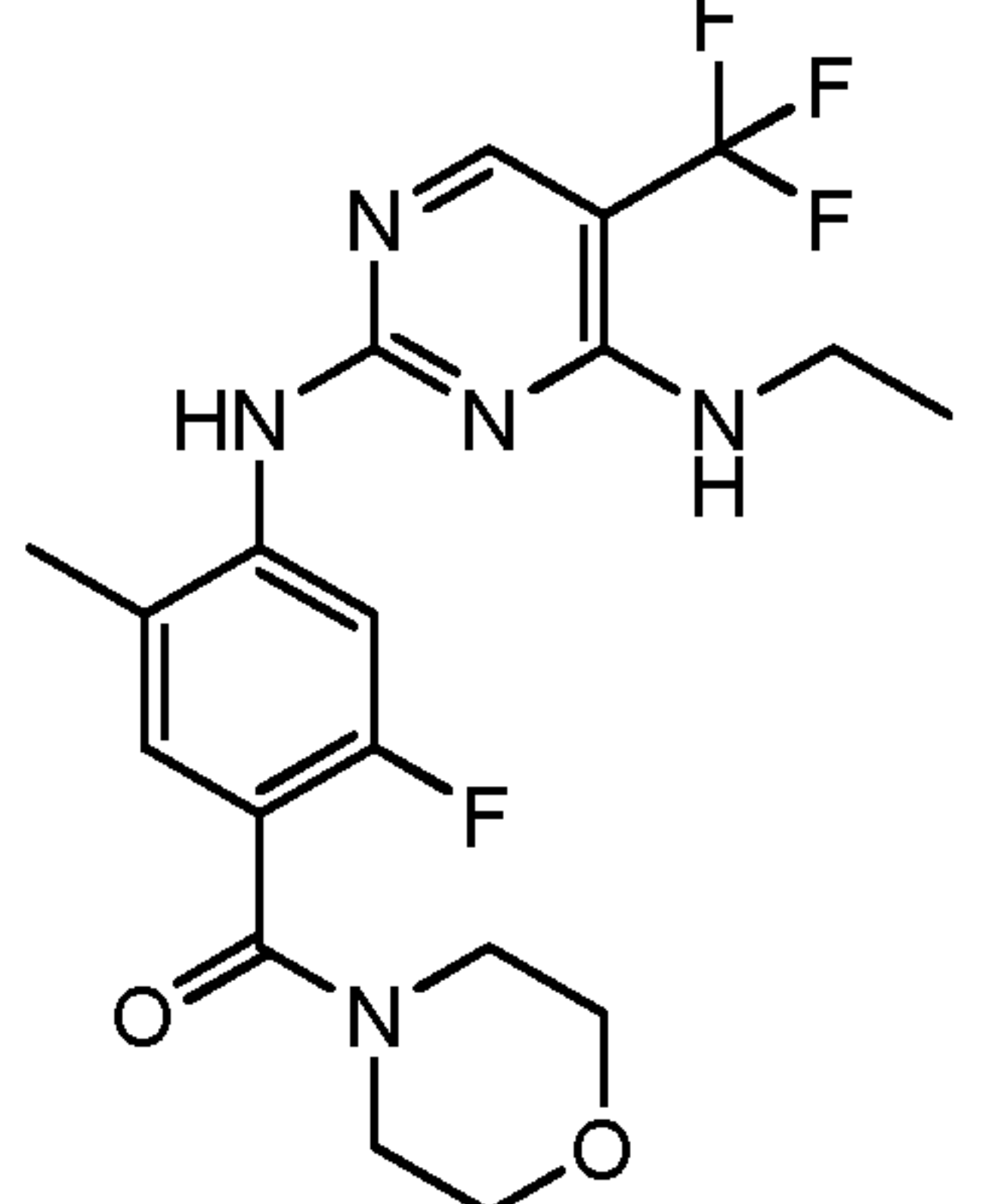
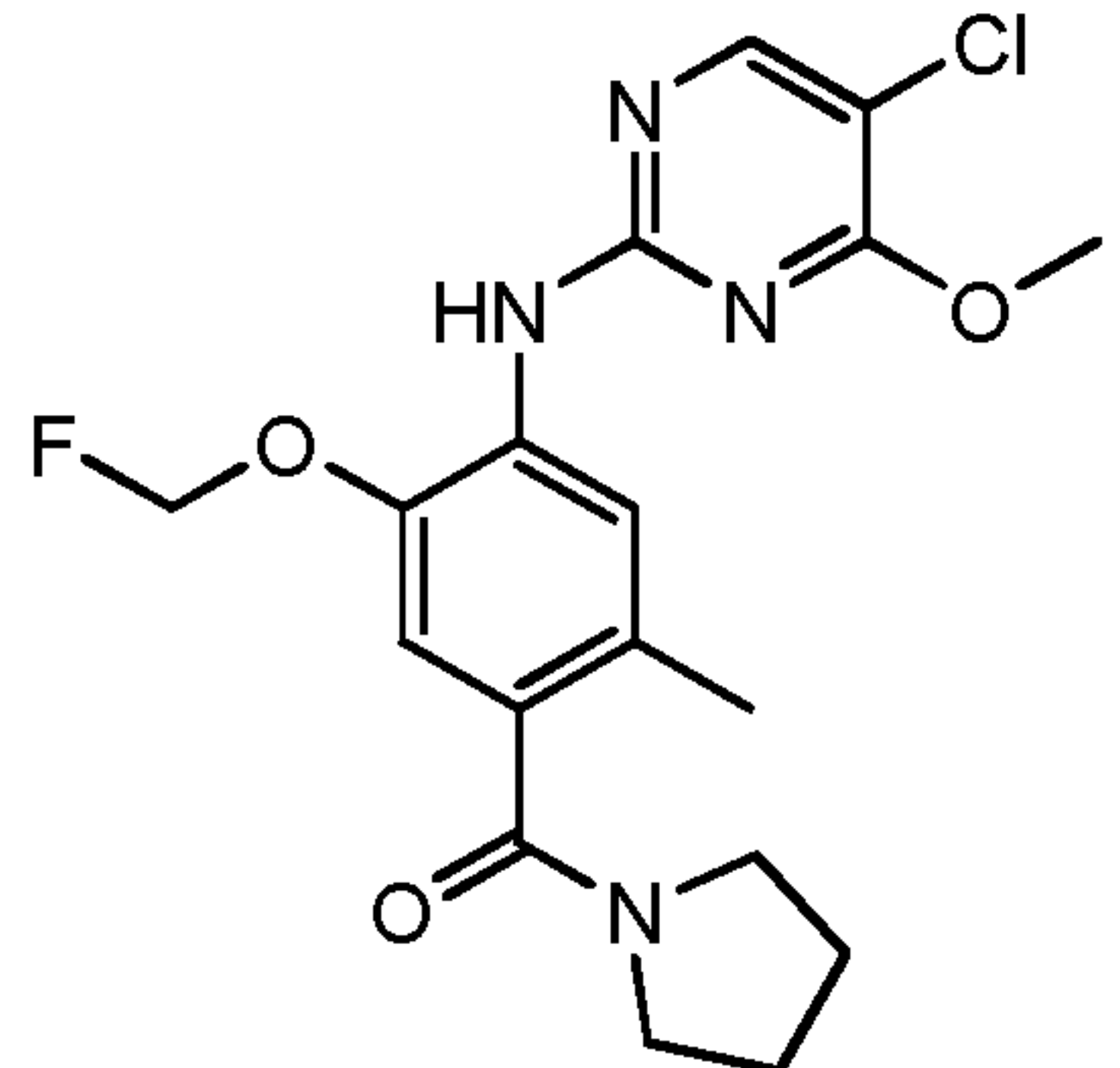
96	4-Cyclopropylamino-2-[4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile		0.00313
97	4-Ethylamino-2-[4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-5-methyl-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile		0.00121
98	4-Ethylamino-2-[2-fluoro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile		0.0175
99	[5-Isopropoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00366

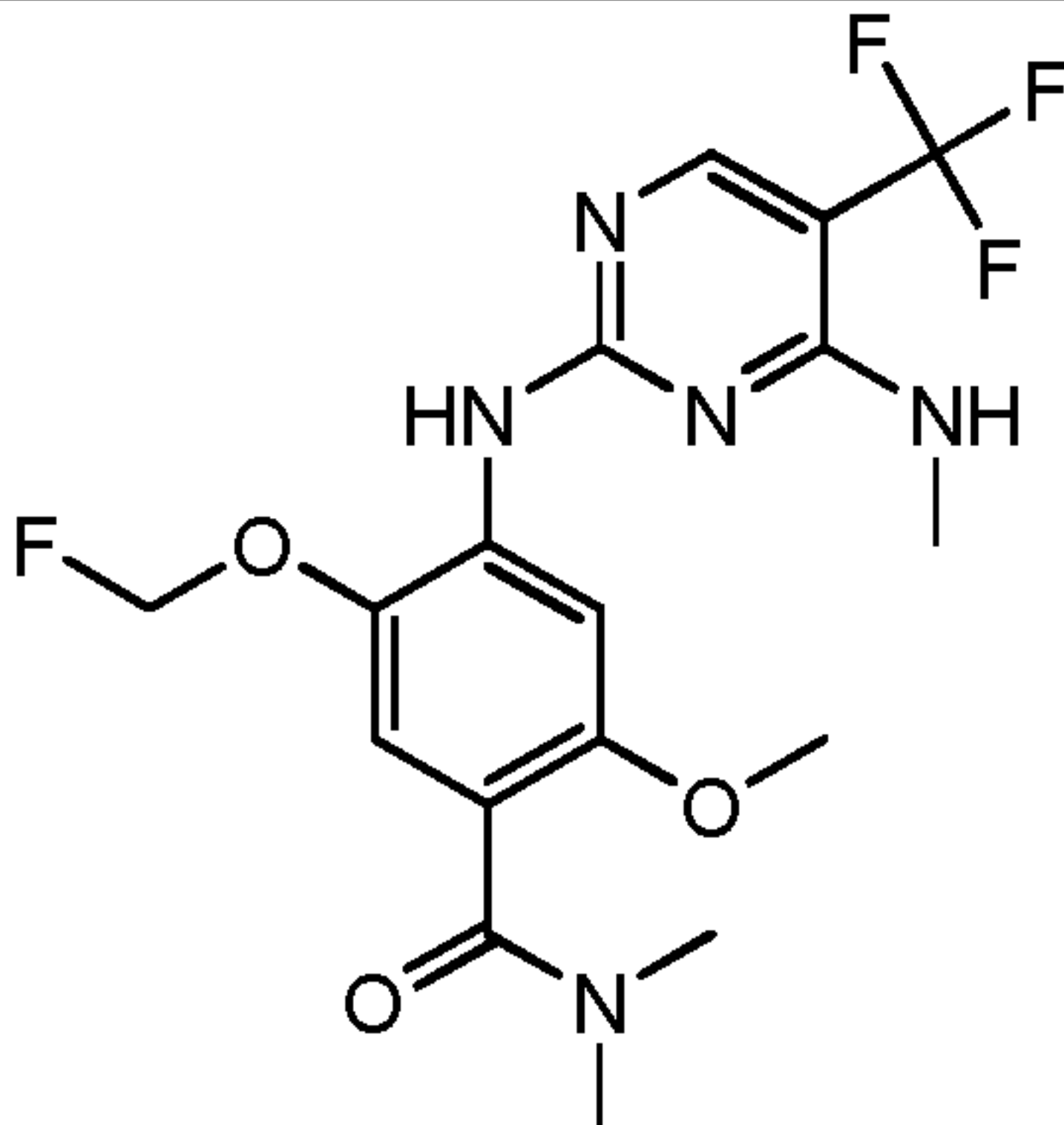
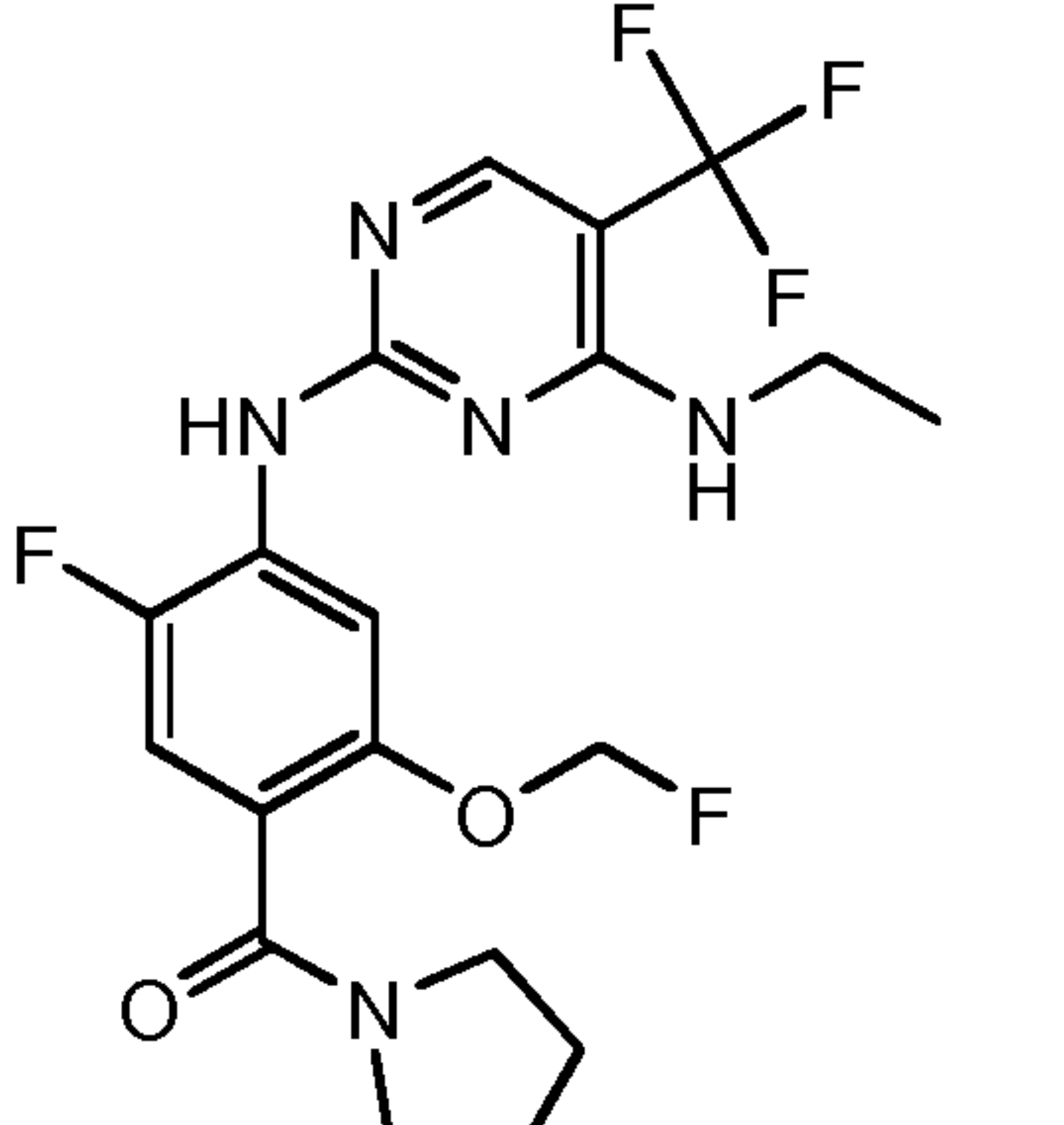
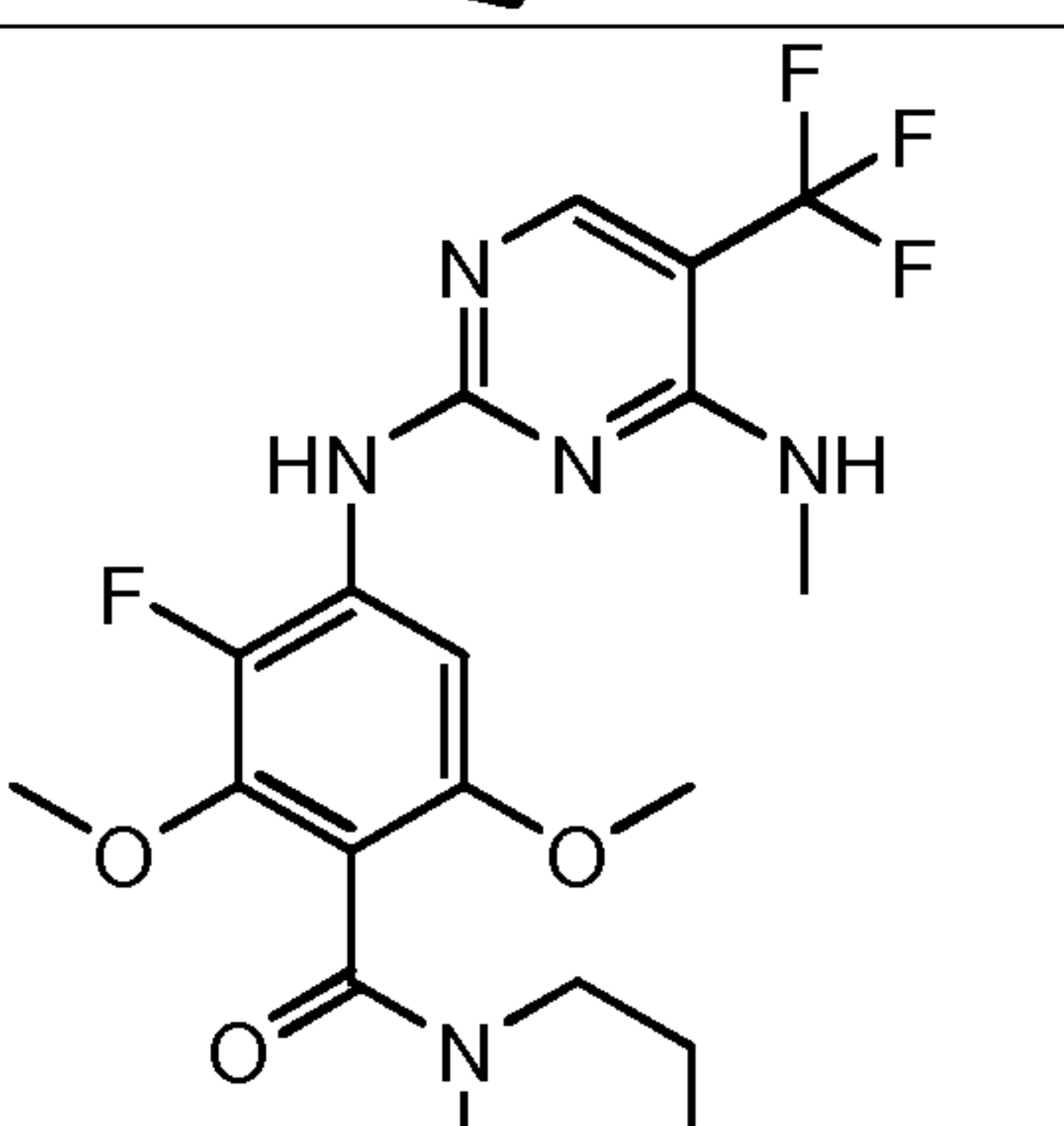
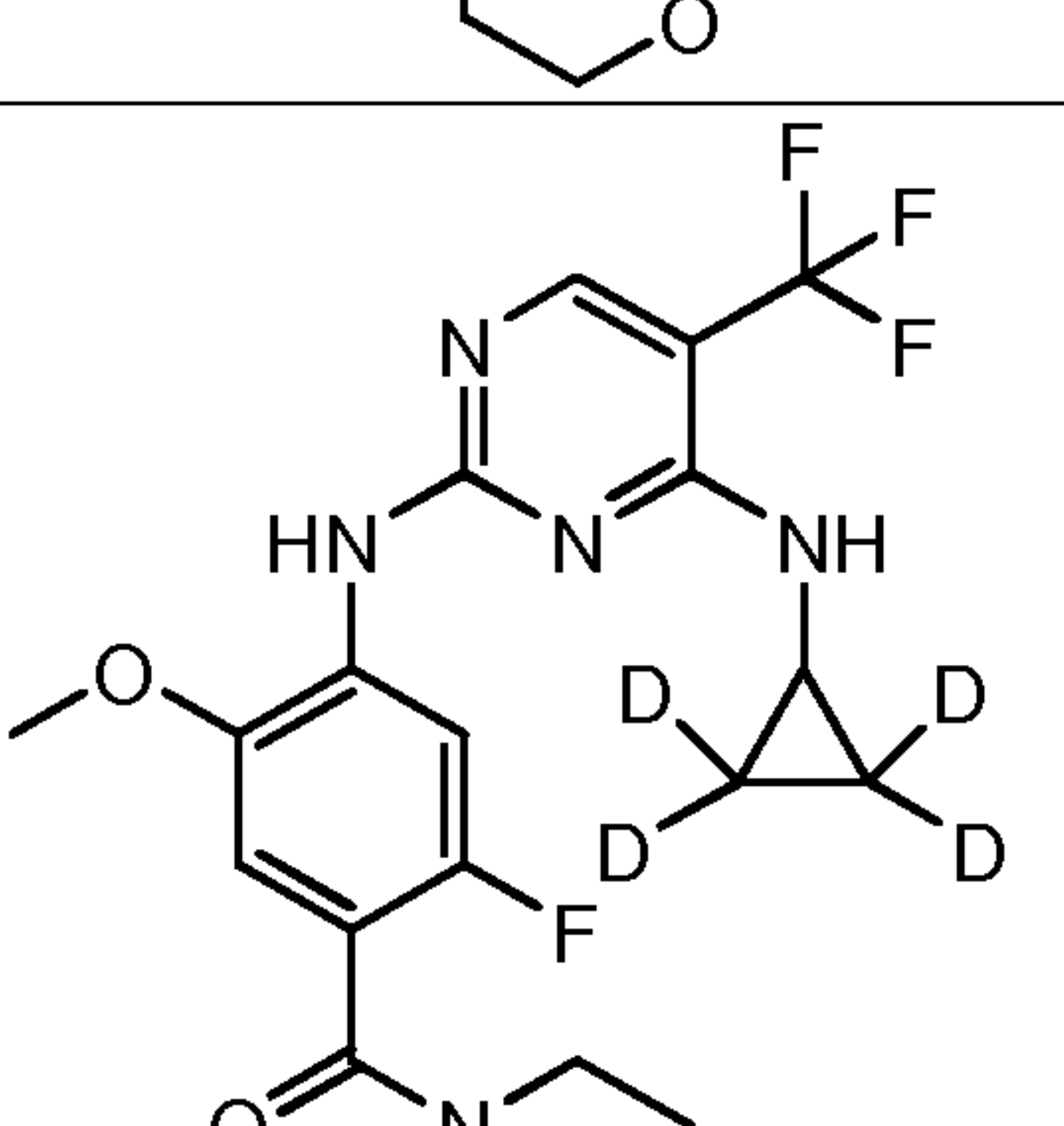
100	[5-Ethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00105
101	[5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone		0.000685
102	[5-Chloro-4-(4-cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.708
103	[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00123

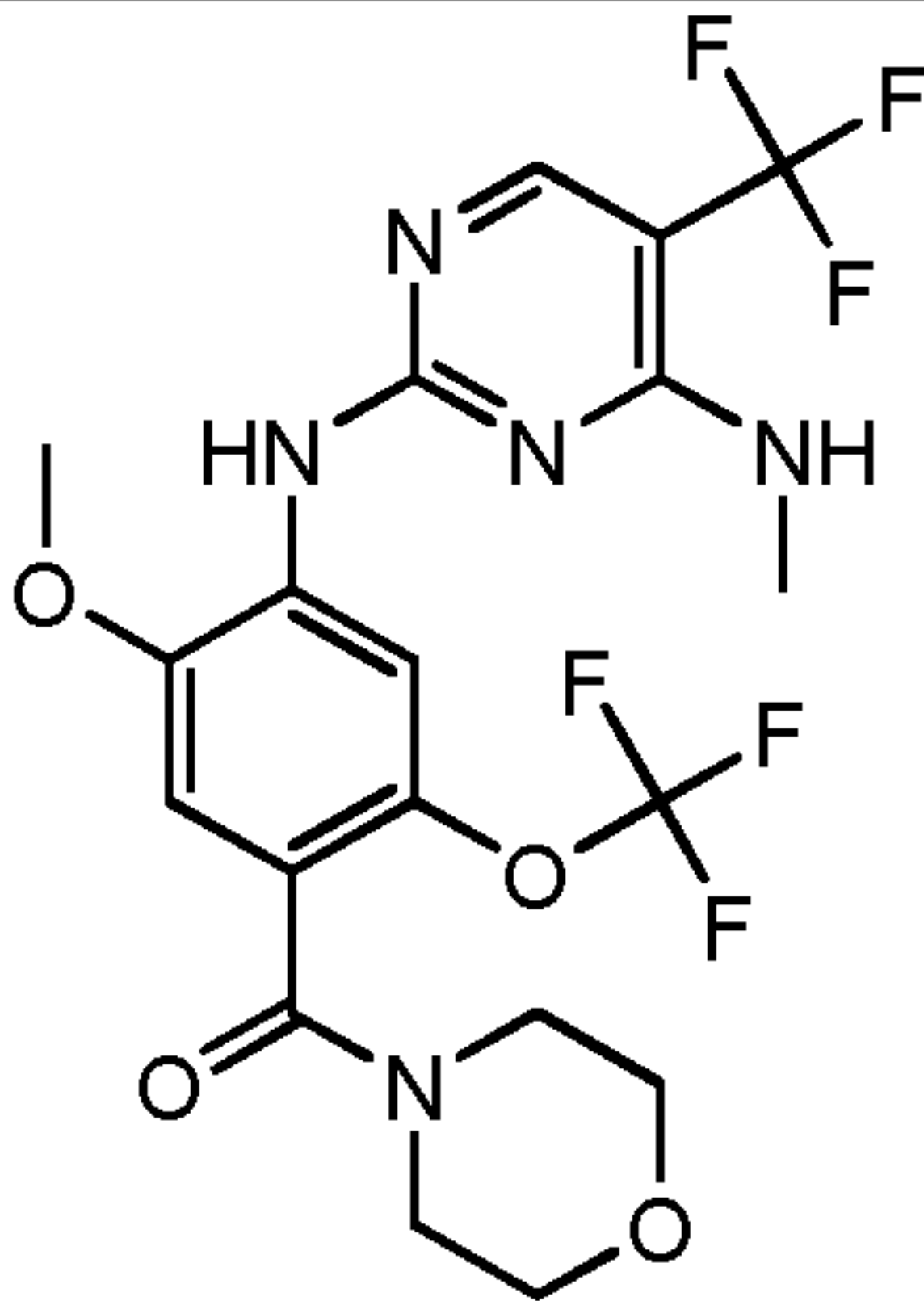
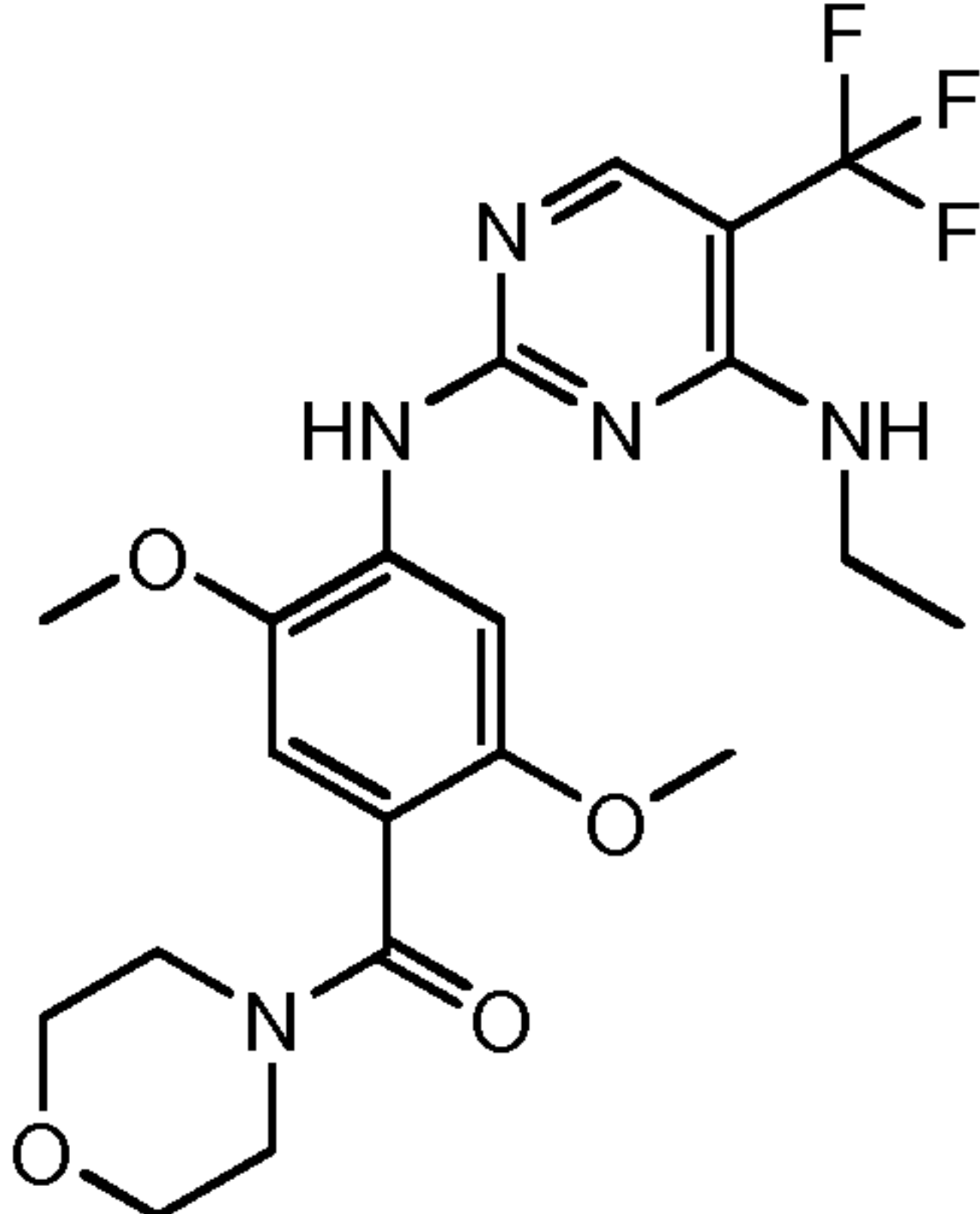
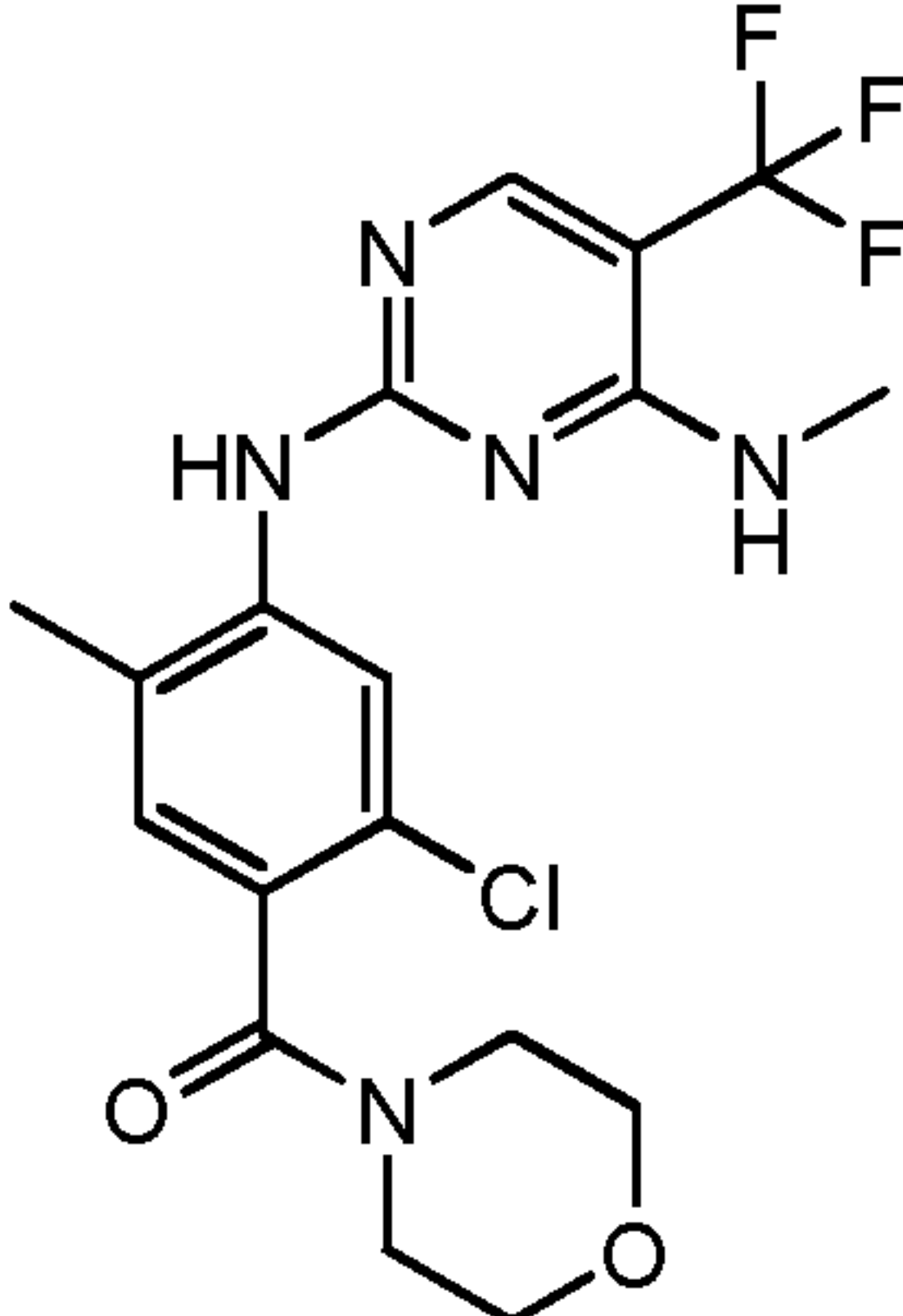
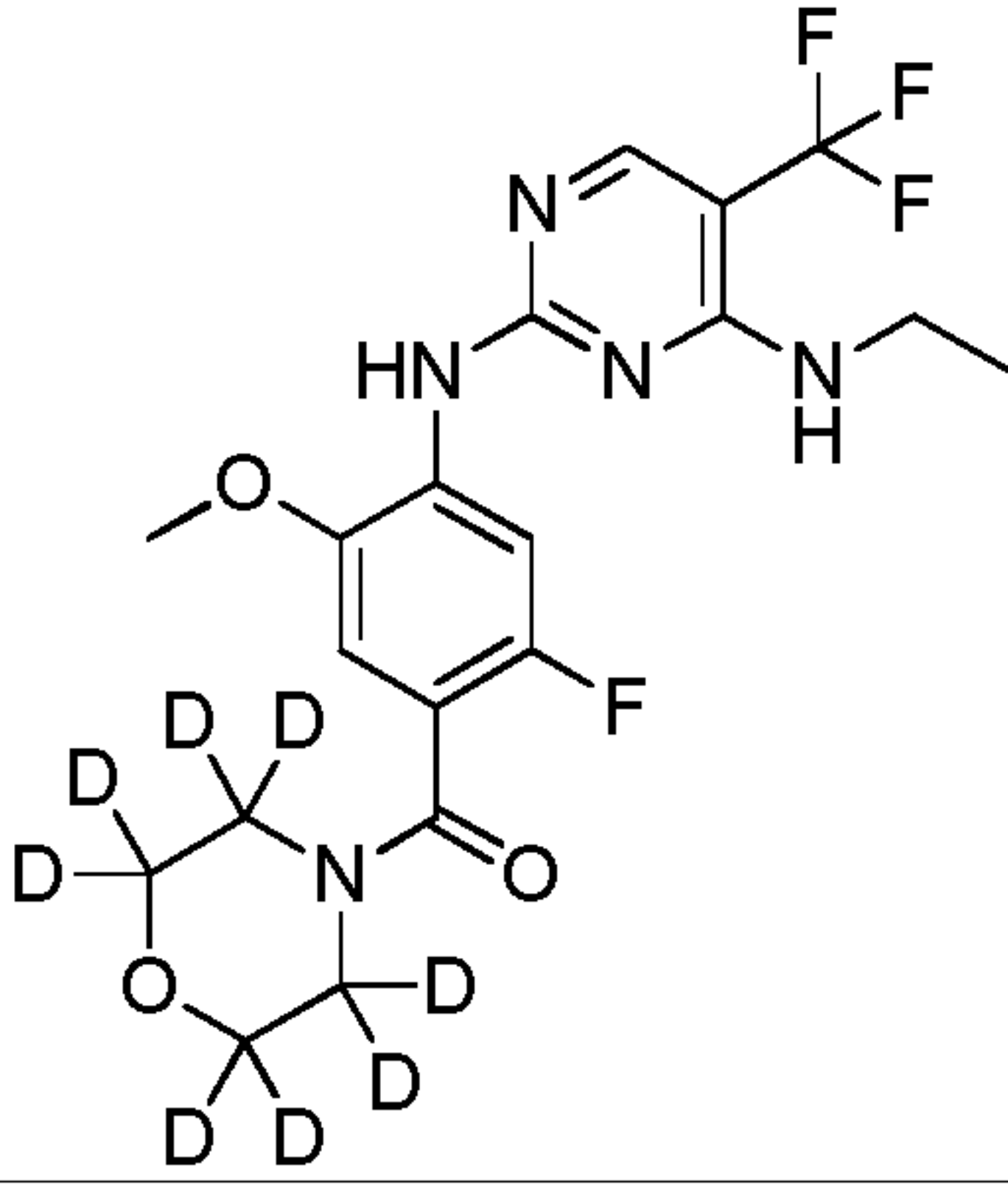
104	(5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)(perdeuteriomorpholino)methanone		0.000342
105	4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-benzamide		0.00031
106	4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide		0.000406
107	2-[2-Chloro-4-((S)-3-fluoropyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-5-methyl-phenylamino]-4-ethylamino-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile		0.00912

108	2-[2-Chloro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-phenylamino]-4-ethylamino-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile		0.0289
109	[5-Cyclopropylmethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00138
110	[5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-piperidin-1-yl-methanone		0.00164
111	[5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone		0.00168

112	[4-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.000353
113	[5-Chloro-4-(4-cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.000326
114	4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(1-hydroxymethyl-cyclopropyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide		0.000559
115	4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclopropylmethyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide		0.00031

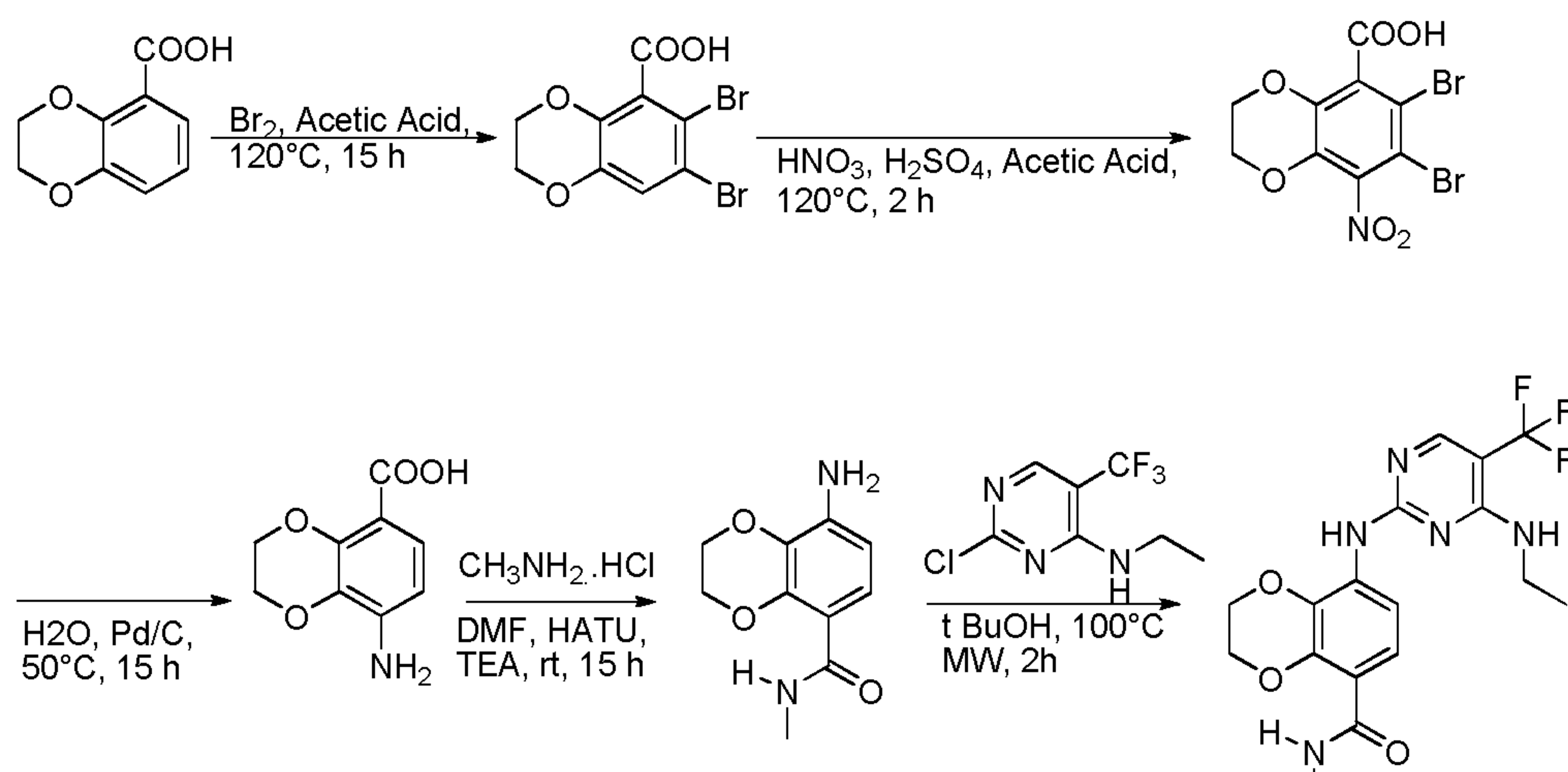
116	N-(2-Hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide		0.00119
117	2-[2-Chloro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-5-methoxy-phenylamino]-4-ethylamino-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile		0.0127
118	[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00276
119	[4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone		0.0112

120	5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide		0.00442
121	[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone		0.00343
122	[3-Fluoro-2,6-dimethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00206
123	(4-(4-(2,3-tetradeutero-cyclopropylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)(morpholino) methanone		0.00031

124	[5-Methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0043
125	[4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.000577
126	[2-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00679
127	(4-(4-(ethylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)(perdeuteromorpholino)methanone		

128	(5-bromo-2-methoxy-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone		
129	[4-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00031
130	[2,5-Dimethyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00474

5 Example 17; 8-(4-(ethylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-methyl-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxine-5-carboxamide



5 Step1: 6,7-dibromo-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid

A 20-mL round bottom flask was charged with 2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid (1.8 g, 1.0 mmol), bromine (3.16 g, 2.0 mmol), and acetic acid (2 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 120°C for 2 h and then cooled to 15°C. It was filtered and the solid was washed with acetic acid to afford the title compound as a white
10 solid (3.0 g, 60%). LCMS: ESI (3 minute run), $m/z = 337 [M+1]^+$; Retention time: 1.21 minute.

Step 2: 6,7-dibromo-8-nitro-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid

A 20-mL round bottom flask was charged with 6,7-dibromo-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid (3.0 g, 0.61 mmol) and acetic acid (2
15 mL). The mixture was heated to 37°C, following by the addition of a solution of nitric acid ($d=1.49$, 1.0 mL), acetic acid (1.0 mL) and concentrated sulfuric acid (1.0 mL). After heating at 50°C for 1 h, the mixture was poured in cold water while stirring. It was then filtered and the solid was washed with water to afford the title compound (1.91 g, 83%). LCMS: ESI (3 minute run), $m/z = 382 [M+1]^+$; Retention time: 1.05 minute.

20 Step 3: 8-amino-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid

An autoclave container was charged water (4.0 mL), 6,7-dibromo-8-nitro-1,4-benzodioxane-5-carboxylic acid (1.9 g, 0.5 mmol), saturated sodium carbonate (1.0 mL), and Pd/C (500 mg). The mixture was hydrogenated at 40 kg/cm² at 50°C for overnight. It was then filtered and the filtrate was treated with hydrochloric acid (3.0
25 mL). The suspension was filtered and the solid was washed with water to afford the title compound (253 mg, 26%). LCMS: ESI (3 minute run), $m/z = 196 [M+1]^+$; Retention time: 0.30 minute.

Step 4: 8-amino-N-methyl-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxine-5-carboxamide

A 50-mL round bottom flask was charged with 8-amino-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid (200 mg, 1.025 mmol), methylamine hydrochloride (138 mg, 2.05 mmol), HATU (467 mg, 1.23 mmol), TEA (0.5 mL), and DMF (5.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 h. It was
30

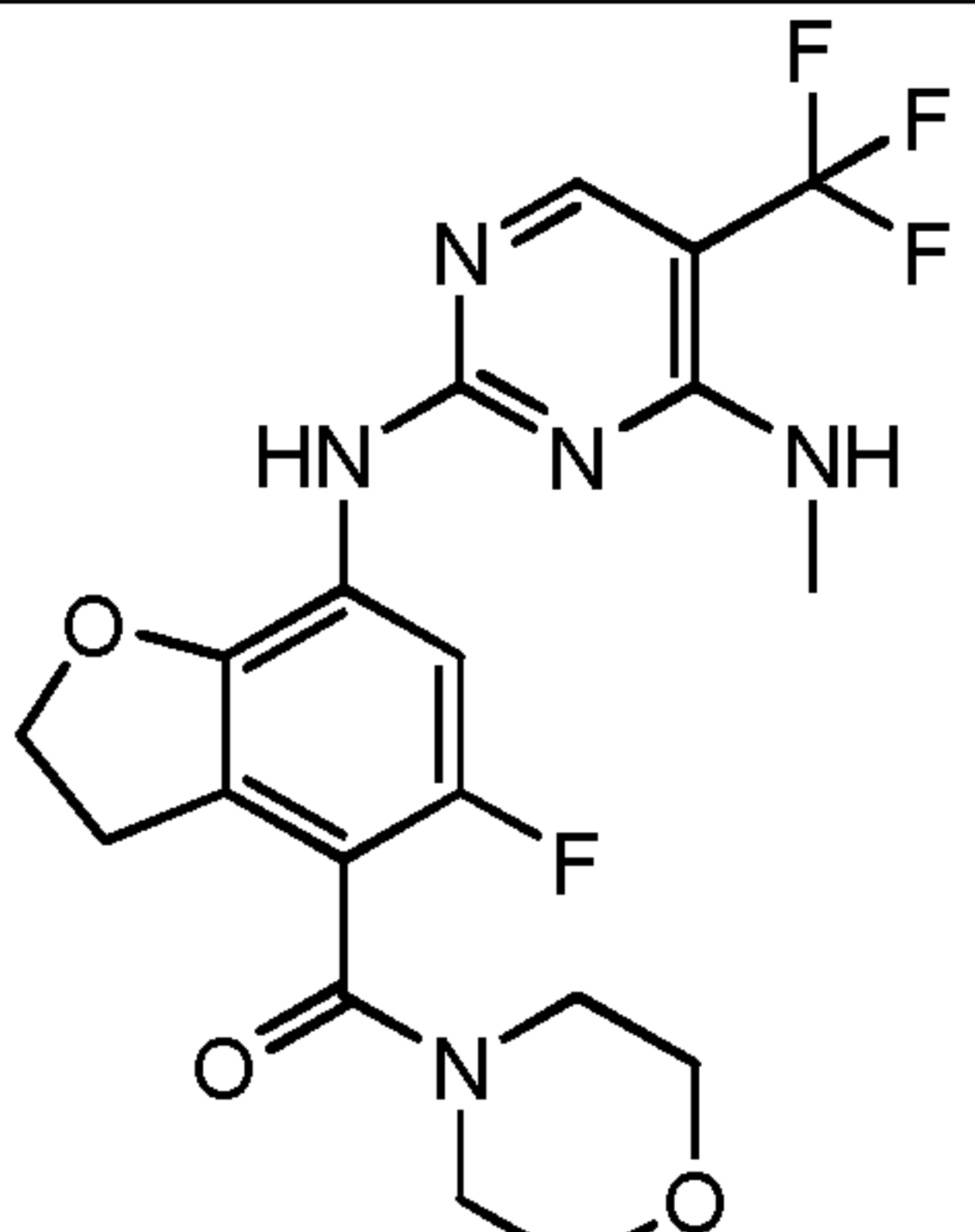
5 then purified by reverse-phase Combi-Flash eluting with 0.1% NH_4HCO_3 in water/ CH_3CN to afford the title compound as red oil (250 mg, 88%). LCMS: ESI (3 minute run), $m/z = 209.1$ $[\text{M}+1]^+$; Retention time: 1.53 minute.

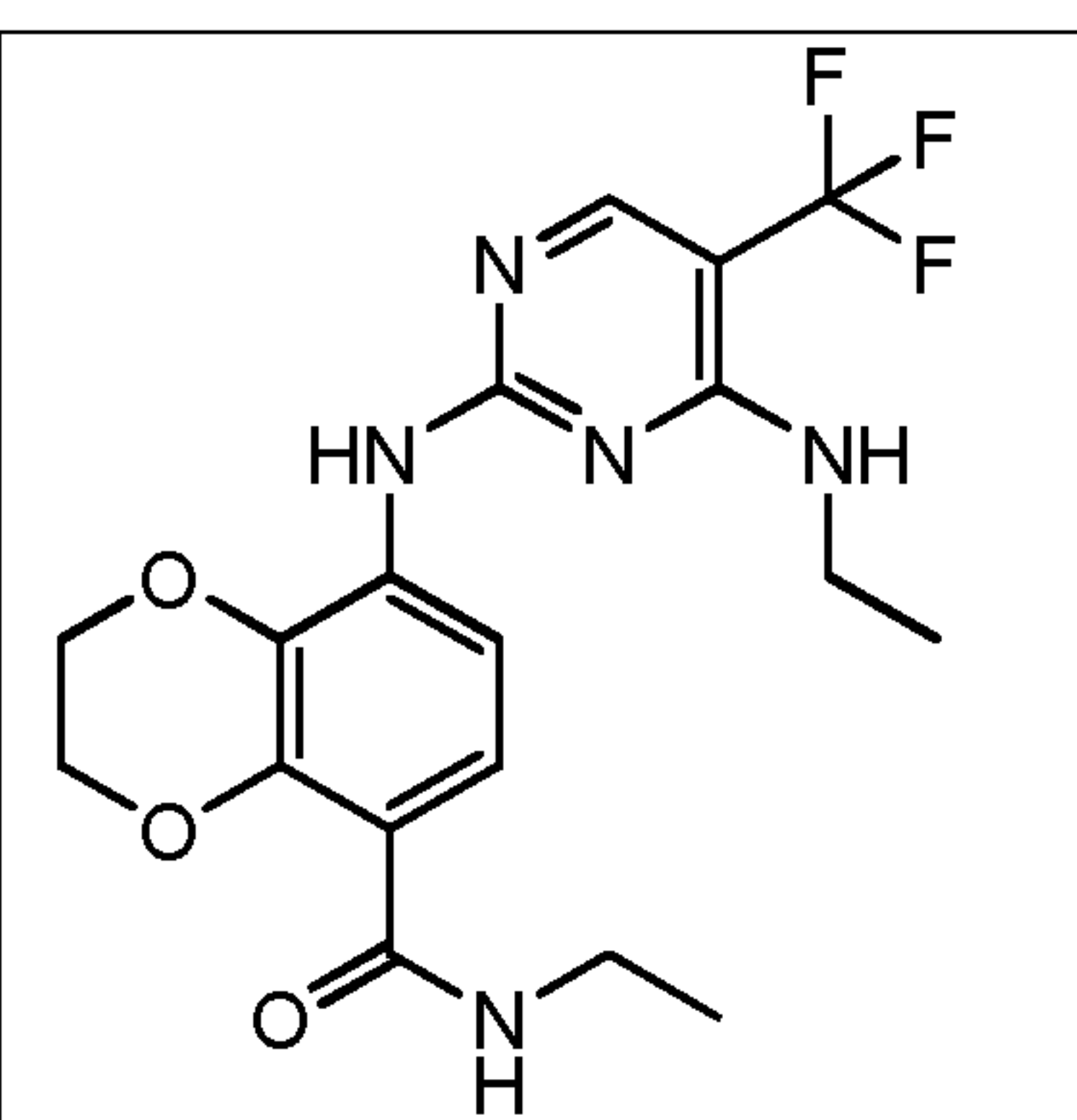
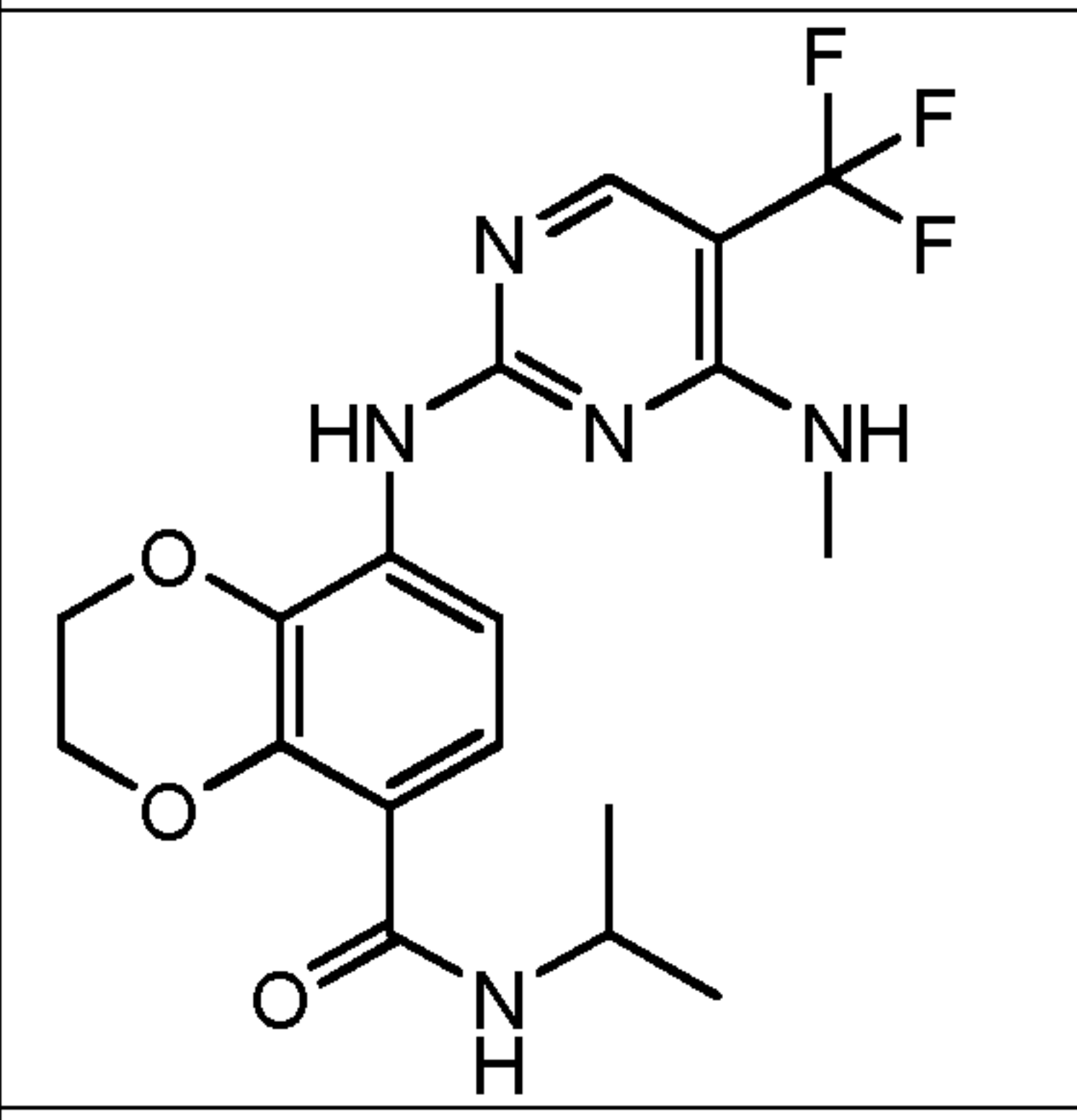
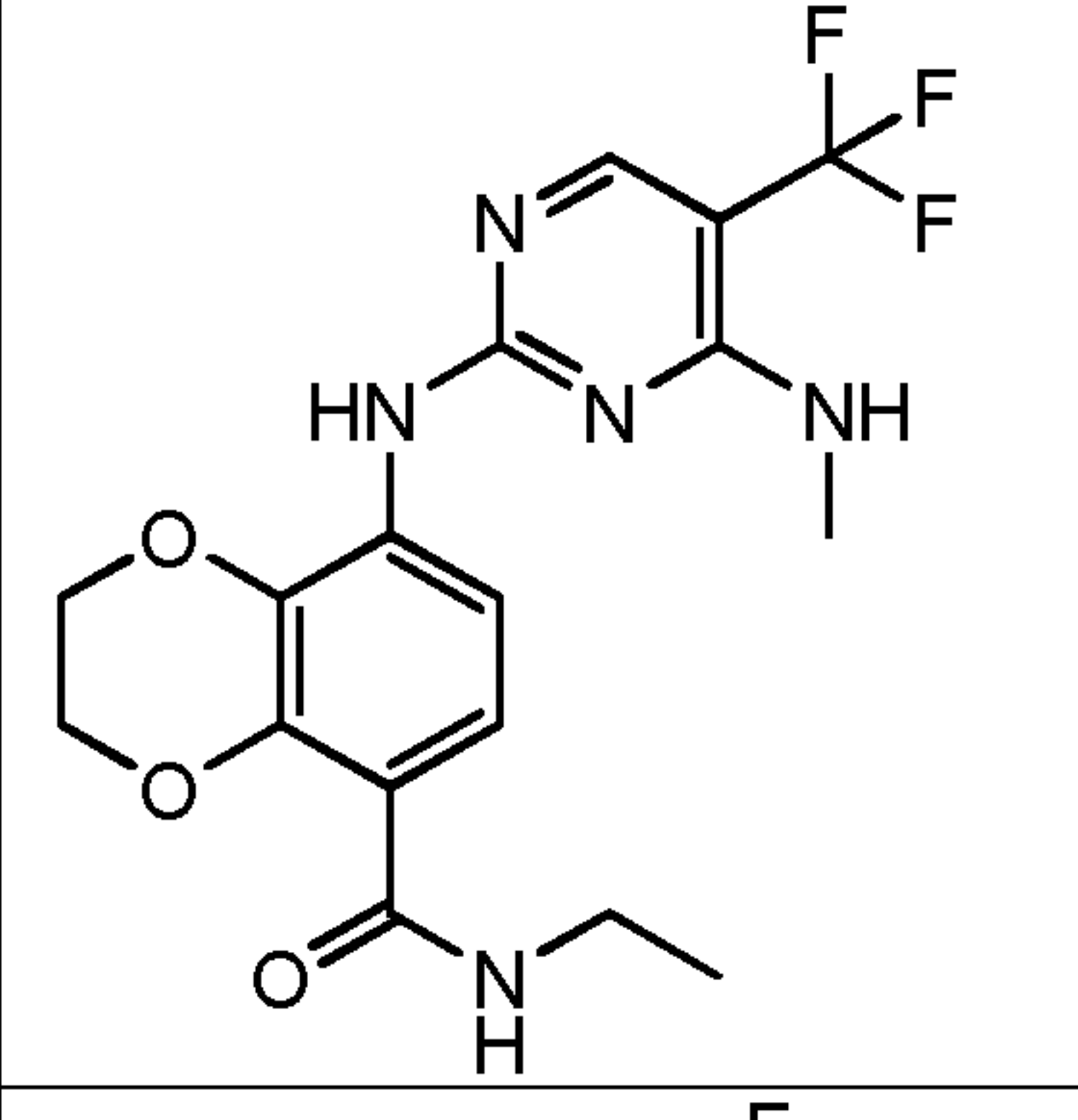
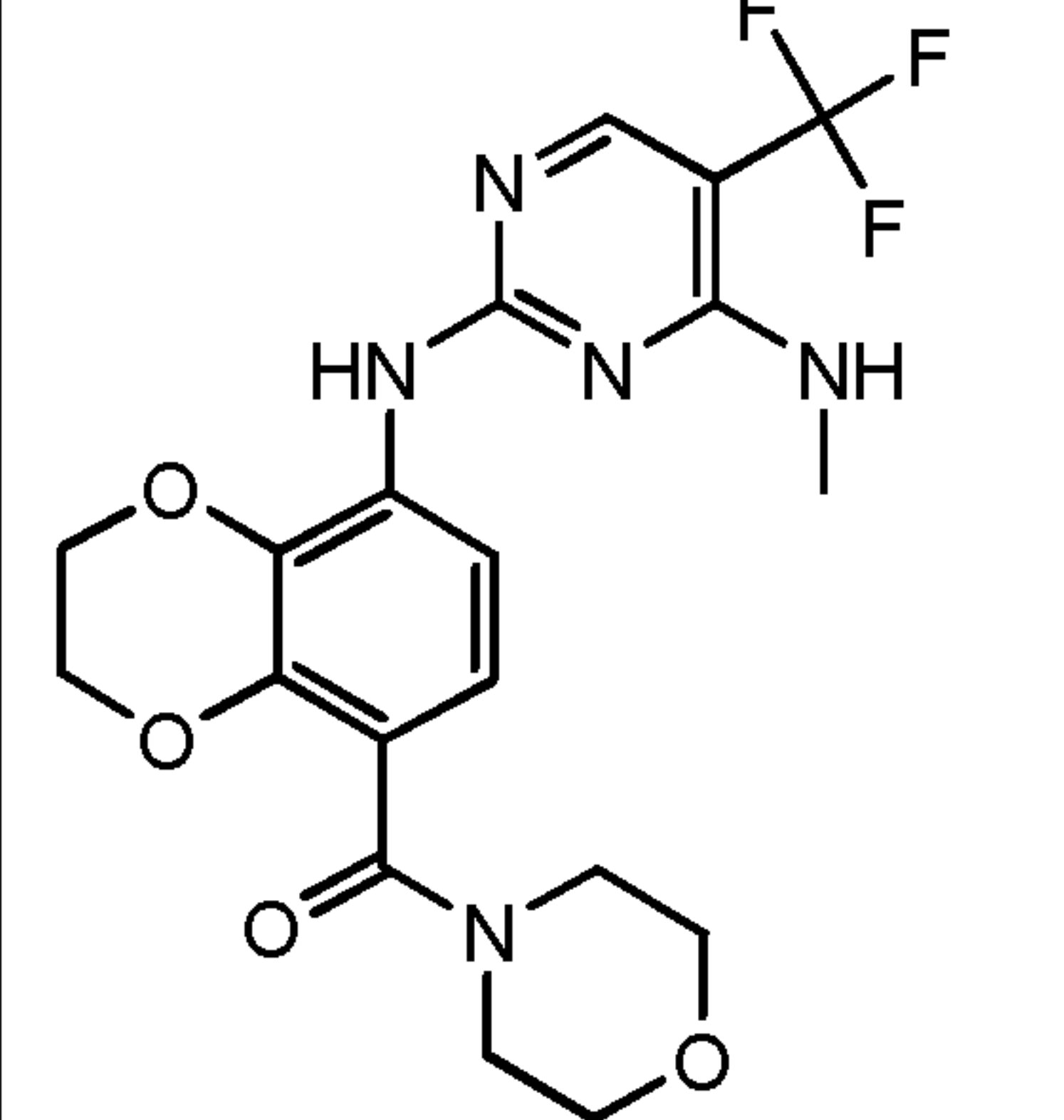
Step 5: 8-(4-(ethylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-methyl-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxine-5-carboxamide

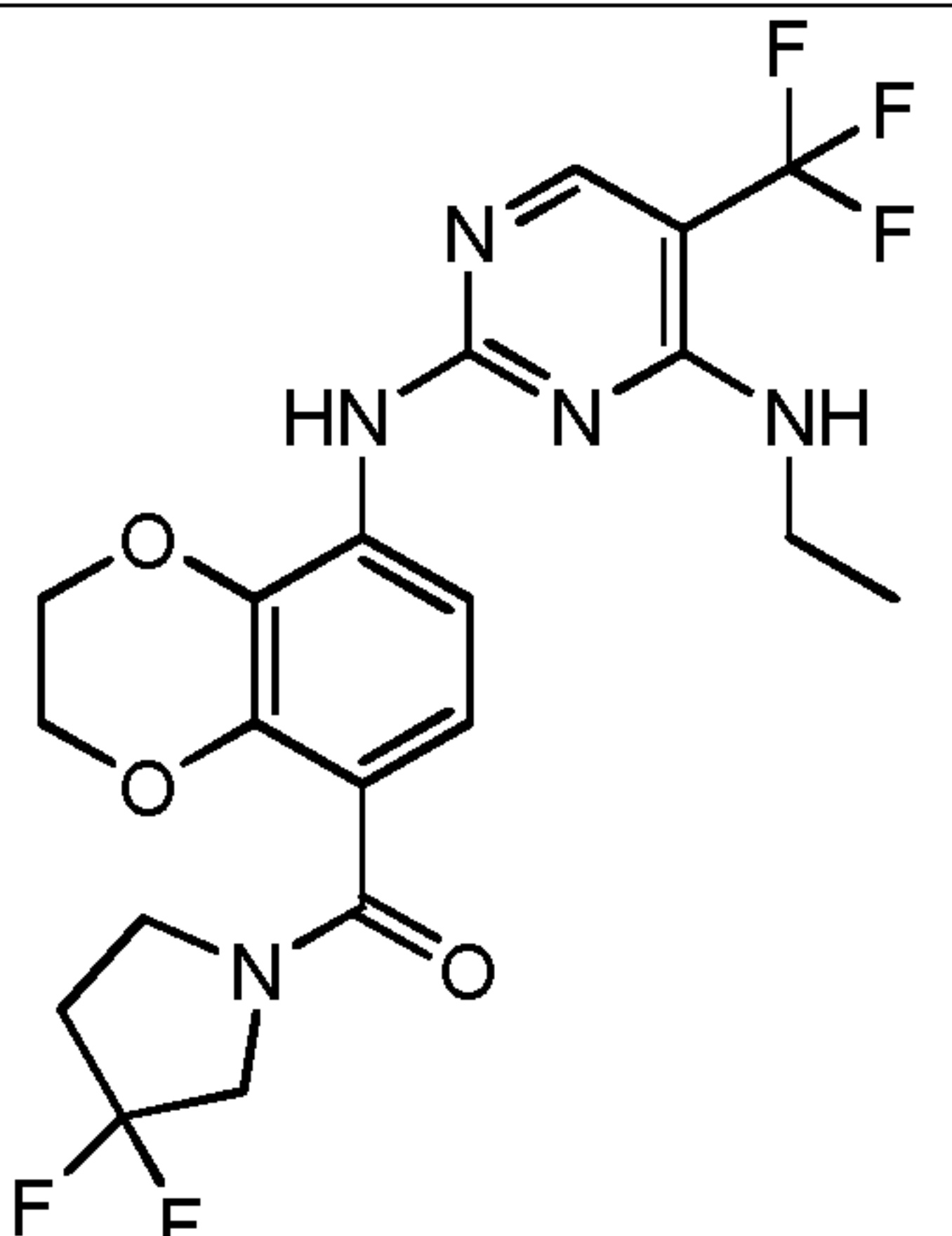
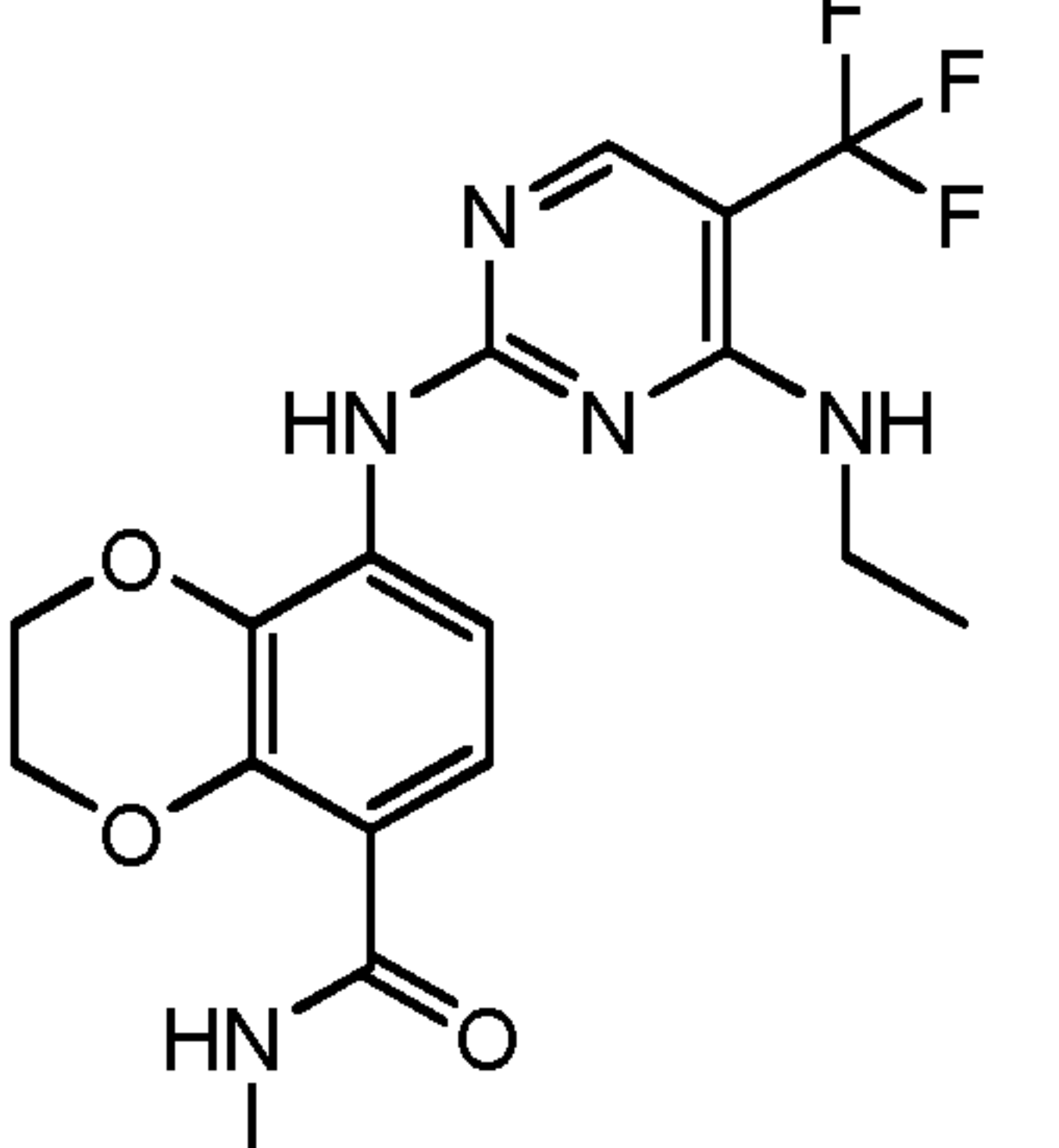
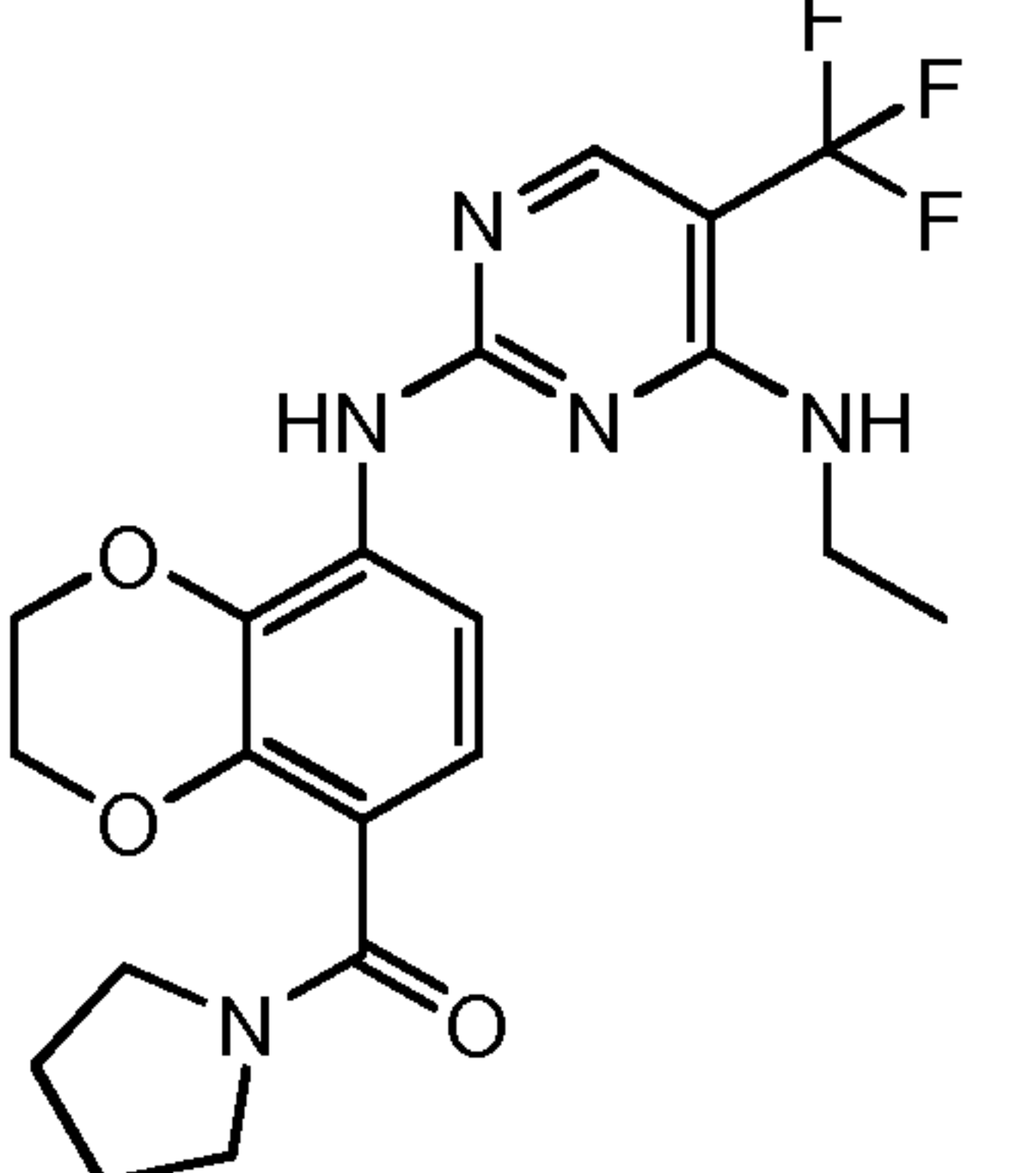
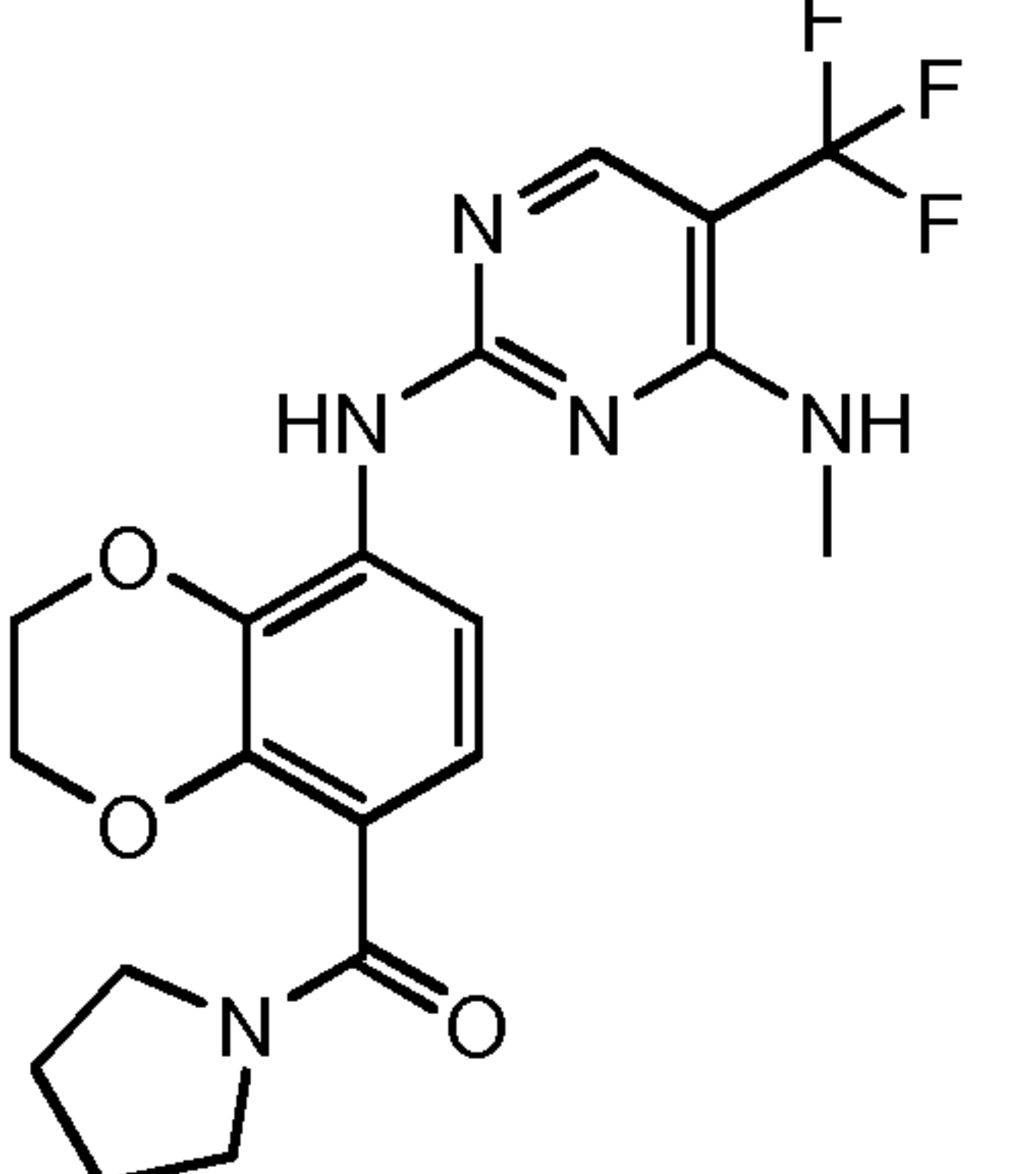
A microwave vial equipped with a magnetic stirrer was charged with 8-amino-N-methyl-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxine-5-carboxamide (50 mg, 0.18 mmol), 2-chloro-N-ethyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (40 mg, 0.18 mmol), and t-BuOH (1.0 mL). The mixture was heated at 100°C for 2 h under microwave irradiation. It was then concentrated and the residue was purified by reverse-phase prep-HPLC to afford the title compound as white solid (15.4 mg, 32%). LCMS: ESI (10 minute run), $m/z = 398.1$ Retention time: 5.471 minute. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.19 (d, $J = 9.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.82 (d, $J = 4.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.67~7.62 (m, 1H), 7.50~7.47 (m, 1H), 5.20 (s, 1H), 4.46~4.44 (m, 2H), 4.41~4.40 (m, 2H), 3.63~3.56 (m, 2H), 3.01 (d, $J = 5.0$ Hz, 3H), 1.31 (t, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 3H).

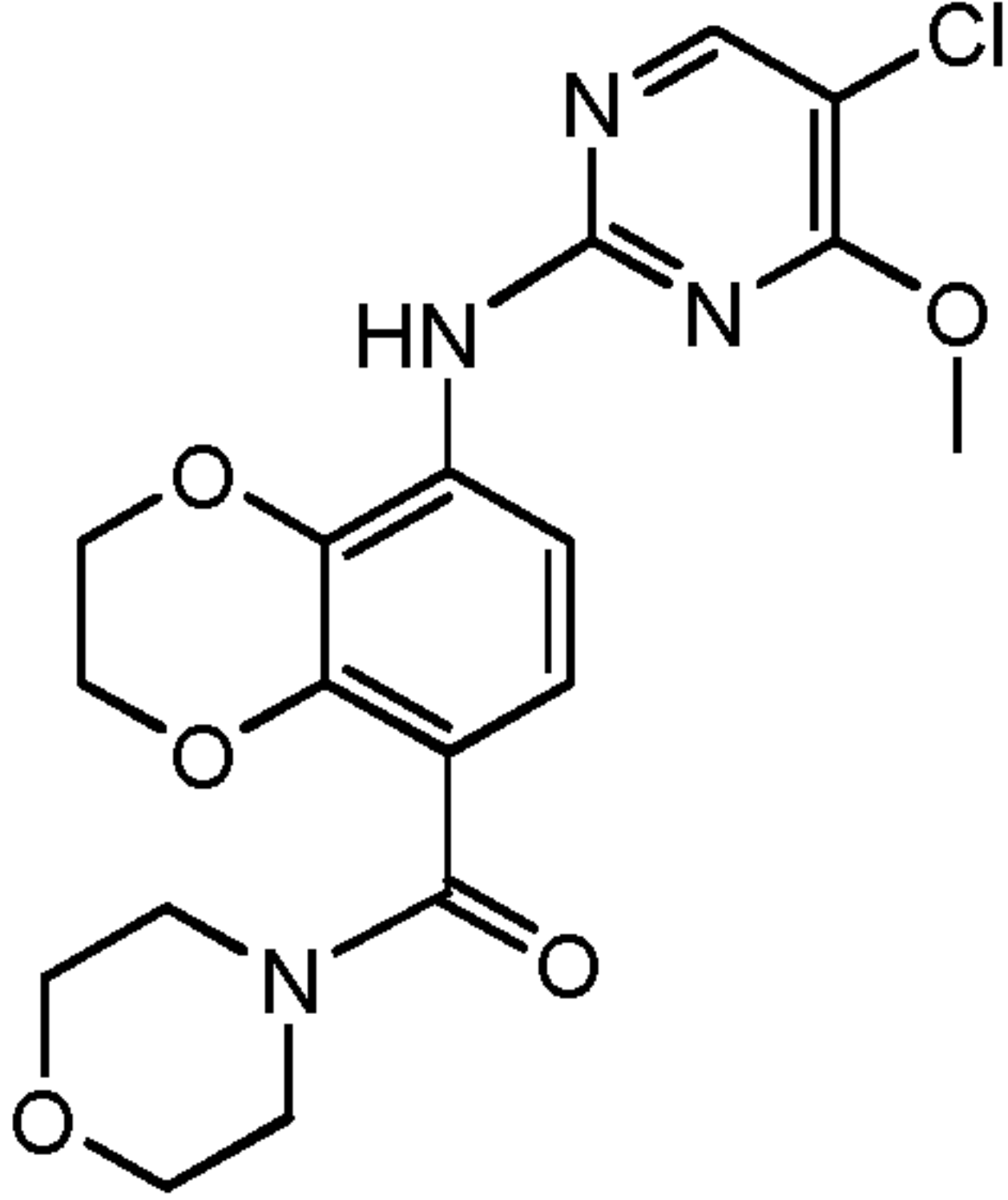
Compounds in accordance with the invention prepared using the above procedure are shown in Table 6, together with LRRK2 K_i values (micromolar).

Table 6

	Name	Structure	KI
1	[5-Fluoro-7-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzofuran-4-yl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00255

2	8-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid ethylamide		0.00031
3	8-(4-Methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid isopropylamide		0.00108
4	8-(4-Methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid ethylamide		0.00103
5	[8-(4-Methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.0019

6	(3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[8-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-methanone		0.000636
7	8-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid methylamide		0.000411
8	[8-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone		0.000571
9	[8-(4-Methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone		0.0018

10	[8-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone		0.00317
----	---	---	---------

5 Example 18 *In Vitro* LRRK2 LabChip Assay

This assay was used to determine a compound's potency in inhibiting activity of LRRK2 by determining, K_{iapp} , IC_{50} , or percent inhibition values. In a polypropylene plate, LRRK2, fluorescently-labeled peptide substrate, ATP and test compound were incubated together. Using a LabChip 3000 (Caliper Life Sciences), after the reaction the

10 substrate was separated by capillary electrophoresis into two populations: phosphorylated and unphosphorylated. The relative amounts of each were quantitated by fluorescence intensity. LRRK2 K_i was determined according to the equation:

$$15 \quad Y = V_0 * (1 - ((x + K_i * (1 + S/K_m) + Et) / (2 * Et) - (((x + K_i * (1 + S/K_m) + Et)^2 - (4 * Et * x))^{0.5}) / (2 * Et)))$$

K_i values in Table 4 and elsewhere herein are shown in μM .

Assay conditions and materials used were as follows:

Final Assay Conditions:

20	LRRK2 G2019S in 5 mM $MgCl_2$:	5.2 nM (Invitrogen lot # 567054A)
	LRRK2 G2019S in 1 mM $MnCl_2$:	11 nM (Invitrogen lot # 567054A)
	LRRK2 Wild type in 5 mM $MgCl_2$:	15 nM (Invitrogen lot # 500607F)
	LRRK2 I2020T in 5 mM $MgCl_2$:	25 nM (Invitrogen lot # 43594)
25	Substrate:	1 μM
	ATP:	130 μM
	Kinase reaction time:	2 hours
	Temperature:	ambient
	Total volume:	20 μl
	<u>ATP^{app} K_ms:</u>	

5 G2019S in 5 mM MgCl₂: 130 μM
 G2019S in 1 mM MnCl₂: 1 μM
 Wild type in 5 mM MgCl₂: 80 μM
 I2020T in 5 mM MgCl₂: 14 μM

Materials:

10 Solid Support: Black 50 μL volume polypropylene 384 well plate
 (MatriCal cat # MP101-1-PP)

 Kinase: LRRK2 G2019S (Invitrogen cat # PV4882).

 LRRK2 Wild type (Invitrogen cat # PV4874).

 Substrate: 5FAM-GAGRLGRDKYKTLRQIRQ-CONH₂

15 Non-binding plate: 384 well clear V-bottom polypropylene
 plates (Greiner cat # 781280).

 ATP: 10 mM ATP (Cell Signaling cat # 9804).

 Triton X-100: Triton X-100.

 Brij-35: Brij-35 (Pierce cat # 20150).

20 Coating Reagent #3: Coating Reagent #3 (Caliper).

 DMSO: DMSO (Sigma cat # 34869-100ML).

 Complete Reaction Buffer: H₂O/25 mM Tris, pH 8.0/5 mM MgCl₂/2
 mM DTT/0.01% Triton X-100.

 Stop Solution: H₂O/100 mM HEPES, pH 7.2/0.015% Brij-35/0.2%
 25 Coating Reagent #3/20 mM EDTA.

 Separation Buffer: H₂O/100 mM HEPES, pH 7.2/0.015% Brij-35/0.1%
 Coating Reagent #3/1:200 Coating Reagent #8/10 mM EDTA/5% DMSO.

Compound Plate Preparation:

30 For serial dilutions, 34.6 μl DMSO was added to columns 3-24. For the
 assay controls, 37.5 μl DMSO was added to columns 1 and 2 of rows A and P. a,d
 and 50 μl 25 μM G-028831 (Staurosporine) was added to columns 1 and 2, row
 B. For the samples: to start at 100 μM, 37.5 μl DMSO was to columns 1 and 2,
 then 12.5 μl 10 mM compound; to start at 10 μM, 78 μl DMSO was added to
 columns 1 & 2, then 2 μl 10 mM compound; and to start at 1 μM, 25 μM
 35 compound (2 μl 10 mM cmpd + 798 μl DMSO) was added to empty columns 1
 and 2. A Precision instrument was used to perform 1:3.16 serial dilutions
 ("PLK_BM_serial_halflog").

5 ATP Preparation:

ATP was diluted to 282.1 μ M in Complete Kinase Buffer (final concentration was 130 μ M).

Total and Blank Preparation:

10 In Complete Reaction Buffer, substrate was diluted to 4 μ M. Equal volumes of Complete Reaction Buffer and 4 μ M substrate were combined to obtain the blank. Equal volumes of Complete Reaction Buffer and 4 μ M substrate were combined and to the combined solution was added 2X final LRRK2 concentration.

Assay Procedure:

15 To a 50 μ l polypropylene plate, 5 μ l/well buffer/substrate was added by hand to Blank wells. A Biomek FX was used to start the kinase reaction ("PLK SAR 23 ATP"). The following were added to the appropriate wells:

2 μ l compound + 23 μ l ATP;

5 μ l/well compound/ATP in Assay Plate;

5 μ l/well kinase/substrate in Assay Plate;

20 The plate was incubated for 2 hours in the dark. Biomek FX was used to stop the kinase reaction ("PLK Stop"), and 10 μ l/well Stop solution was added to the Assay Plate. Results were read on the LabChip 3000.

Lab Chip 3000 Protocol:

25 The LabChip 3000 was run using the job "LRRK2 IC50" with the following job settings:

Pressure: -1.4 psi

Downstream voltage: -500 V

Upstream voltage: -2350 V

Post sample buffer sip time: 75 seconds

30 Post dye buffer sip time: 75 seconds

Final delay time: 200 seconds

Example 19 *In Vitro* LRRK2 Lanthascreen binding Assay

35 This assay was used to determine a compound's potency in inhibiting activity of LRRK2 by determining, K_{iapp} , IC_{50} , or percent inhibition values. In 384 well proxiplates F black, shallow well plates LRRK2, Eu-anti-GST-antibody, Alexa Fluor® Kinase tracer 236 and test compound were incubated together.

Binding of the Alexa Fluor® "tracer" to a kinase was detected by addition of a Eu-labeled anti-GST antibody. Binding of the tracer and antibody to a kinase results in a

- 5 high degree of FRET, whereas displacement of the tracer with a kinase inhibitor results in a loss of FRET.

Assay conditions and materials used were as follows:

Final Assay Conditions:

10	GST-LRRK2 G2019S	10 nM
	Eu-anti-GST-antibody	2nM
15	Kinase tracer 236	8.5 nM
	Kinase reaction time:	1 hour
	Temperature:	ambient
	Total volume:	15 μ l
	DMSO	1%
<u>Materials:</u>		
384 well proxiplates F black shallow well Perkin Elmer cat# 6008260		
20	Kinase: LRRK2 G2019S	Invitrogen cat #
	PV4882(LOT 567054A).	
	Eu-labeled anti-GST antibody	Invitrogen cat # PV5594
	Alexa Fluor® Kinase tracer 236	Invitrogen cat #PV5592
	TRIS- HCl	Sigma cat # T3253
25	EGTA	Sigma cat # E3889
	Brij-35:	Sigma cat # B4184(30%
	w/v)	
30	DMSO:	Sigma cat # D8418
	MgCl ₂	Sigma cat # M9272
30	Reaction Buffer: H ₂ O/50 mM Tris, pH 7.4/10mM MgCl ₂ /1 mM	
	EGTA/0.01% Brij 35.	

Compound Plate Preparation:

5 Serially dilute test compounds (10mM stock) 1:3.16 (20ul + 43.2ul) in 100% DMSO. 12pt curve. Dilute each concentration 1:33.3 (3ul +97ul) in reaction buffer. Stamp 5ul to assay plate. Final top test concentration 100uM.

Total and Blank Preparation:

10 In Reaction Buffer, 5ul of DMSO(3%) was added to total and blank wells and 5ul of Eu-labeled anti-GST antibody(6nM) was added to blank wells.

Assay Procedure:

15 Add 5ul LRRK2(30nM)/ Eu-labeled anti-GST antibody (6nM) mix to compound and total wells. Add 5ul kinase tracer (25.5nM) to all wells. Incubate plates at room temperature for 1 hour on a plate shaker (gentle shaking). Read on Perkin Elmer EnVision reader HTRF protocol.

Data Handling:

Calculate ratio: (665/620)*10000. Subtract mean background values from all data points. Calculate % of control for each test value. Plot % of control vs Compound concentration. Calculate Ki Value (xlfite curve fitting- Morrison equation).

20 Results expressed as a Ki in μM . The equation for Ki: $Y = V_0 * (1 - ((x + K_i * (1 + S/K_m) + E_t) / (2 * E_t) - (((x + K_i * (1 + S/K_m) + E_t)^2 - (4 * E_t * x))^{0.5}) / (2 * E_t)))$

Where $E_t = 4\text{nM}$

$k_d (\text{Tracer}) = 8.5\text{nM}$

Tracer concentration (S) = 8.5nM.

25 Example 20 Parkinson's disease animal model

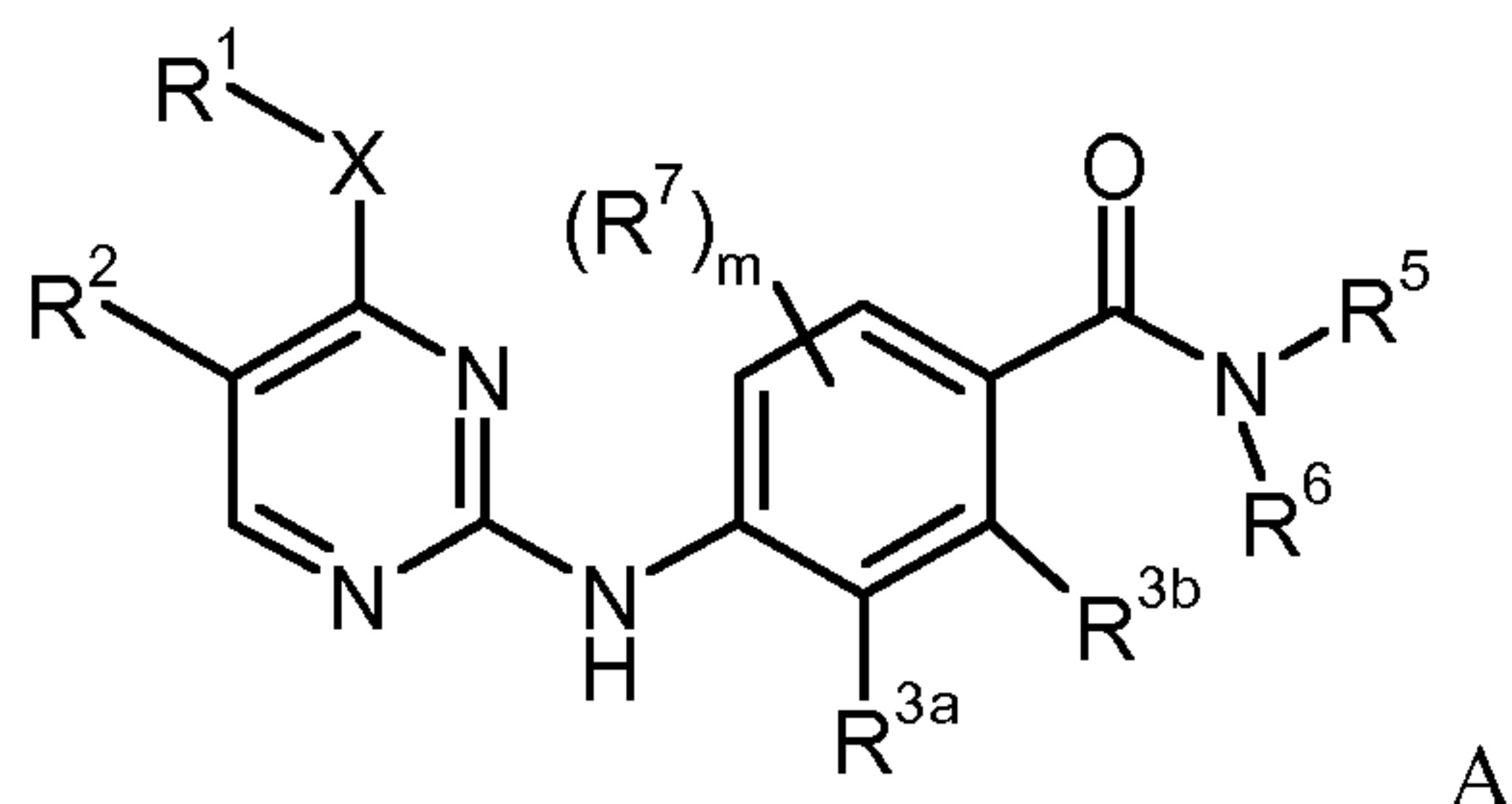
30 Parkinson's disease can be replicated in mice and in primates by administration of 1-methyl-4-phenyl tetrahydropyridine (MPTP), a selective nigrostriatal dopaminergic neurotoxin that produces a loss of striatal dopamine (DA) nerve terminal markers. Compounds of the invention may be evaluated for effectiveness in treatment of Parkinson's disease using MPTP induced neurodegeneration following generally the protocol described by Saporito et al., *J. Pharmacology* (1999) Vol. 288, pp. 421-427.

35 Briefly, MPTP is dissolved in PBS at concentrations of 2-4 mg/ml, and mice (male C57 weighing 20-25 g) are given a subcutaneous injection of 20 to 40 mg/kg. Compounds of the invention are solubilized with polyethylene glycol hydroxystearate and dissolved in PBS. Mice are administered 10 ml/kg of compound solution by subcutaneous injection 4 to 6 h before MPTP administration, and then daily for 7 days. On the day of the last injection, mice are sacrificed and the midbrain blocked and postfixed in paraformaldehyde. Striata are dissected free, weighed, and stored at -70°C .

- 5 The striata thus collected are evaluated for content of dopamine and its metabolites dihydroxyphenylacetic acid and homovanillic acid, by HPLC with electrochemical detection as described by Sonsalla et al., *J.Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* (1987) Vol. 242, pp. 850-857. The striata may also be evaluated using the tyrosine hydroxylase assay of Okunu et al., *Anal Biochem* (1987) Vol. 129, pp.
- 10 405-411 by measuring $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ evolution associated with tyrosine hydroxylase-mediated conversion of labeled tyrosine to L-dopa. The striata may further be evaluated using the Monoamine oxidase-B assay as described by White et al., *Life Sci.* (1984), Vol. 35, pp. 827-833, and by monitoring dopamine uptake as described by Saporito et al., (1992) Vol. 260, pp. 1400-1409.
- 15 While the present invention has been described with reference to the specific embodiments thereof, it should be understood by those skilled in the art that various changes may be made and equivalents may be substituted without departing from the true spirit and scope of the invention. In addition, many modifications may be made to adapt a particular situation, material, composition
- 20 of matter, process, process step or steps, to the objective spirit and scope of the present invention. All such modifications are intended to be within the scope of the claims appended hereto.

5 CLAIMS

1. Compounds of the formula A:



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof,

wherein:

10 m is from 0 to 3;

X is: -NR^a-; -O-; or -S(O)_r- wherein r is from 0 to 2 and R^a is hydrogen or C₁₋₆alkyl;

R¹ is: C₁₋₆alkyl; C₂₋₆alkenyl; C₂₋₆alkynyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; amino-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkylsulfonyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl or halo; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; tetrahydropyranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl;

or R¹ and R^a together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a three to six membered ring that may optionally include an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and S, and which is substituted with oxo, halo or C₁₋₆alkyl;

R² is: halo; C₁₋₆alkoxy; cyano; C₂₋₆alkynyl; C₂₋₆alkenyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; acetyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl;

R^{3a} is: -OR⁴; halo; cyano; C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl;

30 R^{3b} is: hydrogen,

or R^{3a} and R^{3b} together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five- or six-membered ring that optionally includes one or two heteroatoms, each

5 independently selected from O, N and S, which ring is optionally substituted one or more times with R⁸;

R⁴ is: hydrogen; C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl or halo; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl or halo;
 10 tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl;

R⁵ is: hydrogen; or C₁₋₆alkyl;

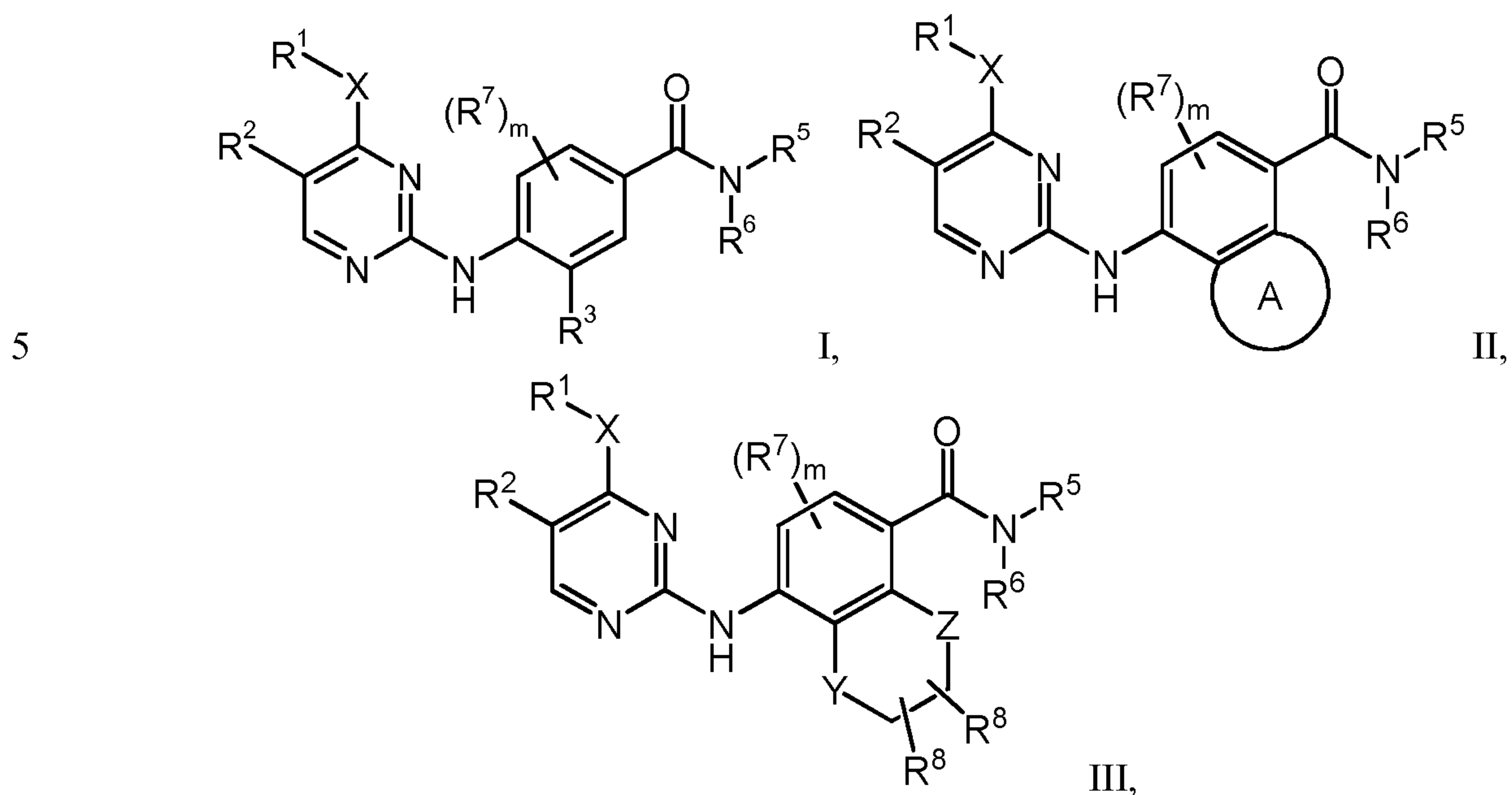
R⁶ is: hydrogen; C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; amino-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; heteroaryl, heterocyclyl; or heterocyclyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl and heterocyclyl-C₁₋₆alkyl each
 15 may be optionally substituted with one, two, three or four groups groups independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; hydroxy; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo; nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl;
 20 amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring;

or R⁵ and R⁶ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a three- to seven-membered ring that optionally includes an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and S(O)_n, and which is optionally substituted
 25 with one, two, three or four groups independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; hydroxy; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo, nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or
 30 six-membered ring; and

R⁷ is: halo; C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; or halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy;

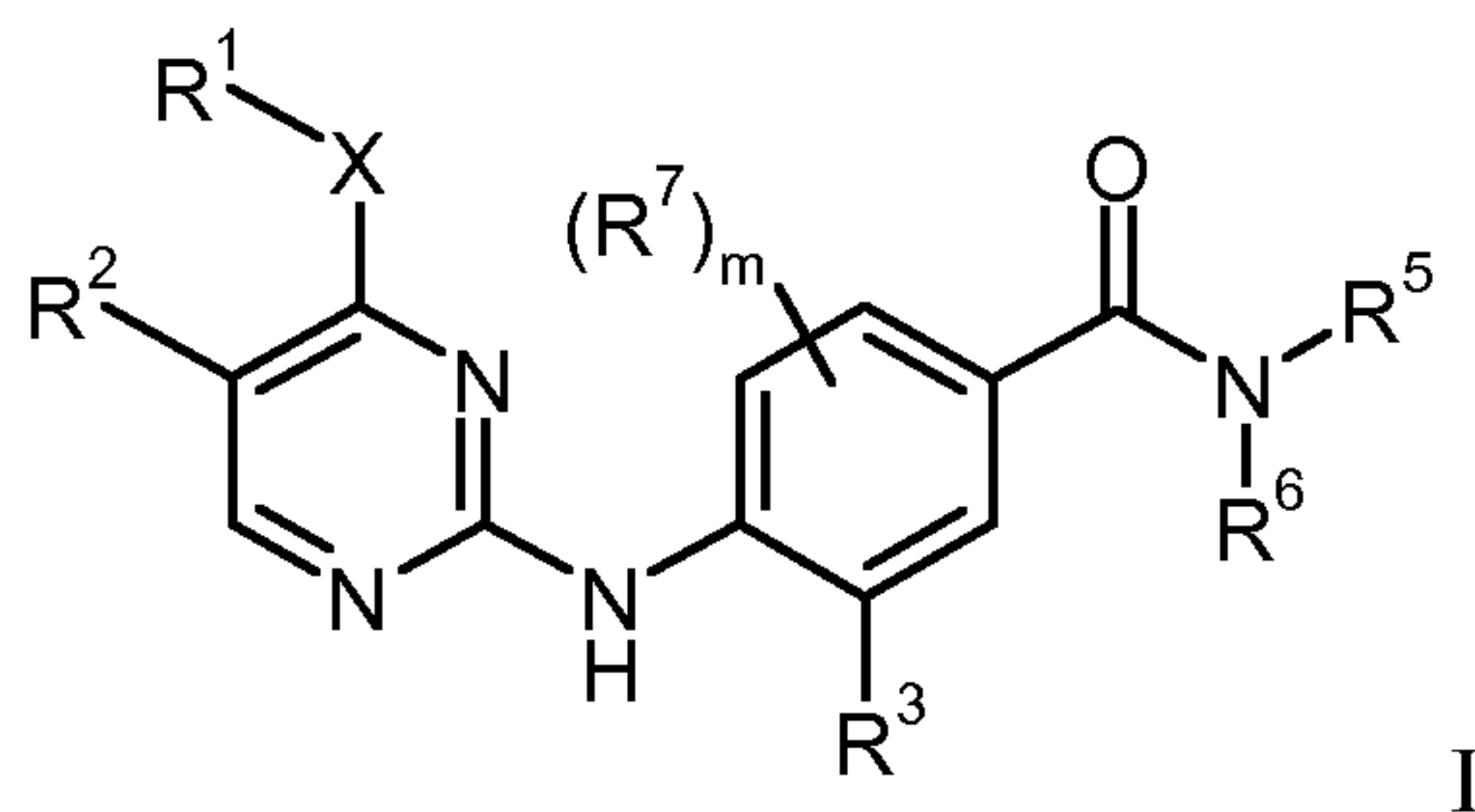
R⁸ is: halo; C₁₋₆alkyl; or oxo.

2. Compounds of the formula A according to claim 1, which are selected from the group consisting of formulae I, II and III.



wherein $R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5, R^6, R^7, R^8, X, Y, Z, A$ and m are as defined in claim 1.

3. Compounds according to any of claims 1-2 of the formula I: .



10 or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof,
wherein:

m is from 0 to 3;

X is: $-NR^a-$; $-O-$; or $-S(O)_r-$ wherein r is from 0 to 2 and R^a is hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl;

15 R^1 is: C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{2-6} alkenyl; C_{2-6} alkynyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; hydroxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; amino- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkylsulfonyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl or halo; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; tetrahydropyranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan- C_{1-6} alkyl;

20 or R^1 and R^a together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a three to six membered ring that may optionally include an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and S, and which is substituted with oxo, halo or C_{1-6} alkyl;

5 R^2 is: halo; C_{1-6} alkoxy; cyano; C_{2-6} alkynyl; C_{2-6} alkenyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkoxy; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; acetyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan- C_{1-6} alkyl;

10 R^3 is: $-OR^4$; halo; cyano; C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan- C_{1-6} alkyl;

15 R^4 is: hydrogen; C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl or halo; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl or halo; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan- C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^5 is: hydrogen; or C_{1-6} alkyl;

20 R^6 is: hydrogen; C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; hydroxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; amino- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; heteroaryl, heterocyclyl; or heterocyclyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; wherein the C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl and heterocyclyl- C_{1-6} alkyl each may be optionally substituted with one, two, three or four groups groups independently selected from: C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy; halo- C_{1-6} alkoxy; hydroxy; hydroxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; halo; nitrile; C_{1-6} alkyl-carbonyl; C_{1-6} alkyl-sulfonyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring;

30 or R^5 and R^6 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a three- to seven-membered ring that optionally includes an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and $S(O)_n$, and which is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four groups independently selected from: C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy; halo- C_{1-6} alkoxy; hydroxy; C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; hydroxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; halo, nitrile; C_{1-6} alkyl-carbonyl; C_{1-6} alkyl-sulfonyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring; and

R^7 is: halo; C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; or halo- C_{1-6} alkoxy;

which compound is selected from:

40 [5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-[4-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-methanone;

- 5 [5-Chloro-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
- [5-Methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
- [2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(hexahydro-pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-2-yl)-methanone;
- 10 [2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1S,5R)-8-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl-methanone;
- [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-(1S,5R)-8-oxa-3-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl-methanone;
- 15 2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-N-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-benzamide;
- [2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(4-morpholin-4-yl-piperidin-1-yl)-methanone;
- [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-hydroxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
- 20 [5-Chloro-2-hydroxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
- [2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl-methanone;
- 25 [2,3-Difluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
- [4-(5-Chloro-4-methylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
- [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-(1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl-methanone;
- 30 [5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1S,4S)-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-yl-methanone;
- [2,5-Difluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
- 35 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
- 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;
- 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide;
- 40 [5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(3-morpholin-4-yl-azetidin-1-yl)-methanone;

- 5 N-tert-Butyl-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxy-benzamide;
 [3-Fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(4-oxetan-3-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-methanone;
 10 [5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(3,3-difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 15 [4-(4-Azetidin-1-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 5-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide;
 20 5-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-N-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-2-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide;
 25 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Fluoro-4-(4-isopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [3-Methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 30 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-(1-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl)-methanone;
 2-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
 35 ((3S,4S)-3,4-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[2-fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone;
 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide;
 2-Fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-3-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
 40 (3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone;

- 5 [5-Chloro-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-(1-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl)-methanone;
 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 10 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-(2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]hept-6-yl)-methanone;
 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 15 4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;
 N-tert-Butyl-4-(5-cyano-4-ethylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-methoxy-benzamide;
 [3-Difluoromethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 20 [2-Fluoro-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 25 [2-Fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-difluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 30 [2-Chloro-5-fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 4-Ethylamino-2-[4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 35 5-Chloro-2-methoxy-N-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-benzamide;
 (3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-3-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 40 [2-Methoxy-5-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

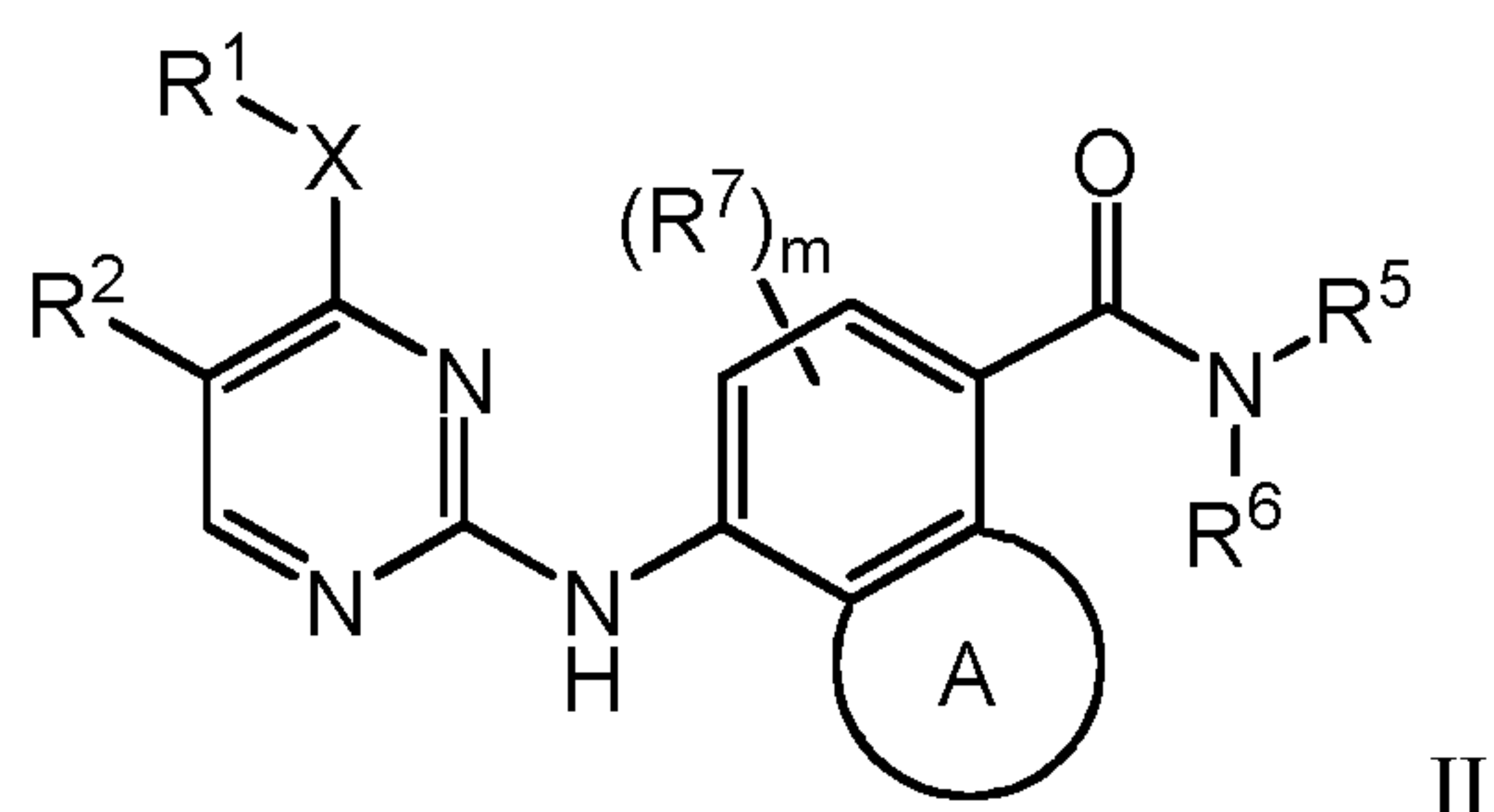
- 5 [2-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [3-Chloro-2-fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-methanone;
 10 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,6-difluoro-3-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2,6-Difluoro-3-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 15 [4-(4-Ethoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2,5-Dimethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-phenyl]-methanone;
 20 [5-Methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 25 [5-Chloro-2-fluoro-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-(2-fluoro-ethoxy)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 30 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Fluoro-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 35 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 {2-Fluoro-4-[4-((1R,2S)-2-fluoro-cyclopropylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-5-methoxy-phenyl}-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (2,2-Dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl)-[2-fluoro-5-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone;
 40 [3-Cyclopropoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;

- 5 [5-Chloro-2-difluoromethoxy-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-2-difluoromethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 4-Ethylamino-2-[5-fluoro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 10 4-Ethylamino-2-[2-fluoro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-5-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 [3-Chloro-2,6-dimethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 15 (2,2-Dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl)-[3-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-methanone;
 [5-(2-Fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-(2-Fluoro-ethoxy)-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 20 (5-chloro-4-(4-(ethylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methoxyphenyl)(perdeuteromorpholino)methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 25 [5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 {4-[Ethyl-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-amino]-5-fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-phenyl}-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 30 [4-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Fluoro-5-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 35 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(5-Chloro-4-ethoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [2-Fluoro-5-fluoromethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 40 4-Cyclopropylamino-2-[4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;

- 5 4-Ethylamino-2-[4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-5-methyl-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 4-Ethylamino-2-[2-fluoro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-phenylamino]-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 [5-Isopropoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-
 10 2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Ethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 15 [5-Chloro-4-(4-cyclopropylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-
 20 2-ylamino)phenyl)(perdeuteromorpholino)methanone;
 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-N-(2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-benzamide;
 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;
 25 2-[2-Chloro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-5-methyl-phenylamino]-4-ethylamino-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 2-[2-Chloro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-phenylamino]-4-ethylamino-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 [5-Cyclopropylmethoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 30 [5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-piperidin-1-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-4-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 35 [4-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [5-Chloro-4-(4-cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(1-hydroxymethyl-cyclopropyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;
 40 4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclopropylmethyl)-5-methoxy-benzamide;

- 5 N-(2-Hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
 2-[2-Chloro-4-((S)-3-fluoro-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-5-methoxy-phenylamino]-4-ethylamino-pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;
 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 10 [4-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoromethoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 5-Fluoromethoxy-2-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
 15 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-fluoro-2-fluoromethoxy-phenyl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
 [3-Fluoro-2,6-dimethoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (4-(4-(2,3-tetradeutero-cyclopropylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)(morpholino)methanone;
 20 [5-Methoxy-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 [4-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,5-dimethoxy-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 25 [2-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 (4-(4-(ethylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2-fluoro-5-methoxyphenyl)(perdeuteromorpholino)methanone;
 (5-bromo-2-methoxy-4-(4-(methylamino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino)phenyl)(morpholino)methanone;
 30 [4-(4-Cyclobutylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone; and
 [2,5-Dimethyl-4-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone.

- 35 4. A compound according to any of claims 1-2 of formula II



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

A is a five- or six-membered ring that optionally includes one or two heteroatoms, each independently selected from O, N and S, ring A being optionally substituted one or more times with R⁸;

m is from 0 to 2;

X is: -NR^a-; -O-; or -S(O)_r- wherein r is from 0 to 2 and R^a is hydrogen or C₁₋₆alkyl;

R¹ is: C₁₋₆alkyl; C₂₋₆alkenyl; C₂₋₆alkynyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; amino-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkylsulfonyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; tetrahydropyranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl;

or R¹ and R^a together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a three to six membered ring that may optionally include an additional heteroatom selected from O, N and S, and which is substituted with oxo, halo or C₁₋₆alkyl;

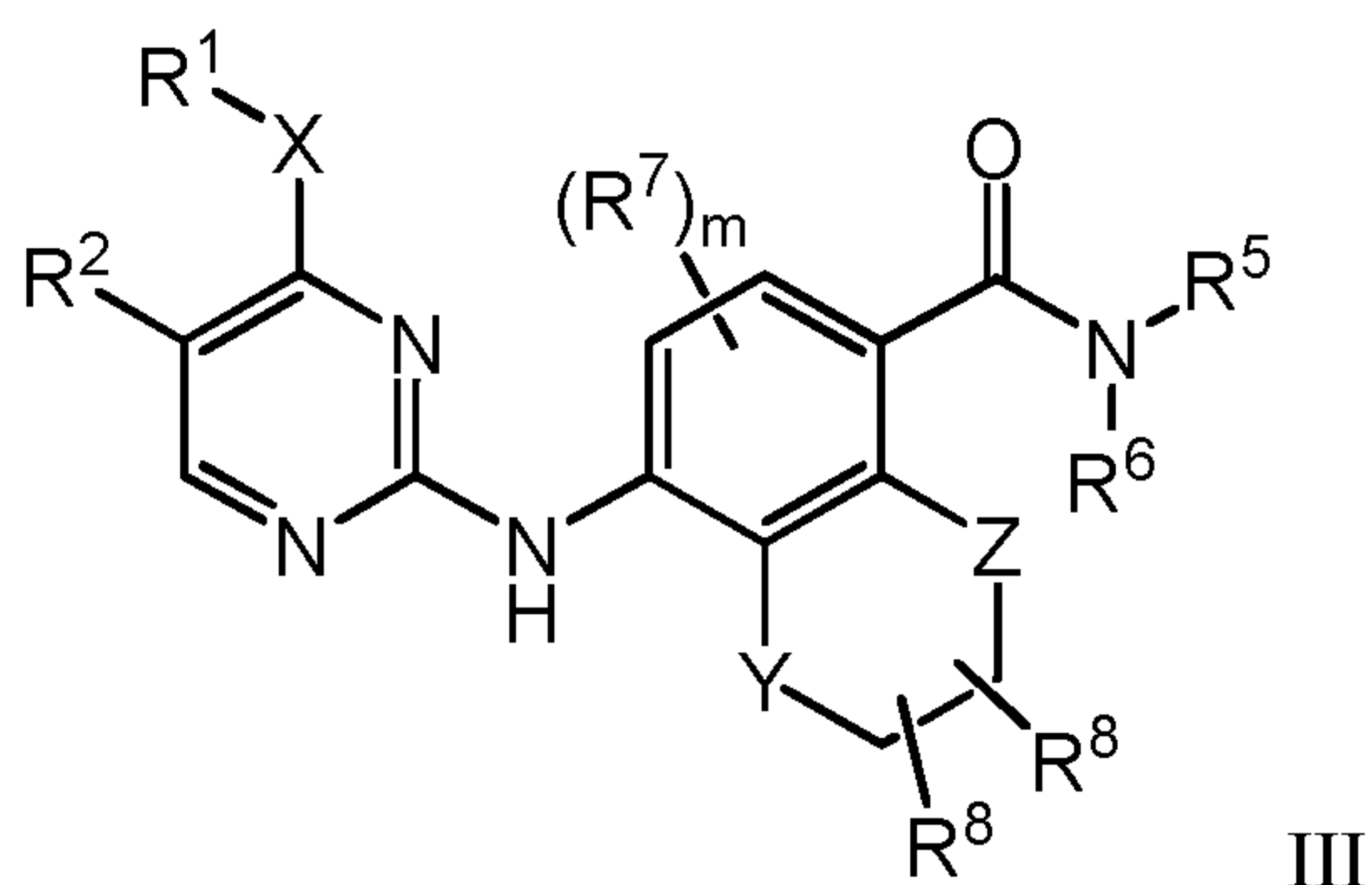
R² is: halo; C₁₋₆alkoxy; cyano; C₂₋₆alkynyl; C₂₋₆alkenyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl portion is optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl; tetrahydrofuranyl; tetrahydrofuranyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; acetyl; oxetanyl; or oxetan-C₁₋₆alkyl;

R⁵ is: hydrogen; or C₁₋₆alkyl;

R⁶ is: hydrogen; C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; amino-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; heterocyclyl; or heterocyclyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; wherein the C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl, heterocyclyl and heterocyclyl-C₁₋₆alkyl each may be optionally substituted with one, two, three or four groups groups independently selected from: C₁₋₆alkyl; halo-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₁₋₆alkoxy; halo-C₁₋₆alkoxy; hydroxy; hydroxy-C₁₋₆alkyl; halo; nitrile; C₁₋₆alkyl-carbonyl; C₁₋₆alkyl-sulfonyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-C₁₋₆alkyl; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl-carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups

- 5 together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring;
 or R^5 and R^6 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a
 three- to seven-membered ring that optionally includes an additional heteroatom selected
 from O, N and $S(O)_n$, and which is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four
 groups independently selected from: C_{1-6} alkyl; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy; halo- C_{1-6}
 10 alkoxy; hydroxy; C_{1-6} alkoxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; hydroxy- C_{1-6} alkyl; halo, nitrile; C_{1-6} alkyl-
 carbonyl; C_{1-6} alkyl-sulfonyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{3-6} cycloalkyl-
 carbonyl; amino; or heterocyclyl; or two of the groups together with the atoms to which
 they are attached may form a five or six-membered ring;
 R^7 is: halo; C_{1-6} alkyl; C_{1-6} alkoxy; halo- C_{1-6} alkyl; or halo- C_{1-6} alkoxy; and
 15 R^8 is: halo; C_{1-6} alkyl; or oxo.

5. The compound according to any of claims 1-2, wherein said compound is of
 formula III:



- 20 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,
 wherein:
 Y is -O- or $-CHR^8$ -; and
 Z is -O- or $-CHR^8$ -, or Z is absent.

6. The compound according to claim 5, wherein the compound is:
 [5-Fluoro-7-(4-methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-
 25 dihydro-benzofuran-4-yl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
 8-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-
 benzo[1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid ethylamide;
 8-(4-Methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-
 benzo[1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid isopropylamide;
 30 8-(4-Methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-
 benzo[1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid ethylamide;

- 5 [8-(4-Methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-
benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone;
(3,3-Difluoro-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-[8-(4-ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-
pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-methanone;
8-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-
10 benzo[1,4]dioxine-5-carboxylic acid methylamide;
[8-(4-Ethylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-
benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone;
[8-(4-Methylamino-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-
benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-pyrrolidin-1-yl-methanone; or
15 [8-(5-Chloro-4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-2,3-dihydro-
benzo[1,4]dioxin-5-yl]-morpholin-4-yl-methanone.

7. A composition comprising:

a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier; and
a compound according to any of claims 1-6.

- 20 8. A method for treating Parkinson's disease, said method comprising
administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a compound
according to any of claims 1-6.

- 25 9. A compound of formula A according to any one of claims 1 to 6 for a use in
the prevention or treatment of Parkinson's disease.

10. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 7, wherein it is useful for the
prevention or treatment of Parkinson's disease.

- 30 11. Use of a compound of formula A according to any one of claims 1 to 6 for the
preparation of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of Parkinson's disease.

12. The invention as described hereinabove.

